

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**July 9, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the June 25, 2012 Board Meeting.

4. Bond Refinancing – Mr. Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management;
Richard B. Wood, Esq., Rhoads & Sinon

Exhibit 1 – Resolution Draft

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools–Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirement/Resignations

- Christine Hamscher, Grade 3 Teacher at Willow Lane School, effective June 30, 2012 (Exhibit 2)
- Jill Tillotson, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective June 19, 2012 (Exhibit 3)

Temporary Professional Appointments

Name/Address:	Jennifer Diskin 35 W. Goepp Street, Bethlehem 18018
Education Level:	B. S. Degree (2009) B. S. Degree (2002)
Undergraduate Schools:	Kutztown University
Assignment:	Grade 5, Willow Lane School Vacancy created by J. Burger retirement
Effective:	August 21, 2012
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary
Experience:	8/2010–6/2012: East Penn SD
Salary:	\$45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Name/Address:	Shaylon Claypoole 29 Crestview Drive, Fleetwood 19522
Education Level:	B. S. Degree (2006)
Undergraduate School:	Penn State University
Assignment:	Mathematics, Emmaus HS Vacancy created by R. Mondschein retirement
Effective:	August 21, 2012
Certification:	Instructional I, Mathematics 7-12
Experience:	1/2007–Present: Fairfax County (VA) Public Schools
Salary:	\$45,831 (Year 3, Col. B)

Name/Address: Jessica Wiener
 1490 Coventry Road, Allentown 18104
 Education Level: B. S. M. Degree (2008)
 M. Ed. Degree (2012)
 Undergraduate School: Tulane University
 Graduate School: Lehigh University
 Assignment: Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
 Vacancy created by J. Heinrich resignation
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Certification: Educational Specialist I, Secondary School Guidance
 Experience: None
 Salary: \$53,575 (Year 1, Col. M)

Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointments

Name/Address: JoAnn Welsko
 2666 Barley Drive, Macungie 18062
 Education Level: B. A. Degree (1991)
 M. A. Degree (1996)
 Undergraduate School: Wilkes University
 Graduate School: Kutztown University
 Assignment: Grade 8, Language Arts, LMMS
 Opening Created by P. Bhowmick leave
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Certification: Instructional I, English
 Experience: 8/2011-6/2012: East Penn SD
 12/2010-6/2011: Northampton Area SD
 Salary: \$45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Name/Address: Alexis Erdosy
 3767 Murphy Road, Walnutport 18088
 Education Level: B. S. Degree (2012)
 Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
 Assignment: Art, Emmaus HS
 Opening created by V. Coleman leave
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Certification: Instructional I, Art K-12
 Experience: None
 Salary: \$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Tiffany Bates
 232 Yakee Road, Quakertown 18951
 Education Level: B. S. Degree (2012)
 Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
 Assignment: Grade 3 Teacher, Shoemaker School
 Opening created by A. Snyder leave
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Early Childhood
 Experience: None
 Salary: \$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Lower Macungie MS, Team Leader, Grade 8

Michele Harned

Appointment of Instructional Assistant

Name/Address: Lori Schoenly

Assignment: 2891 Sequoia Drive, Macungie
Wescosville School
Vacancy created by death of N. Treslowski
Effective: July 10, 2012
Salary: \$13.38/hr., 16 hrs./week

Educational Conferences-Exhibit 4

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 4.

3. Instructional Rounds Consultant Contract – Exhibit 5

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the contract for consultation services for Dr. Rebecca H. Woodland, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA as outlined on Exhibit 5.

4. 2012-2013 Ticket Pricing for Sports

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the ticket pricing for the following list of revenue generating sports and their respective admission fees for the 2012-2013 athletic season.

	GENERAL ADMISSION		GENERAL ADMISSION SEASON TICKETS	
	<u>ADULT</u>	<u>STUDENT</u>	<u>ADULT</u>	<u>STUDENT</u>
Varsity Football	\$5.00	\$3.00	\$20.00	\$12.00
Basketball-Boys Varsity & J.V.	\$5.00	\$3.00	\$40.00	\$20.00
Basketball-Girls Varsity & J.V.	\$5.00	\$3.00	\$40.00	\$20.00
Wrestling Varsity & J.V.	\$5.00	\$3.00	N/A	N/A

Senior citizens with an East Penn Gold Card will be admitted free.

SENIOR CITIZENS WHO DO NOT HAVE AN EAST PENN GOLD CARD WILL BE ADMITTED AT A STUDENT PRICE FOR ALL EPSD HOME EVENTS.

All East Penn School District employees are eligible for a free admission to all sporting events with the exception of tournaments and playoff games if they show their employee badge.

5. Acceptance of Jefferson School PTO Donation

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That, in accordance with Board Policy 702, Gifts, Grants, Funds, the East Penn Board of School Directors accepts the \$6,000 donation from the Jefferson School PTO for the purchase of a new sound system for the Jefferson School Multipurpose Room.

6. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit	F. Fuller
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute	R. Heid
	S. Rhodes
	A. Earnshaw
	F. Fuller

7. Legislative C. Ballard

8. Business Operations

1. Bid Opening Report – Refuse Collection – Exhibit 6

2. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

3. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

4. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 7

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the Capital Reserve Fund and 33-2010 Series GOB as outlined on Exhibit 7.

5. Bid Award – Refuse Collection

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the award of the bid received on July 3, 2012 from McAuliffe Hauling & Recycling Services, Inc. d/b/a Interstate Waste Services of Lehigh Valley for a three year contract. Base bid amount of \$81,543.00 for year 2012-2013, \$83,212.00 for year 2013-2014 and \$84,881.00 for year 2014-2015 for a total three year contract amount of \$249,636.00.

6. Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following Parent/Guardian Transportation Contracts:

Parent:	Samadini C. Wijesuriya
	7087 Tuscany Drive, Macungie
Effective:	June 18-August 17, 2012
Reimbursement:	\$.555/mile
	Live, Learn, & Play, Allentown
	18.1 miles/day

9. Announcements

Monday, July 9 7:00 p.m.-Executive Session
 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Monday, August 13 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

10. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

July 9, 2012

1

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania**

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2012 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$9,900,000 FOR: (1) THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES AA OF 2004; (2) THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF A PORTION OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2007; AND (3) PAYING RELATED COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES; ACCEPTING A CERTAIN PROPOSAL FOR PURCHASE OF SUCH BONDS AT PRIVATE SALE UPON INVITATION; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF SUCH BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT IN SUPPORT OF SUCH BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY FOR SUCH BONDS; SETTING FORTH CERTAIN COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING OFFICERS OF THE BOARD TO TAKE CERTAIN ACTIONS AND EXECUTE DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING REDEMPTION OF SAID 2004 AA BONDS AND SAID PORTION OF 2007 BONDS; AND REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS OR PARTS OF RESOLUTIONS INSOFAR AS THE SAME SHALL BE INCONSISTENT HERewith.

WHEREAS, This School District (the "School District") is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth") and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted, in accordance with law, on August 23, 2004 (the "2004 AA Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and directed issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series AA of 2004, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000,

dated as of October 1, 2004 (the “2004 AA Bonds”), as set forth in detail in the 2004 AA Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the proceedings of this School District related to the increase of bonded indebtedness by issuance of the 2004 AA Bonds, which approval of the Department was evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-15671, dated September 27, 2004; and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted, in accordance with law, on April 28, 2006, as amended and supplemented by a Resolution adopted, in accordance with law, on November 12, 2007 (collectively, the “2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution”), authorized and directed issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000, dated as of November 15, 2007 (the “2007 Bonds”), as set forth in detail in the 2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the proceedings of this School District related to the increase of bonded indebtedness by issuance of the 2007 Bonds, which approval of the Department was evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16433, dated December 6, 2006; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has determined to retire the 2004 AA Bonds and a portion of the 2007 Bonds, in accordance with a refunding report for this School District (the “Refunding Report”) prepared by Public Financial Management Inc., as financial advisor, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District contemplates the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$9,900,000) to be designated generally as the “General Obligation Bonds, Series

A of 2012” (the “Bonds”), to provide funds for and toward currently refunding the 2004 AA Bonds and a portion of the 2007 Bonds (the “Refunding Project”); and paying related costs, fees and expenses (all of the foregoing, collectively, being referred to herein as the “Project”), all in accordance with applicable and appropriate provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the “Act”) of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has considered the possible manners of sale provided for in the Act with respect to the sale of the Bonds, such manners of sale being at public sale or private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District, in contemplation of authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, with the proceeds to be used for the aforesaid purposes, has determined that the Bonds: (a) shall be offered at private sale upon invitation; and (b) shall be offered for sale at a price of not less than 98.80% of principal amount, together with accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof; and

WHEREAS, A proper written proposal, dated July 9, 2012 (the “Proposal”), for purchase of the Bonds has been requested and received from _____ (the “Purchaser”); and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District desires to accept the Proposal of the Purchaser, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to authorize issuance of nonelectoral debt, to take appropriate action and to authorize proper things, all in connection with the Project, and all in accordance with and pursuant to provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the “Paying Agent”), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depository with respect to the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of this School District, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board of this School District does authorize and direct the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Act, for purposes of the Project. The Bonds shall be issued to provide funds for payment of the costs of the Project and to pay related costs and expenses.

SECTION 2. The Board of this School District expresses its finding that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds at private sale upon invitation and determines that the debt to be incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall be nonelectoral debt.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized and permitted under Section 8241(b) (1) of the Act. A brief description of the Refunding Project is set forth in the preamble hereof. The capital project or projects financed or refinanced by the 2004 AA Bonds has or have a remaining useful life of at least 13 years and the capital project or projects financed or refinanced by the 2007 Bonds has or have a remaining useful life of at least 17 years.

It is hereby determined and declared that the first maturity of principal of the Bonds is not being deferred beyond two years from the date of issue of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board of this School District shall and does accept the Proposal of the Purchaser for purchase of the Bonds; and the Bonds shall be and are awarded to the Purchaser, in accordance with terms and conditions of the Proposal, at a dollar price of \$_____ (_____% of principal amount), plus (less) original issue premium (discount) of \$_____, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof, the Purchaser having submitted the Proposal in accordance with provisions of the Act. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as provided by the Act; Provided,

however, that no allowance for interest shall be made by this School District with respect to such bid security, except as provided by the Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be dated as of August 17, 2012. The Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding November 15, 2012, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from August 17, 2012; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on November 15, 2012, and thereafter semiannually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as

herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, at the corporate trust office, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, as a whole, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturities selected by the School District, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on November 15, ____ (the “Term Bonds”), are subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, on the date(s) and in the principal amount(s) as set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District:

Date

Principal Amount

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established in Section 18 and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, on behalf of this School District, may purchase from money in the Sinking Fund, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or this School District may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Term Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption on any such date.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, this School District shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of \$5,000 principal amount.

If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such Bond shall be redeemed only in \$5,000 principal amount or any integral

multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for

redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds

shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B"**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the actual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board of this School District, and the official seal or a facsimile thereof, of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the actual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of this School District shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond constituting one of the Bonds shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and

place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. A. There is created, pursuant to Section 8221 of the Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as “Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012” (the “Sinking Fund”), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Act.

B. There is created, within and as a part of the Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the “Mandatory Sinking Fund”, which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, for application to the payment upon stated maturity of the Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity of the Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, shall deposit into the Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the Term Bonds, from money deposited in the Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

Time of Deposit (On or before November 15)	<u>Amount</u>
---	---------------

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all Term Bonds then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, on October 1, _____ and each October 1 thereafter, or so long as any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following November 15, a principal amount of the Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depositary with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District, which shall include their duly qualified successors in office, if applicable, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board of this School District authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of this School District are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board of this School District authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to

the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depositary in connection with the Sinking Fund, with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. The Board of this School District, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting and authorizes the President or Vice President of this Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds of this School District substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds, the accepted Proposal and this Resolution. Such authorized officer of the Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of this Board of this School District.

SECTION 26. Proper officials of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval

pursuant to Section 8204 of the Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Act.

SECTION 27. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become “arbitrage bonds” within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same “issue” as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District determines that it does not reasonably expect to issue tax-exempt obligations that, together with all tax-exempt obligations reasonably expected to be issued by all entities that issue Bonds on behalf of the School District and all “subordinate entities” (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(E) of the Code) of the School District, in the aggregate, will exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) during the 2012 calendar year (excluding obligations issued to refund (other than to advance refund) any obligation to the extent that the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation) and, accordingly, hereby designates the Bonds (to the extent they are not “deemed designated” under Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code) as “qualified tax-exempt obligations,” as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code, for the purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code.

SECTION 28. The 2004 AA Bonds and 2007 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are all of the remaining 2004 AA Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2012 and a portion of the 2007 Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2012 (collectively, the “Refunded Bonds”). The School District does determine to provide for retirement of the Refunded Bonds by optional redemption on November 15, 2012, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2004 AA Bonds and 2007 Bonds and in the 2004 AA Bonds Enabling Resolution and the 2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The Secretary of the Board of this School District is hereby authorized and directed to give irrevocable instructions, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, to the paying agent and bond registrar for the Refunded Bonds, to retire the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this election of the Board.

Proper officers of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish such retirement.

SECTION 29. The Secretary of the Board of this School District is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board of this School District to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board of this School District, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board of this School District and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation (“DTC”). If applicable, at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District and the Paying Agent shall execute or signify their approval of a Representation Letter in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the School District (the “Representation Letter”). The appropriate officers of this School District and the Paying Agent shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof,

unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry only system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice

permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent

or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 32. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board of this School District shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 33. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Act.

SECTION 34. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 35. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board of this School District, in lawful session duly assembled,
this 9th day of July, 2012.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
(Vice) President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

(Assistant) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
\$9,900,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012
Dated as of August 17, 2012

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Aggregate Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate Per Annum</u>	<u>Yield to Maturity</u>
-----------------------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: **"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."**]

Number

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2012

INTEREST	MATURITY	DATED DATE	
RATE _____	DATE _____	OF SERIES _____	CUSIP _____
%		August 17, 2012	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series A of 2012 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on November 15, 2012, and thereafter semiannually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration

and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding November 15, 2012, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from August 17, 2012; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$9,900,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting,

appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturity selected by the Issuer, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn

by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on November 15, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in the amounts and on November 15 of the years set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of the Issuer:

Date

Principal Amount

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established under the Resolution and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, in behalf of the Issuer, may purchase, from money available for the purpose in the Sinking Fund established under the Resolution, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or the Issuer may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption in any such year.

In the case of any partial optional redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of \$5,000 principal amount.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect

therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond is designated by the Issuer (to the extent it is not “deemed designated”) as a “qualified tax-exempt obligation”, as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile thereof, to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of August 17, 2012.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION; CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION; AND
CERTIFICATE AS TO INSURANCE

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution;

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds that is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected; and

(iii) _____ has issued its municipal bond insurance policy, as stated in the Statement of Insurance printed upon this Bond, a copy of which policy is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ (the "Transferee")

Name

Address

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No. _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

(FORM OF STATEMENT OF INSURANCE)

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[To be provided by Bond Insurer]

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on July 9, 2012; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at said meeting, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Charles H. Ballard	-
Alan C. Earnshaw	-
Kenneth Bacher	-
Lynn Donches	-
Francee Fuller	-
Rebecca Heid	-
Michael Policano, Jr.	-
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	-
Julian Stolz	- ;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 9th day of July, 2012.

(SEAL)

(Assistant) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

#2

Thursday, June 28, 2012

Dr. Seidenberger, Dr. Moyer and Ms. Noelle Keeler,

After many years of joyous teaching in the East Penn School District I have decided to Retire. [REDACTED] My last day will be June 30, 2012.

Christine Hamscher
3rd Grade Willow Lane

#3

June 19, 2012

East Penn School District

800 Pine Street

Emmaus, PA 18049

Att: Personnel

I am submitting my resignation from my position with the district at Eyer Middle School effective immediately. I am moving to Virginia this summer.

Thank you,

Jill Tillotson

Jill Tillotson

219 West Main Street

Fleetwood, PA 19522



EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

July 9, 2012

Conference: Educational Office Support Professionals Workshop, Capital Area IU
Date(s): July 17, 2012
Attending: Maria McNabb, Administrative Assistant, Curriculum & Instruction Department
Ann Miller, Administrative Assistant, Jefferson School
Estimated Cost: \$234.00

Conference: First Aid, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): June 20, 2012
Attending: Kathy Kline, Health/Wellness Teacher, Lincoln School
Estimated Cost: \$97.00

Conference: PATTAN: Intensive Skill Training in ABA for Teams Supporting Autistic Students, Harrisburg
Date(s): July 10-12, 2012
Attending: Mark Neth, School Psychologist, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost: \$253.00

Conference: The Evolving Leader, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): July 16-17, 2012
Attending: Anthony Moyer, Principal, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost: \$95.00

Conference: World Language Seminar, Parkland SD
Date(s): August 15, 2012
Attending: Michele Fedorov, French Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference: Lehigh County School Nurses Board: Voices of School Health III, LCTI
Date(s): August 15-16, 2012
Attending: Cathleen O'Connor, School Nurse, Shoemaker School
Estimated Cost: \$50.00

Conference: Literacy Design Collaborative, LCCC
Date(s): June 23, 2012
Attending: Lisa Breiner, Social Studies Teacher, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference: National Council for Teachers for the Social Studies, National Archives, etc. National Archives & Smithsonian, Washington, D. C.
Date(s): July 16-18, 2012
Attending: John Gallagher, Social Studies Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: \$832.24

#5

Consultation Services & Activities

DESCRIPTION	WHEN	PLANNING & DELIVERY TIME	COST
1) DILT Meetings – Document Development & Facilitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In collaboration with Dr. Denise Torma, facilitate three East Penn District Instructional Leadership team meetings in District. Set the agenda, prepare appropriate documents. Focus on the carrying out the Rounds process with fidelity. Overall goal of the DILT meetings are to equip East Penn administrators with vision and strategies that they will use to foster systematic improvements in instructional practices district-wide. Build culture of instructional leadership; systematically examine alignment between East Penn espoused theory (mission) and theory in use (what is actually happening). Travel time to and from Emmaus (9 hours total per trip) 	3 Dates: 1 day between July 30th – Aug. 4th; October 13th OR Nov. 10th; March 30TH, OR April 13th	6.25 days	\$18,000
2) Regular Planning/Coaching – Direct Consultation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> One-on-one consultation with Assistant Superintendent, Dr. Denise Torma and others as appropriate and mutually determined 2.5 hours/month (approximately 1.25 hours every other week - 22 mtgs @1.25 hrs. each = 27.5 total hours) Held by conference call or Skype Purpose is to assist Dr. Torma with planning DILT Planning Team meetings and DILT meetings, making sense of data and DILT “homework,” and planning the Instructional Rounds process. 	July 2012 – May 2013	3.75 days	\$9,900
3) Instructional Rounds On-Site Facilitation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist with development of materials for Rounds Assist Dr. Torma and principal(s) with Rounds process on site. May include helping to deliver the introduction/welcome and/or presentation. Facilitate debrief of observation data and Rounds process Travel round trip to and from Emmaus, PA 	TBD	1.5 days	\$4,320
8) Year Two Evaluation of DILT & Instructional Rounds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development, administration, and reporting of on-line survey of East Penn DILT. Purpose of the survey is to systematically examine issues and quality and impact of the work of the DILT, the development of a culture of FIPs, and Instructional Rounds. Questions to include: What have we learned about teaching, learning, and leadership in East Penn through the DILT and our Rounds process? What have been the most useful components of DILT and Rounds? What’s working and what could be improved as we go forward? What should we “Keep, Start, Change?” 	May. - June 2013	1.25 day	\$3,500
Total Cost for Consultation Services	\$35,720.00		

Additional Expenses and Considerations

The East Penn School District will reimburse Dr. Woodland for travel expenses that she incurs in carrying out the consultation activities outlined in this agreement including: airfare or driving mileage, ground transportation, lodging and food. Estimated cost for 1 day on-site trip is approximately \$548. (Mileage: 607 miles @ .558/mile=\$338.00) + \$160 hotel (Wingate) + \$50 per diem. Total cost of reimbursable expenses not to exceed \$2,200 overall.

Both parties agree to remain flexible in order to accommodate changes that might need to be made to the date/time of delivery of on-site professional development and consultation activities in order to accommodate fluctuations or unseen events in the East Penn SD schedule or unavoidable scheduling conflicts that come up for Rebecca Woodland.

Preferred Payment Schedule

- June 2012 Invoice for 25% of Total Cost for Consultation Services (\$8,930.00) plus additional unreimbursed expenses, to be reimbursed by June 30, 2012
- January 2013 Invoice for 50% of total cost for consultation services (\$17,860.00) plus additional unreimbursed expenses to be paid by January 31, 2013
- May 2013 Invoice for 25% of total cost for consultation services (\$8,930.00) plus additional unreimbursed expenses to be paid by May 30, 2013

Please make checks payable to:

Dr. Rebecca Woodland
SSN# 022-62-2376

Terms of Agreement

By signing below both parties agree to the terms of the consultation contract and to carry out the activities as described in this memorandum of understanding.

Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger, Superintendent of Schools

Date

Dr. Rebecca Woodland, Associate Professor

Date

6

BID OPENING REPORT

The following bids were opened at 2:00 p.m. in Conference Room A of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on July 3, 2012. Bidder Representatives Present: John S. Hopkins of J. P. Mascaro & Sons, Ron Carlson of Interstate Waste Services, and Nick Adams of Republic Services. Staff Present: Mark Warden and Debra Surdoval.

Refuse Collection

Solid Waste Services, Inc. d/b/a J. P. Mascaro & Sons, Audubon, PA

McAuliffe Hauling & Recycling d/b/a Interstate Waste Services of Lehigh Valley, Basking Ridge, NJ

Republic Services of NJ LLC, d/b/a Raritan Valley Disposal, Allentown, PA

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 07/09/2012 To 07/09/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000236	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	STORAGE SHED ENGINEERING EHS JEFF.		4,562.70 #
		33-2010 SERIES A.	4,562.70	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,562.70	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	4,562.70	

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CAPITAL RESERVE - From 07/09/2012 To 07/09/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00001108	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	DISTRICT CONCRETE PROJECT ENGINEER DISTRICT PAVING PROJECT ENGINEERIN		6,040.00 #
		32-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND	6,040.00	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	6,040.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	6,040.00	

17

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR MAY 2012**

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$4,468.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,200.55	\$1,267.82
Jefferson	\$2,654.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,654.94
Lincoln	\$1,360.91	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31.59	\$1,329.32
Macungie	\$5,843.71	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,843.71
Shoemaker	\$23,999.40	\$0.00	\$4,371.65	\$9,997.07	\$18,373.98
Wescosville	\$14,377.92	\$0.00	\$53.73	\$3,639.14	\$10,792.51
Willow	\$6,305.29	\$0.00	\$8,913.54	\$6,433.00	\$8,785.83
Miscellaneous	(\$0.00)	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	(\$0.00)
Interest	\$16.40	\$0.00	\$0.94	\$0.00	\$17.34
TOTALS	\$59,026.94	\$0.00	\$13,339.86	\$23,301.35	\$49,065.45

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

31-May-12

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$3,898.84	1,565.00	1,171.00	\$4,292.84
Academic Team	\$3,489.73	0.00	610.25	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$0.00	482.54	465.89	\$16.65
Anime	\$0.00	1,153.98	476.40	\$677.58
Art Club	\$339.43	7,782.99	7,706.15	\$416.27
Astronomy	\$0.00	2,746.23	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$0.00	3,787.40	1,464.33	\$2,323.07
Basketball Club	\$1,674.19	0.00	1,674.19	\$0.00
Class of 2011	\$0.00	36.93	0.00	\$36.93
Class of 2012	\$10,623.04	51,499.40	60,732.08	\$1,390.36
Class of 2013	\$3,394.22	15,221.00	9,512.70	\$9,102.52
Class of 2014	\$5,588.43	3,575.58	4,057.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$0.00	3,135.96	70.00	\$3,065.96
Collage	\$2,463.85	0.00	100.00	\$2,363.85
Commencement Awards	\$1,438.03	1,200.00	2,638.03	(\$0.00)
Computer Club	\$803.23	0.00	67.03	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$0.00	1,563.83	773.50	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$1,726.69	78,299.96	44,404.44	\$35,622.21
Earthwatch	\$0.00	1,182.79	27.69	\$1,155.10
Envirothon	\$1,073.16	1,056.03	1,067.67	\$1,061.52
Fall Play	\$17,863.77	0.00	17,863.77	\$0.00
FBLA	\$583.99	7,516.40	7,602.50	\$497.89
Fitness Team	\$5,823.47	14,981.00	2,082.50	\$18,721.97
French Club	\$1,177.33	4,395.61	4,522.58	\$1,050.36
German Club	\$980.52	2,622.23	2,515.23	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$0.00	218.03	20.00	\$198.03
Golf	\$0.00	7,084.01	4,002.63	\$3,081.38
Habitat for Humanity	\$0.00	3,040.53	2,910.34	\$130.19
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$0.00	3,463.76	819.00	\$2,644.76
Hiking	\$0.00	695.68	165.00	\$530.68
Hornet Perks	\$751.27	54.89	806.16	\$0.00
In & Out Account	\$19,669.17	166,523.75	177,490.01	\$8,702.91
Interact Club	\$2,517.04	2,147.71	1,633.29	\$3,031.46
Interest Account	\$2,146.53	71.53	1,439.68	\$778.38
Invisible Children	\$445.39	1,898.03	102.66	\$2,240.76
Key Club	\$1,576.74	6,997.68	7,878.84	\$695.58
Kid to Kid	\$2,442.96	1,419.50	1,439.48	\$2,422.98
Latin Club	\$227.87	4,981.10	5,007.67	\$201.30
Library Fines	\$9,079.50	314.37	9,393.87	\$0.00
Mountains of Hope	\$307.94	878.00	663.38	\$522.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$6,780.65	81,631.33	82,336.34	\$6,075.64
National Honor Society	\$1,452.49	1,560.00	34.99	\$2,977.50
National Parks	\$3,589.85	48,395.81	44,147.03	\$7,838.63
No Place For Hate	\$2,749.91	3,118.38	3,239.06	\$2,629.23
Orchestra	\$2,873.52	28,636.83	25,387.26	\$6,123.09
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$0.00	152.05	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$0.00	15,798.76	14,397.80	\$1,400.96
Pre-school Fund	\$929.03	0.00	929.03	\$0.00
Red Cross	\$76.40	1,301.38	644.23	\$733.55
Robotics	\$3,771.49	16,552.49	15,857.42	\$4,466.56
SADD	\$435.11	0.00	435.11	\$0.00
School Store	\$3,173.05	5,633.04	5,634.41	\$3,171.68

Science	\$183.73	281.19	452.69	\$12.23
Social Studies Dept.	\$3,382.52	0.00	3,382.52	\$0.00
Spanish	\$267.16	3,334.53	2,739.05	\$862.64
Spring Musical	\$5,659.57	275.00	5,934.57	(\$0.00)
Stinger	\$3,379.80	1,411.46	1,707.78	\$3,083.48
Student Activity Fund	\$11,583.07	18,893.49	21,810.11	\$8,666.45
Student Government (SGA)	\$5,488.01	29,583.91	22,984.30	\$12,087.62
Swim & Dive Club	\$8,404.82	9,900.43	10,472.88	\$7,832.37
Tattler-Yearbook	\$1,327.53	1,425.50	2,225.00	\$528.03
Testing-Guidance	\$17,641.02	0.00	17,641.02	\$0.00
Tri-M	\$0.00	1,067.00	100.00	\$967.00
United Nations	\$493.94	5,254.00	4,204.50	\$1,543.44
Video	\$0.00	63.77	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$0.00	602.81	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$185,829.05	678,466.59	672,074.04	\$192,221.30

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
May 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$6,086.25	\$85.00	\$3,149.00		\$9,320.25
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,463.08				-\$621.46
4	Honor Society	\$0.00	\$6,179.20	\$3,205.00	\$11,468.74	\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$95.00	\$95.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$46.98				\$46.98
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$727.48		\$2,268.00	\$1,696.20	\$1,299.28
8	Library	\$86.98		\$2,923.05	\$2,578.10	\$431.93
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,249.47				\$5,249.47
11	PAWS	\$6,814.42		\$318.06	\$1,194.27	\$2,762.01
12	Project	\$14,090.51	-\$3,176.20	\$2,461.27	\$5,320.03	\$8,228.75
13	School Store	\$472.86	-\$3,003.00	\$50.00	\$18.39	\$504.47
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02				\$1,695.02
15	Student Council	\$2,223.17			\$10.60	\$2,212.57
16	Yearbook	\$8,023.35			\$4,137.85	\$3,885.50
17	Orchestra	\$0.81	-\$85.00	\$338.80	\$254.10	\$0.51
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Total	\$47,331.46	\$0.00	\$14,808.18	\$26,773.28	\$35,366.36
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

May 1 - May 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 4,250.75			(2,131.30)	\$ 2,119.45
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 174.34		93.79	(95.02)	\$ 173.11
Buzz TV	\$ 211.95		425.00	(520.00)	\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 2,794.77		1,934.50	(3,460.56)	\$ 1,268.71
General	\$ (194.30)		6,533.26	(3,203.77)	\$ 3,135.19
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 14.15		1.07		\$ 15.22
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,333.49	(110.00)	375.70		\$ 2,599.19
Orchestra	\$ 1,206.75		584.38	(1,726.40)	\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 4,854.44		80.00		\$ 4,934.44
School Store (Hive)	\$ 2,052.79	(4.00)	376.00	(292.20)	\$ 2,132.59
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,931.83		140.00	(195.00)	\$ 8,876.83
Success Team	\$ 2,117.52	4.00	1,346.39	(1,095.76)	\$ 2,372.15
Yearbook	\$ 3,455.70		409.00	(3,000.00)	\$ 864.70
6th Grade Clas	\$ 5,661.27		40.00	(138.00)	\$ 5,563.27
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,104.71		638.74	(520.15)	\$ 3,223.30
8th Grade Class	\$ 3,639.05	110.00	14,620.00	(12,387.57)	\$ 5,981.48
TOTALS	\$ 47,367.35	\$ -	\$ 27,597.83	\$ (28,765.73)	\$ 46,199.45

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 06/22/2012 To 06/30/2012

fackamc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/22/2012 and 06/30/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*P/R 6/28	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 6/28/12.....		4,029,074.09
*S/S 6/28	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 6/28/12.....		303,736.36
		10-GENERAL FUND	4,332,810.45	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	4,332,810.45	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	4,332,810.45	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

- Payables within Check

07/05/2012 10:58:51 AM

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 06/22/2012 To 07/05/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/22/2012 and 07/05/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015557	AMAZON	BOOKS.....	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	1,806.07
00015558	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT / RELATED HA	SUPPLIES.....	33,543.38
00015559	GAYLE D AQUINO, M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		5,995.00
00015560	MICHAEL E BARKER	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015561	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN THE S		1,811.63
00015562	BHA	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE.....		13,706.50
00015563	DARLENE M BISHOP	MILEAGE.....		10.21
00015564	GENISE BISHOP	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015565	NANCY BITTO	MILEAGE.....		7.94
00015566	BLUE CHIP SOUND	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		1,875.00
00015567	THE BOOKSOURCE	BOOKS.....		367.08
00015568	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		17.76
00015569	LISA BREINER	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL REL		513.67
00015570	DAVID BUDINAS	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015571	JOHN BURGER	EYE CARE.....		64.00
00015572	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE.....		2,576.86
00015573	MARK CACCAVO	MILEAGE.....		218.73
00015574	CAROL A CAHILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00
00015575	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	SUPPLIES.....		33.49
00015576	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	TECHNICAL SERVICES.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..	5,620.72
21				
00015577	LISA CARUSO	SUPPLIES.....		244.08
00015578	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		1,129.11
00015579	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES	NATURAL GAS.....		15,676.97
LL				
00015580	ROSS COOPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,529.40
00015581	RITA CORTEZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015582	EILEEN CROMPTON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,329.90
00015583	JENNIFER CURTIS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		75.00
00015584	JENNIFER DAVENPORT	MILEAGE.....		47.18
00015585	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		388.50
00015586	DAY-TIMERS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		238.83
00015587	TARA DESIDERIO	FOOD.....	SUPPLIES.....	60.63
00015588	MARK W DOMYAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		359.00
00015589	TRACY DREHER	EYE CARE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	87.50
00015590	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	SUPPLIES.....		135.00
00015591	EPIMC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	GASOLINE.....	916.90
00015592	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		3,202.69

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

07/05/2012 10:42:32 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 06/22/2012 To 07/05/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/22/2012 and 07/05/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015593	DOLORES K EVANS	MILEAGE.....		257.26
00015594	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		122.00
00015595	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		5,795.00
00015596	KAREN FAIRCLOUGH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		628.01
00015597	LARRY & ANTHONY FERRARO	PRINTING AND BINDING.....	MILEAGE.....	19.54
00015598	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...		16,797.91
00015599	JOHN GALLAGHER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		527.00
00015600	GARETH STEVENS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		347.17
00015601	ANDREA G HAJDUCKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,474.40
00015602	JOHN HAMMEL	SUPPLIES.....		43.62
00015603	ERIC HANSEN, ALBURTIS TAX COLL	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		156.06
00015604	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,650.00
00015605	HAPEMAN SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		3,000.00
00015606	HEINEMANN	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		448.80
00015607	PATRICE HELFRICH	MILEAGE.....		23.31
00015608	NOELLE KEELER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		26.00
00015609	ANNABELLE KEHM	TAX REBATE.....		158.30
00015610	MICHAEL KELLY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00
00015611	KAREN KEMP	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		90.00
00015612	LCTI-PRINTING	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		952.34
00015613	TECHNOLOGY/GRAPH	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		2,256.70
00015614	LEHIGH VALLEY EXPO, INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SERVIC		567.00
00015615	LEHIGH VALLEY CENTER	OFFICIAL / ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES		4,559.86
00015616	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		264.00
00015617	TRACY J MALEY	MILEAGE.....		137.83
00015618	JUSTIN MCNICHOLAS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		180.00
00015619	LVPG MATLV	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015620	LIANE C MIKSITS	SUPPLIES.....		5,025.00
00015621	NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL			
00015622	RESOURCES, INC			
00015623	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		96.91
00015624	ROBERT NEWMAN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00015625	SUSAN NOACK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		350.00
00015626	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		39.12
00015627	WAYNE PALMER	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015628	LINDA PEKARIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,620.00
	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITIN TO APS.....		1,850.00
	PENTELEDATA	MAINT, REPAIR/UPGRADE OF INFORMATI		754.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

07/05/2012 10:42:32 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 06/22/2012 To 07/05/2012

fackamc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/22/2012 and 07/05/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015629	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		\$ 58,126.05
00015630	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES	ELECTRICITY.....		\$ 8,373.64
00015631	PSBA	DUES.....		\$ 900.00
00015632	BRIAN PUM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 945.00
00015633	QUILL CORPORATION	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES & S	\$ 147.59
00015634	DENNIS J. RAMELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 150.00
00015635	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		\$ 3,080.00
00015636	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		\$ 126.04
00015637	CHERYL SCALZO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 4,620.00
00015638	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	MILEAGE.....		\$ 53.28
00015639	DEB SCHLOSSER	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL.....	\$ 184.90
00015640	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 59.00
00015641	SCHULTZ ELECTRIC	REPAIRS.....		\$ 120.00
00015642	SCOTT CARS, INC	REPAIRS.....		\$ 84.90
00015643	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 48.00
00015644	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 1,483.70
00015645	MARLO SMURDA	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015646	STUART SPEICHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 790.00
00015647	JANET SPENCE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 558.00
00015648	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 1,379.29
	SUPPLY			
00015649	MATTHEW STRUBLE	MILEAGE.....		\$ 61.11
00015650	DEBRA SURDOVAL	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS.....	\$ 257.64
00015651	KRISTIN SUSENS	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015652	DENISE M. TORMA	BOOKS.....	SUPPLIES.....	\$ 101.51
00015653	ANTHONY TOTO	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015654	TRINITY ELECTRONICS	REPAIRS.....		\$ 149.00
00015655	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		\$ 3,571.63
00015656	JAMES URBANOWICZ	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015657	US BANK	DUES AND FEES.....		\$ 538.75
00015658	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		\$ 1,742.95
00015659	LISA WALKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 1,960.00
00015660	KIM WANISH	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015661	WAUSAU FINANCIAL SYSTEMS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL A		\$ 1,179.64
00015662	W.B. MASON CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 21,117.60
00015663	LISA WELLS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 2,496.00
00015664	TARA WENNER	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015665	JULIE WILLIAMS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 315.00
00015666	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		\$ 22.98

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

07/05/2012 10:42:32 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 06/22/2012 To 07/05/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 06/22/2012 and 07/05/2012

check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015667	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECHNICAL S	36,640.35
00015668	SOLON MAO	SUPPLIES.....	AP EXAM REFUND.....	62.00
00015669	CHRISTIANNE MARTIN	SUPPLIES.....	AP EXAM REFUND.....	62.00
00015670	TAYLOR O'BRIEN	SUPPLIES.....	AP EXAM REFUND.....	124.00
00015671	MS. DENISE KERSON	TAX REFUND.....	TAX REFUND.....	570.73
15256VOI	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	VOID CK 15256-EMPLOYEE DID NOT REC		-1,493.70
D0000001	JAMES FRANK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.86
D0000002	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	63.32

10-GENERAL FUND

301,569.63

Grand Total Manual Checks :

-1,493.70

Grand Total Regular Checks :

302,966.15

Grand Total Direct Deposits:

97.18

Grand Total Credit Card Payments:

0.00

Grand Total All Checks :

301,569.63

check # Vendor Name Description of Purchase Check amount

EGA-96VRL	BANKOFNY	EGA - 96 VRL-	\$ 5,181.68
GOB A,A13	USBANK-WI	GOB SERIES A,A-13	\$ 12,281.83
EGA-H20	USBANK-WI	EGA SERIES H-20	\$ 11,266.80
EGA-F19	USBANK-WI	EGA SERIES F-19	\$ 507.51
EGA-E19	USBANK-WI	EGA SERIES E-19	\$ 10,657.79
			\$ 39,895.61

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

07/05/2012 10:42:32 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

***EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING***

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**August 13, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the July 9, 2012 meeting.

4. TIF Presentation – Mr. Harrison & Members of the Goldenberg Group
5. Technology Presentation – Michael Mohn, Director, Information Technology
6. Contract for the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger (Exhibit 1)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve a five year contract of employment with Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger to serve as Superintendent of Schools for the East Penn School District effective August 14, 2012 and ending August 13, 2017 at the starting salary of \$163,415.00 per annum.

7. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger, Ed. D.

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirement

- Linda Shankweiler, Confidential Assistant in the Business Office, effective December 31, 2012 (Exhibit 2)
- Bob Knecht, Head Custodian at LMMS, effective October 26, 2012 (Exhibit 3)
- Linda Parish, Alburtis Staff Assistant, effective August 3, 2012 (Exhibit 4)
- Carol Gaugler, LMMS Food Services Department, effective August 6, 2012 (Exhibit 5)

Resignations

- Patricia LoBue, Remedial Assistant, effective August 15, 2012 (Exhibit 6)
- Isabelle Patenaude, Remedial Assistant, effective July 30, 2012 (Exhibit 7)
- Ashlee Matelan, Instructional Assistant at Wescosville School, effective August 2, 2012 (Exhibit 8)
- Loretta Schuima, PT Food Service Assistant, effective July 18, 2012 (Exhibit 9)
- Pamela Kiser, Instructional Assistant at Macungie School, effective August 1, 2012 (Exhibit 10)

-Leesa Gehman, Instructional Assistant at Wescosville School, effective July 31, 2012 (Exhibit 11)
 -Heather Potemski, Remedial Assistant at Lincoln School, effective August 5, 2012 (Exhibit 12)
 -Margaret Skibinski, Health Room Assistant at Shoemaker School, effective August 1, 2012 (Exhibit 13)
 -Melanie Miller, Health Room Assistant at Lincoln School, effective July 31, 2012 (Exhibit 14)

Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Jasmyn Tanner Grade 2, Alburtis School	Revised return November 5, 2012
Laura Oswald Special Education, Wescosville School	Extension to November 5, 2012
Kristen Bruckner Grade 1, Macungie School	Extension to November 5, 2012
Julie Williams English, Emmaus HS	August 21, 2012-September 30, 2012
Ashley Benner Speech, LMMS	August 27, 2012-January 23, 2013
Karen Durigan Grade 4, Shoemaker School	August 28, 2012-June 30, 2013
Marissa Laub Social Studies, Lower Macungie MS	August 29, 2012-September 28, 2012

General Leave as per Board Policy 539, General Leave

Erica Petrella Grade 5, Wescosville School	August 21, 2012-June 30, 2013
Susan Cooperman Instructional Assistant, Shoemaker School	August 27, 2012-August 26, 2013

Professional Employee Appointment

Name/Address:	Danielle Zamorski 737 Clermont Avenue, Stroudsburg 18360
Education Level:	B. S. Degree (2004) M. S. Degree (2006)
Undergraduate School:	Springfield College
Graduate School:	East Stroudsburg University Fresno State University (Graduate credits)
Certification:	Instructional I, Health & Physical Education, Safety Ed., Driver Ed.

Assignment: Health/Wellness Fitness/Driver Education, Emmaus HS
 Vacancy created by J. Bottiglieri retirement
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Experience: 2/2007-6/2012: Stroudsburg SD
 9/2006-1/2007: Stroudsburg SD (Per Diem Sub.)
 9/2004-6/2005: Greenpoint (NY) SD
 Salary: \$56,698 (Year 6, Col. M +12)

Temporary Professional Employee Appointments

Name/Address: Michael Mauro
 133 Jefferson Street, Emmaus
 Education Level: B. A. Degree (2000)
 Undergraduate School: Penn State University
 Graduate School: Muhlenberg College
 Certification Credits
 Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
 Assignment: Grade 3, Wescosville School
 Vacancy created by C. Hamscher resignation
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Experience: 8/2010-6/2012: East Penn SD
 Salary: \$45,508.00 (Year 2, Col. B)

Name/Address: Ryan Harrington
 2998 Musket Court, Kutztown
 Education Level: B. M. Degree
 Undergraduate School: Temple University
 Graduate School: Moravian College
 Certification Credits
 Certification: Instructional I, Music
 Assignment: Music Teacher/Band Director, Emmaus HS
 Vacancy created by B. Denmead resignation
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Experience: 9/2004-Present: Moravian Academy
 8/2009-Present: Assistant Marching Band Director, EHS
 9/2001-5/2003: Assistant Marching Band Director,
 Hightstown SD, Hightstown, NJ
 Salary: \$46,477 (Year 5, Col. B)

Name/Address: Taylor Angel
 6534 Pioneer Drive, Macungie
 Education Level: B. S. Degree (2007)
 M. Ed. Degree (2011)
 Undergraduate School: Bloomsburg University
 Graduate School: DeSales University
 Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Special Education
 Assignment: Autistic Support, Wescosville School
 Vacancy created by S. Dieser transfer to Lincoln School
 Effective: August 21, 2012
 Experience: None
 Salary: \$53,575 (Year 1, Col. M)

Full-Time Substitute Teacher Appointments

Name/Address: Matthew Weiman
3215 West Union Street, Allentown 18104
Education Level: B. S. Degree (1996)
Undergraduate School: Valley Forge Christian College
Graduate School: DeSales University
Certification Credits
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Assignment: Grade 3, Willow Lane School
Vacancy created by E. Martin leave (replacing M. Mauro)
Effective: August 21, 2012
Experience: 11/2011-6/2012: East Penn SD
Salary: \$45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Name/Address: Teena Giampietro
304 Drummers Lane, Phoenixville 19460
Education Level: B. S. Degree (1979)
M. B. A. Degree (1993)
Undergraduate School: Penn State University
Graduate School: St. Joseph's University
Gwynedd Mercy College (graduate credits)
Certification: Instructional I, Business-Computer-Information
Technology, K-12
Assignment: Computer & Business Applications, Emmaus HS
Opening created by J. Espenshade Leave
Effective: August 21, 2012
Experience: 11/2011-6/2012: East Penn SD
11/2010-11/2011: Chester County IU
9/11-11/2011: Perkiomen Valley SD
Salary: \$45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Appointment of Technical Assistant

Name/Address: Nina Skinner
990 E. Main Street, Macungie
Assignment: Technical Assistant to the Assistant Superintendent
Vacancy created by C. Venusto resignation
Effective: August 14, 2012
Salary: \$30,000 annualized, 35 hrs./wk.

Appointment of Instructional Assistants

<u>Name/Address</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Ellen Werley 2335 W. Livingston Street Allentown 18104	Eyer MS Vacancy created by C. Butz resignation	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Paul McGoldrick 6520 Carmel Drive Macungie	Eyer MS Vacancy created by J. Tillotson resignation	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Maria Kelly-Lowe 8721 Lockwood Road Breinigsville 18031	Wescosville School Vacancy created by L. Gehman resignation	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
---	---	--------------------------

Lauren Fritzingher 3223 Flatrock Drive Whitehall 18052	Wescosville School Vacancy created by A. Matelan resignation	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
--	--	--------------------------

Effective: August 14, 2012

Appointment of Custodians

Kimberly Wertman 6750 Weiss Road New Tripoli 18066	Eyer MS Vacancy created by T. Hillegass retirement	\$18.94/hr., 40 hrs./wk.
--	--	--------------------------

Effective: August 16, 2012

Matthew Brown 6064 Kings Highway Zionsville 18092	Willow Lane School Vacancy created by M. Henzler resignation	\$18.94/hr., 20 hrs.wk.
---	--	-------------------------

Effective: August 14, 2012

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 15

Change of Assignment

Employee:	Sharon Sechrist
From:	Grade 2 Teacher, Lincoln School
To:	Full Day Kindergarten Teacher, Alburtis School (New position funded by Title I)

Employee:	Jeanne Kean
From:	Staff Assistant, Willow Lane School, 12.5 hrs./wk.
To:	Instructional Assistant, Wescosville School, 29 hrs./wk.

Employee:	Dimitria Barebo
From:	Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS, 20 hrs./wk.
To:	Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS, 29hrs./wk.

2012-2013 List of Physicians

East Penn Medical 723 Chestnut Street Emmaus	Trexlerstown Medical Center 6900 Hamilton Boulevard Trexlerstown 18087 (Physicals Only)
--	---

Dr. Richard Cook 1851 Farmstead Lane Macungie 18062	Dr. Kenneth Truscott Zionsville Medical Center 6802 Chestnut Street Emmaus
---	---

Dr. David Perry
4315 Shimerville Road
Emmaus

Brnjdar Medical Associates
730 Harrison Street
Emmaus

2012-2013 List of Per Diem Substitutes

See Exhibit 17

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 17

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 17.

3. Subscription Renewal Agreement – SunGard Public Sector Inc. for PerformancePLUS Tech Paths & PerformancePLUS Performance Tracker – Exhibit 18

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Subscription Renewal Agreement with SunGard Public Sector Inc., for PerformancePLUS Tech Paths & PerformancePLUS Performance Tracker for a term of October 1, 2012 to September 30, 2012 at a cost of \$21,879.52 and as outlined in Exhibit 18. (Reviewed by the Solicitor.)

4. Summer Program Tuition Contract Agreement – Developmental Center for Children and Families, Morris County, NJ

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Summer Program Tuition Contract Agreement with the Developmental Center for Children and Families, Morris County, NJ for the 2012-13 school year for a total cost of \$3,325.00.

5. Extended School Year Tuition Agreement for Marie H. Katzenbach School for the Deaf, NJ Department of Education

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Extended School Year Tuition Agreement for Marie H. Katzenbach School for the Deaf, NJ Department of Education for 2012 Extended School Year Program for a total charge of \$6,800.00.

8. Facilities

1. Property Rights Agreement – Faith Evangelical Free Church – Exhibit 19

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve a Property Rights Agreement between the District and Faith Evangelical Free Church, 6528

Hamilton Boulevard, Allentown to use the parking facilities located on Lower Macungie Middle School, 6299 Lower Macungie Road, Macungie and as outlined in Exhibit 18.

9. Legislative

C. Ballard

1. PSBA Legislative Policy Council – Thursday, October 20, 2012

East Penn is entitled to 3 voting delegates. Deadline is August 31, 2012

10. Business Operations

1. Bid Opening Report – Storage Sheds; District-Wide Asphalt Paving Work; District-Wide Concrete Work – Exhibit 20

2. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibits 21 & 22

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the expenditure of funds from the 32-Capital Reserve Fund and the 33-2010 Series A GOB, as outlined in Exhibits 21 and 22.

11. Announcements

Monday, August 13 6:30 p.m.-Executive Session
 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

August 14, 15, 16 New Teacher Orientation

August 21 Opening Day for Staff

August 27 First Student Day
 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

September 3 Labor Day – All Schools and Offices are closed.

12. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

August 13, 2012

CONTRACT FOR EMPLOYMENT OF SUPERINTENDENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made this ____ day of _____, 2012, by and between the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District with offices located in Emmaus, Pennsylvania (hereinafter referred to as "School District") and Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger (hereinafter referred to as "Superintendent").

WHEREAS, the parties did previously enter into a certain contract, as amended, pursuant to which the School District employed Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger, as its School District Superintendent commencing August 14, 2007 and ending no later than August 13, 2012; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1073(b) of the Public School Code, the Board of School Directors previously notified the Superintendent that they intend to retain him for a further term of five (5) years; and

WHEREAS, the parties have agreed upon the terms and conditions of that further employment and desire to reduce said terms and conditions to writing:

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, intending to be legally bound hereby, and in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein, agree as follows:

1. Term. The Board, in consideration of the promises herein contained, hereby employs Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger and Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger hereby accepts employment as Superintendent of Schools of the East Penn School District for a term commencing August 14, 2012 and ending no later than August 13, 2017.

2. Authority of School Board/District and Superintendent. The School District, on its own behalf and on behalf of the electors of the School District, and the Superintendent hereby retain and reserve all power, rights, authority, duties and

responsibilities conferred upon and invested in it and in him respectively by the laws of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania save for any power or rights limited by the express terms of this Agreement.

3. Professional Certification. As a condition precedent to this contract, the Superintendent shall continue to hold a valid Superintendent's certificate issued by the Department of Education, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

4. Duties and Full-Time Employment.

A. The Superintendent shall be charged with the administration of the schools under the direction of the Board of School Directors. The Superintendent shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the School District and, as such, shall be responsible for:

- Serving as the Chief Executive Officer of the School District under the direction and authority of the Board of School Directors.
- Planning and initiating programs and policies concerning the organizational, operational and educational function of the School District as directed by the Board of School Directors with ultimate responsibility for the execution of these programs and policies.
- Assisting the Board of School Directors in developing short-range and long-range goals and methods for the Board to evaluate the operational effectiveness of the School District.
- Keeping the Board of School Directors informed by written and oral reports as to the operational needs of the School District.
- Taking discretionary action in any matters not covered by Board policy and reporting such actions to the Board of School Directors with recommendations for policy as necessary in order to provide guidance in the future.
- Directing the daily operation of the School District schools by organizing, supervising and coordinating the School District staff.

- Arranging for the systematic evaluation of staff by responsible administrators.
- Recommending the employing of, assigning and supervising the work of all employees, and recommending promotion, salary changes, demotion or discharge of any employee rendering unsatisfactory service.
- Establishing internal administrative operational procedures, rules, and regulations relating to personnel, collective bargaining, financial disbursements and accounting requirements, equipment/facilities operation and use, food service and staffing requirements.
- Developing effective staff development programs that are linked to the strategic plan and the Board's goals for the School District.
- Communicating directly, or through delegation, all personnel actions by the Board of School Directors to all employees and receiving employee communications to be made to the Board.
- Ensuring that School District students have equal access to appropriate educational programs, including pupil personnel, extracurricular activities and other supplemental programs deemed necessary.
- Overseeing a timely review of all curricular areas required by law as well as other subjects the Board may require and make recommendations to the Board for the improvement of curriculum.
- Recommending to the Board any changes in texts and time schedules to be used in the schools.
- Providing for appropriate methods of teaching, supervision and administration in the schools as he deems necessary and reporting to the Board any insufficiencies that are found.
- Directing the development of, and making recommendations for, the yearly operational budget on a timely basis that reflects the needs of the School District and the use of School District assets and resources.
- Establishing and maintaining efficient procedures and effective controls for all expenditures of school funds in accordance with the adopted budget.

- Making recommendations regarding the need for instructional and non-instructional materials and equipment and recommending plans for improvements, alterations or other changes in the building or surrounding grounds.
- Serving as the official spokesperson for the School District in providing information to the Board, School District employees, the community and other outside groups/agencies on matters affecting the operation of the School District.
- Maintaining directly, or through delegation, adequate records for the schools, including a system of financial accounts, business and property records, personnel, school population and scholastic records which are required by law and Board policy.
- Interpreting and/or supervising the implementation of all Federal and State laws relevant to education.
- Performing other duties as deemed necessary and appropriate under the direction of the Board.

B. The Superintendent shall have a seat on the Board and have the right to speak on all issues before the Board but shall not have the right to vote. The Superintendent or his designee shall have the right to attend all regular and special meetings of the Board and all committee meetings thereof, excepting those relating to his own employment for which he may be lawfully excluded, and shall serve as advisor to the Board and its committees in all matters affecting the School District. The Board and its members, individually, shall promptly refer all criticisms, complaints and suggestions called to its attention to the Superintendent for study, disposition, or recommendation as is appropriate.

C. The Superintendent shall be responsible for the total day-to-day administration of the School District subject to officially adopted policies of the Board. All official contacts between Board members and the staff of the District shall be through the Superintendent exclusively. Nothing in this section shall preclude the right of Board

members to exercise their responsibilities as individuals in the areas of monitoring School District operations, conducting oversight activities, or visiting schools, as set forth in Board policy or directed by the Board.

D. The Superintendent agrees to devote his full time, attention, energies, skills and labor to his employment as School District Superintendent during the term of this Agreement provided, however, that he may undertake consultative work, speaking engagements, writing, lecturing, adjunct teaching as permitted by law or other professional services provided the Board is informed of such activities.

E. The duties of the Superintendent require his participation in professional associations and presence at numerous meetings, conventions, and conferences in order to maintain awareness of current issues, programs and information. The Superintendent's attendance at seminars, workshops, in-service programs, school activities, and graduate education programs is necessary to maintain the knowledge and skills required in his position. The School District considers the expenses involved in such activities to be directly related to the Superintendent's duties and appropriate for reimbursement and agrees to reimburse the Superintendent up to \$1,000.00 per year towards the dues of such professional associations, to allow the Superintendent to serve up to five (5) days per year on governing boards without Board approval, and additional time to serve on such boards with prior Board approval. Expense reimbursement for such activities are hereby approved and shall be provided in accordance with procedures of School District policy.

F. The School District agrees to reimburse the Superintendent for the cost of state mandated training, specifically including the Pennsylvania Inspired Leadership ("PIL") Program.

5. Compensation and Benefits.

A. In recognition of the complexity of the position of Superintendent, the Board's desire to compensate its Superintendent fairly, and that Seidenberger's compensation has not changed since August 14, 2009, the Superintendent shall continue at his current annual salary of \$163,415.00, pending an agreement between the parties of the salary to be paid to the Superintendent from August 14, 2012 to August 13, 2013. Thereafter, on August 14, 2013, and on each yearly anniversary date thereafter, and provided that the Board has not determined his performance to be unsatisfactory, the Superintendent shall receive a yearly increase in salary equal to the most recent base index issued by the Pennsylvania Department of Education for use in the determination of allowable tax increases in the following fiscal year, but not to exceed a five (5%) percent increase from the prior year's compensation.

B. The Superintendent shall be entitled to all collateral benefits provided to Act 93 members of the School District as more particularly described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto, as may be amended; except as modified and supplemented as follows:

1. The Superintendent will not be compensated for any unused sick days upon his retirement.

2. The Superintendent will be entitled to disability insurance at 2/3 salary extending beyond age 65 through the life of this contract.
3. The Superintendent shall be entitled to individual medical/hospitalization benefits through the life of the contract extending beyond age 65 so long as he is employed by the School District, or until being enrolled for Medicare or other government sponsored health insurance benefits.

6. Assessment of Performance.

A. The Board shall evaluate, in writing, the performance of Superintendent at least once a year during the term of this contract using a mutually agreed upon method as the basis for said evaluation. In the event the Board consensus determines that the performance of Superintendent is unsatisfactory in any respect, it shall describe in writing, in reasonable detail, the specific instances of unsatisfactory performance. A copy of the written evaluation shall be delivered to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall have the right to make a written response to the evaluation. The Board's evaluations and Superintendent's response(s) shall be totally private and in no manner become public knowledge or conversation. The parties shall have the right to mutually waive a formal performance assessment in any year of the Agreement.

B. The performance assessment shall be used for the following purposes:

1. To strengthen the working relationship between the School District and the Superintendent and to clarify for the

Superintendent and individual members of the Board the responsibilities the Board relies on the Superintendent to fulfill; and

2. To discuss and establish goals for the ensuing year.

7. Discharge or Termination.

Throughout the term of his contract, the Superintendent shall be subject to discharge for valid and just cause for the reasons specified in Section 1080 of the Public School Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. The Board shall not arbitrarily or capriciously call for his dismissal and the Superintendent shall in such event have the right to written charges, notice of hearing, a fair and impartial hearing, all elements of due process, and the right to appeal to a court of competent jurisdiction. At any such hearing, before the Board, the Superintendent shall have the right to be present and to be heard, to be represented by counsel, and to present witnesses and testimony relevant to the issue. The Superintendent may resign at any time provided he gives the Board at least 90 days notice prior to the effective date of resignation.

8. Professional Liability.

The Board agrees that it will defend, hold harmless and indemnify Superintendent from any and all demands, claims, suits, actions and legal proceedings brought against Superintendent in his individual capacity or in his official capacity as agent and employee of the Board, provided the incident arose while Superintendent was acting within the course and scope of his employment and provided that such liability coverage is within the authority of the Board to provide under state law.

9. Reappointment.

The Board shall provide Superintendent with periodic opportunity to discuss Superintendent-Board relationships and shall notify him at least annually of any inadequacies perceived by the Board. The Board shall follow the procedures set forth in Section 1073 of the Public School Code of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania relative to the reappointment of the Superintendent to another term.

10. Modification.

Notwithstanding any term or provision herein or elsewhere, oral or in writing, this Agreement shall not be modified except in writing signed by the Superintendent and approved of by the Board and executed by an authorized officer of said Board.

11. Savings.

If during the term of his contract it is found that a specific clause of the contract is illegal under Federal or State Law, the remainder of the contract not affected by such ruling shall remain in force. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties and may not be changed or altered except in writing with the signatures of all parties concerned.

12. Obligations.

This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties, their successors and assigns.

13. Statutory Reference.

All references to the Public School Code contained herein shall also refer to and incorporate any amendment or recodification of such Code.

14. Applicable Law.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF and intending to be legally bound hereby, the parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Secretary

Charles H. Ballard
President, Board of School Directors

WITNESS:

Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
Superintendent

#2

July 11, 2012

Dr. Thomas Seidenberger, Superintendent
East Penn School District
800 Pine St
Emmaus, Pa. 18049

Dear Dr. Seidenberger,

I hereby request that you approve this letter as my notification to retire from my position of Payroll Clerk effective the end of the day 12/31/12.

I have enjoyed my employment working as the Payroll Clerk for East Penn School District for the past 38 years.

I like to thank you for giving me the opportunity and privilege to work with many dedicated employees throughout the district and especially in the Business Office.

I will treasure my memories of East Penn but it is time for me to spend more time with my husband.

Sincerely,

Linda Shankweiler

Linda Shankweiler

Cc: Debra Surdoval
Lynn Glancy

#3

To whom it may concern,

I am writing this communication to inform the District of my intention to retire October 26, 2012.

I hope to enjoy my retirement by traveling to a real rain forest. Where the temperatures are set and controlled by Mother Nature.

Where the only repairs I need to do is reset my alarm clock to a later time. I will not miss pulling the curtains instead of closing the doors or playing the numbers game with the lockers.

I will miss the long awaited and far and few between good days in this building. After 21 years, you would think you have seen it all, until the next day.

It is safe to say that I will not miss the LMMS building.

I will miss all the people I have worked with in Maintenance and the District and here at LMMS and EJHS.

I do wish everyone the best in the future.

**Sincerely,
Head Custodian, LMMS
Bob Knecht**

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bob Knecht". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, sweeping flourish at the end.

#4

4299 Clear Way
Allentown, PA 18103
August 7, 2012

Thomas L. Seidenberger, Ed. D., Superintendent
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

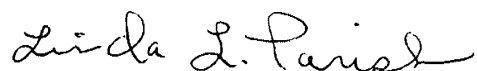
RE: My Position – Staff Assistant, Alburtis Elementary School

Dear Dr. Seidenberger,

Please accept this letter as notification that I am “retiring” from my employment with the East Penn School District. It has been a great 24 years!

I had met with Dr. Renaldi on August 3, 2012, so please accept that as the effective date of my retirement from the school district.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Linda L. Parish".

Linda L. Parish

5175 Chestnut Street
Emmaus, PA 18049 #5
August 6, 2012

Dear Ms. Keeler:

I have been happily employed as a food service assistant with the East Penn School District since September 1, 1998, spending most of my years at Lower Macungie Middle School. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

After much consideration, I have decided to take an early retirement. Therefore, I am submitting this letter of resignation from my position as foodservice assistant with the East Penn School District, to be effective on August 6, 2012.

It has been an honor and a privilege to be an employee of the East Penn School District. I have many wonderful memories of my co-workers, staff members, and the students. I want to extend my best wishes to the entire East Penn School District community as you continue to serve your students with integrity and excellence.

Respectfully Yours,

Carol Ann Gaugler

6

3756 Lindy Drive
Orefield , PA 18069
July 18, 2012

Noelle Keeler
HR Specialist
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Noelle,

This letter is to inform you that I am retiring from my position as an Academic Support Instructor effective August 15, 2012.

It has been a pleasure working with the students at both Macungie and Wescosville Elementary Schools for the past twenty years.

Sincerely,

Patricia LoBue

Patricia LoBue

Cc: Tricia Gutman

#7

Isabelle Patnaude
1512 Glenwood Dr.
Bethlehem, PA 18015
July 30, 2012


East Penn School District
Personnel Dept.
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049
Attn: Noelle Keeler

Dear Ms. Keeler:

Please accept this as notification of my retirement as an Academic Support Assistant in the East Penn School District effective as of the start of 2012/2013 school year.

I wish to take this opportunity to extend my gratitude to you for your cooperation, understanding, and support during my employment in the East Penn School District. I will forever be grateful to the East Penn Board of Education for having given me the opportunity to be a part of all the accomplishments and the great times I have experienced and will deeply cherish. I truly hope I have made some impact on the lives of the many children I have worked with throughout my years at Jefferson Elementary School. I hope I can leave them with many fond memories!

Sincerely,


Isabelle Patnaude
Academic Support Assistant

#8

To Whom It May Concern,

I will be resigning from my position as an Instructional Assistant effective August 2nd, 2012. I appreciate the opportunities I have been given during my time at East Penn, as well as all of the professional guidance, support and training I have received. I have a lot of fond memories of my time at Wescosville, and I look forward to utilizing the experiences I have had in the future.

Sincerely,

Ashlee Matelan

Ashlee Matelan

July 18, 2012

East Lem School District

To whom it may concern;

I regret to inform you
that I will be leaving

your food services at
the start of the school
year, due to moving
out of state. I really
enjoyed working for the
school district.

Thank you

Sincerely, Loretta Schum
Loretta Schum

#9

#10

August 1, 2012

9434 Lisa Lane
Breinigsville, PA 18031
610.530.4468
prkiser@yahoo.com

East Penn School District
Attention Carol Firth
Personnel Department
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mrs. Firth:

Thank you for the opportunity to work for the East Penn School District. I have enjoyed my experience working with the staff and especially the students.

At this time, I am submitting my resignation for my permanent EPSD position. I do not believe that the classroom that I am currently assigned to continue assisting for the 2012-2013 school year is the best match for what I can offer to the students and the district. I have hoped that other assistant opportunities would develop over the past year and summer, however, I understand the current staffing needs. Additionally, upon receipt of my resignation, I would like to be added to the paraprofessional substitute list for the 2012-2013 school year.

Thank you very much for your support and appreciation of my work with the Wescosville and Macungie students.

Sincerely,



Pamela S. Kiser

Leesa Gehman
4435 Meadow Lane
Allentown, PA 18104

Tara Desidero
Wescosville Elementary School
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

July 31, 2012

RE: Resignation

Dear Tara,

I regret to inform you that I am resigning from my position of Instructional Assistant at Wescosville Elementary. Please accept this letter as a notice of my resignation, to be effective immediately.

I have thoroughly enjoyed my time at Wescosville and I am grateful for the opportunities given me. I appreciate the support everyone there has always shown me and I feel privileged to have worked with such wonderful people.

Thank you for letting me be part of the Wescosville family for the last several years. I hope that someday in the future we will be able to work together again.

Sincerely,



Leesa Gehman

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

August 5, 2012

#12

To Whom It May Concern,

I would like to inform you of my resignation as a Remedial Assistant at Lincoln Elementary School, effective immediately in order to pursue another opportunity within the East Penn School District.

I truly appreciate the opportunities for professional and personal development that have been provided to me. I have enjoyed working with the faculty, staff, and students at Lincoln Elementary and appreciate all the support I have been given.

If I can be of any assistance during the transition, please do not hesitate to ask.

Best Regards,

Heather Potemski

Heather Potemski

#13

7308 Green Hill Drive
Macungie Pa 18062

August 1, 2012

Administrative Offices
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, Pa 18049

Dear Dr. Seidenberger,

After much thought and consideration, I am resigning my position as health room assistant effective immediately.

Sincerely,

Margaret M. Skibinski

#14

Melanie Miller
7283 Snowberry Ct
Macungie, PA 18062

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

July 31, 2012

Dear Dr. Mirabella:

After careful consideration and much deliberation, it is with much regret I am writing this letter of resignation. Due to my husband's frequent business travel, it has been difficult for me to maintain a five day a week job schedule. If ever the opportunity for job sharing becomes available, I would love to participate, I enjoyed all other aspects of working at Lincoln, especially my interaction with both staff and students. I wish to remain a substitute, and I hope to be considered for employment again within the school district.

If you have any questions or comments, or wish to discuss the possibility of a two or three day a week position for me, please call me at 610-517-5885

Many Thanks and Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Melanie Miller, RN".

Melanie Miller, R.N.

cc: Noelle Keeler

Schedule B for August 13, 2012 Board Agenda

#15

<u>School</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Contract/Club</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Notes</u>
EHS	Wessner, Daniel	Cross Country Head Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$3,514.00	
Eyer	Reigel, Shane	Cross Country Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Benner, Ashley	Cross Country Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Smith, Thad	Cross Country Coach	Contract	\$2,108.00	
Eyer	Fisher, Phillip	Cross Country Coach	Contract	\$2,108.00	
EHS	Butz-Stavin, Susan	Field Hockey Head Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Moxey, Andrew	Field Hockey Assistant Coach	Contract	\$3,163.00	
EHS	Speicher, Stuart	Field Hockey Assistant Coach	Contract	\$3,163.00	
LMMS	Bednar, Eric	Field Hockey Coach	Contract	\$3,163.00	
Eyer	Zosky, Jessica	Field Hockey Coach	Contract	\$3,163.00	
EHS	Evans, Edward	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Stewart, Sandra	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Murphy, Rebecca	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	McGoldrick, Paul	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Gaumer, Lisa	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Haas, Robert	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Stavin, Robert	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Bottiglieri, Joseph	Football Head Coach	Contract	\$8,785.00	
EHS	Senneca, Sam	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	revised contract amount from 5/14/12
EHS	Luckenbill, Stan	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Delgado, Jose	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Sherman, Peter	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Palos, Michael	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Moussa, Larry	Football Assistant Coach	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Follweiler, Ken	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Rotkowski, Tom	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Yost, Justin	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Brusko, Mike	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Hulmes, Ryan	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Reinhard, Drew	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Oquendo, Walter	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Daddona, John	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Wilson, John	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
MS	Fick, Josh	Football Middle School Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Mihalik, Mike	Golf Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$2,577.00	
EHS	Reverie, Chris	Golf Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Cari, John	Soccer Head Coach, Boys	Contract	\$4,803.00	
EHS	Rooney, Robert	Soccer Head Coach, Girls	Contract	\$4,803.00	
EHS	Meehl, Jim	Soccer Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Oswald, Sarah	Soccer Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Grim, Kyle	Soccer Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Ruggieri, Brittney	Soccer Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Gavin, Aaron	Soccer Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Grim, Kyle	Soccer Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Diamondopolous, Dimitri	Tennis Head Coach, Boys	Contract	\$2,811.00	
EHS	Musselman, Kelly	Tennis Head Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,811.00	

Schedule B for August 13, 2012 Board Agenda

EHS	Milllets, Gwen	Volleyball Head Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,811.00
EHS	Kahr, Audra	Volleyball Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$1,687.00
EHS	Weaver, Alecia	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer
LMMS	Carlton, Michelle	Volleyball Coach, Girls	Contract	\$1,687.00
LMMS	Podcazy, Jon	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer
Eyer	Defusco, Frank	Volleyball Coach, Girls	Contract	\$1,687.00
Eyer	Stickel, Todd	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer
EHS	McNicholas, Laura	Cheerleading Head Coach	Contract	\$3,640.00
EHS	Johnson, Nadine	Cheerleading Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,184.00
EHS	Fernandez, Melissa	Cheerleading Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,184.00
EHS	Dunbar, Erica	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Cassel, Ashley	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
LMMS	Schaeffer, Lori	Cheerleading Coach	Contract	\$2,184.00
Eyer	Rhode, Shelley	Cheerleading Coach	Club C	\$2,184.00
Eyer	Barton, Adriane	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Yoder, Steven	Basketball Head Coach, Boys	Contract	\$7,731.00
EHS	Wehr, Ryan	Basketball Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$4,638.00
EHS	Dietrick, John	Basketball Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$4,638.00
EHS	Perez, Rafael	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Farcas, Eric	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Peters, Dave	Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
LMMS	Luckenbill, Eric	Basketball Coach, Boys	Contract	\$4,638.00
LMMS	Brown, David	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer
LMMS	McConville, Andrew	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer
LMMS	Hoderewski, Ara	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer
Eyer	Moxey, Andy	Basketball Coach, Boys	Contract	\$4,638.00
EHS	Luckenbill, Eric	Basketball Scorer, Boys	Contract	\$35/game
EHS	Smartschan, Carl	Basketball Scorer, Boys	Contract	\$35/game
EHS	Garman, Derek	Basketball Scorer, Boys	Contract	\$35/game
EHS	Dunn, William	Basketball Head Coach, Girls	Contract	\$7,731.00
EHS	Scheitrum, Carl	Basketball Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,319.00
EHS	Williams, Jeffrey	Basketball Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,319.00
EHS	Schloneker, David	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Schloneker, Kimberly	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer
LMMS	Landrum, Brett	Basketball Coach, Girls	Contract	\$4,638.00
LMMS	Landis, Ashley	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer
Eyer	Carraher, Sue	Basketball Coach, Girls	Contract	\$4,638.00
EHS	Schloneker, Kimberly	Basketball Scorer, Girls	Contract	\$35/game
EHS	Johnston, Robert	Rifle Head Coach	Contract	\$2,342.00
EHS	Bartos, John	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Wilson, Charles	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	O'Connor, Timothy	Swimming Head Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$8,785.00
EHS	Remaly, Kevin	Swimming Assistant Coach	Contract	\$3,514.00
EHS	Gudikunst, John	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Larson, Jon	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Norelli, Charles	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	White, David	Swimming Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer

Schedule B for August 13, 2012 Board Agenda

EHS	Arbushites, Jeffrey	Wrestling Head Coach	Contract	\$6,794.00	
EHS	Udicious, Dennis	Wrestling Assistant Coach	Contract	\$4,076.00	
MS	Smith, Thad	Wrestling Assistant Coach	Contract	\$4,076.00	
EHS	Shubzda, Jeff	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Bernard, Matthew	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	DeBellis, Michael	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Strauss, Edward	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Arndt, Kenneth	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Schreiner, John	Baseball Head Coach	Contract	\$4,919.00	
EHS	Welsh, Michael	Baseball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	
EHS	Moyer, Steve	Baseball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	
EHS	Matejicka, Michael	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Schwab, Michael	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Focht, Eric	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Ketcham, Scott	Lacrosse Head Coach, Boys	Contract	\$4,803.00	
EHS	Orr, Alexander	Lacrosse Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Wilson, John	Lacrosse Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Moxey, Allison	Lacrosse Head Coach, Girls	Contract	\$4,803.00	
EHS	Williams, Julie	Lacrosse Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	DeBellis, Nancy	Lacrosse Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Eyer, John	Softball Head Coach	Contract	\$4,919.00	
EHS	Bortz, Scott	Softball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	
EHS	Gierula, Richard	Softball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	
EHS	Cope, Chris	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Oswald, Amy	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Kiess, Don	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Sorrentino, Rhiannon	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Scheller, Krystal	Softball Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	
LMMS	Knecht, Erin	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
Eyer	Carraher, Sue	Softball Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	
EHS	Petrunka, Shannon	Track Head Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$5,388.00	
EHS	Shovlin, Eileen	Track Assistant Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$2,108.00	
EHS	Murdock, Ashley	Track Assistant Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$2,108.00	
EHS	Zimmerman, Marc	Track Assistant Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$2,108.00	
EHS	Reigel, Shane	Track Assistant Coach, Boys & Girls	Contract	\$2,108.00	
EHS	Ritter, James	Track Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Schlosser, Debra	Volleyball Head Coach, Boys	Contract	\$2,811.00	
EHS	Mahan, Joey	Volleyball Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$1,687.00	
EHS	Parsons, Karyn	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Patel, Chintan	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Bacon, Scott	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Frederick, Richard	Volleyball Coach, Boys	Contract	\$1,687.00	
LMMS	Laub, Matthew	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	
Eyer	DeFusco, Francis	Volleyball Coach, Boys	Contract	\$1,687.00	
EHS	Bottiglieri, Joseph	Equipment Manager	Contract	\$5,856.50	1/2 \$11,713; shared w/ M. Mihalik
EHS	Mihalik, Mike	Equipment Manager	Contract	\$5,856.50	1/2 \$11,713; shared w/ J. Bottiglieri
EHS	Bottiglieri, Joseph	Weight Room Coordinator	Contract	\$8,200.00	

Schedule B for August 13, 2012 Board Agenda

EHS	Bottiglieri, Joseph	Power Lifting Coordinator		Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Liszka, Edward	Equipment Manager Volunteer Assistant		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Graham, John	PAS Training		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Zellner, Ed	Athletic Trainer		n/a	per diem	OAA contract
EHS	Formaz, Angela	Athletic Trainer		n/a	per diem	OAA contract
EHS	Deire, Elizabeth	Athletic Trainer		n/a	per diem	OAA contract
EHS	Herb, Don	Photographer		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Harakal, Donald	Athletic Event Worker		Contract	\$40/game	
EHS	Harrington, Ryan	Band Director		Contract	\$6,560.00	
EHS	Shreck, Jeff	Assistant Band Director		Contract	\$2,723.00	
EHS	Bentz, Katie	Music Marching Assistant		Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Nixon, Megan	Drill Co-Director		Contract	\$2,313.50	1/2 \$4,627, shared w/ D. Steinmetz
EHS	Steinmetz, Devon	Drill Co-Director		Contract	\$2,313.50	1/2 \$4,627, shared w/ M. Dixon
EHS	Meitzler, Felicia	Color Guard Director		Contract	\$3,016.00	
EHS	Steinmetz, Devon	Color Guard Assistant		Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Meitzler, Felicia	Winter Guard Director		Contract	\$3,279.00	
EHS	Steinmetz, Devon	Winter Guard Assistant		Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Root, Donna	Colorguard/Winterguard Volunteer		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Bortz, Karen	Colorguard/Winterguard Volunteer		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Cortez, Rita	Choral Director		Contract	\$2,342.00	
EHS	Harrington, Ryan	Jazz Band		Contract	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Dramatics - Fall Director		Contract	\$1,757.00	
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Dramatics - Fall Assistant Director		Contract	\$1,055.00	
EHS	DiDona, Diane	Dramatics - Fall Assistant Director		Contract	\$1,055.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Tech Dir. Set/Lgt/Sound		Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Fall Set Design		Contract	\$552.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Fall Costume Design		Contract	\$552.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Dramatics - Spring Director		Contract	\$2,342.00	
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Dramatics - Spring Assistant Director		Contract	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Cortez, Rita	Dramatics - Spring Assistant Director		Contract	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Spring Set Design		Contract	\$552.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Spring Costume Design		Contract	\$552.00	
EHS	Ross, Lori	Spring Costume Volunteer		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Hanna, Linda	Spring Costume Volunteer		n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Cortez, Rita	Spring Musical Vocal/Orchestra Director		Contract	\$1,875.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Musical Tech Dir. Set/Lgt/Sound		Contract	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Blanco, Dawn	Musical Choreographer		Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Danish, Kim	Dramatics Stylist Volunteer		n/a	volunteer	

August 13, 2012

Please add the following to the 2012-2013 per diem sub list:

Dolan, Mary	IA/SA	Fitzgerald, Tammi	English
Walton, Kristen	Elementary	Rajmohamed, Siddiq	Elementary
Haller, Nicole	Elementary	Reinhard, Drew	Elementary
Ruth, Katherine	SA	Hartley, Danielle	Sp Ed., Elementary
Chandler, Tiffany	HRA	Ritter, Tammi	Elementary
Evans, Jennifer	IA/SA	Lang, Stacey	Elem, ML Eng., Spanish
Stanton, Shannon	Elementary	Cericola, Lauren	Sp Ed, Elementary
Goldy, Laura	Elementary	Senneca, Kristyn	Business/Sp Ed
* Schraden, Betty	AA, IA/SA	Wait, Kelliann	English
* Drexinger, Sandy	AA, IA/SA	Harvey, Joseph	Elementary/Music
* Sloane, Ann	Guidance Counselor	McAndrew, Joseph	SS., Reading
* Burger, John	Elementary	Tolson, Tara	English
* Harakal, Lynn	Math	Cameron, Diane	English
* Oswald, Ray	English	Davies, Deb	Elementary/Reading
* Mondschein, Richard	Math	Wessner, Daniel	Social Studies
Matelan, Ashley	IA/SA	Marsh, Daniel	Elementary
Roth, Risa	IA/SA	Croll, Daniel	Elementary
Koehler, Kelli	Elementary	Belick, Nicole	English, ML SS
Cassel, Brandon	Math	Commadaro, Barrett	Communications
Dries, Corin	IA/SA	Potemski, Heather	Sp Ed., Elementary
Kelly-Lowe, Maria	IA/SA	Ciavaglia, Vicki	Math
King, Courtney	Elementary	Mann, Sarah	Elementary
Ketcham, Scott	Social Studies	DeWalt, Anne	FCS
Tice, Heather	Elementary	Bomar, Terrance	Elementary, ML Math
Flynn, Allison	Elementary	Fritz, Fran	Elementary
Dancho, Tiffany	Elementary	Piazza, Erin	Elementary
Kender, Amanda	IA/SA	Vey, Delia	Bio., ML Math, Sci
Kehs, Milissa	Math	Steckel, Deb	English, Library Sci
Angel, Taylor	Sp Ed., Elem	Rector, Christopher	Math
Ashe, Kelly	Elementary	Schlaner, Christie	Bio, Sci
Bentz, Kate	Music	Bell, Cassidy	Elem., ML Math
Berkheimer, Erica	Elementary	Delph, Virginia	Latin
Bonilla, Kathryn	Music, Reading Specialist	Butz-Stavin, Sue	H/PE
Boretsky, Emily	Biology	Sharkazy, Karen	Social Studies
Cassler, Elisebet	French	DiLeo, Barbara	Sp Ed., Elementary
Chin, Susan	Elementary	Meredith, Elizabeth	Sp Ed., Elementary
Ciminelli, Kelly	Elementary	Katowicz, Mary	English
Clouse, Patricia	Social Studies	Melnick, Kristina	Elementary
Davis, Nancy	FCS	Rosendale, Matthew	Social Studies
Duffield, Ross	Social Studies	McCarty, Shana	Elementary
Dunbar, James	Elem., ML Math	Fritchman, Michele	Elementary
Dunton, Meghan	Elementary	Wallitch, Lauren	English
Fisher, Allison	Elementary	Roberts, Katie	H/PE
Gaugler, Emily	Sp Ed., Elementary	Mary K. Rusiecki	Elementary
Giffels, Shannon	Art	Hillary Orobono	Elementary
Hunsdorfer, Briana	Bio., Earth & Sp Sci	Moore, Kathy	Library
Merrill, Tracy	Sp Ed., Elementary	Bainhauer, Jane	Elementary
Millheim, Tracy	Elementary	Ebert, Jeff	Elementary

Brittany Ruggieri	Guidance Counselor	Collier, Tara	Elementary
Lauren Moll	Elementary	Collins, Sharon	Elementary
Giffels, Shannon	Art	Corso, Carol	Sp Ed, Elementary
Cawley, Lisa	Early Childhood	Danner, Adam	Sp Ed, Elementary
Weiss, Richard	Math	DeCarlo, Joanne	Math
Stiles, Pam	Guidance Counselor	DeFrain, Sherri	Elementary
Carr, Eileen	Social Studies	Derhammer, Holly	Elem., ML Math, ML English
Hummel, Christen	Elementary	Dordal, Anne	Science
Labukas, Ashley	Elementary	Drey, Amberly	Elementary
Shulman, Claudia	English	Edelman, Diane	Elementary
Springer, Beverly	English	Emmert, Matthew	English
Youndt, Kathryn	Elementary	Eppel, John	Social Studies
Bates, Amy	Elem., Business	Erney, Dana	Art
Young, Adam	H/PE	Fenstermaker, Tiffany	Sp Ed, Elementary
Nesler, Patricia	Elementary	Gieseke, Rosemary	ESL, Health, ML Sci., Sci., Sp Ed
Kahler, Melissa	Elem., ESL	Gilbode, Catherine	Business
Moxey, Alison	Counselor	Glase, Ross	Elementary
Ashley Krutsick	Elem., ML Math	Goda, Anne	Elem, ML Eng, ML S S
Tara Tolson	English	Godshall, Phil	H/PE
Jennifer Shaver	Elementary	Groh, Megan	Elementary
Andrea Boyko	Elementary	Hahn, Nancy	Elementary
Jennifer Cudzil	Sp Ed., Elementary	Haja, Nicholas	Elementary
Taylor Angel	Elementary/Sp Ed	Hallowell, Kathleen	Elementary
Ackerman, Annette	Sp Ed, Elementary	Hanna, Edward	Social Studies, English
Alick, Mary Ann	Elementary	Herman, Noretta	H/PE
Alick, Robert	Sp Ed, Elementary	Huang, Grace	English, Math SS, Sp Ed
Baenziger, Sharyn	School Counselor	Johanson, Matthew	Elementary
Baer, Karen	Elementary	Johnson, Nadine	Business
Bainhauer, Jane	Elementary	Jones, Jane	Elementary
Baker, Kathy	Elementary, ML math	Kamp, Kimberly	Elementary
Banas, Catherine	FCS, elementary	Keeney, Megan	Elementary
Bankos, Alyson	Elementary	Kerr, Jayme	Physics, ML Math
Bennett, Victoria	Elementary	Kish, Donna	Sp Education
Binder, Meta	Elementary	Kleckner, Jeffrey	Business
Blanco, Amanda	Elementary	Kost, Jessica	Social Studies
Bonenberger, Amy	Elementary, ESL	Kratz, Janna	French, Social Studies
Bowen, Leslie	Library	Kraus, Alene	Spanish
Braymer, Nancy	Elementary	Krause, Susan	Elementary
Breiner, Kristin	Art	Kresley, Amy	Social Studies
Burkitt-Calissi, Beth	Elementary	Lagler, Pamela	Elementary
Button, Cathy	Elementary	Lutz, Janelle	Elem., music
Cappellari, Brynn	Spanish	Mack, Barbara	Elementary
Capri, Karin	English	Magnotta, Deborah	Elem, Reading Specialist
Carey, Lorraine	H/PE	Marks, Kristin	Elementary
Christian, Katelyn	Elementary	McCleery, Juliet	Special Education
Cimino, Renee	Elementary	Mensher, Heath	English
Clark, Lois	Elementary	Merrill, Angela	Social Studies
		Morrell, Christopher	Elementary

Morrison, Joseph	Social Studies	Weaver, Ashley	Eng., Sp Ed., ML Math
Muenker, Michele	Elementary	Weiant, Megan	Art
Murante, Tabatha	Early Childhood/Elementary	Weiant, William	Art
Musselman, Dana	Elementary	Witmer, Julia	Science
Nester, Joseph	Sp Ed/Social Studies	Wolf, Marlene	Special Education
Newhard, Christine	Library, Reading	Wolff, Lisa	Elementary
O'Connell, Barry	Driver Ed/Business	Woods, Christine	Elementary
Ogden, Mary	H/PE	Zeltner, Kirsten	Sp Ed/Elementary
Oliveira, Theresa	Elementary	Zolomij, Jonathan	Social Studies
Parise, Phillip	Elementary		
Pasternack, Robert	Bus., SS, Elem, ML Eng, Math		
Pearce, Richard	Math		
Pester, Jennifer	Elementary		
Pierce, Christine	Elem., English, FCS, ML Sci		
Pike, Alona	Elementary		
Rand, Lisa	Elementary		
Reinhard, Rosemarie	Elem., Bus, ML Eng., ML Math		
Rich, Linda	Elem, Reading Specialist		
Richards, Joanne	Science		
Rubel, Cori	Math		
Salvatore, Michelle	Elementary		
Schmidt, Kimberly	Spanish		
Shuey, Marie	Elem/English		
Smith, Susan K	Music		
Smith, Thomas	Elem., English, Social Studies		
Smith, William	H/PE		
Snyder, Brenda	Elementary		
Snyder, Jeffrey	Social Studies		
Souerwine, Susan	ML Eng, ML SS, Reading Spec.		
Spanitz, Amy	Early Childhood, Elementary		
Strong, Susan	Elementary		
Sukanick, Peter	H/PE		
Swartley, Michael	Bio, Sci, Math, Physics,		
Thoet, Melissa	Elementary		
Torchia, Christiane	German, Spanish		
Tyson, Irene	Elementary		
Vaccaro, Sara	Music		
Veseli, Jolanda	Elem., ESL, ML Math		
Vinovskis, Cynthia	Music		
Wallitsch, Lauren	English		

Adams, Kristen	IA/SA
Arndt, Kathleen	IA/SA
Benner, Sharon	IA/SA
Bloodnick, Mary	IA/SA
Brown, Amy	IA/SA
Deischer, Jean	IA/SA
Donmoyer, Lisa	IA/SA
Dunkle, Sharon	IA/SA
Fazioli, Karen	IA/SA
Fruwirth, Denise	IA/SA
Frye, Wendy	IA/SA
Frye, Merissa	IA/SA
Gasper, Teresa	AA
Gerundo, Donna	IA/SA
Gonzalez, MaryAnn	IA/SA
Haag, Eileen	IA/SA
Harp, Gretchen	IA/SA
Hawk, Bonnie	IA/SA
Hicks, Traci	IA/SA
Hunger, Donna	IA/SA
Kermalli, Fatima	IA/SA
Kline, Michele	IA/SA
Klingman, Susaan	IA/SA
Lanzone, Elizabeth	IA/SA
Levis, Adrienne	IA/SA
Lukity, Stan	IA/SA
Lynch, Alane	IA/SA
Marsh, Jack	IA/SA
McLeod, Jennifer	IA/SA
Medernach, Austin	IA/SA
Mink, Kristen	IA/SA
Naab, Judith	IA/SA/RA
Naugle, Michelle	IA/SA
Neitz, Robert	IA/SA
Noggle, Judy	IA/SA
Ott, Stephanie	IA/SA
Patt, Kathleen	IA/SA
Pellegrino, Marie	IA/SA
Reidenhour, Donna	IA/SA
Reinert, Monica	IA/SA
Rivera-Woolard, Lucesita	IA/SA
Rizzo, Deborah	IA/SA
Rodriguez-Ashmar, June	IA/SA
Schupp, Michele	IA/SA
Scrak, Kristen	IA/SA
Shankar, Akila	IA/SA
Spear, Hillary	IA/SA
Stach, Jessica	IA/SA
Syvensky, Melissa	IA/SA
Tigar, Renee	IA/SA
Tirado-Cruzado, Cynthia	IA/SA
Tolson, Tara	IA/SA
Traynor, Susan	IA/SA/RA

Treat, Danielle	IA/SA
Tully, Angela	IA/SA
Warren, Janet	IA/SA
Waterman, Donna	IA/SA
Wieder, Margaret	IA/SA
Yeung, Wendy	IA/SA
Buchman, Sherry	HRA
Dondero, Lisa	HRA
Early, Brenda	HRA
Kelly, Michelle	HRA
Kemmerer, Julie	HRA
Kramer, Sherry	HRA
Lunsk, Lois	HRA
Rivera, Naylin	HRA
Ruth, Gemma	HRA
Schoch, Beth	HRA
Timalonis, Joan	HRA
Boneberger, Amy	RA
Hawk, Bonnie	RA
Potemski, Heather	RA
Roland, Serena	RA

#17

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

AUGUST 13, 2012

Conference Title: PA Training and Technical Assistance Network: Helping Adolescents Develop the Language Skills Necessary to be Competent Communicators, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date: October 29, 2012
Attending: Amy Dewalt, Speech Therapist, Eyer MS/Shoemaker/Wescosville School
Andrea Hajducko, Speech Therapy, Emmaus HS
Angela Kuntz, Speech/Language Teacher, Alburtis/Eyer MS
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference Title: PATTAN: Practical Treatment Strategies for Children Who Stutter: Ages 2-6, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date: October 1, 2012
Attending: Monica Baumer, Speech Therapist, Macungie School
Estimated Cost: \$13.88 (Title II Funds)

Conference Title: Lehigh County School Nurses Board: Voices of School Health III, Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
Date: August 15-16, 2012
Attending: Victoria Stenroos, School Nurse, Lower Macungie MS
Leslie Heffron, School Nurse, Alburtis School
Estimated Cost: \$112.21

Conference Title: National Institute for School Leadership: New Principal Course I, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit & Bucks County IU
Date: July 30-31; August 2-3; September 18-19; and October 17-18, 2012
Attending: Tara Desiderio, Principal, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost: \$154.29

Conference Title: PA Department of Health: New Certified School Nurse Orientation, Wilkes Barre
Date: August 1, 2012
Attending: Katie Hummel, School Nurse, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost: \$77.70

Conference Title: Philadelphia Chapter of the Computer Science Teachers Association Workshops, Villanova University
Date: August 16-17, 2012
Attending: Carlen Blackstone, Computer Science/Math Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: \$185.50

Conference Title: 2012 National Autism Conference, Penn State University
Date: August 1, 2012
Attending: Amy Dewalt, Speech Therapist, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost: No cost

SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

SunGard Public Sector Inc.

a corporation with a business address at:

3 West Broad Street, Suite 1
Bethlehem, PA 18018
Phone #: (610) 691-3616
Fax #: (610) 691-1031

("SunGard Public Sector")

AND

East Penn School District
800 Pine St
Emmaus, PA 18049

("Customer")

For a Term of 10/01/2012 – 09/30/2013

Customer

SunGard Public Sector

BY: _____

BY: David Madea

PRINT NAME: _____

PRINT NAME: David Madea

PRINT TITLE: _____

PRINT TITLE: VP, Finance

DATE SIGNED: _____

DATE SIGNED: _____

Subscription Renewal Agreement

Throughout this Agreement, SunGard Public Sector is referred to as "We," "Us" and "Our"; and Customer is referred to as "You" and "Your."

Background

We are entering into this Agreement to extend the Term under which We will provide You with a continued license to use the Component Systems listed in attached Budget Quote during the period specified in attached Budget Quote (the "Term"), and for the fees specified in attached Budget Quote

Certain Definitions

"Commencement Date" is the date identified in Budget Quote as the "Commencement Date," and is the date upon which You will begin to pay System Services fees to Us

"Component System" means any one of the computer software programs that is identified in any Exhibit to an Order Form as a "Component System." A Component System includes all copies of Source Code, Object Code and all related specifications, Documentation, technical information, and all corrections, modifications, additions, improvements, derivative works and enhancements to and all Intellectual Property Rights for that Component System.

"Confidential Information" means Your non-public information that You maintain as "confidential," or Our Confidential Information that We maintain as "Confidential." For example, Our Confidential Information includes the Software, all software provided with the Software, and algorithms, methods, techniques and processes revealed by the Source Code of the Software and any software provided with the Software. Your Confidential Information includes non-public student and employee records and data. Confidential Information does not include information that: (i) is or becomes known to the public without fault or breach of the Recipient; (ii) the Discloser regularly discloses to third parties without restriction on disclosure; or (iii) the Recipient obtains from a third party without restriction on disclosure and without breach of a non-disclosure obligation

"Defect" means a material deviation between the Baseline Component System and its Documentation, for which Defect Client has given Us enough information to enable Us to replicate the deviation on a computer configuration that is both comparable to the Equipment and that is under Our control.

"Documentation" means the on-line and hard copy functional and technical specifications that We provide as part of a Baseline Component System. Documentation describes the functional and technical capabilities of that Baseline Component System.

"Intellectual Property Rights" means all patents, patent rights, patent applications, copyrights, copyright registrations, trade secrets, trademarks and service marks and Confidential Information.

"Personnel" means: (i) Your employees with a need to know; and (ii) third party consultants that You have engaged and who have a need to know, who have been pre-approved by Us, and who, prior to obtaining access to the Software, have executed a non-disclosure agreement that has been approved by Us.

"Term License" means a license for use of the Component Systems that We grant to You for the duration of the Term.

Terms of the License

We grant You a non-exclusive, non-transferable Term License to access and use the Component Systems listed in Budget Quote for Your non-commercial computing operations. The initial Term will be for a period of one year (1) following the Commencement Date; and thereafter, the Term will automatically renew for consecutive one year (1) periods, unless terminated by either party by providing written notice 90 days prior to the upcoming Term renewal date.

Upon the expiration of the Term, or upon any earlier termination of this Agreement by either party, Your right use the Component Systems listed in terminates.

You are prohibited from causing or permitting the reverse engineering, disassembly or decompilation of any of the Component Systems. You are also prohibited from using the Component Systems to provide service bureau data processing services or to otherwise provide data processing services to third parties. You may not allow the Component Systems to be used by, or disclose all or any part of the Software to, any person except Your Personnel; however, You can allow use of the input and/or output visual displays of or from the Component Systems by third parties on a "need to know" basis, as You reasonably determine. You may not allow the Component Systems, in whole or in part, to be exported outside of the United States of America, in any manner or by any means, without in each instance obtaining Our prior written consent and, if required, a validated export license from the Office of Export Administration within the U.S. Department of Commerce and such other appropriate United States governmental authorities.

Fees, Payment Terms and Taxes

Fees will be due to SunGard Public Sector as provided for in budget quote. Time is of the essence with regard to Your payment of fees. We reserve the right to charge You a late fee for any payment that we receive later than thirty (30) days from the date of invoice. Late fees will be calculated based on a per annum rate equal to the lesser of: (i) the prime lending rate established from time to time by Citizens Bank, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania plus three percent (3%); and (ii) the highest rate permitted by applicable law, and will be payable on demand.

If in any instance, You fail to pay to Us within thirty (30) days after We make written demand for such amounts, and payment of the amount in question is not the subject of a *bona fide* dispute, then, in addition to preserving Our rights to collect payment of the past-due amount and all accompanying late fees, and all other rights and remedies that We may have at law or in equity, We may, in our sole discretion and without further notice to You, suspend Your right to use the Component Systems..

You responsible for paying all taxes (except for taxes based on Our net income or capital stock) relating to the Component Systems or this Agreement. Applicable tax amounts (if any) are NOT included in the fees provided for in Budget quote. If You are exempt from the payment of any such taxes, You must provide Us with a valid tax exemption certificate; otherwise, absent proof of Your direct payment of such tax amounts to the applicable taxing authority, We will invoice You for and You will pay to Us all such tax amounts.

Our Obligation of Indemnity

We will defend, indemnify and hold You (that includes Your officers, directors, officials and employees) harmless from and against any loss, cost and expense that You incur because of a claim that Your use of a Baseline Component System infringes any United States copyright of others. Our obligations under this indemnification are expressly conditioned on the following: (i) You must promptly notify Us of any such claim; (ii) You must in writing grant Us sole control of the defense of any such claim and of all negotiations for its settlement or compromise (if You choose to represent Your own interests in any such action, You may do so at Your own expense, but such representation must not prejudice Our right to control the defense of the claim and negotiate its settlement or compromise); (iii) You must cooperate with Us to facilitate the settlement or defense of the claim; (iv) the claim must not arise from modifications or (with the express exception of the other Component Systems and third party hardware and software specified by Us in writing as necessary for use with the Software) from the use or combination of products provided by Us with items provided by You or by others.

If any Component System is, or in Our opinion is likely to become, the subject of a United States copyright infringement claim, then We, at our sole option and expense, will either: (A) obtain for You the right to continue using the Component System under the terms of this Agreement and the applicable Order Forms; (B) replace the Component System with products that are substantially equivalent in function, or modify the Component System so that it becomes non-infringing and substantially equivalent in function; or (C) refund to You the portion of the license fee that You paid to Us for the Component Systems giving rise to the infringement claim, less a charge for use by Client based on straight line depreciation assuming a useful life of five (5) years. If Your license is for a Term License, then We will refund the current annual subscription period's usage fee that You paid to Us. **THE FOREGOING IS OUR EXCLUSIVE OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO INFRINGEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS.**

Limited Warranty and Disclaimers

For each Component System for which You are granted a Term License, We warrant to You that, throughout the licensing term specified in the applicable Order Form, the general release version of that Component System, as used by You for your own, non-commercial computing operations, will operate without Defects. For each Defect, We, as soon as reasonably practicable and at Our expense, will provide You with an avoidance procedure for or a

correction of the Defect. If, despite Our reasonable efforts, We are unable to provide You with an avoidance procedure for or a correction of a Defect, then, subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, You can pursue Your remedy at law to recover direct damages resulting from the breach of this limited warranty. These remedies are exclusive and are in lieu of all other remedies, and Our sole obligations for breach of the limited warranties set forth in this Section. **WE MAKE NO OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND WE DISCLAIM ALL WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.**

Termination

Both You and We have the right to terminate this Agreement if the other party breaches a material provision of this Agreement. The aggrieved party has the right to terminate this Agreement at any time while an event or condition giving rise to the right of termination exists. To terminate this Agreement, the aggrieved party must give the other party notice, and that notice must provide a reasonably detailed description of the events that constitute breach of this Agreement. From the date of its receipt of that notice, the other party will have thirty (30) days to cure the breach to the reasonable satisfaction of the aggrieved party. If the event or condition giving rise to the right of termination is not cured within that period, this Agreement will automatically be deemed terminated at the end of that period. However, notice to Us of a suspected Defect will not constitute a notice of termination of this Agreement.

Upon the expiration of the Term, or upon any earlier termination of this Agreement by either party, Your right to use the Component Systems terminates.

Limitations of Liability

In connection with any matter, SunGard Public Sector's will not exceed the fees that you actually paid to us in the immediately preceding twelve (12) month period. **WE WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES.**

Integration Provision

This Agreement is governed under the laws of Pennsylvania, and contains Our entire understanding. This Agreement can only be changed if both parties sign an Amendment to this Agreement. Neither party will be liable to the other for any failure or delay in performance under this Agreement due to circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including Acts of God, acts of war, accident, labor disruption, acts, omissions and defaults of third parties and official, governmental and judicial action not the fault of the party failing or delaying in performance. A party's failure to enforce its rights with respect to any single or continuing breach of this Agreement will not act as a waiver of the right of that party to later enforce any such rights or to enforce any other or any subsequent breach.

PROFORMA

Company	Order No.	Date	Page No
PE	50745	16/Jul/2012	1

To: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Attn: MICHAEL MOHN - IT DIRECTOR 610-966-8380
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
800 PINE STREET
EMMAUS, PA 18049
United States

Ship To: EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Attn: MICHAEL MOHN - IT DIRECTOR
610-966-8380
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
800 PINE STREET
EMMAUS, PA 18049
United States

Customer Grp/No.	Customer PO#	Payment Terms	Currency Code	Ship Via	Salesperson Cd
1 2274		Net 30	USD		

No. Item/	Description/ Comments	Drop Ship	# Users	Quantity	U/M	Unit Price	Disc %	Total Cost
1	Renewal: PPTP PerformancePLUS TechPaths Maintenance: Start: 10/01/2012, End: 09/30/2013; Term: 12 months	No	1	1	EA	3,276.00	.00	3,276.00
2	Renewal: PPPT PerformancePLUS PerformanceTRACKER Maintenance: Start: 10/01/2012, End: 09/30/2013; Term: 12 months	No	1	1	EA	18,603.52	.00	18,603.52

Total Amount For PERF PLUS ASP

\$21,879.52

Does not include any applicable taxes

Order Total:

21,879.52

We would like to continue on the current maintenance plan

- ☐ Our Purchase Order is enclosed
- ☐ Our Purchase Order is _____
- ☐ Purchase Order is not required to be invoiced

AN INVOICE WILL BE SENT AFTER CONFIRMATION OF ORDER

PREPARED BY: Zator Law
American Heritage Building
4400 Walbert Ave. at Ridgeview Drive
Allentown, PA 18104

RETURN TO: Zator Law
American Heritage Building
4400 Walbert Ave. at Ridgeview Drive
Allentown, PA 18104

PARCEL IDS: 547501481138 1
547520951633 1

PROPERTY RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS PROPERTY RIGHTS AGREEMENT (“**Agreement**”) is made this ____ day of _____, 2012 by and between FAITH EVANGELICAL FREE CHURCH of 6528 Hamilton Boulevard, Allentown, Pennsylvania 18106 (the “**Church**”) and EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT of 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania 18049 (the “**District**”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Church owns property located at 6528 Hamilton Boulevard, Allentown, Pennsylvania, on which the Church operates a place of worship known as Faith Church (the “**Church Property**”); and

WHEREAS, the District owns property located at 6299 Lower Macungie Road, Macungie, Pennsylvania, on which the District operates a school known as Lower Macungie Middle School (the “**District Property**”); and

WHEREAS, the Church desires to expand its facilities on the Church Property and, in connection with such expansion, may, in accordance with the decision of the Zoning Hearing Board of Lower Macungie Township in Appeal No. 11-011, require an additional two hundred sixteen (216) parking spaces to meet parking needs during times of highest demand; and

WHEREAS, the Church Property sits approximately three-quarters (3/4) of a mile from the District Property; and

WHEREAS, the Church desires to utilize the parking facilities located on the District Property to meet its parking needs; and

WHEREAS, the District is willing to allow the Church to utilize the parking facilities located on the District Property to meet its parking needs; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to ensure that it has access to a secure location which the District can use as a staging area in the event of an emergency at the District Property; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to utilize the facilities located on the Church Property in the event of an emergency at the District Property; and

WHEREAS, the Church is willing to allow the District to utilize the facilities located on the Church Property in the event of an emergency at the District Property.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the parties hereto, with the intention of being legally bound hereby, incorporate the foregoing recitals as a material part hereof and agree as follows:

1. The above recitals shall form a part of this Agreement as though the same were set forth herein at length.
2. The Church, including Church staff, volunteers, and parishioners, may utilize up to two hundred sixteen (216) parking spaces located on the District Property to meet its parking needs during times of highest parking demand including, but not limited to, Sundays and times of events on the Church Property.
3. The Church may utilize shuttle service to transport Church staff, volunteers, and parishioners between the District Property and the Church Property.
4. The Church may use the District Property for additional parking as set forth herein so long as such use does not conflict with the District's use of the District Property.
5. The Church shall have no duty or responsibility to maintain or repair the District Property.
6. The District, including District faculty, staff, and students, may use the facilities located on the Church Property as a staging area in the event of an emergency at the District Property.
7. The District may use the Church Property as a staging area as set forth herein so long as such use does not conflict with the Church's use of the Church Property.
8. The District shall have no duty or responsibility to maintain or repair the Church Property.
9. Miscellaneous.
 - a. This Agreement is intended to be governed by and construed under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Jurisdiction and venue for any dispute in any way relating to the matters which are the subject of this Agreement shall be exclusively in the Court of Common Pleas of Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, and the parties shall use such forum in the event of litigation.

b. This Agreement is intended to be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, legal representatives, successors, and/or assigns and shall run with the land.

c. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter set forth herein and may not be modified or amended unless in writing signed by the parties hereto.

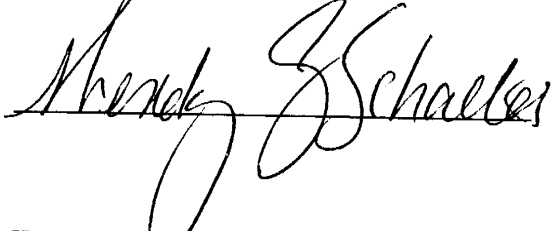
d. If for any reason one or more of the terms or provisions of this Agreement (or any portion(s) thereof) are held by a forum of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, void, or unenforceable in any respect or to any extent, this Agreement shall be construed as if such offending provision had never been contained herein and this Agreement shall remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

e. This Agreement may be executed simultaneously in multiple counterparts, each of which, taken together, shall be deemed an original.

f. The parties intend for this Agreement to be recorded in the records of the Office of the Lehigh County Clerk of Judicial Records – Recorder of Deeds Division.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each party hereto, being authorized to do so and intending to be legally bound hereby, has duly executed and entered into this Property Rights Agreement on the date first set forth above.

WITNESS/ATTEST:



WITNESS/ATTEST:

FAITH EVANGELICAL FREE CHURCH

By: _____

Jack Wilson, Executive Pastor

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

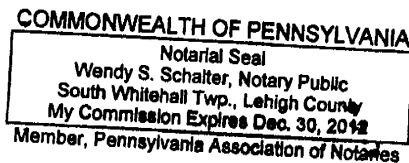
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

:
: SS.
:

COUNTY OF LEHIGH

On this, the 12th day of July, 2012, before me, a Notary Public, the undersigned officer, personally appeared Jack Wilson, who acknowledged himself to be the **Executive Pastor of Faith Evangelical Free Church**, and that he, in that capacity, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.



Wendy S. Schalter
My Commission Expires:

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

:
: SS.
:

COUNTY OF LEHIGH

On this, the _____ day of _____, 2012, before me, a Notary Public, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____, who acknowledged himself/herself to be the _____ of **East Penn School District**, and that he/she, in that capacity, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

My Commission Expires:

BID OPENING REPORT

The following bids were opened at 2:00 p.m. in Conference Room B of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on July 25, 2012. Bidder Representatives Present: Howard R. Hummel of CC Inc., AJ Ledford and Pete Stoecker of Advanced Excavating, Adam Anthony of Kuhns & Anthony Paving, Jim Gilroy of NIMARIS, Michael Kinney of Muschlitz Excavating, Scott M. Abraham of Barker & Barker, Inc., Paul Trunzo of A.J. Trunzo, Inc., and Kurt Federico of Professional Construction. Engineers Present: Dave Hausman and Paul Szewczal of Liberty Engineering. Staff Present: Robert Ritter and Debra Surdoval.

Storage Sheds

CC Inc., Bethlehem, PA
CB Structures, Inc./Doubletree Structures, New Holland, PA
NIMARIS Construction LP, Bath, PA

District-Wide Asphalt Paving Work

B.F. Brown & Company, Inc., Bethlehem, PA
Barker & Barker Corp., Bethlehem, PA
Bracalente Construction Inc., Northampton, PA
Kuhns & Anthony Paving Co., Inc., Macungie, PA
Muschlitz Excavating, Inc., Bath, PA

District-Wide Concrete Work

A.J. Trunzo, Inc., Bath, PA
Advanced Excavating, Allentown, PA
Barker & Barker Corp., Bethlehem, PA
NIMARIS Construction LP, Bath, PA
Professional Construction, Bethlehem, PA
Zgura's Concrete Services, Inc., Emmaus, PA

7-21

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 07/26/2012 To 07/27/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	#
00000237	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		991.85	#
00000238	SPILLMAN FARMER ARCHITECTS	LINCOLN WINDOW REPLACEMENT ENGINEE	LMMS WINDOW REPLACEMENT ENGINEERIN	3,709.00	#
00000239	SPILLMAN FARMER ARCHITECTS	EPSD - ROOFING ANALYSIS.....		13,500.00	#

33-2010 SERIES A.

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 18,200.85
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 18,200.85

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CAPITAL RESERVE - From 07/26/2012 To 07/26/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount	#
00001109	APR SUPPLY CO	EYER WATER HEATER.....		5,948.71	#

32-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 5,948.71
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 5,948.71

22

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 08/13/2012 To 08/13/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000240	FIRST NIAGARA BANK, N.A.	LOWER MAC TWP-WILLOW LOC RENEW 090		1,064.15
00000241	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	ENERGY MANAGEMENT - LIGHTING PROJE		9,732.18
00000242	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	ENERGY MANAGEMENT-LIGHTING PROJECT		17,304.00
33-2010 SERIES A.				28,100.33
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				28,100.33
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				28,100.33

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CAPITAL RESERVE - From 08/13/2012 To 08/13/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00001110	APR SUPPLY CO	EYER WATER HEATER.....		5,948.71
32-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND				5,948.71
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				5,948.71
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				5,948.71

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016057	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		1,400.00
00016058	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		18.95
00016059	A-PROMPT CORPORATION	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	27,146.90
00016060	ACE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		89.98
00016061	ACTION RENTAL	SUPPLIES.....		379.50
00016062	AIR CARE & RESTORATION CO INC	REPAIRS.....		270.00
00016063	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		556.75
00016064	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		232.68
00016065	AMERICAN HISTORY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		27.95
00016066	AMISH MARKETPLACE	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL A		747.00
00016067	APPLE INC	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	18,473.00
00016068	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,404.51
00016069	ASCD	DUES.....		89.00
00016070	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	DUES.....		257.00
00016071	KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		40.80
00016072	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		63.91
00016073	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		115.02
00016074	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,200.00
00016075	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS.....		4,862.00
00016076	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		3,724.40
00016077	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		2,762.70
00016078	BUCKS COUNTY SCHOOL INTERMEDIA	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		374.00
00016079	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		724.65
00016080	BUSINESS STATIONERS	SUPPLIES.....		5,273.18
00016081	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		432.50
00016082	CARBON-LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNI	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/ TECHNICAL SE		1,274.12
00016083	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		778.78
00016084	CAREER CRUISING	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SERVIC		2,225.00
00016085	CARLEX, INC	SUPPLIES.....		26.35
00016086	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		168.95
00016087	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		883.53
00016088	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	CAPITALIZED END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	3,392.45
00016089	CENTER FOR EDUCATION &	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		338.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016090	EMPLOY CENTER FOR AUTISM & CHILDHOOD MENTAL HEALTH	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,450.00
00016091	CHINA SPROUT INC	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	85.29
00016092	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES LL	NATURAL GAS.....		9,607.24
00016093	COUNCIL FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN	BOOKS.....		42.20
00016094	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....		266.00
00016095	DEMCO INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		311.73
00016096	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		537.00
00016097	EDUCATION WEEK	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		39.00
00016098	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	10,370.37
00016099	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		453.87
00016100	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		72.07
00016101	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		399.11
00016102	ERB & HENRY EQUIPMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,370.11
00016103	ERGO IN DEMAND	SUPPLIES.....		124.95
00016104	ERIC ARMIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,413.68
00016105	ETA HAND2MIND	SUPPLIES.....		15.95
00016106	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		11.75
00016107	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		17.04
00016108	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		200.49
00016109	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		2,027.39
00016110	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	27,088.97
00016111	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,535.67
00016112	FREY SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		60.52
00016113	FRONTLINE PLACEMENT TECHNOLOGI	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		15,858.50
00016114	GALE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		250.00
00016115	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		2,063.11
00016116	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		141.00
00016117	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		76.60

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016118	GRIME FIGHTERS, LLC	REPAIRS.....		2,985.00
00016119	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		487.66
00016120	HALDEMAN LINCOLN MERCURY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		63.28
00016121	HAWTHORNE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES INC	BOOKS.....		548.50
00016122	HERFF JONES INC	BOOKS.....		284.05
00016123	HERMANCIE MACHINE CO	SUPPLIES.....		330.95
00016124	HEWLETT-PACKARD	MAINT, REPAIR, UPGRADE; INFO SYSTE		95.80
00016125	HITTING WORLD	SUPPLIES.....		250.44
00016126	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		13.00
00016127	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	96,142.35
00016128	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,872.00
00016129	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		1,444.40
00016130	INDEPENDENT CHEMICAL CORP	SUPPLIES.....		287.98
00016131	INTERSTATE WASTE SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		10,960.08
00016132	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		22.94
00016133	KAGAN PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		123.00
00016134	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		1,222.21
00016135	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRIS INSTATE.....		160.00
00016136	ROBERT D. KNECHT	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00016137	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,634.27
00016138	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		166.76
00016139	LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		94.20
00016140	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER/SEWAGE.....		3,500.00
00016141	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		176.31
00016142	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		127,763.76
00016143	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00016144	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,211.21
00016145	LEHIGH VALLEY DUAL LANGUAGE	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,474.14
00016146	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		21,368.70
00016147	LIBRARY VIDEO COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		61.85
00016148	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		737.07
00016149	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER / SEWAGE.....		7,950.26

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016150	LRP PUBLICATIONS	SUPPLIES.....		147.00
00016151	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		370.00
00016152	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDUCATIO		6,800.00
00016153	MARTIN STONE QUARRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		83.52
00016154	MASTER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,066.80
00016155	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		367.65
00016156	MIDDLE STATES ASSN OF COLLEGES	DUES.....		1,200.00
00016157	MIDWEST TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		106.20
00016158	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		138.00
00016159	MOUNTAIN HOME BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		387.26
00016160	MUSIC IN MOTION	SUPPLIES.....		27.70
00016161	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		79.49
00016162	NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE SOCIA	DUES.....		79.00
00016163	NATIONAL ARTCRAFT	SUPPLIES.....		787.50
00016164	NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL RESOURCES INC	SUPPLIES.....		761.25
00016165	NATIONAL TICKET CO	SUPPLIES.....		894.04
00016166	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		200.34
00016167	NOODLE TOOLS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		240.00
00016168	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		691.98
00016169	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		3,031.97
00016170	NSPRA	DUES.....		250.00
00016171	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		53.39
00016172	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		5,910.00
00016173	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		3,784.56
00016174	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES/FEES.....		109.00
00016175	PAEOP	DUES.....		25.00
00016176	PAESSP	DUES.....		525.00
00016177	DR. DANIELLE PARISI	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		800.00
00016178	PASPA	DUES.....		145.00
00016179	PAXTON/PATTERSON LLC	SUPPLIES.....		292.47
00016180	PCI EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING	BOOKS.....		1,236.05

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016181	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS.....		4,459.35
00016182	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS.....		56,138.94
00016183	PEARSON EDUCATION INC	BOOKS.....		979.11
00016184	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS	DUES.....		244.00
A				
00016185	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES.....		95.00
00016186	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,089.79
00016187	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		64.95
00016188	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		440.00
00016189	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		92,193.68
00016190	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES	ELECTRICITY.....		252.65
00016191	PRESTWICK HOUSE INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		70.95
00016192	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		630.45
00016193	PRUFROCK PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		46.85
00016194	PSBA	DUES.....		900.00
00016195	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,435.18
00016196	IXL LEARNING	DUES.....		49.00
00016197	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		3,407.64
00016198	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		231.77
00016199	ROCHESTER 100 INC	SUPPLIES.....		630.00
00016200	RODATA INC	CAPITALIZED END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		39,614.75
00016201	S&S WORLDWIDE	SUPPLIES.....		160.98
00016202	WILLIAM H SADLIER INC	BOOKS.....		756.89
00016203	SCHOLASTIC INC	BOOKS.....		2,938.10
00016204	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		9,174.85
00016205	SCHULTZ ELECTRIC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....		155.00
00016206	SCIENCE KIT LLC.	SUPPLIES.....		355.83
00016207	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		179.97
00016208	SEWING AIDS NOTIONS FOR EVERYO	SUPPLIES.....		356.50
00016209	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		148.19
00016210	SHAR PRODUCTS CO	SUPPLIES.....		289.45
00016211	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		47.45
00016212	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS.....		422.00
00016213	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	BOOKS.....	SUPPLIES.....	220.21
00016214	SOCIETY FOR HUMAN RESOURCE	DUES.....		180.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	MAN			
00016215	STAR DATA	SUPPLIES.....		7,710.00
00016216	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		511.87
00016217	STEVE SPANGLER SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		260.26
00016218	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	24,054.35
	SUPPLY			
00016219	MATTHEW STRUBLE	MILEAGE.....		130.15
00016220	SUMMIT LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		78.25
00016221	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		10,030.59
00016222	TALK TOOLS	SUPPLIES.....		259.93
00016223	TAPESTOCKONLINE	SUPPLIES.....		107.26
00016224	TAYLOR & FRANCIS	BOOKS.....		55.94
00016225	TEACHER CREATED RESOURCES	SUPPLIES.....		63.83
00016226	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		396.28
00016227	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	SUPPLIES.....		2,072.48
00016228	TIMES NEWS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS		12.95
00016229	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		89.78
00016230	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,704.00
00016231	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		1,284.62
00016232	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		187.55
00016233	UNITED ART & EDUCATION	SUPPLIES.....		62.65
	SUPPLY			
00016234	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		7.00
00016235	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,691.54
00016236	VISTA HIGHER LEARNING	BOOKS.....		6,951.07
00016237	VISUAL SOUND COMPANY	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		11,708.00
00016238	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		867.29
00016239	WATSON SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		78.88
00016240	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		291.60
00016241	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		83.93
00016242	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		321.85
00016243	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		78.29
00016244	ZANER-BLOSER EDUCATIONAL	SUPPLIES.....		71.90
	PUBLISHERS			
*13897 VD	ASHLEY BENNER	CHECK OVER 90 DAYS - VOID.....		-155.45
*14163 VD	ASHLEY BENNER	CHECK OVER 90 DAYS - VOID.....		-46.29
*D0000004	JACQUELINE ATTINELLO	SUPPLIES.....		146.14 ^d
*D0000005	ASHLEY BENNER	MILEAGE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	201.74 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000006	LINDSAY BIELLI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,560.00 ^d
*D0000007	LYNN BRINCKMAN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		372.00 ^d
*D0000008	JENNIFER CAROLLA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000009	LYNN CHAMPLIN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,560.00 ^d
*D0000010	LORI COOKE	SUPPLIES.....		80.24 ^d
*D0000011	TARA DESIDERIO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		894.87 ^d
*D0000012	LISA EVANS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000013	ROSALIE GALLAGHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000014	ERIN HADDIGAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,379.20 ^d
*D0000015	JOHN HAMMEL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000016	ROBYN HEALY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		720.00 ^d
*D0000017	PATRICE HELFRICH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000018	KIMBERLY KANNENBERG	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000019	KAREN KEMP	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		719.00 ^d
*D0000020	EILEEN KLANG	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,497.90 ^d
*D0000021	LAURA KLINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,248.00 ^d
*D0000022	CHRISTOPHER J KOLLAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000023	LISA LECHMANIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		125.66 ^d
*D0000024	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	SUPPLIES.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000025	TARA LINDSAY	EYE CARE.....		3,555.00 ^d
*D0000026	MARIA MCNABB	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		154.91 ^d
*D0000027	MICHAEL MIHALIK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	EYE CARE.....	693.55 ^d
*D0000028	AMANDA MILLER	SUPPLIES.....		1,529.40 ^d
*D0000029	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	216.70 ^d
*D0000030	MELISSA MOXLEY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000031	MARY KAY NAUNAS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		15.54 ^d
*D0000032	JAMIE REIDY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000033	PATRICIA SAUERWINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.00 ^d
*D0000034	AMANDA SCHNECK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		220.22 ^d
*D0000035	JANE A SHINGLER	SUPPLIES.....		1,248.00 ^d
*D0000036	LISA SHIRVINSKI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000037	ALLYSON SMITH	EYE CARE.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000038	MATTHEW SNYDER	TUITION REMIBURSEMENT.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000039	JANET SPENCE	EYE CARE.....		279.00 ^d
*D0000040	STEPHEN TOTH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000041	ANDY J WASHBURN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		22.46 ^d
*D0000042	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	SUPPLIES.....		25.00 ^d
*D0000043	SALLIE YENCHO	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		3,127.60 ^d
*D0000044	JILLIAN ZIEGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,740.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/02/2012 To 08/14/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/02/2012 and 08/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 8/1/12.....		210,061.07
*EGA F-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES F-19; WIRED 8/1/12.....		500,479.10
*EGA H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 8/1/12.....		710,635.98
*EGA96VRL	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL; WIRED 8/1/12.....		5,271.96
*GOB AA13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOBA SERIES A-13; WIRED 8/1/12.....		111,594.18
*P/R 8/09	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 8/9/12.....		1,337,718.15
*S/S 8/09	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 8/9/12.....		101,276.81
		10-GENERAL FUND	3,824,509.30	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,978,235.51	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	810,577.66	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	35,696.13	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	3,824,509.30	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

08/09/2012 10:04:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 8

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 07/27/2012 TO 08/03/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/27/2012 and 08/01/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016001	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		100.00
00016002	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		526.06
00016003	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	DUES.....		1,040.00
00016004	DEBRA BARTHOLD	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00016005	RICHARD & LORI BECHTEL	REFUNDS OF PRIOR YEARS' RECEIPTS..	TAX REFUND.....	2,750.22
00016006	JULIE A BECKER	EYE CARE.....		630.00
00016007	BLAKE BOYER	MILEAGE.....		16.57
00016008	CAESAR, RIVISE, BERNSTEIN,	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		533.28
00016009	CAROLINE E CAMPBELL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.00
00016010	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		140.00
00016011	CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT	TUITION TO APS.....	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE	4,517.84
00016012	COLLEGE BOARD	DUES.....		325.00
00016013	COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE	SUPPLIES.....		542.20
00016014	KRISTA COLVILLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.00
00016015	ROSS COOPER	SUPPLIES.....		127.04
00016016	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		71.13
00016017	TARA DESIDERIO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		77.70
00016018	E-ISG	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES , S		585.00
00016019	EDUCATION INC	TUITION TO PRIS INSTATE.....		238.00
00016020	ANNE FINNEGAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,304.70
00016021	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	3,837.13
00016022	DAVID V FLANNERY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,019.60
00016023	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....		2,375.00
00016024	KATHRYN HILLEGASS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00
00016025	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,304.70
00016026	MARGARET HOFFERT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00
00016027	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		12,369.15
00016028	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		1,324.80
00016029	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00
00016030	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		21,285.00
00016031	RICHARD D KAMINSKI	REFUNDS OF PRIOR YEARS' RECEIPTS..		130.32
00016032	MEGAN KEENEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		780.00
00016033	STACY L. KLINGER	SUPPLIES.....		202.43
00016034	LAUREN KRAUSE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,965.00
00016035	LIGHT SPEED TECHNOLOGIES INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL A		650.25

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

- Payables within Check
08/01/2012 10:20:09 AM

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/27/2012 To 08/03/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/27/2012 and 08/01/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016036	LOWER MACUNGIE YOUTH ASSOCIATION	SUPPLIES.....		1,500.00
00016037	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00
00016038	MICHAEL MIHALIK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		97.00
00016039	ANTHONY N. MOYER	SUPPLIES.....		13.99
00016040	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		591.36
00016041	SUSAN NOACK	MILEAGE.....		148.91
00016042	OPTIMAL EMPLOYER SOLUTIONS	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		635.92
00016043	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		68.99
00016044	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		7,348.50
00016045	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		115.00
00016046	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		3,080.00
00016047	JARED ROTH	MILEAGE.....		45.18
00016048	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		352.79
00016049	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		18,651.06
00016050	BONNE N SOUTH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		47.00
00016051	MARK SPENGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		330.00
00016052	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		43.28
00016053	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		408.00
00016054	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		61.05
00016055	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		105.40
00016056	MCSHANE ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		6,058.00
			107,972.55	

10-GENERAL FUND

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 107,972.55
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 107,972.55

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

08/01/2012 10:20:09 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/19/2012 To 07/30/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/19/2012 and 07/26/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015835	ABE FENCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		430.45
00015836	ALLIED ELECTRONICS	SUPPLIES.....		437.42
00015837	AMAZON	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		599.51
00015838	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		10,319.00
00015839	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,793.61
00015840	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR	DUES.....		284.00
	DEV			
00015841	AUTOGRAPHIX	SUPPLIES.....		229.95
00015842	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		79.85
00015843	KIMBERLY A BARNES	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015844	BDU - LEHIGH VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		93.00
00015845	BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		347.38
00015846	BETTER BASKETBALL	SUPPLIES.....		206.00
00015847	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,965.20
00015848	BRANDYWINE VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL REL		195.00
00015849	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		10,828.05
00015850	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		67.98
00015851	NICHOLAS P PIPINO ASSOCIATES	SUPPLIES.....		414.00
	INC			
00015852	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		624.61
00015853	PATRICK CAMPBELL	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015854	CARSON-DELLOSA PUBLISHING CO	SUPPLIES.....		114.10
	LLC			
00015855	SUSAN CARVILLE	EYE CARE.....		69.95
00015856	CENTER FOR EDUCATION &	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		164.00
	EMPLOY			
00015857	CHANNING BETE COMPANY INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		2,016.06
00015858	CIRCUIT SPECIALISTS INC	SUPPLIES.....		92.00
00015859	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		15.50
00015860	CONSOLIDATED WIRE CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,600.40
00015861	CONSORTIUM FOR SCHOOL	DUES.....		850.00
	NETWORKI			
00015862	U.S.TOY CO/CONSTRUCTIVE	SUPPLIES.....		91.83
	PLAYTH			
00015863	CONTRACT PAPER GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		20,974.80
00015864	CRANBARRY INC	SUPPLIES.....		452.74
00015865	CRYSTAL PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		305.15
00015866	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		1,207.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

07/26/2012 08:38:25 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/19/2012 To 07/30/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/19/2012 and 07/26/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015867	BARBARA ANN DEANGELO	SUPPLIES.....		19.38
00015868	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		102.61
00015869	DIGI-KEY CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		134.25
00015870	DV WAREHOUSE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		451.00
00015871	EASTERN FOOTBALL CONFERENCE	DUES/FEES.....		100.00
00015872	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,548.00
00015873	EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		72.85
00015874	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		2,178.17
00015875	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	SUPPLIES.....		60.00
00015876	EMMAUS ROTARY CLUB	DUES.....		220.00
00015877	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER/SEWAGE.....		605.12
00015878	EMPIRE FITNESS SERVICES, INC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		1,098.50
00015879	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		81.30
00015880	EPS/ SCHOOL SPECIALTY LITERACY	SUPPLIES.....		68.79
00015881	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		399.14
00015882	ERIC ARMIN INC	SUPPLIES.....		65.67
00015883	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		254.60
00015884	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		354.00
00015885	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		791.22
00015886	FISHER SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		259.24
00015887	DAVID V FLANNERY	BOOKS.....		123.75
00015888	DIANE E FLISSER	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015889	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	40,458.18
00015890	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,082.65
00015891	GIFTED EDUCATION PRESS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		22.00
00015892	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		1,558.02
00015893	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		6,997.10
00015894	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		1,120.00
00015895	GREATER LEHIGH VALLEY CHAMBER	DUES.....		750.00
00015896	GREAT LAKES SPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,271.00
00015897	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		18.00
00015898	HAVERFORD VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES.....		210.00

- Payables within Check P - Prenote * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

07/26/2012 08:38:26 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/19/2012 To 07/30/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/19/2012 and 07/26/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015899	ASSOCIATI			
00015900	HEALY AWARDS INC.	SUPPLIES.....		312.54
00015901	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		3,844.80
	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....		16,210.00
00015902	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		2,649.60
00015903	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		970.00
00015904	INFOBASE PUBLISHING	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....		1,178.98
00015905	INTERNATIONAL READING ASSOC	DUES.....		99.00
00015906	IQ PEST SOLUTIONS, LLC	EXTERMINATION SERVICES.....		5,112.00
00015907	JACK DEVINE FLOOR CO	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		3,650.00
00015908	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		100.17
00015909	JOURNALISM ONLINE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		51.48
00015910	J.P. MASCARO & SONS	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		4,146.36
00015911	JUST VOLLEYBALL	SUPPLIES.....		374.99
00015912	K-12 SCHOOL SUPPLIES LLC	BOOKS.....		38.62
00015913	KAGAN PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		131.00
00015914	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		294.09
00015915	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,554.87
00015916	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,454.55
00015917	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		12.85
00015918	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		471,885.23
00015919	LEHIGH VALLEY SHARPENING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		110.10
00015920	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	DUES.....		1,950.00
00015921	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER H. S.	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	42,737.39
00015922	LONGSTRETH SPORTING GOODS	SUPPLIES.....		1,459.74
00015923	LRP PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	385.95
00015924	LYONS	SUPPLIES.....		1,608.19
00015925	MAC LIFE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		19.95
00015926	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER/SEWAGE.....		4,985.56
00015927	M. ATLEE BURPEE & CO	SUPPLIES.....		74.52
00015928	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		5,219.57
00015929	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		98.66
00015930	MELISSA A. REEVES, PHD, NCSP	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		3,743.50
00015931	ANN L. MILLER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		80.00
00015932	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMP	SUPPLIES.....		376.90

- Payables within Check P - Prenote * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

07/26/2012 08:38:26 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/19/2012 To 07/30/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/19/2012 and 07/26/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015933	MICHAEL MOHN	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		25.00
00015934	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS		557.25
00015935	THE MORNING CALL	ADVERTISING		484.12
00015936	MOVIE LICENSING USA	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES / S		400.00
00015937	AMY JO MUSHRUSH	EYE CARE		75.00
00015938	MUSIC IN MOTION	SUPPLIES		73.90
00015939	MUSIC PRODUCTS INC	SUPPLIES		632.79
00015940	NATIONAL ARTCRAFT	SUPPLIES		952.21
00015941	NATIONAL PROFESSIONAL	SUPPLIES		711.50
	RESOURCES INC			
00015942	NATIONAL SCHOOL BOARDS ASSN	DUES		7,170.00
00015943	NEIU 19 - INSTITUTIONAL	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		8,084.40
00015944	NFHCA	DUES/FEES		100.00
00015945	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES		796.28
00015946	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES		121.40
00015947	OFFICE MAX INC	SUPPLIES		68.91
00015948	OLDE HOMESTEAD GOLF CLUB	SUPPLIES		1,819.80
00015949	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES		118.99
00015950	PAESSP	DUES		2,625.00
00015951	PAXTON/PATTERSON LLC	SUPPLIES		104.10
00015952	PENNCREST GIRLS VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES		210.00
00015953	PENN STATE UNIVERSITY	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF THE LEA'S TECHN		50.00
00015954	PENNSYLVANIA MUSIC EDUCATORS	DUES		366.00
	A			
00015955	PENTELEDATA	COMMUNICATIONS		1,300.00
00015956	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS		557.05
00015957	PHSFHCA	DUES/FEES	SUPPLIES	30.00
00015958	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT		934.00
00015959	PITSCO EDUCATION	SUPPLIES		247.75
00015960	PLANK ROAD PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES		399.60
00015961	POPULAR SCIENCE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS		18.00
00015962	POWERBOOK MEDIC.COM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES		262.63
00015963	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES	ELECTRICITY		11,505.88
00015964	PRESTWICK HOUSE INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS		201.26
00015965	THE PRINTER WORKS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES		149.30
00015966	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES		567.05
00015967	PSBA	DUES		40.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

07/26/2012 08:38:26 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/19/2012 To 07/30/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/19/2012 and 07/26/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015968	PSBA	DUES.....		14,759.85
00015969	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		95.60
00015970	QUICKSET VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES.....		230.00
00015971	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		703.06
00015972	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,008.80
00015973	JARED ROTH	MILEAGE.....		85.19
00015974	SALSBURY INDUSTRIES	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		368.14
00015975	SAUCON VALLEY HS	STUDENT FEES.....		300.00
00015976	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		33.68
00015977	SCHOOL ORDERS.COM	SUPPLIES.....		882.63
00015978	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	7,649.25
00015979	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		7,730.56
00015980	HEATHER L SCHRACK	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015981	SCIENCE KIT LLC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,112.39
00015982	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		120,014.81
00015983	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	SUPPLIES.....	875.00
00015984	SMILEMAKERS	SUPPLIES.....		28.94
00015985	SPANGLER FULFILLMENT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		43.60
00015986	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,664.43
	CO.			
00015987	STANLEY CONVERGENT SECURITY	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		3,652.80
	SY			
00015988	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		1,756.07
	SUPPLY			
00015989	SUCCESS BY DESIGN INC	SUPPLIES.....		589.05
00015990	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		856.68
00015991	MARTHA F. TEED	SUPPLIES.....		487.69
00015992	TN PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		261.00
00015993	TOLEDO PHYS. EDU SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,728.82
	INC			
00015994	TREND FOR KIDS	SUPPLIES.....		41.34
00015995	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		184.55
00015996	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		470.58
00015997	UNI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	FIRE INSURANCE.....	GENERAL PROPERTY/LIABILITY INSURAN	284,948.00
00015998	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		62.29
00015999	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		59.95
00016000	ZANER-BLOSER EDUCATIONAL	SUPPLIES.....		718.80
	PUBLISHERS			

- Payables within Check P - Prenote * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

07/26/2012 08:38:26 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/19/2012 To 07/30/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/19/2012 and 07/26/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000003	DEBRA BEITLER	SUPPLIES.....		14.94 ^d
*DTL 7/26	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	DENTAL INSURANCE 7/26.....		46,326.02
*HOSP 7/9	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	HOSPITALIZATION 7/9/12.....		862,374.33
*P/R 7/12	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 7/12.....		1,328,163.59
*P/R 7/26	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 7/26.....		1,333,814.83
*S/S 7/12	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 7/12.....		100,544.66
*S/S 7/26	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 7/26.....		100,780.24
		10-GENERAL FUND	4,965,746.07	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,772,003.67	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,193,727.46	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	14.94	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	4,965,746.07	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/10/2012 To 07/18/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/10/2012 and 07/18/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015708	ABE FENCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 2,900.00
00015709	LSQ FUNDING GROUP LC	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		\$ 150.00
00015710	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 113.75
00015711	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER / SEWAGE.....		\$ 685.44
00015712	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		\$ 556.75
00015713	AMERICAN RED CROSS	BOOKS.....		\$ 758.90
00015714	AVCO KEY AND NOVELTY	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 17.48
00015715	CAROLE BANKO	EYE CARE.....		\$ 75.00
00015716	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH ASSOCIATES	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE.....		\$ 4,202.00
00015717	DEBRA BEITLER	MILEAGE.....		\$ 2.50P
00015718	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		\$ 1,374.34
00015719	TODD BREINER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 1,812.90
00015720	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 4,141.29
00015721	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 907.34
00015722	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE.....		\$ 1,171.30
00015723	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECHNICAL S		\$ 2,207.36
21				
00015724	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		\$ 20,724.50
00015725	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	TRAVEL.....		\$ 1,245.58
00015726	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		\$ 2,424.00
00015727	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		\$ 23.75
00015728	CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT	TUITION TO APS.....		\$ 1,130.40
00015729	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 298.72
00015730	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 199.00
00015731	JENNIFER CURTIS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		\$ 10.88
00015732	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 119.25
00015733	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 167.22
00015734	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	MILEAGE.....		\$ 28.86
00015735	DIOCESE OF ALLENTOWN	TUITION OTHER.....		\$ 740.69
00015736	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 296.11
00015737	EBSCO	BOOKS.....		\$ 249.00
00015738	ANDREA EDMONDS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		\$ 486.95
00015739	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 2,656.41
00015740	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	FOOD.....	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	\$ 1,930.00
00015741	ERB & HENRY EQUIPMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 240.82
00015742	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		\$ 4,500.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/10/2012 To 07/18/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/10/2012 and 07/18/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015743	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		106.99
00015744	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		766.00
00015745	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		199.79
00015746	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		486,763.06
00015747	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	10,881.19
00015748	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		16.16
00015749	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		527.50
00015750	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		56.72
00015751	GIANT FOOD STORES, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		89.99
00015752	LYNN A GLANCY	MILEAGE.....		38.74
00015753	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		64.00
00015754	GREATER LEHIGH VALLEY CHAMBER	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING/DEL		36.00
00015755	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		162.69
00015756	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		4,678.00
00015757	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	SUPPLIES.....		196.86
00015758	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		593.93
00015759	HEINEMANN	BOOKS.....		7,527.60
00015760	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		110.08
00015761	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	SUPPLIES.....		9,050.37
00015762	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		76.00
00015763	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		2,824.40
00015764	INSTRUMENTATION ASSOCIATES INC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		782.00
00015765	JARRETT MECHANICAL INSULATION	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	SUPPLIES.....	950.00
00015766	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		45.98
00015767	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRIS INSTATE.....		240.00
00015768	KIDSPEACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI IN-STATE.....		120.00
00015769	KISTLER-O'BRIEN	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECHNICAL S		1,325.00
00015770	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		40.75
00015771	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER / SEWAGE.....		572.14
00015772	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		245.10
00015773	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRIS INSTATE.....		6,800.00
00015774	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		34,545.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

07/18/2012 09:26:42 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/10/2012 To 07/18/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/10/2012 and 07/18/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015775	GAIL S LICHTENWALNER	COMMUNICATIONS.....		56.26
00015776	MASTER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		137.86
00015777	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		311.17
00015778	MICHAEL MIHALIK	SUPPLIES.....		149.65
00015779	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00015780	THE MORNING CALL	ADVERTISING.....		194.44
00015781	MORRIS BLACK & SONS	SUPPLIES.....		78.00
00015782	MOTION INDUSTRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		215.27
00015783	MELISSA MOXLEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00
00015784	JENNIFER NAJARIAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00015785	TAMMY NASSRY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,898.80
00015786	NATIONAL ASSOC OF SCHOOL PSYCH	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,215.00
00015787	NCS PEARSON INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		54.00
00015788	MARK NETH	MILEAGE.....		281.32
00015789	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		449.46
00015790	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		55.00
00015791	WAYNE PALMER	SUPPLIES.....		67.24
00015792	PA UNEMPLOYMENT	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		16,971.41
00015793	PEDIATRIC POTENTIALS OF WEST ESSEX, LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,600.00
00015794	HOLLY PETHICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00
00015795	SHANNON PETRUNAK	MILEAGE.....		42.74
00015796	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,365.28
00015797	PIONEER GLASS & MIRROR	SUPPLIES.....		485.00
00015798	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6,297.30
00015799	PRO-ED	SUPPLIES.....		158.40
00015800	BRIAN PUM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00
00015801	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN THE S		404.76
00015802	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,094.08
00015803	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		268.23
00015804	MICHELE READINGER	MILEAGE.....		10.88
00015805	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN THE S		2,100.00
00015806	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		65.37
00015807	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		8.88

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

07/18/2012 09:26:42 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/10/2012 To 07/18/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/10/2012 and 07/18/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00015808	MARIA RUSSO	MILEAGE.....		7.77
00015809	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		216.00
00015810	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		789.21
00015811	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		43.50
00015812	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		207.19
00015813	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATIONS SER		1,235.00
00015814	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		14.42
00015815	SHRED ONE SECURITY CORP	SECURITY / SAFETY SERVICES.....		811.58
00015816	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		139.14
00015817	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	SUPPLIES.....		396.54
00015818	ALLYSON SMITH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00
00015819	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		203.85
00015820	JANET SPENCE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		279.00
00015821	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,102.88
00015822	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		908.57
00015823	THE GREAT COURSES	BOOKS.....		134.85
00015824	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		885.50
00015825	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,176.00
00015826	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		143.72
00015827	SUZANNE VINCENT	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		96.87
00015828	LISA WALKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	312.00
00015829	SAMANDINI WIJESURIYA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		151.40
00015830	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		244.81
00015831	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	SUPPLIES.....		38.70
00015832	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,839.12
00015833	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		60.00
00015834	CHASE MAURER	LOST BOOK REFUND.....	FOUND BOOK.....	108.00

10-GENERAL FUND

687,116.95

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00

Grand Total Regular Checks : 687,116.95

Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00

Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

07/18/2012 09:26:42 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/10/2012 To 07/18/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 07/10/2012 and 07/18/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total All Checks	:	687,116.95

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
07/18/2012 09:26:42 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**August 27, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Order of Business/Pledge of Allegiance
2. Administering Oath of Office for Superintendent of Schools

Judge Douglas G. Reichley will administer the Oath of Office for Superintendent of Schools to Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger.
3. Request to Address the Board
4. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the August 13, 2012 meeting.

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Resignations

- Janine Mathesz, Assistant Principal at Emmaus HS, effective August 20, 2012 (Exhibit 1)
- Jill Schrader, Instructional Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective August 15, 2012 (Exhibit 2)
- Debra Beitler, Administrative Assistant in the Business Office, effective December 31, 2012 (Exhibit 3)
- Debra DePue, Staff Assistant at Lincoln School, effective August 31, 2012 (Exhibit 4)
- Georgette Blyler, Administrative Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective August 28, 2012 (Exhibit 5)

Temporary Professional Employee Appointment

Name/Address:	Natalie Deacon 1392 Pleasant View Road, Coopersburg 18036
Education Level:	B. S. Degree (2010)
Undergraduate School:	East Stroudsburg University
Certification:	Instructional I, Health & Phys. Ed., Health, Safety Ed/Driver Ed
Assignment:	Health/Wellness Teacher, Emmaus HS Vacancy created by J. Bottiglieri retirement
Effective:	To be Determined
Experience:	8/20/10-Present: Southern Lehigh SD
Salary:	\$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Appointment of Confidential Assistant, Payroll, Business Office

Employee:	Debra Beitler Administrative Assistant, Business Office
Effective:	January 1, 2012
Assignment:	Confidential Assistant, Payroll Vacancy created by L. Shankweiler retirement
Salary:	\$47,000, 35 hours/wk.

Administrative Assistant Appointment/Instructional Assistant Appointment

Employee:	Georgette Blyer Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS
Effective:	August 28, 2012
Assignment:	Administrative Assistant, Emmaus HS Vacancy created by B. Alcaro retirement
Salary:	\$25,100, 35 hrs./wk.
Employee:	Amanda Kender 8285 Hensingersville Road, Alburtis
Effective:	August 28, 2012

Assignment: Macungie School
 Vacancy created by P. Kiser resignation
 Salary: \$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Health Room Assistant Appointments

<u>Name/Address</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Mary Ellen Hoffman 1135 Little Lehigh Drive South Emmaus	Willow Lane	\$18.77/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Tiffany Chandler 6858 Sunflower Lane Macungie	Shoemaker School	\$18.77/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

2012-2012 Remedial Assistant Rates

First Year: \$13.75/hr. Substitute up to 20 days: \$11.25/hr.
 After First Year: \$16.75/hr. Substitute 21 days or more: \$11.75/hr.

Appointment of Remedial Assistants

<u>Name/Address</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Susan Traynor 5461 Reppert Lane Allentown 18106	Lincoln School Vacancy created by A. Peischl resignation	\$13.75/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Kristen Yessen 306 Spyglass Hill Road Bath 18014	Jefferson School Vacancy created by I. Patnaude resignation	\$13.75/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Barbara Poling 1473 Dayspring Drive	Alburtis School Vacancy created by P. LoBue	\$13.75/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Sara Hemerly 9235 Claussville Road Fogelsville 18051	Lincoln School Vacancy created by H. Potemski	\$13.75/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

The maximum hours for the following Remedial Assistants be set to 29 hours/week:

Alburtis School:	Heather Karlovits	Michele Sovia
Jefferson School:	Christine Boty	Carol Ann Hillegass
	Linda Lopano	
Lincoln School:	Stephanie Fisher	Randi Haberbosch
	Patti Scott	
Macungie School:	Anne Mowad	Allison Moyer
	Ray Ross	Susan Strong
Shoemaker School:	Rachel Berrigan	Marianne Frey
	Barb Maake	Nancy Mombourquette
Wescosville School:	Genny Baillie	Pam Cantone
	Katy Lysek	Shannon Seremula
Willow Lane School:	Jo-Anne Barrett	Sue Fretz
	Serena Roland	Jayanne Schwenk

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

See Exhibit 6

2012-13 Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 7

Fall 2012 Community Education Instructors

See Exhibit 8

Change in Assignments

Employee	From	To
Kimberly Exaros (FTS)	Grade 1, Alburtis	Grade 4, Shoemaker School
Krista Colville (FTS)	Alburtis	Kindergarten, Shoemaker, effective 11/11/12-6/30/13
Matthew Krempasky	LMMS, Social Studies	Eyer, Social Studies (Correction)
Melody Arndt	Instructional Assistant	Instructional Assistant
	Wescosville	Eyer MS
Tina Collura	Instructional Assistant	Instructional Assistant
	Wescosville	Eyer MS
Brenda Kovacs	Instructional Assistant	Instructional Assistant
	Wescosville	Emmaus HS

2012-13 New Teacher Induction Mentors

Kimberly Adams	Heather Arnold	Cheryl Borysowski
Rita Cortez	John Dietrick	Diane Flisser
Jennifer Glendenmeyer	Drew Hinkel	Ann Johnson
Tracy Maley	Regina Oster	

Approval of Act 93 Compensation/Non-Bargaining Unit Salaries - Exhibit 9

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2012-2013 Act 93 salaries; and, that the salaries and fringe benefits for the non-bargaining unit employees be approved, effective July 1, 2012.

Educational Conference

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individual attending an educational conference as listed below:

Conference Title: Learning Forward: Linking PA Common Core to Effective Teaching Practices, Harrisburg
Date: October 24, 2012
Attending: Laura Leiby, Interim Secondary Coordinator
Estimated Cost: \$218.82

6. Legislative C. Ballard

7. Other Educational Entities:

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit F. Fuller
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute R. Heid
F. Fuller
A. Earnshaw
S. Rhodes

8. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Rejection of Bids

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors reject the following bids:
-Storage Sheds
-District-Wide Asphalt Paving Work
-District-Wide Concrete Work

3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 10

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School authorize the payment of funds from the 33-2010 Series A General Obligation Bonds for the items listed on Exhibit 10.

4. Parent/Guardian Transportation Contracts

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following transportation contracts:

Parent/Guardian: Dr. Laura Payea
5435 Princeton Road, Macungie
Effective: July 1-August 31, 2012
Reimbursement: 1.58 miles-Wescosville
329 S. 22nd Street, Allentown
.555/mile

Parent/Guardian: Robin & Jeffrey Urenko
7204 Stack Road, Macungie
Effective: July 1, 2012-June 30, 2013
Reimbursement: 2.5 miles to Eyer MS
.555/mile

9. Announcements

Monday, August 27 7:00 p.m.-Executive Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Monday, September 3 Labor Day – All Schools and Offices are closed.

Monday, September 10 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

10. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

August 27, 2012

Janine M. Mathesz
1276 S. Krocks Road
Allentown, PA 18106

1

Dr. Thomas Seidenberger, Superintendant
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

August 13, 2012

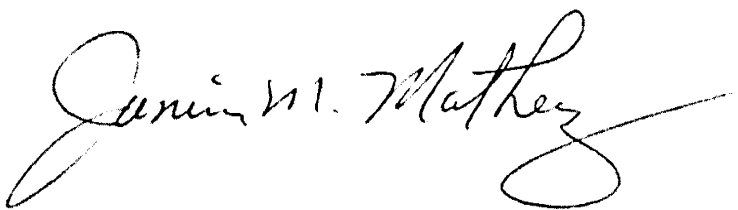
Dear Dr. Seidenberger:

Please accept this letter as formal notification that I am leaving my position as assistant principal at Emmaus High School, pending approval as principal of Twin Valley High School by the Twin Valley Board of Education on August 20, 2012.

I request a waiver of the 60-day holding period stipulated in the East Penn School District Act 93 agreement. This would allow me to begin employment in Twin Valley as soon as possible.

Thank you for the opportunities you have provided me during my time with the East Penn School District. The relationships I have built with teachers, staff members and families in East Penn have been tremendously rewarding for me. If I can be of any assistance during this transition, please let me know.

Sincerely,



Janine M. Mathesz

cc: Noelle Keeler, HR Specialist
David Piperato, EHS Principal

#2

Jill Schrader
327 Adrain Street
Apt 2
Emmaus, PA 18049
484-515-5209

August 15, 2012

East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mr. Seidenberger.:

I would like to inform you that I am resigning from my position as Instructional Assistant at Emmaus High School, effective immediately.

Thank you for the opportunity to work for such a wonderful school district this past year. I have enjoyed working at Emmaus High School, and I have grown both professionally and personally from this experience. I will take what I have learned from this job with me into a classroom of my own as I begin teaching.

If I can be of any help during this transition, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jill C Schrader".

Jill C Schrader

#3


Debra Beitler
347 W. Second St.
Alburtis, PA 18011

Ms. Debra Surdoval
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Ms. Surdoval,

Please accept my resignation as an Administrative Assistant in the Business Office effective December 31, 2012. This resignation is contingent upon my approval as a Confidential Assistant for Payroll in the Business Office.

Thank you,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Debra A. Beitler".

Debra Beitler

4

8-20-2012

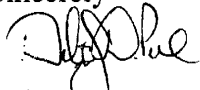
Dear Dr Jackie Attinello and East Penn School District Staff

As of today I'm giving my two week notice with my last day effectively being Aug. 31 2012

I've enjoyed being a part of the team at Lincoln School for the past few years. And I will miss everyone I worked with, most of all the kids.

If the opportunity should arise again it would be of great pleasure to work with such nice people again.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Debra DePue', with a stylized, cursive script.

Debra DePue

#5

4177 Shimerville Rd.
Emmaus, PA 18049
August 21, 2012

Dr. Thomas Seidenberger, Superintendent
East Penn School District
800 Pine St.
Emmaus, PA 18049

RE: My Position – Staff Assistant, Emmaus High School Counseling Office

Dear Dr. Seidenberger,
Please accept this letter as notification that I am resigning from my position as a Staff Assistant with the East Penn School District pending approval as an Administrative Assistant at Emmaus High School.

Sincerely,


Georgette A. Blyler

August 27, 2012

Please add the following to the 2012-2013 per diem sub list:

Lori Krasnansky	Food Service
Jennifer Rosa	Remedial Assistant
Helen Lavin	Remedial Assistant
Melanie Miller	RN
Sara Heffner	IA/SA
Carlye Dunleavy	Elementary
Edna Roux	Food Service
Lauren Crompton	Math
Amanda Ressler	English
Patricia Baldwin	Guest Teacher
Christina Burroughs	Guest Teacher
Linda Chmielewski	Guest Teacher
Michelle Costello	Guest Teacher
Katie Daniels	Guest Teacher
Kim Dryfoos	Guest Teacher
Lisa Heineman	Guest Teacher
Laurie Kalo	Guest Teacher
JoEllen Krajcs	Guest Teacher
Cheryl Lagler	Guest Teacher
Elizabeth Lanzone	Guest Teacher
James McFadden	Guest Teacher
Raphael Parise	Guest Teacher
John Royer	Guest Teacher
Mary Kathleen Rusiecki	Guest Teacher
Diane Salute	Guest Teacher
Robin Skidmore	Guest Teacher
Alicia Trinkle	Guest Teacher
Ruth Urrutia	Guest Teacher
John Wastak	Guest Teacher
Lana Brago	Staff Asst

Schedule B for August 27, 2012 Board Agenda

MS	Fick, Caleb	Football Middle School Coach - split	Contract	\$2,635.50	1/2 \$5,271 shared w/ J. Purnell
MS	Purnell, Jake	Football Middle School Coach - split	Contract	\$2,635.50	revised, 1/2 \$5,271 shared w/ C. Fick
EHS	Squire, Andrew	Soccer Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Squire, Matthew	Soccer Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Fenstermacher, Ty	Soccer Assistant Coach, Boys	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Shimko, Todd	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	
EHS	Decker, Janelle	Percussion Assistant	Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Schneider, Shane	Football Assistant Coach	Contract	\$5,271.00	start date 8/13/12
LMMS	Davies, Laura	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant Coach, Girls	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Wootsick, Samantha	Field Hockey Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
Eyer	Blackstone, Carlen	Computer Club, ACSL	Club B	\$586.00	

7

Fall '12 EPSD Community Education Instructors

Bei Wang
Jen Marcotte
Alex Morrow
Paul Confer
Ramona Neidig
TBD – Aquatics Lifeguard
Jean Lembach
Phil Gehman
Linda Friscia-Oppe
Maria McNabb
Grace Adele Hochella
Alpha Resource Center Attorney
Denise Mill
Sue Shortell
Pat Waller
James Doddy
Eileen Tobaygo
Robert Springer
Eric Boyle
Nancy Busch
Beth Stoudt
Linda Shankweiler
Lynn Kettenburg
Kimberly Kannenberg
Mercy Van Aken
Sue Edmonds
Helen Lippi
Kathy Thomas
Tesia Nicoli
Kathy Butz
Caressa James
James Cramsey
John Roncolato
Erika Coursey
Diane Fleming
Jacquelyn Quinton
Carol Ellis
Nicole Stratchko
Jan Joyce
Laurie Lagerman
Maureen Webb
Britt Tagg
Carlene Morrow
Donna Leibensperger

2012-2013 Act 93

&

Non-Bargaining Unit Salaries

Employee	Salary
Amy Hitch	\$32,489
Amanda Lawler	\$36,702
Karen Kemp	\$48,874
Carol Firth	\$42,558
Linda Shankweiler	\$65,564
Debra Surdoval	\$106,990
James Frank	\$ 61,350
Lynn Glancy	\$146,476
Mark Warden	\$ 77,780
Robert Ritter	\$ 91,400
Michael Mohn	\$102,352
Dennis Ramella	\$ 99,817
Shaun Murray	\$ 53,948
Noelle Keeler	\$ 66,761
Valerie Witkowski	\$ 78,996
Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger	\$166,193*
Dr. Denise Torma	\$148,890
Kristen Campbell	\$112,961
Dr. Linda Pekarik	\$101,023
Dr. Thomas Mirabella	\$ 95,833
Jennifer Curtis	\$ 78,221
Karen Fairclough	\$ 76,275
Meredith Frantz	\$ 87,919
Susan Noack	\$ 83,394
David Piperato	\$134,001
Andrea Edmonds	\$ 85,470
Sally Hanzlik	\$ 86,734
Janine Mathesz	\$ 91,702
Mark Caccavo	\$ 91,045
Suzanne Vincent	\$126,430
David Silfies	\$117,000
Michael Kelly	\$ 85,512
Rodd Luckenbill	\$ 90,901
Greg Annoni	\$ 86,275
James Best	\$ 96,780
Dr. Jacqueline Attinello	\$120,119
Dr. Anthony Moyer	\$ 99,236
Tara Desiderio	\$ 86,191
Dr. Ronald Renaldi	\$123,384
Lynn Brinckman	\$110,034
Cheryl Scalzo	\$ 90,652
Cecilia Birdsell	\$93,620
Nicole Bloise	\$51,000
Susan Leposa	\$33,441
Michelle Readinger	\$39,387
Paul Reilly	\$59,102
Derek Santiago	\$30,555
Deborah Siegfried	\$33,418
Brian Sigafos	\$40,188
Jeffrey Smith	\$54,372
John Stabinger	\$51,323
David Trach	\$59,102

*Dr. Seidenberger's salary is effective August 14, 2012. All other salaries are effective July 1, 2012.

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 08/27/2012 To 08/27/2012

facksmc

Check# 00000245 Through Check# 00000246

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000245	MRD LUMBER COMPANY, INC.	LMMS WINDOW REPAIR PROJECT.....		9,700.00
00000246	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	EHS ENERGY MANAGEMENT PROJECT.....		353.83
33-2010 SERIES A.				10,053.83
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				10,053.83
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				10,053.83

#10

- Payables within Check

08/22/2012 02:21:40 PM

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 08/14/2012 To 08/23/2012
 Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/23/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002483	DAVID HEMERLY	VFB SCRIMMAGE VS COATESVILLE.....		72.00
00002484	EPSD ATHLETIC FUND	12-13 FALL SPORTS START UP CHANGE.		6,000.00
00002485	ERIC B. MILLER	VFB SCRIMMAGE VS COATESVILLE.....		72.00
00002486	JAMES LITTS	VFB SCRIMMAGE VS COATESVILLE.....		72.00
00002487	JIM SOLTIS	VFB SCRIMMAGE VS COATESVILLE.....		72.00
00002488	STEPHEN GERKOVICH	VFB SCRIMMAGE VS COATESVILLE.....		72.00
10-GENERAL FUND				6,360.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				6,360.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				6,360.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 08/14/2012 To 08/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/23/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*10909-VD	HILLARY SPEAR	VOID CHECK 10909; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-15.00
*11266-VD	FILOMENA VENESKEY	VOID CHECK 11266; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-34.63
*11298-VD	JUDY EHNINGER	VOID CHECK 11298; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-55.00
		10-GENERAL FUND	-104.63	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	-104.63	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	-104.63	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

C - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/14/2012 To 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016255	3M	REPAIRS.....		1,525.00
00016256	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		125.00
00016257	ABC-CLIO, INC.	BOOKS.....		196.20
00016258	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		114.44
00016259	AMAZON	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		945.94
00016260	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		22,112.15
00016261	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		9,170.07
00016262	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	BOOKS & PERIODICALS..... DUES.....		203.00
00016263	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		20.00
00016264	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		24.41
00016265	B & C MICRO-SERVICE	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,676.04
00016266	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		2,333.89
00016267	BARNES & NOBLE	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	1,889.55
00016268	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,275.00
00016269	BDU - LEHIGH VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		18.00
00016270	BECKER'S SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		305.13
00016271	BESTBLANKS	SUPPLIES.....		712.19
00016272	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,051.80
00016273	BRAINPOP	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES / S		1,095.00
00016274	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		23,606.45
00016275	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		124.00
00016276	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		770.52
00016277	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		223,191.96
00016278	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		444.54
00016279	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	REPAIRS.....		5,362.13
00016280	GALE	BOOKS.....		4,810.01
00016281	CHILDREN'S MEDICAL ADVENTURES	STUDENT FEES.....		240.00
00016282	CRESTLINE SPECIALTIES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		242.63
00016283	CRUCIAL TECHNOLOGY	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP.....		11,793.38
00016284	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	SUPPLIES.....		1,062.00
00016285	DCCF, LLC - DEVELOPMENTAL CNTR	PROF ED SERVICES - OTHER EDUCATION		3,325.00
00016286	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		88.82
00016287	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		24.96
00016288	DEMCO INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		258.88

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

08/23/2012 09:43:00 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 08/14/2012 TO 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016289	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		319.56
00016290	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,370.00
00016291	EBSCO	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	1,096.34
00016292	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		874.48
00016293	ENTERTAINMENT SRVC GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		116.64
00016294	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES & S		543.54
00016295	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....	STATE REIMB.....	756.22
00016296	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		117.42
00016297	FAUST HAULING, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		398.38
00016298	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		24.48
00016299	FIRST NAT'L INS - SELINGROVE	OTHER INSURANCE.....		33,864.00
00016300	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		1,047.81
00016301	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		12,020.54
00016302	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,174.33
00016303	FREY SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		751.88
00016304	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,139.85
00016305	GALE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		50.00
00016306	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		1,101.14
00016307	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		20,800.00
00016308	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP&REL HAR	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP&REL HARD/SO	1,699.00
00016309	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		38.30
00016310	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		252.79
00016311	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		4,658.64
00016312	INDUSTRIES CORP	GASOLINE.....	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	3,397.14
00016313	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	BOOKS.....		29,831.60
00016314	HEINEMANN	SUPPLIES.....		69.75
00016315	HIGHSMITH	REPAIRS.....		16,210.00
00016316	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG			
00016317	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		3,532.80
00016317	PATRICK HUGHES	MILEAGE.....		121.71

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

p - Prenote

- Payables within Check

08/23/2012 09:43:00 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/14/2012 To 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016318	INDEPENDENT CHEMICAL CORP	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	321.65
00016319	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF A-TOWN	SUPPLIES.....		143.90
00016320	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		92.92
00016321	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		2,096.70
00016322	JOHN WILEY & SONS INC	DUES & FEES.....		345.00
00016323	JUST VOLLEYBALL	SUPPLIES.....		42.75
00016324	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		239.85
00016325	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		1,673.95
00016326	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	SUPPLIES.....	544.90
00016327	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		1,815.70
00016328	KUSTOM CONTROL SOLUTIONS	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		178.75
	CORP			
00016329	LAPHAM'S QUARTERLY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		39.00
00016330	MARISSA LAUB	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		837.00
00016331	LEARNING FORWARD	DUES.....		99.00
00016332	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		82.25
00016333	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		19,317.34
	INST			
00016334	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		65.00
00016335	LEHIGH VALLEY DUAL LANGUAGE	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,474.15
00016336	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		737.07
00016337	LINCOLN LIBRARY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECH RELATED....		198.00
00016338	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		185.00
00016339	MAKE MAGAZINE	BOOKS.....		34.95
00016340	MARSHALL CAVENDISH	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....		300.00
	CORPORATION			
00016341	MCBEE INC	SUPPLIES.....		439.11
00016342	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		1,931.39
00016343	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,474.14
	SCHOOL			
00016344	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		710.37
00016345	MEN'S HEALTH MAGAZINE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		43.88
00016346	MICHAEL MEYERS	LIBRARY BOOK REFUND.....		5.00
00016347	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT	REPAIRS.....		145.00
	COMP			
00016348	MUHLENBERG MEDICAL REPAIR	REPARIS.....		382.02
00016349	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		460.80
00016350	NATIONAL ARTCRAFT	SUPPLIES.....		46.74

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

08/23/2012 09:43:00 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 08/14/2012 TO 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016351	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		1,111.43
00016352	NEMC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		4,562.00
00016353	NATURE WATCH	SUPPLIES.....		108.90
00016354	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00016355	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		126.72
00016356	NUMONICS CORP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		3,283.70
00016357	OAM SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		280.19
00016358	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		2.95
00016359	REBECCA OLVER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	TUITION RIEMBURSEMENT.....	1,560.00
00016360	OMNIGRAPHICS	BOOKS.....		58.85
00016361	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		47.99
00016362	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00016363	PAESSP	DUES.....		525.00
00016364	PARTY TENTS FOR RENT	SUPPLIES.....		250.00
00016365	PENNTACKXC.COM	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL REL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL RELA	100.00
00016366	PENTELEDATA	COMMUNICATIONS.....		208.00
00016367	PERFECTION LEARNING CORP	BOOKS.....		82.46
00016368	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		90.00
00016369	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		288.36
00016370	PIAA	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL REL		436.30
00016371	PIAA FOUNDATION	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL REL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL RELA	50.00
00016372	PIONEER REVERE	SUPPLIES.....		2,175.00
00016373	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00016374	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		409.46
00016375	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES	ELECTRICITY.....		10,332.13
00016376	PREMIER AGENDAS	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		6,488.50
00016377	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00016378	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		435.30
00016379	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,727.80
00016380	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	MAINT, REPAIR, UPGRADE OF INFO SYS		256.80
00016381	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		88.63
00016382	READING MATTERS INC	BOOKS.....		157.41
00016383	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN STATE		560.00
00016384	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		103.80

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

08/23/2012 09:43:00 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/14/2012 To 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016385	REIMOLD'S WELDING & REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		76.00
00016386	ROYAL PUBLISHING CO	SUPPLIES.....		250.00
00016387	SALEM PRESS INC	BOOKS.....		153.00
00016388	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS	SUPPLIES.....		83.15
00016389	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	7,585.69
00016390	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		696.00
00016391	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		7,585.09
00016392	SCIENCE KIT LLC.	SUPPLIES.....		204.18
00016393	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00016394	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		951.80
00016395	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,250.00
00016396	SMITHSONIAN	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		10.00
00016397	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		452.29
00016398	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		318.06
00016399	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		769.49
00016400	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		3,934.14
00016401	MATTHEW STRUBLE	MILEAGE.....		39.96
00016402	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PROF ED SERVICES/EMPLOYEE TRAIN/DE		262.50
00016403	SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ &	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.50
00016404	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		420.40
00016405	JOSEPH TERFINKO JR	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00016406	THURSTON LAW OFFICES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,890.00
00016407	TIME FOR KIDS	BOOKS.....		132.60
00016408	TIMES NEWS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		25.90
00016409	TRACTOR SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		1,391.39
00016410	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		645.00
00016411	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		265.69
00016412	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		253.48
00016413	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		470.58
00016414	UNITED REFRIGERATION INC.	SUPPLIES.....		20.14
00016415	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS. INTEREST.....		2,078,169.08
00016416	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		234.24

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

08/23/2012 09:43:00 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/14/2012 To 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016417	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		4,365.58
00016418	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		387.49
00016419	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL A		6,146.00
00016420	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		20.39
00016421	SAMANDINI WIJESURIYA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		150.96
00016422	WORLD BOOK INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		3,943.50
00016423	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,229.54
00016424	XPEDX	SUPPLIES.....		2,387.06
00016425	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		557.00
00016426	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	COMMUNICATIONS.....	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	149.95
*15599-VD	JOHN GALLAGHER	VOID CHECK 15599.....		-527.00
*D0000045	ELENI ASSISE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,516.00 ^d
*D0000046	DEBRA BARTHOLD	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		780.00 ^d
*D0000047	JULIE A BECKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000048	ERIC BEDNAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,674.00 ^d
*D0000049	STEVE BRAGLIO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		389.00 ^d
*D0000050	MARY BETH BUSTEED	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		780.00 ^d
*D0000051	SUSAN CASE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000052	MICHELE MARIE COMP	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		780.00 ^d
*D0000053	KATHYRN DAVENPORT	DUES.....		190.00 ^d
*D0000054	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		9.49 ^d
*D0000055	BRIDGET M DOKLAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,549.00 ^d
*D0000056	KELLY DUFFY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000057	ANDREW GRIPPON	MILEAGE.....		133.14 ^d
*D0000058	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		594.40 ^d
*D0000059	MICHELLE HARNED	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000060	ADAM HERSH	MILEAGE.....		217.33 ^d
*D0000061	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00 ^d
*D0000062	CYNTHIA HYNES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.00 ^d
*D0000063	NOELLE KEELER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,500.00 ^d
*D0000064	ANGELA KUNTZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000065	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		226.79 ^d
*D0000066	CHANDRA MARTIN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,634.00 ^d
*D0000067	MARIA MCNABB	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		8.98 ^d
*D0000068	MICHAEL MIHALIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000069	CHRISTINE MONFREDI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000070	MELISSA MOXLEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		420.00 ^d
*D0000071	ANTHONY N. MOYER	SUPPLIES.....		4.99 ^d
*D0000072	BRIAN PUM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

08/23/2012 09:43:01 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/14/2012 To 08/28/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/14/2012 and 08/28/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000073	PAUL REILLY	EYE CARE.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000074	JARED ROTH	MILEAGE.....		89.08 ^d
*D0000075	CHERYL SCALZO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 ^d
*D0000076	HEATHER L SCHRACK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,680.80 ^d
*D0000077	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,496.00 ^d
*D0000078	CINDY L SNOW	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		758.00 ^d
*D0000079	RANDY S. STEIGERWALT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000080	ALEXIS WILLIAMS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,496.00 ^d
*P/R 8/23	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 8/23/12.....		1,336,612.78
*S/S 8/23	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 8/23/12.....		100,992.62
		10-GENERAL FUND		4,150,543.46
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		1,437,078.40
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		2,674,887.06
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		38,578.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		4,150,543.46

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
08/23/2012 09:43:01 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**September 10, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the August 27, 2012 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Resignations

-Carolyn Shook, Food Services Department at Lincoln School, effective August 22, 2012 (Exhibit 1)

Requests for General Leaves, Board Policy 539, General Leave

Employee: Randi Haberbosch
Remedial Assistant
Effective: 9/5/12-9/5/13

Employee: Eleanor Fosburg
Instructional Assistant, Jefferson School
Effective: 10/1/12-10/1/13

Appointment of Instructional/Staff Assistants

<u>Name/Address</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Leslie Keim 140 Hamilton Avenue Bethlehem 18017	Emmaus HS Instructional Assistant Vacancy created by L. Keim resign.	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Nancy Lahovski 685 Pine Street Emmaus	Emmaus HS Staff Assistant Vacancy created by C. White resign. & subsequent transfers	\$13.38/hr., 20 hrs./wk.
Akila Shankar 7069 Tuscany Drive	Willow Lane Staff Assistant	\$13.38/hr., 28.5 hrs./wk.

Macungie
Denise Fruhwirth
169 Pine Street
Emmaus

Vacancy created by R. Sottolano resign.
Emmaus HS \$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Staff Assistant
Vacancy created by L. Fainor resign.

June Rodriguez-Ashmar
2246 Chablis Drive
Macungie

Willow Lane \$13.38/hr., 21.5 hrs./wk.
Instructional Assistant
Vacancy created by V. McCowan resign.

Effective: September 11, 2012

Food Services Department Appointments

Louise Fegley
299 Hunterforge Road
Macungie 18062

PTFSA/Eyer MS \$13.61/hr., 4.5 hrs./day

Phyllis Schwartz
6063 Timberknoll Drive
Macungie

PTFSA/LMMS \$13.61/hr., 3.75 hrs./day

Effective: September 11, 2012

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 2

Emmaus HS Evening Security - \$14.50/hr.

Cheryl LaBar
Lisa Kammerer

Michele Yesenofski
Gail Wetherhold

Olimpia Pellegrino
Laura Groh

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

See Exhibit 3

Change of Assignment-Food Services Department

<u>Employee</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Linda Boyle Willow Lane assignment is unchanged.	Alburtis, 1 hr.	Wescosville, 1 hr.
Patricia Deysher	Eyer MS, 4.5 hrs.	Eyer MS, 3 hrs.

2012-13 Salary Correction

Mark Warden	\$77,780	\$72,871
-------------	----------	----------

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 4

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals who are attending educational conferences as listed on Exhibit 4.

5. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract

Parent/Guardian: Lisa Hummel
149 Robin Hill Road, Lenhartsville, PA
Effective: August 27, 2012-June 10, 2012
Reimbursement: \$.555/mile-38.8 miles/day

3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 5

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the Capital Reserve Fund and 33-2010 Series A GOB as listed on Exhibit 5.

6. Announcements

Monday, September 10 7:00 p.m.-Executive Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Monday, September 24 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

7. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

September 10, 2012

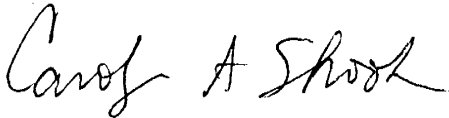
#1

Carolyn A Shook
1168 Driver Place
Wescosville, Pa 18106

Dear Noelle Keeler,

I am writing this letter to inform you and the East Penn School Board that I am resigning from my position as a cafeteria worker at Lincoln Elementary School effective 8/22/12. I enjoyed working for the school district. However, I will not be able to return at this time. If you have any questions feel free to contact me at [REDACTED] or [REDACTED]

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Carolyn A Shook".

Carolyn A. Shook

Schedule B for September 10, 2012 Board Agenda

Eyer	Margo, Molly	Reading Olympics	Club B	\$586.00	8 session max
Eyer	Hummel, Julie	Mathcounts	Club B	\$586.00	
Eyer	Kukitz, Daniel	Kung Fu Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kukitz, Daniel	Self Defense Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kukitz, Daniel	Guitar Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kukitz, Daniel	Film Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Willett, David	Painting Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Willett, David	Art Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Willett, David	Landscape Painting Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Willett, David	Spring Musical Co-Tech Dir/Set/Lgt/Sound	Contract	\$585.50	shared 1/2 \$1171 w/ A. Kukitz
Eyer	Willett, David	Yearbook	Club D	\$1,406.00	
Eyer	Rauch, Heidi	Biophilia Club - split	Contract	\$16.28 per session	8 session max/ shared w/ J. DiRado
Eyer	DiRado, Joe	Biophilia Club - split	Contract	\$16.28 per session	8 session max/ shared w/ H. Rauch
Eyer	Jones, Cathy	Scrapbooking Club I	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Jones, Cathy	Scrapbooking Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Jones, Cathy	Scrapbooking Club III	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Jones, Cathy	Memories Club I	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Jones, Cathy	Memories Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Jones, Cathy	Memories Club III	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kukitz, Anne	Clay Club: Adventures in Pottery	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kukitz, Anne	Drawing Club: Making it Look Real	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Photography Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Graphic Design	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Film Photography	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Digital Photography	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Toth, Steve	Scale Auto Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Toth, Steve	Racing Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Toth, Steve	Slot Car Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Toth, Steve	Model Car Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Boyle, Sean	Agility Training	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Boyle, Sean	History Day	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Boyle, Sean	Speed Training	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Hunsicker, Doug	Computer Fair I-An Introduction	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Hunsicker, Doug	Computer Fair II-Projects	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Strategy Game Club I	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Strategy Game Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Strategy Game Club III	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Strategy Game Club IV	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Chess Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Chess Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Chess Club III	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Miller, Brian	Chess Club IV	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kannenberg, Kim	Global Citizens Club I	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kannenberg, Kim	Global Citizens Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Knecht, Erin	School Spirit Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Knecht, Erin	Eyer Pride	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Hudak, Jamie	Intramural Volleyball	Contract	\$29 per hour	

#2

Schedule B for September 10, 2012 Board Agenda

LMMS	Scholl, Gregory	Intramural Volleyball	Contract	\$29 per hour	
LMMS	Barker, Michael	Intramural Volleyball	Contract	\$29 per hour	
LMMS	Highet, Susan	Painting Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Slatoff, Heather	PJAS Advisor	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Stanchock, Nicole	PJAS Advisor	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Harned, Michelle	PJAS Advisor	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Fisher, Philip	Ski Club	Club B	\$586.00	
LMMS	Fisher, Philip	Running Club	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Fisher, Philip	Fitness Club	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Fisher, Philip	Greenhorn.net	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Spence, Janet	Reading Olympics	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Spence, Janet	NJHS	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Hanlon, Patrick	PJAS Advisor	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Gallahue-Thorp, Deidre	Student Council	Club D	\$703.00	1/2 \$1,406 shared w/ K. Thomas
LMMS	Blackstone, Carlen	Creative Computing Club (CCC)	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Kreisher, Peter	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Archery Club I	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Archery Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Arnold, Connie	Orchestra Concert	Contract	\$428.00	
Eyer	Kukitz, Anne	Spring Musical Co-Tech Dir/Set/Lgt/Sound	Contract	\$585.50	shared 1/2 \$1171 w/ D. Willett
Eyer	Brehm, Justin	Choral Director	Contract	\$2,342.00	
Eyer	Brehm, Justin	Spring Musical Vocal/Orchestra Director	Contract	\$1,875.00	
Eyer	England, Carrie	Band Director	Contract	\$3,279.00	
Eyer	Slatoff, Heather	Explore Science Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	

#3

September 10, 2012

Please add the following to the 2012-13 per diem substitute list:

Tracy Butillo	Elementary, Sp Ed
Lisa Cawley	Remedial Assistant
Amy Brown	Food Service
Karen Appleman	Food Service
Shannon Seremula	Elementary
Keri Grimshaw	Elementary
Courtney DePietro	Elementary
Susan Hansen	SS, ML Math, Sp Ed
Bianca Chesney	Elementary
Melissa Peracchia	Elementary
Sydney Sportelli	Elementary
Andrea Quintana	Elementary, Sp Ed
Erin Harner	Business
Jennifer Rosa	Elementary

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

September 10, 2012

Conference Title:	PASCD: Power Up New Perspectives, Hershey
Date(s):	November 18-19, 2012
Attending:	Susan Noack, Elementary Curriculum Coordinator
Estimated Cost:	\$551.04
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Helping Adolescents Develop the Language Skills to be Competent Communicators, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 29, 2012
Attending:	Deborah Mathieu, Speech Therapist, LMMS/Willow Lane
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Practical Treatment Strategies for Children Who Stutter, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 1, 2012
Attending:	Deborah Mathieu, Speech Therapist, LMMS/Willow Lane
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Content Area Networking Groups, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 2, 10, 11, 16, 24, 26, 30, 2012
Attending:	Laura Leiby, Interim Secondary Curriculum Coordinator
Estimated Cost:	\$275.44
Conference Title:	Lehigh University School Study Tour, University of Pittsburg, PA
Date(s):	Theme: High Quality Leaders – Advocates for ALL Students September 25-28, 2012
Attending:	Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger, Superintendent of Schools
Estimated Cost:	\$750.00
Conference Title:	Unpacking the Common Core for Specialists, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 4, 2012
Attending:	Susan Noack, Elementary Curriculum Coordinator
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	2012-2013 PASA/PSBA: School Leadership Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	Thursday, October 18, 2012
Attending:	Charles Ballard, Board President; Alan Earnshaw, Board Vice President; Francee Fuller, Board Member (Board appointed voting delegates for the PSBA Legislative Policy Council)
Estimated Cost:	\$179/person
Conference Title:	PASBO Seminar: Elements of Budgeting & Planning, Harrisburg
Date(s):	September 20, 2012
Attending:	James Frank, Assistant Business Manager
Estimated Cost:	\$219.35

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CAPITAL RESERVE - From 09/10/2012 To 09/10/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00001111	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	DISTRICT CONCRETE PROJECT ENGINEER		1,400.00
		32-CAPITAL RESERVE FUND		1,400.00
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		1,400.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		1,400.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 09/10/2012 To 09/10/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000247	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	STORAGE SHED ENGINEERING.....		1,200.00
00000248	MTD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.	LINCOLN WINDOW REPLACEMENT.....		63,000.00
00000249	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	EHS ENERGY MANAGEMENT PROJECT.....		792.00
		33-2010 SERIES A.		64,992.00
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		64,992.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		64,992.00

#5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 08/24/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/06/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002489	ANDREW FANTASIA	MSFB VS CCHS.....		70.00
00002490	BOB SUTJAK	VFB VS GERMANTOWN.....		72.00
00002491	BRAD MICKLEY	JVBSC VS CENTRAL DAUPHIN.....		55.00
00002492	BRENDA MITSTIFER	V/JV FH VS CRESTWOOD.....		99.00
00002493	CHRIS REDDING	VFB VS GERMANTOWN.....		72.00
00002494	CORY GOLDEN	VGSC VS SOUTHERN LEHIGH.....		67.00
00002495	DAVID DAZA	VBSC VS CENTRAL DAUPHIN.....		67.00
00002496	DAVID MAGGIPINTO	JVBSC VS CV.....		55.00
00002497	DELROY SEIP	JRHI FB VS BANGOR.....		55.00
00002498	DENISE HOLUB	EYER FH VS LMMS.....		54.00
00002499	DIANE SCHANTZENBACH	V/JV FH VS CRESTWOOD.....		99.00
00002500	ERIC B. MILLER	MSFB VS CCHS.....		70.00
00002501	GLENN RISSMILLER	VFB VS GERMANTOWN.....		72.00
00002502	JAN MCKELLIN	V/JV FH VS HH.....		99.00
00002503	JEANNE MATHIAS	EYER GVB VS LMMS.....		50.00
00002504	JOHN "JACK" FLEMING	JRHI FB VS BANGOR.....		55.00
00002505	JOHN URBANAVAGE	JRHI FB VS BANGOR.....		55.00
00002506	JOSEPH LABELLA	JRHI FB VS ALLEN.....	JRHI FB VS BANGOR.....	110.00
00002507	KATHLEEN UTZ	EYER FH VS LMMS.....		54.00
00002508	KEN MIDGETT	JVBSC VS CV.....		55.00
00002509	LEONARD F HARDY	JRHI FB VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002510	MIKE ANGLESTEIN	VFB VS GERMANTOWN.....		72.00
00002511	MIKE EBERWEIN	VFB VS GERMANTOWN.....		72.00
00002512	MILTHON MARTINEZ	VBSC VS CENTRAL DAUPHIN.....		67.00
00002513	NEAL KENNEDY	VBSC VS CV.....		67.00
00002514	PETER JULO	MSFB VS CCHS.....		70.00
00002515	ROBIN RADER	V/JV FH VS HH.....		99.00
00002516	RUI DASILVA	JVBSC VS CENTRAL DAUPHIN.....		55.00
00002517	SHAWN HOADLEY	JRHI FB VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002518	STEPHEN GERKOVICH	JRHI FB VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002519	TODD BEIDLEMAN	VGSC VS SOUTHERN LEHIGH.....	VBSC VS CV.....	134.00

10-GENERAL FUND

2,186.00

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 2,186.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
- Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 08/24/2012 To 09/11/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/06/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total All Checks	:	2,186.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
09/06/2012 10:09:50 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

PLGIT - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012
 Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/06/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA 96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VAR RATE LOAN PROG; WIRED		5,213.93
*EGA..E19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 9/4/12.....		11,152.70
*EGA..H20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 9/4/12.....		11,260.98
*GOB.AA13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB A OF 2007 A-13; WIRED 9/4/12..		12,993.44
10-GENERAL FUND				40,621.05
Grand Total Manual Checks :				40,621.05
Grand Total Regular Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				40,621.05

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016427	2XL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		188.78
00016428	A & H SPORTING GOODS	SUPPLIES.....		78.50
00016429	AATG-AMERICAN ASSN-TEACHERS OF	DUES & FEES.....		80.00
00016430	AATSP	DUES & FEES.....		65.00
00016431	ACP DIRECT	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP; RELATED HA		313.25
00016432	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		556.75
00016433	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	1,282.66
00016434	AMERICAN CHORAL DIRECTORS ASSN	DUES & FEES.....		95.00
00016435	APPERSON	SUPPLIES.....		3,520.55
00016436	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,545.87
00016437	ART STUDIO CLAY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		707.67
00016438	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		20.00
00016439	BAILEY POTTERY EQUIP CORP	SUPPLIES.....		53.71
00016440	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		46.57
00016441	BALL CHAIN MANUFACTURING	SUPPLIES.....		115.00
00016442	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,011.58
00016443	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		251.55
00016444	BDU - LEHIGH VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		76.00
00016445	BESTBLANKS	SUPPLIES.....		364.27
00016446	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		1,053.03
00016447	BRANDYWINE VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTIONAL REL		195.00
00016448	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		768.00
00016449	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		265.63
00016450	BUZZ BURGER INC	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	15,675.00
00016451	CALLOWAY HOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		25.94
00016452	CARBON-LEHIGH INTERMEDIATE UNIT	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECH RELATED....		5,934.06
00016453	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		137.93
00016454	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		887.52
00016455	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		65,481.47
00016456	GALE	BOOKS.....		27.72
00016457	CENGAGE LEARNING	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		134.68
00016458	CHRISMAR FLAGS & BANNERS	SUPPLIES.....		999.56
00016459	COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE	SUPPLIES.....		522.36

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

09/06/2012 10:26:19 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016460	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES LL	NATURAL GAS.....		1,447.13
00016461	CONNECTICUT VALLEY BIOLOGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		123.20
00016462	CONTRACT PAPER GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		9,098.80
00016463	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		459.00
00016464	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		5,757.45
00016465	DADD PIZZA.COM	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....		495.00
00016466	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	280.00
00016467	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		236.75
00016468	EBSCO SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES	BOOKS.....		74.90
00016469	EDUCATION WEEK	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		84.94
00016470	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		187.50
00016471	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		431.28
00016472	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....	3,297.54
00016473	E THOMAS BRETT BUSINESS MACHINES	SUPPLIES.....		116.91
00016474	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		8,485.00
00016475	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		290.04
00016476	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		20.40
00016477	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		922.48
00016478	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		30,808.90
00016479	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		58.22
00016480	GALE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		50.00
00016481	GARETH STEVENS	SUPPLIES.....		41.56
00016482	GERMAN BOOK CENTER N.A. INC	BOOKS.....		1,096.88
00016483	GILMAN GEAR	SUPPLIES.....		263.75
00016484	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		514.38
00016485	GRIME FIGHTERS, LLC	REPAIRS.....		497.00
00016486	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		519.28
00016487	HARLAND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,020.00
00016488	HARMONY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		523.00
00016489	HARVARD EDUCATION PRESS	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		28.95
00016490	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		5,413.10
00016491	ASHLEIGH HULMES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,248.00
00016492	INFOBASE PUBLISHING	BOOKS.....		775.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 08/29/2012 TO 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016493	ISTE	DUES.....		198.00
00016494	JUNIOR LIBRARY GUILD	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	3,810.00
00016495	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		89.95
00016496	JENNIFER KERN	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		400.00
00016497	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		13,200.92
00016498	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	SUPPLIES.....		71,071.90
00016499	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		10.76
00016500	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		146,057.66
00016501	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00016502	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,208.33
00016503	LIGHTING FIXTURE & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,055.30
00016504	LINGUI SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		51.95
00016505	LONGSTRETH SPORTING GOODS	SUPPLIES.....		302.90
00016506	MACWORLD	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		19.97
00016507	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		7,015.20
00016508	M E SHARPE INC	BOOKS.....		683.12
00016509	MIDLANTIC CLAY	SUPPLIES.....		550.11
00016510	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00016511	MONTERO VIOLINS	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS.....	968.25
00016512	MORGAN COMPANY INC	SUPPLIES.....		300.00
00016513	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		142.50
00016514	MOVIE LICENSING USA	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES / S		425.00
00016515	LAURIE MURRAY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		142.08
00016516	MUSIC IN MOTION	SUPPLIES.....		19.75
00016517	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		118.67
00016518	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		462.60
00016519	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		825.24
00016520	NATIONAL BUSINESS EDUCATION ASSOCIATION	DUES & FEES.....		80.00
00016521	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	1,098.00
00016522	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		8,084.40
00016523	NISCA	DUES.....		145.95
00016524	NISCA INC	DUES.....		20.00
00016525	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		225.28
00016526	OAM SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		203.55

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

09/06/2012 10:26:19 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016527	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00016528	PARTSPEOPLE	MAINTENANCE,REPAIR&UPGRADE OF INFO	MAINTENANCE,REPAIR&UPGRADE OF INFO	665.00
00016529	PASA	DUES & FEES.....		1,530.78
00016530	PERFECTION LEARNING CORP	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		248.82
00016531	PIONEER GLASS & MIRROR	SUPPLIES.....		585.00
00016532	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		7,129.97
00016533	PITSCO EDUCATION	SUPPLIES.....		59.00
00016534	PLASTIC CENTER INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,356.44
00016535	PORTER'S CAMERA STORE	SUPPLIES.....		44.88
00016536	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		255.95
00016537	POWERBOOK MEDIC.COM	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECH RELATED....		9.10
00016538	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		89,670.08
00016539	PREMIER AGENDAS INC	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		5,994.00
00016540	PREMIER AGENDAS	SUPPLIES.....		686.07
00016541	THE PRINTER WORKS	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES&SUP		170.90
00016542	PROAC CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	3,878.00
00016543	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,707.53
00016544	RESEARCH FOR BETTER TEACHING INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		41.34
00016545	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		532.32
00016546	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		4,379.10
00016547	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		120,014.81
00016548	SHAPE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		17.97
00016549	ALLISON BROOKS SHIMON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,625.80
00016550	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		66.82
00016551	SIMULATION CURRICULUM CORP	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECH RELATED....		2,760.85
00016552	SKYLINE ENGINEERING INC	MAINTENANCE,REPAIR&UPGRADE OF INFO		31.54
00016553	SMITH WALBRIDGE BAND PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		365.34
00016554	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		645.32
00016555	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		131.65
00016556	STAR AUDIO/VISUAL REPAIR	CAPITALIZED END USER EQUIP&REL HAR	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP & REL HARD/	14,473.37
00016557	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		434.24
00016558	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		2,140.90
00016559	ARCHIPELAGO LEARNING	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	OTHER PURCHASED PROF & TECH SERVIC	26,772.70
00016560	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		10,030.59

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

09/06/2012 10:26:19 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-CENFUN - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016561	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		108.10
00016562	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	101.29
00016563	TIDMORE FLAGS	SUPPLIES.....		105.90
00016564	TIMES NEWS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		25.90
00016565	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		705.01
00016566	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		898.00
00016567	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		284.00
00016568	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		1,376.70
00016569	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		66.60
00016570	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.		3,277,547.51
00016571	US BANK	DUES/FEES.....		1,346.88
00016572	U.S. DIARY	SUPPLIES.....		16.16
00016573	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		47.14
00016574	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		160.47
00016575	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,034.43
00016576	VERNIER SOFTWARE & TECHNOLOGY	SUPPLIES.....		1,528.12
00016577	KENNETH VINCENT	FOUND BOOK REFUND.....		120.00
00016578	VLN PARTNERS LLC	PROF EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - OTHER		106,250.00
00016579	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		1,299.20
00016580	WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		199.33
00016581	ESTABLI			
00016581	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		959.20
00016582	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		276.76
00016583	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		149.35
00016584	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		423.91
00016585	WERNER COACH	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,059.00
00016586	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	36,640.35
00016587	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		343.62
00016588	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL.....	57.50
*D0000081	KATIE L ANDERSON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00 ^d
*D0000082	JENNIFER BARR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000083	REBECCA BEITLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		375.00 ^d
*D0000084	BLAKE BOYER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		360.00 ^d
*D0000085	ALLISON BRAMNICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,336.20 ^d
*D0000086	JENNIFER CAROLLA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		336.30 ^d
*D0000087	DONNA CHORNEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		237.00 ^d
*D0000088	DANIELLE COOPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000089	EILEEN CROMPTON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,329.90 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

09/06/2012 10:26:19 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000090	JENNIFER CURTIS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		873.31 ^d
*D0000091	COLLEEN DEMCHAK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,364.00 ^d
*D0000092	SUSAN DIESER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		37.00 ^d
*D0000093	ROXANN FREI	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		30.00 ^d
*D0000094	JENNIFER GLENDENMEYER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		37.00 ^d
*D0000095	BRENT A HALEY	EYE CARE.....		74.77 ^d
*D0000096	KELLY HARKCOM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,744.00 ^d
*D0000097	JESSICA HARRINGTON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000098	ANN JOHNSON	EYE CARE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	164.96 ^d
*D0000099	NOELLE KEELER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		149.06 ^d
*D0000100	KAREN KEMP	MILEAGE.....		23.64 ^d
*D0000101	RONALD KEMP	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000102	ANDREW P KRAUSE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000103	MARYBETH LONG	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,740.00 ^d
*D0000104	JOANNE LUSIGNEA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000105	MICHAEL MOHN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		311.00 ^d
*D0000106	MARK NETH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000107	SUSAN NOACK	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		299.00 ^d
*D0000108	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		159.94 ^d
*D0000109	BRIAN M PARISH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.00 ^d
*D0000110	DAVID PIPERATO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000111	SHERRY ROSE	EYE CARE.....		74.00 ^d
*D0000112	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		136.42 ^d
*D0000113	KATELYN SCHARL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,248.00 ^d
*D0000114	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,496.00 ^d
*D0000115	ANTHONY R SIMONS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000116	ALLYSON SMITH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000117	ERIC SMITH	SUPPLIES.....		115.71 ^d
*D0000118	JEFFREY A SMITH	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP / RELAT		51.87 ^d
*D0000119	BONNE N SOUTH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000120	DENISE M. TORMA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	1,012.36 ^d
*D0000121	KELSEY TORPEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,028.00 ^d
*D0000122	MEGAN TUCKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000123	KATHRYN WASHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		980.00 ^d
*D0000124	LISA WELLS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,248.00 ^d
*D0000125	AMY A WIKERT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000126	STEPHANIE YODER	EYE CARE.....		55.00 ^d
*D0000127	JILLIAN ZARNAS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00 ^d
*DNTL 9/6	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	DENTAL INSURANCE 9/06/12.....		1,842.30

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

09/06/2012 10:26:19 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 08/29/2012 To 09/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 08/24/2012 and 09/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*HOSP 9/6	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	HOSPITALIZATION 9/06/12.....		930,082.74
*P/R 9/06	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 9/06/12.....		1,860,894.12
*S/S 9/06	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 9/06/12.....		140,781.77
		10-GENERAL FUND	7,195,023.13	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,933,600.93	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,224,546.76	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	36,875.44	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	7,195,023.13	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
09/06/2012 10:26:19 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**September 24, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. TIF (Tax Increment Financing Act) – Tim Harrison, Hamilton Crossing Project
Jeremy Fogel, Goldenberg Group
John Kingsley, Vice President of Economic Development Finance, Lehigh Valley Economic Development Corp.

3. Requests to Address the Board

4. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the September 10, 2012 meeting.

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update

2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the personnel items as listed below:

Resignations

- Ashley Zulli, Instructional Assistant at Macungie School, effective September 24, 2012 (Exhibit 1)
- Roseann Sottolano, Staff Assistant at Willow Lane, effective July 10, 2012 (Exhibit 2)

Appointment of Full Time Substitute Teacher

Name/Address:	Amber Burian 469 Krumsville Road, Kutztown 19530
Education Level:	B. S. Degree (2008)
Undergraduate Schools:	Shippensburg University Kutztown University
Certification:	Instructional I, Biology, Earth and Space Science
Assignment:	Biology Teacher, Emmaus HS Opening created by K. Svencer leave
Effective:	September 25, 2012
Experience:	8/2012-9/2012: East Penn SD (per diem substitute) 8/2011-2/2012: Wilson Area SD (per diem substitute) 2/2012-5/2012: Wilson Area SD (FTS) 9/10-6/11: Wilson Area SD (FTS) 12/2009-2/2010: Fleetwood SD (per diem substitute) 9/2009-12/2009: Fleetwood SD (FTS)
Salary:	\$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B, prorated)

Requests for General Leave of Absence – Board Policy 539, General Leave

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Jane Kressley Instructional Assistant, Willow Lane School	11/26/12-11/25/13
Jane Sullivan Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS	9/13/12-6/30/13
Kim Bosak Staff Assistant, Eyer MS	10/1/12-4/1/13

Leaves as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Laura Oswald Special Education Teacher, Wescosville School	January 23, 2013 (extension)
Lauren Krause Grade 1 Teacher, Shoemaker School	10/25/12-12/4/12
Kristina Svencer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS	January 23, 2013 (extension)
Nicole Swatsky Grade 2 Teacher, Wescosville School	10/2/12-6/30/13

Appointment of Instructional/Staff Assistants

Name/Address:	Vicki Kulp 3036 South Sixth Avenue, Whitehall
Assignment:	Wescosville School, Instructional Assistant
Effective:	9/25/12
Salary:	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Name/Address:	Michele Schupp 7156 Tuscany Drive, Macungie 18062
Assignment:	Emmaus HS, Staff Assistant
Effective:	9/25/12
Salary:	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

See Exhibit 3

Co-Curricular Appointments

See Exhibit 4

Change in Employment Status

<u>Employee</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Doug Spadt	Special Education, Lower Macungie MS	Special Education, Eyer MS
Ellen Navitsky	Mathematics, LMMS	Mathematics, Eyer MS
Angela Aleszczyk	PTFSA – addition of 1 hr. for the Alburtis Breakfast	

Independent Contractor Agreement – Exhibit 5

That Dr. Daniel Cane be appointed as an Independent Contractor to provide services as outlined in Exhibit 5.

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 6

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 6.

6. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit	F. Fuller
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute	R. Heid A. Earnshaw F. Fuller S. Rhodes, III

7. Legislative C. Ballard

8. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

3. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 7)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the payment of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as listed on Exhibit 7.

4. Facility Rentals

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the following Group V organizations be granted permission for the following facility rentals:

Organization	Facility & Dates	Rental Fees
Patricia Bostick Dance Center 5925 Tilghman Street, Allentown	LMMS, Auditorium & Locker Rooms 5/23, 31, 2013; 6/1, 2013	\$18.00/hr., Locker Rooms \$120.00/hr., Rehearsal Fee \$125.00/hr., Recital Fee \$41.49/hr., Custodial Fee \$41.49/hr., Stage Mang. Fee \$15.00/hr., Security Fee
Prepare Test Preparation & Tutoring 2250 W. Union Blvd., Allentown	EHS, Classrooms 8/27; 8/29; 9/5, 12; 19; 10/3	\$18.00/hr., Classroom

5. Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract:

Parent/Guardian: Lisa Kern
84 Commanche Drive, Auburn, PA
Effective: August 27, 2012-June 10, 2013
Reimbursement: \$.555/mile-16.6 miles/day

9. Unfinished Business

1. Document Preparation (as suggested by L. Donches at the 9/10/12 Board Meeting)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That all documents prepared for the East Penn School Board include identifying information, including, but not limited to, date created, office in which created, and page number of total number of pages. If data is provided, include specific source of data with URL, if appropriate.

2. Bill List (as suggested by L. Donches at the 9/10/12 Board Meeting)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the full budget code as determined from the *Manual of Accounting and Financial Reporting for PA Public Schools Chart of Accounts* be included for each check number on each Fund Accounting Check Summary.

3. EHS Reading List – The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test & Prep
(as suggested by J. Stolz at the 9/10/12 Meeting)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test & Prep be removed from the Emmaus HS Optional Reading List.

4. Superintendent's Update to the Board (as suggested by J. Stolz at the 9/10/12 Meeting)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the Superintendent's Update to the Board be included on the web site.

10. Announcements

Monday, September 24	7:00 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m. -Board Meeting
Wednesday, September 26	All schools and offices are closed.
Monday, October 8	7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

11. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

September 24, 2012

Keeler, Noelle

|

From: Zulli, Ashley
Sent: Tuesday, September 18, 2012 1:56 PM
To: Keeler, Noelle
Subject: Resignation

Mrs. Keeler,

I am writing to inform you of my resignation from the district. I have accepted a teaching position in another district. I am currently working as an Instructional assistant at Macungie Elementary in Crystal Husser's room. Due to the requirements of the new position, I am unable to give you much notice. My deepest apologies. My last day working at Macungie School will be Monday 9/24. After just meeting with Mr. Best my principal, he suggested I email you a heads up and drop off a written notice after school today.

Thank you for your time and understanding.

Ashley Zulli

From: Sottolano, Roseann
Sent: Tuesday, July 10, 2012 12:44 PM
To: Keeler, Noelle
Subject: [REDACTED]

#2

Hi Noelle,

[REDACTED]

On another note, I would like to let you know that effective today, I am resigning from my position as Staff Assistant at the Willow Lane Library. Thank you for the opportunity to work in the East Penn School District.

Sincerely,
Roseann Sottolano

September 24, 2012

Please add the following to the 2012-2013 per diem sub list:

Jason VanVoorhis	Music
Laura Escudero	Elem, Sp Ed
Malisa Juhasz	IA/SA
Michelle Hoppes	Social Studies
Elizabeth Wolfer	Elementary, Early Childhood
Carman Brand	IA/SA
Eric Miller	Elementary/ML Math
Lisa Amey	IA/SA
Janet Warren	RA
Kathryn Steward	RA

Schedule B for September 24, 2012 Board Agenda

LMMS	Frederick, Richard	6th Grade Academic Support - Study Skills	Club C	\$351.50	1/4 1113, shared w/ Scisly, Shankweiler
LMMS	Scisly, Tanya	6th Grade Academic Support - Study Skills	Club C	\$703.00	1/2 1113, shared w/ Frederick, Shankweiler
LMMS	Shankweiler, Sharon	6th Grade Academic Support - Study Skills	Club C	\$351.50	1/4 1113, shared w/ Scisly, Frederick
LMMS	Thomas, Kathy	Clay Club, fall and spring	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Thomas, Kathy	Crayon Recycling Club, spring	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Swanson, Kathi	Yearbook Co-Advisor	Contract	\$703.00	1/2 \$1406 shared w/ J. Ziegler
LMMS	Ziegler, Jillian	Yearbook Co-Advisor	Contract	\$703.00	1/2 \$1406 shared w/ K. Swanson
LMMS	Thomas, Kathy	Student Council Co-Chairperson	Contract	\$703.00	1/2 \$1406 shared w/ D. Gallahue-Thorp
LMMS	Stevens, Audrey	Theater Props Crew Advisor fall and spring	Contract	\$586.00	
LMMS	Campbell, Patrick	History Day Advisor	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Schaeffer, Lori	Fall Play Program/Tickets	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Schaeffer, Lori	Spring Musical Program/Tickets	Club A	\$293.00	
LMMS	Shingler, Jane	Builders Club Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Campbell, Jennifer	Spring Musical Set Director	Contract	\$552.00	
LMMS	Campbell, Patrick	Spring Musical Director	Contract	\$2,342.00	
LMMS	Campbell, Patrick	Fall Play Director	Contract	\$1,230.00	
LMMS	Campbell, Jennifer	Fall Play Set Director	Contract	\$552.00	
LMMS	Trautmann, Jennifer	Spring Musical Costume Design	Contract	\$552.00	
LMMS	Geroni, Diane	Spring Musical Choreographer	Contract	\$1,171.00	
LMMS	McConahy, Kelly	Spring Musical - Music Director	Contract	\$1,875.00	
LMMS	Weisko, Joanne	8th Grade After School Reading Skills	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Slatoff, Heather	8th Grade After School Math Skills	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Harm, Mike	6th Grade After School Reading Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ J. Cari
LMMS	Cari, John	6th Grade After School Reading Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/M. Harm
LMMS	Lichtenwalner, Deb	6th Grade After School Study Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ J. Dzedzy
LMMS	Dzedzy, Jennifer	6th Grade After School Study Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ D. Lichtenwalner
LMMS	Heid, Ellen	7th Grade After School Math Skills	Club C	\$1,113.00	
LMMS	Bishop, Darlene	6th Grade After School Math Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ E. Nixon
LMMS	Nixon, Ellen	6th Grade After School Math Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ D. Bishop
LMMS	Corona, Jennifer	6th Grade After School Reading Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ M. Barker
LMMS	Barker, Michael	6th Grade After School Reading Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ D. Bishop
LMMS	Killingsworth, Ava	7th Grade Academic Support - Study Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ D. Chorney
LMMS	Chorney, Donna	7th Grade Academic Support - Study Skills	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ A. Killingsworth
LMMS	Courier, Cathy	8th Grade Academic Support - Study Skills	Club C	\$1,113.00	
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Ski Club Co Advisor	Club B	\$146.50	1/4 of 586 shared w/ England, Snow, Scharl
Eyer	England, Carrie	Ski Club Co Advisor	Club B	\$146.50	1/4 of 586 shared w/ Witte, Snow, Scharl
Eyer	Snow, Cindy	Ski Club Co Advisor	Club B	\$146.50	1/4 of 586 shared w/ England, Witte, Scharl
Eyer	Scharl, Katelyn	Ski Club Co Advisor	Club B	\$146.50	1/4 of 586 shared w/ England, Snow, Witte
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Flag Football I Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Flag Football II Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Flag Football III Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Lacrosse I Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Lacrosse II Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Lacrosse III Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	DiRado, Joe	PJAS Advisor	Club B	\$586.00	
Eyer	Brosky, Denise	NJHS Co-Advisor	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ H. Rauch
Eyer	Rauch, Heidi	NJHS Co-Advisor	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ D. Brosky

4

Schedule B for September 24, 2012 Board Agenda

Eyer	Champlin, Lynn	Jr. Kid to Kid	Club D	\$1,406.00	
Eyer	Domyan, Mark	Intro to Juggling	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Domyan, Mark	Basic Juggling and More	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Torpey, Kelsey	Builders Club	Contract	\$1,406.00	
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Technical Design for Spring Musical	Contract	\$234.00	
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Event Technical Director Choral Concert	Contract	\$234.00	
Eyer	Braglio, Steve	Event Technical Director Band/Orchestra Concert	Contract	\$234.00	
EHS	Susens, Kristen	EHS Boys & Girls Cross Country Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,108.00	
Eyer	Budinas, David	Student Government	Contract	\$1,406.00	
LMMS	Laub, Matthew	PJAS Advisor	Club A	\$293.00	
Eyer	Scheller, Krystal	Keychain Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Scheller, Krystal	Keychain Club Beginner	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Kennedy, Karen	Knitting Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
Eyer	Brosky, Denise	Gardening Club	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Oswald, Andrew	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 19 day of **Sept 2012** by and between **East Penn School District** (hereinafter "Agency") acting through its **East Penn School District Board of Directors** (hereinafter "Board") and **Dr. Daniel Cane** (hereinafter "Contractor").

The Agency desires to retain Contractor as an independent contractor to provide services, as described in Paragraph 2 below, in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement.

1. Independent Contractor:

- (a) Contractor is a self-employed independent contractor **and not an employee, agent or servant** of Agency. Further, nothing in this agreement shall be deemed to create a joint venture or partnership between Contractor and Agency. In addition, the Contractor is free to engage in such other business activities, as she/he may desire to pursue. Contractor understands and agrees that she/he shall not be entitled to any of the rights and privileges established for Agency employees. It is further agreed that except for obligations specifically set forth in this agreement, Agency shall exercise no control or direction over the performance of the professional services rendered to students by Contractor except as provided by local, state or federal statutes, rules and regulations. Contractor agrees that she/he shall, at all times, perform her/his duties and responsibilities in strict conformance with currently approved practices in psychology and in an ethical, competent and professional manner.
- (b) Contractor shall be solely responsible for the costs of conducting her/his business. Contractor understands and agrees that Agency will not withhold from compensation any funds for income tax, unemployment insurance, social security, or any other withholdings. All such payments required by law are the sole responsibility of Contractor. Further, Contractor shall be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable laws, local, state and federal, including payment of all taxes for Contractor.
- (c) Contractor shall be insured by a company/companies satisfactory to Agency, but at the expense of the Contractor, in amounts required by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania for general liability and professional liability. Certificates verifying such coverage shall be submitted to Agency as evidence of such coverage and any extension or renewal thereof shall be delivered to the Agency prior the effective date of this agreement and upon demand of the Agency thereafter.
- (d) Contractor shall be duly certified to practice psychology within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Evidence of a valid certificate/license to practice psychology within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania shall be delivered to the Agency prior to the effective date of the Agreement and upon demand of the Agency thereafter. Contractor shall notify Agency immediately upon any suspension, revocation or modification of her/his Pennsylvania psychology certificate/license.

2. **Nature of Service**

- (a) Contractor shall provide services in accordance with applicable psychology standards.
- (b) Contractor shall maintain adequate educational records for the students treated in accordance with Paragraph 2(a). Contractor understands and agrees that such records are and shall remain the property of the Agency.

Term of Agreement

The agreement shall continue through **June 30, 2013**. Should this Agreement be in full force and effect at the expiration of any term specified by the Paragraph 3, Agency and Contractor, by mutual agreement, may extend the term for additional one (1) year period.

1. **Payment of Services:**

Agency shall pay Contractor for satisfactory services, the Board approved rate, the minimum being **\$70.00 per hour, for a maximum of \$30,000 by June 30, 2013**.

2. **Termination:**

- (a) This Agreement is subject to the continued operation of the Agency and the services provided in the East Penn School District. Agency may temporarily or permanently suspend operations at any time for any reason without breaching this Agreement.
- (b) This Agreement shall be immediately terminated upon any suspension, revocation or modification of the Contractor's certificate/license to practice psychology within the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- (c) Except as set forth under Paragraphs 3 (a) and (b) hereof, the Agreement shall continue until terminated by the death of Contractor, or by either party upon giving thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party. However, either party may terminate this Agreement immediately without prior written notice for non-performance or breach of the Agreement. Termination shall not cancel any liability or indebtedness which is due either party from the other.

3. **Miscellaneous:**

- (a) This Agreement may be amended or modified only by written agreement signed by both Board and Contractor.
- (b) If one or more of the provisions of this Agreement shall be declared invalid or unenforceable, the same shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.

- (c) This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Pennsylvania.
- (d) All understandings and agreements heretofore as between the parties hereto with respect to the transactions contemplated hereby are merged in this Agreement and this Agreement contains all the understandings of the parties hereto with respect to such transactions.
- (e) The descriptive headings of the several sections of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute part of the Agreement.
- (f) This Agreement is not subject to binding arbitration.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by Agency and Contractor effective as of the date first written above.

By: _____
For Agency



By: _____
Contractor

#6

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

SEPTEMBER 24, 2012

Conference Title:	School Law for Guidance Counselors, Greyfriars Institute, Bethlehem
Date(s):	September 25, 2012
Attending:	Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services Dr. Diane Flisser, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$257.05
Conference Title:	Framing the Future, Kutztown University
Date(s):	November 16, 2012
Attending:	Michele Comp, Art Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost:	No cost to the district as a presenter, Per Diem Substitute Required
Conference Title:	Linking PA Common Core to Effective Teaching Practices, Harrisburg
Date(s):	October 24, 2012
Attending:	Lisa Evans, Grade 5 Teacher, Wescosville School Susan Noack, Elementary Curriculum Coordinator
Estimated Cost:	\$426.54 (Title II Funds), plus per diem substitute for teachers
Conference Title:	PA Art Education Association 2012 Annual Conference, Harrisburg
Date(s):	October 8, 2012
Attending:	Michele Comp, Art Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost:	\$110.00 (Title II Funds)
Conference Title:	K-6 Math Networking, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 16, 2012
Attending:	Lisa Evans, Grade 5 Teacher, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	No cost, per diem substitute required
Conference Title:	Science Networking, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	November 5, 2012
Attending:	Tracie O'Connor, Science Teacher, Eyer MS Heather Slatoff, Science Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$63.75, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	Middle Level Language Arts Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 10, 2012
Attending:	Shannon Atkinson, Learning Support Teacher, Eyer MS Brandi Blose, Grade 5 Teacher, Lincoln School
Estimated Cost:	\$67.64, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	Content Area Networking Group, Math Grades K-6,
Date(s):	October 16, 2012
Attending:	Karen Gennaro, Kindergarten Teacher, Lincoln School Sarah Pomerhn, Math & Language Arts, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$52.15, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	2012 PAESSP Conference, Pittsburgh
Date(s):	October 21-23, 2012
Attending:	David Piperato, Principal, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$1,240.64 (Title II Funding)
Conference Title:	School Wide Positive Behavior System Cohort #4, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 15; November 6, 2012; January 15, 2013
Attending:	Heather Schrack, Grade 5 Learning Support Teacher, Jefferson School Sallie Yenko, Grade 3 Teacher, Jefferson School Mena Veneskey, Guidance Counselor, Jefferson School Gail Cannon, IST Teacher, Jefferson School Lori Rose, School Psychologist, Jefferson School Cheryl Scalzo, Principal, Jefferson School
Estimated Cost:	\$642.23 (Title II Funding), plus per diem substitutes for teachers
Conference Title:	Content Area Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 30, 2012
Attending:	Melissa Montero, Social Studies Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$34.43, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title:	PATTAN: Practical Treatment Strategies for Children Who Stutter Video Conference, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 1, 2012
Attending:	Kim Barnes, Speech Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Dynavox Training, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	September 25, 2012
Attending:	Monica Baumer, Speech Teacher, Macungie School Amy Dewalt, Speech Teacher, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost:	\$13.88
Conference Title:	National Book Festival at the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
Date(s):	September 22-23, 2012
Attending:	Janet Spence, Librarian, Lower Macungie MS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	High School Science Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 24, 2012
Attending:	John Bradley, Chemistry Teacher, Emmaus HS Rachel Kramer, Biology Teacher, Emmaus HS Brent Ohl, Physics Teacher, Emmaus HS Kim Kneller, Earth Space Science, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$137.72, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	Content Area Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 26, 2012
Attending:	Kelsey Torpey, Social Studies Teacher, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost:	\$33.65
Conference Title:	Elements of Budgeting & Planning, Harrisburg
Date(s):	September 20, 2012
Attending:	Jim Frank, Assistant Business Manager
Estimated Cost:	\$219.35
Conference Title:	I.A.E.I. Northeastern PA Chapter: Soares Grounding, Schnecksville
Date(s):	November 3, 2012
Attending:	Andy Washburn, Electrician, District Maintenance Department
Estimated Cost:	\$60.00
Conference Title:	Educational Development for Art Teachers, Philadelphia Magic Gardens
Date(s):	October 8, 2012
Attending:	Regina Oster, Art Teacher, Emmaus HS Heather West, Art Teacher, Jefferson/Lincoln Schools Tracy Maley, Art Teacher, Emmaus HS Alexis Erdosy, Art Teacher, Emmaus HS Katie Gustafson, Art Teacher, Emmaus HS David Willett, Art Teacher, Eyer MS Anne Kukitz, Art Teacher, Eyer MS Ken Glenville, Art Teacher, LMMS Kathy Thomas, Art Teacher, LMMS Michele Comp, Art Teacher, Willow Lane School Jeff Shreck, Art Teacher, Shoemaker School Carol Beightol, Art Teacher, Macungie School Jennifer Wylie, Art Teacher, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	\$225 for group (Title II Funding)

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 09/24/2012 To 09/24/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000250	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	EHS POOL HVAC SYSTEM.....		117,106.20
00000251	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....		2,426.97
		33-2010 SERIES A.	119,533.17	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	119,533.17	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	119,533.17	

#7

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR AUGUST 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$2,749.34	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$869.19	\$1,880.15
Jefferson	\$2,655.97	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$110.40	\$2,545.57
Lincoln	\$1,262.58	\$0.00	\$1,405.08	\$0.00	\$2,667.66
Macungie	\$5,405.54	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$228.80	\$5,176.74
Shoemaker	\$13,136.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$367.96	\$12,768.57
Wescosville	\$10,818.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,818.52
Willow	\$8,348.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$188.00	\$8,160.64
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.01
Interest	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$1.54
 TOTALS	 \$44,377.90	 \$0.00	 \$1,405.85	 \$1,764.35	 \$44,019.40

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
August 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$9,413.57				\$9,413.57
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71				\$160.71
6	Interest	\$0.68				\$0.68
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,312.38				\$1,312.38
8	Library	\$511.28				\$511.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,371.47				\$5,371.47
11	PAWS	\$2,878.58				\$2,878.58
12	Project	\$6,747.51		\$23.35		\$6,770.86
13	School Store	\$564.47				\$564.47
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02				\$1,695.02
15	Student Council	\$2,513.57				\$2,513.57
16	Yearbook	\$7,264.15		\$32.00		\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$0.51				\$0.51
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Total	\$39,870.49		\$55.35		\$39,925.84
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
August 1 - August 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21				\$ 2,227.21
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 338.61		24.18		\$ 362.79
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 1,059.88				\$ 1,059.88
General	\$ 3,610.21		12.00	(1,945.51)	\$ 1,676.70
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 0.65		0.62		\$ 1.27
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,443.99		452.20	(550.94)	\$ 2,345.25
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 2,977.06			(404.32)	\$ 2,572.74
School Store (Hive)	\$ 2,114.99		15.00	(1,763.10)	\$ 366.89
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,431.59		50.00	(50.00)	\$ 8,431.59
Success Team	\$ 2,489.26			(80.00)	\$ 2,409.26
Yearbook	\$ 1,605.82			(15.00)	\$ 1,590.82
6th Grade Clas	\$ 492.03			(74.00)	\$ 418.03
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,313.12				\$ 3,313.12
8th Grade Class	\$ 1,656.84		147.00	(48.64)	\$ 1,755.20
TOTALS	\$ 35,701.08	\$ -	\$ 701.00	\$ (4,931.51)	\$ 31,470.57

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

8/31/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	0.00	0.00	\$560.93
Art Club	\$354.42	0.00	0.00	\$354.42
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	0.00	1,515.00	\$968.07
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	0.00	\$1,873.84
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	0.00	0.00	\$8,390.56
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	0.00	0.00	\$1,519.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	288.15	2,965.50	\$32,553.31
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	0.00	0.00	\$1,155.10
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	0.00	0.00	\$1,043.53
FBLA	\$978.74	0.00	0.00	\$978.74
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	0.00	\$1,050.36
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	0.00	0.00	\$283.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	0.00	0.00	\$3,081.38
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	0.00	24.05	\$106.14
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	0.00	75.00	\$3,510.97
Hiking	\$530.68	0.00	0.00	\$530.68
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	3,324.36	2,022.34	\$8,090.68
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	192.00	0.00	\$3,223.46
Interest Account	\$805.42	12.67	0.00	\$818.09
Key Club	\$1,048.08	0.00	0.00	\$1,048.08
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	0.00	0.00	\$2,257.07
Latin Club	\$201.30	0.00	0.00	\$201.30
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	2,000.00	5,300.00	\$2,685.64
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	917.16	5,274.46	\$1,943.87
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	0.00	50.00	\$2,483.34
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	0.00	0.00	\$3,828.91
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	0.00	0.00	\$1,400.96

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	0.00	\$783.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	0.00	964.00	\$3,502.56
School Store	\$3,270.68	0.00	0.00	\$3,270.68
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.64
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	200.00	\$3,226.69
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	1,182.35	\$7,796.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	0.00	0.00	\$7,757.80
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	0.00	570.98	\$7,161.39
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	75.00	0.00	\$653.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	7,814.34	20,143.68	\$151,870.94

EHS Senior Award Account as of 8/31/12	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
	\$7,520.53	\$250.36	\$0.00	\$7,770.89

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR JULY 2012**

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,267.82	\$0.00	\$3,000.74	\$1,519.22	\$2,749.34
Jefferson	\$2,654.94	\$0.00	\$1.03	\$0.00	\$2,655.97
Lincoln	\$1,261.91	\$0.00	\$0.67	\$0.00	\$1,262.58
Macungie	\$5,956.10	\$0.00	\$18.44	\$569.00	\$5,405.54
Shoemaker	\$13,470.21	\$0.00	\$6.39	\$340.07	\$13,136.53
Wescosville	\$10,792.51	\$0.00	\$26.01	\$0.00	\$10,818.52
Willow	\$8,542.26	\$0.00	\$18.03	\$211.65	\$8,348.64
Miscellaneous	\$17.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17.59	\$0.01
Interest	\$18.09	(\$18.09)	\$0.77	\$0.00	\$0.77
 TOTALS	 \$43,981.44	 (\$18.09)	 \$3,072.08	 \$2,657.53	 \$44,377.90

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
July 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$9,413.57				\$9,413.57
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$932.22		\$314.00		\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71				\$160.71
6	Interest	\$48.57	-\$48.57	\$0.68		\$0.68
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,299.28		\$13.10		\$1,312.38
8	Library	\$511.28				\$511.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,209.47		\$162.00		\$5,371.47
11	PAWS	\$2,807.83		\$70.75		\$2,878.58
12	Project	\$7,482.62		-\$89.01	\$694.67	\$6,747.51
13	School Store	\$564.47				\$564.47
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02				\$1,695.02
15	Student Council	\$2,513.57				\$2,513.57
16	Yearbook	\$7,264.15				\$7,264.15
17	Orchestra	\$0.51				\$0.51
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Total	\$40,093.64	\$0.00	\$471.52	\$694.67	\$39,870.49
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

July 1 - July 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21				\$ 2,227.21
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 338.61				\$ 338.61
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 1,059.88				\$ 1,059.88
General	\$ 3,584.15	16.06	10.00		\$ 3,610.21
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 16.06	(16.06)	0.65		\$ 0.65
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,443.99				\$ 2,443.99
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 3,093.11			(116.05)	\$ 2,977.06
School Store (Hive)	\$ 2,114.99				\$ 2,114.99
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,476.43			(44.84)	\$ 8,431.59
Success Team	\$ 2,489.26				\$ 2,489.26
Yearbook	\$ 1,605.82				\$ 1,605.82
6th Grade Clas	\$ 1,092.03			(600.00)	\$ 492.03
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,313.12				\$ 3,313.12
8th Grade Class	\$ 1,656.84				\$ 1,656.84
TOTALS	\$ 36,451.32	\$ -	\$ 10.65	\$ (760.89)	\$ 35,701.08

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

7/31/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	0.00	0.00	\$560.93
Art Club	\$354.42	0.00	0.00	\$354.42
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	0.00	1,430.00	\$1,053.07
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	0.00	0.00	\$1,818.84
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	0.00	0.00	\$8,390.56
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	0.00	0.00	\$1,519.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	0.00	2,039.50	\$33,191.16
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	0.00	0.00	\$1,155.10
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	0.00	0.00	\$1,043.53
FBLA	\$978.74	0.00	0.00	\$978.74
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	0.00	0.00	\$6,164.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	0.00	\$1,050.36
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	0.00	0.00	\$283.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	0.00	0.00	\$3,081.38
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	0.00	0.00	\$130.19
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	0.00	0.00	\$3,585.97
Hiking	\$530.68	0.00	0.00	\$530.68
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	0.00	151.00	\$6,637.66
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	0.00	0.00	\$3,031.46
Interest Account	\$805.42	0.00	0.00	\$805.42
Key Club	\$1,048.08	0.00	0.00	\$1,048.08
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	0.00	0.00	\$2,257.07
Latin Club	\$201.30	0.00	0.00	\$201.30
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	0.00	1,900.00	\$4,085.64
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	917.16	5,274.46	\$1,943.87
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	0.00	50.00	\$2,483.34
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	0.00	0.00	\$3,828.91
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	0.00	0.00	\$1,400.96

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	0.00	\$783.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	0.00	0.00	\$4,466.56
School Store	\$3,270.68	0.00	0.00	\$3,270.68
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.64
Stinger	\$2,976.69	0.00	0.00	\$2,976.69
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	0.00	\$8,978.73
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	0.00	0.00	\$7,757.80
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	0.00	499.98	\$7,232.39
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	0.00	0.00	\$578.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	917.16	11,344.94	\$153,772.50

EHS Senior Award Account as of 7/31/12	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
	\$7,520.53	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$7,520.53

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR JUNE 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,267.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,267.82
Jefferson	\$2,654.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,654.94
Lincoln	\$1,329.32	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$67.41	\$1,261.91
Macungie	\$5,843.71	\$0.00	\$172.39	\$60.00	\$5,956.10
Shoemaker	\$18,373.98	\$0.00	\$190.93	\$5,094.70	\$13,470.21
Wescosville	\$10,792.51	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,792.51
Willow	\$8,785.83	\$0.00	\$22.43	\$266.00	\$8,542.26
Miscellaneous	(\$0.00)	\$0.00	\$17.60	\$0.00	\$17.60
Interest	\$17.34	\$0.00	\$0.75	\$0.00	\$18.09
 TOTALS	 \$49,065.45	 \$0.00	 \$404.10	 \$5,488.11	 \$43,981.44

Howard A. Eyer Middle School

Activity Account

June 1-30, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$9,320.25		\$158.00	\$64.68	\$9,413.57
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	-\$621.46				\$932.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$210.00	\$210.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$47.85		\$0.72		\$48.57
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,326.08				\$1,299.28
8	Library	\$431.93		\$79.35	\$26.80	\$511.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,249.47			\$40.00	\$5,209.47
11	PAWS	\$2,762.01		\$445.00	\$399.18	\$2,807.83
12	Project	\$8,228.75		\$558.86	\$1,304.99	\$7,482.62
13	School Store	\$504.47		\$60.00		\$564.47
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02				\$1,695.02
15	Student Council	\$2,212.57		\$301.00		\$2,513.57
16	Yearbook	\$3,885.50		\$3,378.65		\$7,264.15
17	Orchestra	\$0.51				\$0.51
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Total	\$35,394.03		\$7,593.58	\$2,893.97	\$40,093.64
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

June 1 - June 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,119.45		227.76	(120.00)	\$ 2,227.21
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 173.11	192.50	40.00	(67.00)	\$ 338.61
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 1,268.71		269.00	(477.83)	\$ 1,059.88
General	\$ 3,135.19		1,586.12	(1,137.16)	\$ 3,584.15
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 15.22		0.84		\$ 16.06
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,599.19	(74.50)		(80.70)	\$ 2,443.99
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 4,934.44			(1,841.33)	\$ 3,093.11
School Store (Hive)	\$ 2,132.59			(17.60)	\$ 2,114.99
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,876.83	(192.50)		(207.90)	\$ 8,476.43
Success Team	\$ 2,372.15		604.00	(486.89)	\$ 2,489.26
Yearbook	\$ 864.70	74.50	5,220.60	(4,553.98)	\$ 1,605.82
6th Grade Clas	\$ 5,563.27		180.17	(4,651.41)	\$ 1,092.03
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,223.30		3,851.12	(3,761.30)	\$ 3,313.12
8th Grade Class	\$ 5,981.48		(6,072.44)	1,747.80	\$ 1,656.84
TOTALS	\$ 46,199.45	\$ -	\$ 5,907.17	\$ (15,655.30)	\$ 36,451.32

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

6/30/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$3,898.84	1,565.00	2,956.09	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$3,489.73	0.00	610.25	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$0.00	482.54	465.89	\$16.65
Anime	\$0.00	1,184.58	623.65	\$560.93
Art Club	\$339.43	9,113.14	9,098.15	\$354.42
Astronomy	\$0.00	2,746.23	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$0.00	3,947.40	1,464.33	\$2,483.07
Basketball Club	\$1,674.19	0.00	1,674.19	\$0.00
Class of 2011	\$0.00	36.93	36.93	\$0.00
Class of 2012	\$10,623.04	52,014.33	60,818.53	\$1,818.84
Class of 2013	\$3,394.22	15,221.00	10,224.66	\$8,390.56
Class of 2014	\$5,588.43	3,575.58	4,057.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$0.00	3,135.96	1,616.40	\$1,519.56
Collage	\$2,463.85	249.50	225.00	\$2,488.35
Commencement Awards	\$1,438.03	1,200.00	2,638.03	(\$0.00)
Computer Club	\$803.23	0.00	67.03	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$0.00	1,563.83	773.50	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$1,726.69	80,118.31	46,614.34	\$35,230.66
Earthwatch	\$0.00	1,182.79	27.69	\$1,155.10
Envirothon	\$1,073.16	1,056.03	1,085.66	\$1,043.53
Fall Play	\$17,863.77	0.00	17,863.77	\$0.00
FBLA	\$583.99	7,997.25	7,602.50	\$978.74
Fitness Team	\$5,823.47	16,215.00	15,873.83	\$6,164.64
French Club	\$1,177.33	4,395.61	4,522.58	\$1,050.36
German Club	\$980.52	2,622.23	2,515.23	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$0.00	403.46	120.00	\$283.46
Golf	\$0.00	7,084.01	4,002.63	\$3,081.38
Habitat for Humanity	\$0.00	3,040.53	2,910.34	\$130.19
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$0.00	4,689.01	1,103.04	\$3,585.97
Hiking	\$0.00	695.68	165.00	\$530.68
Hornet Perks	\$751.27	54.89	806.16	\$0.00
In & Out Account	\$19,669.17	167,162.75	180,043.26	\$6,788.66
Interact Club	\$2,517.04	2,147.71	1,633.29	\$3,031.46
Interest Account	\$2,146.53	98.57	1,439.68	\$805.42
Invisible Children	\$445.39	2,099.02	2,544.41	\$0.00
Key Club	\$1,576.74	7,363.68	7,892.34	\$1,048.08
Kid to Kid	\$2,442.96	1,419.50	1,605.39	\$2,257.07
Latin Club	\$227.87	4,981.10	5,007.67	\$201.30
Library Fines	\$9,079.50	314.37	9,393.87	\$0.00
Mountains of Hope	\$307.94	928.00	663.38	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$6,780.65	86,356.33	87,151.34	\$5,985.64

National Honor Society	\$1,452.49	1,560.00	1,591.49	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$3,589.85	55,910.48	53,199.16	\$6,301.17
No Place For Hate	\$2,749.91	3,118.38	3,334.95	\$2,533.34
Orchestra	\$2,873.52	31,114.70	30,159.31	\$3,828.91
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$0.00	152.05	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$0.00	15,798.76	14,397.80	\$1,400.96
Pre-school Fund	\$929.03	0.00	929.03	\$0.00
Red Cross	\$76.40	1,351.38	644.23	\$783.55
Robotics	\$3,771.49	16,552.49	15,857.42	\$4,466.56
SADD	\$435.11	0.00	435.11	\$0.00
School Store	\$3,173.05	5,732.04	5,634.41	\$3,270.68
Science	\$183.73	281.19	452.69	\$12.23
Social Studies Dept.	\$3,382.52	0.00	3,382.52	\$0.00
Spanish	\$267.16	3,559.53	2,739.05	\$1,087.64
Spring Musical	\$5,659.57	275.00	5,934.57	(\$0.00)
Stinger	\$3,379.80	1,428.79	1,831.90	\$2,976.69
Student Activity Fund	\$11,583.07	19,205.77	21,810.11	\$8,978.73
Student Government (SGA)	\$5,488.01	32,630.91	30,361.12	\$7,757.80
Swim & Dive Club	\$8,404.82	9,900.43	10,572.88	\$7,732.37
Tattler-Yearbook	\$1,327.53	1,600.50	2,350.00	\$578.03
Testing-Guidance	\$17,641.02	186.00	17,827.02	\$0.00
Tri-M	\$0.00	1,117.00	900.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$493.94	6,254.00	4,204.50	\$2,543.44
Video	\$0.00	63.77	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$0.00	602.81	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$185,829.05	706,857.83	728,486.30	\$164,200.28

EHS Senior Award Account as of 6/30/12	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
	\$0.00	\$26,120.53	\$18,600.00	\$7,520.53

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016649	A/CAPA	DUES.....		180.00
00016650	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.79
00016651	ALLETOWN APPLIANCE	NON CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....		4,598.00
00016652	ALLETOWN SEWING MACHINE OUTLET	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE.....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	1,479.87
00016653	ALLSTATE SIGN & PLAQUE CORP	PRINTING & BINDING.....		690.02
00016654	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		758.04
00016655	AMERICAN ASSN OF TEACHERS	DUES & FEES.....		55.00
00016656	AMERICAN ASSO OF PHYSICS TEACH	DUES & FEES.....		140.00
00016657	AMERICAN CLASSICAL LEAGUE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		21.50
00016658	APPLE TEXTBOOKS	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		3,601.37
00016659	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		27,287.56
00016660	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		1,767.15
00016661	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		750.00
00016662	BETHLEHEM GOLF CLUB	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		130.00
00016663	BIO-RAD LABORATORIES	SUPPLIES.....		114.83
00016664	BLANSKI INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	1,639.99
00016665	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		777.89
00016666	BOYCE ASSOCIATES INC	SUPPLIES.....		51.00
00016667	BRODHEAD-GARRETT	SUPPLIES.....		623.43
00016668	BROOKSIDE COUNTRY CLUB	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		2,000.00
00016669	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		4,217.90
00016670	SUSAN BUTZ-STAVIN	SUPPLIES.....		24.99
00016671	CARLEX, INC	SUPPLIES.....		22.35
00016672	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		4,291.04
00016673	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		53.57
00016674	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	REPAIRS.....		1,024.72
00016675	CENGAGE LEARNING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		2,634.67
00016676	CENTER FOR EDUCATION &	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		154.95
00016677	CENTRAL POLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		5,632.20
00016678	CEV MULTIMEDIA	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		256.45
00016679	CHANNING BETE COMPANY INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		353.16
00016680	CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT	TUITION APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOLS (3,024.00
00016681	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		55.00
00016682	COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE	SUPPLIES.....		440.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

09/20/2012 08:40:48 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016683	COMFORT INN AT THE PARK	TRAVEL.....		120.99
00016684	COUNTRY REPORTS	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECH RELATED....		64.00
00016685	CROSSTEC CORP	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		1,249.76
00016686	CULTURE FOR KIDS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		185.26
00016687	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		267.00
00016688	DELPHI	SUPPLIES.....		2,885.65
00016689	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		709.75
00016690	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		135.00
00016691	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,508.46
00016692	DYNAVox SYSTEMS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		86.00
00016693	EDULINK SYSTEMS INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION SERVIC		12,000.00
00016694	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		3,025.00
00016695	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		462.50
00016696	ENTERTAINMENT SRVC GROUP INC	SUPPLIES.....		34.90
00016697	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		5,191.48
00016698	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		10.66
00016699	FEDEX	MAINT,REPAIR, UPGRADE OF INF SYSTE	COMMUNICATIONS.....	56.41
00016700	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		121.20
00016701	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		169,141.52
00016702	FITNESS CENTRAL	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		550.00
00016703	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		7,874.14
00016704	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	4,107.70
00016705	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	613.21
00016706	TESSIN BOZARD	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		1,000.00
00016707	FREEDOM TO LIBERTY RUN	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		240.00
00016708	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		376.60
00016709	G-TECH SOLUTIONS	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		145.40
00016710	GALE	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....		13,059.17
00016711	HARRY & GWENDOLYN GARIS	REFUND FOR RETURNED LIBRARY BOOK..		8.00
00016712	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,301.87
00016713	N PHIL GEHMAN	EYE CARE.....		10.00
00016714	GEO TRUST INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES&SUP		1,247.00
00016715	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	NON-CAP END USER EQUIP/RELATED HAR		420.61
00016716	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		532.29
00016717	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		512.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016718	GROTH MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		447.01
00016719	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		356.31
00016720	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,353.24
00016721	HARMONY PRESS INC	PRINTING & BINDING.....		4,023.00
00016722	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....	SUPPLIES.....	3,415.21
00016723	HARVARD EDUCATION PRESS	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		28.95
00016724	HAWS, OWLS & WILDLIFE	SUPPLIES.....		48.30
00016725	HEALY AWARDS INC	SUPPLIES.....		298.75
00016726	HEINEMANN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	PROF EDUCATIONAL SERVICES - EMPLOY		6,400.00
00016727	HERBEINS GARDEN CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		16.06
00016728	HISTORY EDUCATION	SUPPLIES.....		28.90
00016729	HODGE PRODUCTS INC.	SUPPLIES.....		209.51
00016730	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		11,565.72
00016731	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	17,318.41
00016732	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		2,198.80
00016733	INSIGHT MEDIA COMPANY	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		505.62
00016734	INTERSTATE CHEMICAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		385.75
00016735	INTERSTATE WASTE SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,855.25
00016736	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		55.00
00016737	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	BOOKS.....	SUPPLIES.....	792.99
00016738	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		220.00
00016739	LISA KERN	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		479.08
00016740	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		6,570.51
00016741	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		298.74
00016742	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,216.97
00016743	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		15,764.22
00016744	LEHIGH VALLEY PUBLIC TELECOMMU	OTHER PURCHASED MISC SERVICES.....		13,760.25
00016745	MACWORLD	BOOKS.....		30.00
00016746	MARSHALL CAVENDISH CORPORATION	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....		300.00
00016747	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		599.73
00016748	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		63.90
00016749	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		734.20

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

09/20/2012 08:40:48 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016750	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		69.71
00016751	MONTERO VIOLINS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS.....	411.50
00016752	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		211.40
00016753	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		208.51
00016754	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC BEE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		100.00
00016755	NATIONAL SCIENCE TEACHERS ASSO	DUES & FEES.....		75.00
00016756	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		476.48
00016757	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,382.06
00016758	NEW SCIENTIST	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		99.00
00016759	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00016760	NEHS	SUPPLIES.....		94.35
00016761	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,317.38
00016762	NOTRE DAME HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		8,805.00
00016763	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		148.02
00016764	OLDCASTLE LAWN & GARDEN NORTH	SUPPLIES.....		479.25
00016765	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,184.60
00016766	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00016767	PASBO	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION.....		40.00
00016768	PASCD	DUES.....		65.00
00016769	PASCO SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		972.91
00016770	PAXTON/PATTERSON LLC	SUPPLIES.....		368.62
00016771	PCI EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		275.89
00016772	PC MALL GOV	SUPPLIES.....		411.00
00016773	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	6,018.26
00016774	PENSPRA	DUES.....		85.00
00016775	PENTELEDATA	COMMUNICATIONS.....		754.00
00016776	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		63.40
00016777	PHILLIPS SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		277.85
00016778	PLAQUES AND SUCH	SUPPLIES.....		1,160.91
00016779	LITANIA SPORTS GROUP, INC	SUPPLIES.....		411.50
00016780	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		3,435.57
00016781	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES	ELECTRICITY.....		5,726.24
00016782	PROCHEM INC	SUPPLIES.....		120.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

09/20/2012 08:40:48 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016783	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,770.79
00016784	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,205.68
00016785	IXL LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		49.00
00016786	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		219.00
00016787	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		173.13
00016788	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		15.04
00016789	REIMER BROS., INC.	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		46,486.16
00016790	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		687.02
00016791	ROWMAN & LITTLEFIELD	BOOKS.....		134.14
00016792	EDUCATION			
00016792	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		991.00
00016793	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		692.23
00016794	SCHOOL REHABILITATION	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		391.50
00016795	SERVICES			
00016795	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		705.98
00016796	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00016797	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00016798	SEVEN GENERATIONS			
00016799	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		126,485.52
00016800	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		326.76
00016801	SOLUTION TREE	SUPPLIES.....		100.00
00016802	SOUTHMOORE GOLF COURSE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		49.90
00016803	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		220.00
00016804	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		66.12
00016805	VICTORIA STENROOS	SUPPLIES.....		1,016.47
00016806	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		50.00
00016807	TAXATION SYSTEMS OF PENNSYLVANIA, INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,210.63
00016808	TEACHER CREATED RESOURCES	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES & S		1,200.00
00016809	TEACHER'S DISCOVERY	SUPPLIES.....		71.93
00016810	TEXTBOOK WAREHOUSE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	352.46
00016811	THERADAPT	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		3,591.00
00016812	THE WALL STREET JOURNAL	SUPPLIES.....		914.75
00016813	TIME FOR KIDS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		119.88
		BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		110.50

- Payables within Check P - Prenote * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

09/20/2012 08:40:48 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016814	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		20.35
00016815	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		414.00
00016816	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		191.84
00016817	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		470.58
00016818	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		27.75
00016819	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	WORKERS' COMPENSATION.....		77,666.72
00016820	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		26.93
00016821	VALIANT IMC - BID	SUPPLIES.....		164.76
00016822	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,546.14
00016823	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		817.53
00016824	WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		941.47
	ESTABL			
00016825	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		561.50
00016826	WESCO DISTRIBUTION	SUPPLIES.....		1,999.59
00016827	WOODWIND & BRASSWIND	SUPPLIES.....		25.98
00016828	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,284.96
00016829	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	38,318.45
00016830	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		345.00
*D0000128	EDWARD ANTHONY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	345.50 ^d
*D0000129	PATRICE ARNOLD	SUPPLIES.....		669.83 ^d
*D0000130	REBECCA AUGUSTIN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000131	JESSICA BABBITT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000132	DEBRA BEITLER	MILEAGE.....		277.70 ^d
*D0000133	GENA BEKY	SUPPLIES.....		156.03 ^d
*D0000134	RICHARD BERNECKER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000135	BRIDGET BOKANSKY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000136	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		17.76 ^d
*D0000137	JUSTIN BREHM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,453.60 ^d
*D0000138	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000139	JONATHAN CHASE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		945.00 ^d
*D0000140	MICHELE MARIE COMP	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000141	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		51.17 ^d
*D0000142	JENNIFER CURTIS	MILEAGE.....		124.99 ^d
*D0000143	HEATHER DAY	SUPPLIES.....		386.75 ^d
*D0000144	DIANE DIDONA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,260.00 ^d
*D0000145	JAMES FRANK	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		125.00 ^d
*D0000146	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		42.07 ^d
*D0000147	DEBORAH L FREY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,635.00 ^d
*D0000148	EMILY GAUGLER	SUPPLIES.....		74.38 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

- Payables within Check

d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

09/20/2012 08:40:49 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENTON - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000149	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		127.16 ^d
*D0000150	LYNN A GLANCY	MILEAGE.....		117.38 ^d
*D0000151	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		141.00 ^d
*D0000152	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,650.00 ^d
*D0000153	MICHELLE HARNED	SUPPLIES.....		216.44 ^d
*D0000154	ALMA J HAZEL	SUPPLIES.....		126.13 ^d
*D0000155	KIMBERLY G HENRY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,920.00 ^d
*D0000156	MELANIE HIRSCH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000157	ANJANETTE M HOFFMAN	SUPPLIES.....		150.47 ^d
*D0000158	ALISON HORNER	SUPPLIES.....		63.60 ^d
*D0000159	KATIE HUMMEL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		77.70 ^d
*D0000160	PAMELA HUNTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000161	MICHAEL KELLY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		380.00 ^d
*D0000162	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		60.21 ^d
*D0000163	EILEEN KLANG	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,497.90 ^d
*D0000164	LAURA KLINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,248.00 ^d
*D0000165	RACHEL KRAMER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		980.00 ^d
*D0000166	LAUREN KRAUSE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,692.12 ^d
*D0000167	LAURA LEIBY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	57.11 ^d
*D0000168	KELLY L LESKO	MILEAGE.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000169	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000170	KELLY MCCONAHY	EYE CARE.....		44.52 ^d
*D0000171	LAURA MCNICHOLAS	SUPPLIES.....		39.01 ^d
*D0000172	MICHAEL MIHALIK	GASOLINE.....		43.85 ^d
*D0000173	LIANE C MIKSITS	SUPPLIES.....		94.11 ^d
*D0000174	PAMELA MILLER	SUPPLIES.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000175	STEPHANIE A MILLS	EYE CARE.....		111.44 ^d
*D0000176	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	SUPPLIES.....		373.05 ^d
*D0000177	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE.....		84.25 ^d
*D0000178	SUSAN NOACK	MILEAGE.....		145.00 ^d
*D0000179	REGINA OSTER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		157.42 ^d
*D0000180	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		109.85 ^d
*D0000181	LINDA PEKARIK	SUPPLIES.....		590.33 ^d
*D0000182	BARBARA PHILIPS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		546.00 ^d
*D0000183	DAVID PIPERATO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,065.64 ^d
*D0000184	JUSTEN REISS	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		39.86 ^d
*D0000185	JAMES REPISCHAK	SUPPLIES.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000186	BRENDA S RINGER	EYE CARE.....		188.12 ^d
*D0000187	KRYSTEL SCHELLER	SUPPLIES.....		9.98 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

09/20/2012 08:40:49 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/11/2012 and 09/19/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000188	REBEKAH SHRECK	SUPPLIES.....		33.00 ^d
*D0000189	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,548.30 ^d
*D0000190	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		199.18 ^d
*D0000191	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		129.14 ^d
*D0000192	THAD J SMITH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,116.00 ^d
*D0000193	LINDSAY SUPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,812.00 ^d
*D0000194	DENISE M. TORMA	SUPPLIES.....	DUES.....	25.84 ^d
*D0000195	GREGORY TREXLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000196	ERIKA WAGNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,940.00 ^d
*D0000197	SUZANNE WALDRON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,740.00 ^d
*D0000198	LISA WALKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		698.00 ^d
*D0000199	KRISTINA M WALL	SUPPLIES.....		113.35 ^d
*D0000200	THOMAS H WARNKE	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000201	LISA WELLS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000202	DAN WESSNER	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		260.00 ^d
*D0000203	JEFFREY WILLIAMS	SUPPLIES.....		105.26 ^d
*D0000204	CAROLE WILSON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		65.36 ^d
10-GENERAL FUND				802,117.11
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				760,300.25
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				41,816.86
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				802,117.11

- Payables within Check

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
P - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

09/20/2012 08:40:49 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

***EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING***

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**October 8, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the September 24, 2012 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirement

-Cheryl Felegy, Food Service Department, effective January 1, 2013 (Exhibit 1)

Temporary Professional Employee Appointment

Name/Address:	Kirsten Tomasello 1576 Kennington Lane, Macungie
Educational Level:	B. A. Degree (1990)
Undergraduate School:	Gettysburg College
Graduate School:	Muhlenberg College (Certification)
Certification:	Instructional I, Elementary K-6
Assignment:	Grade 5, Shoemaker School New position and subsequent transfers
Effective:	October 9, 2012
Experience:	8/2010-Present: East Penn SD (FTS)
Salary:	\$45,508 (Year 2, Col. B)

Leave as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee:	Kristen Bruckner Grade 1, Shoemaker School
Effective:	January 23, 2013, extension

Income Protection

Joseph Schmoyer, Maintenance	November 16, 2012
William Moyer, Maintenance	September 25, 2012

Part-Time Food Service Assistant Appointment

Name/Address:	Renee Tigar 11 W. Greenleaf Street, Emmaus
---------------	---

Effective: To be determined
Assignment: Shoemaker School, New Position
Salary: \$13.61/hr., 2 hrs./day

Health Room Assistant

Name/Address: Jenna Ottinger
1574 Pinewind Drive, Alburtis
Effective: October 9, 2012
Assignment: Willow Lane School
Vacancy created by A. Nebel resignation
Salary: \$18.77/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Michelle Huber, Health Room Assistant
Thelma Schaffer, Food Services
Jill Schrader, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Melissa King, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Megan Nixon, Music

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 2

Authorization of Attendance Officers

In accordance with Modifications 5.29, the East Penn Board of School Directors authorizes the following individuals to act in the capacity of attendance officers to write truancy citations:

Emmaus HS

Elementary Principals

David Piperato, Principal	Dr. Jacqueline Attinello, Lincoln
Laura Witman, Assistant Principal	Tara Desiderio, Wescosville
Mark Caccavo, Assistant Principal	Dr. Ron Renaldi, Alburtis
Matthew Gale, Assistant Principal	Cheryl Wetzel Scalzo, Jefferson
Sally Hanzlik, Assistant Principal	Anthony Moyer, Willow Lane
Andrea Edmonds, Assistant Principal	James Best, Macungie
	Lynn Brinckman, Shoemaker

Lower Macungie MS

Eyer MS

Suzanne Vincent, Principal	Dave Silfies, Principal
Greg Annoni, Assistant Principal	Michael Kelly, Assistant Principal
Rodd Luckenbill, Assistant Principal	

Student Services

Jennifer Curtis	Dr. Thomas Mirabella
Karen Fairclough	Dr. Linda Pekarik
Meredith Frantz	

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 3

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 3.

3. PSBA Compensation Analysis and Market Assessment for Act 93 Compensation Practices (Exhibit 4)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the Pennsylvania School Boards Association to conduct a Compensation Analysis and Market Assessment for Act 93 Compensation Practices at a cost not to exceed \$4,100.

5. TIF Appointment(s)

1. Appointment to the Hamilton Crossings Tax Increment Financing Committee

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors designate _____ as the East Penn School District representative(s) to the Hamilton Crossings Tax Increment Financing Committee.

6. Legislative C. Ballard

7. Board Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda (if any), and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Budget Transfers Post-Audit for June 30, 2012 (Exhibit 5)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached list of budget transfers.

3. Approval of PLANCON K: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012 (Exhibit 6)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve PLANCON K: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012, for submission to the PA Department of Education as described in Exhibit 6.

4. Facility Rental Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for Armetta's Grand Jete Studio of Dance, 17 E. Main Street, Macungie to use Emmaus High School Auditorium and Band Room for a rehearsal and recital on June 20, 21, and 22, 2013. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following fees:

\$18.00/hour EHS Band Room
\$120.00/hour EHS Auditorium (Rehearsal)
\$125.00/hour EHS Auditorium (Recital)
\$24.00/hour Security
\$20.00/hour Lighting and Sound Technicians
\$41.49/hour Custodial Rate

5. Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following
Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract:

Parent/Guardian: Pamela Kline
56 W. Daniel Road, Kutztown
Effective: August 27-June 10, 2013
Reimbursement: \$.555/mile-16.3 miles/day

6. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 7)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the
disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB in the amounts
indicated on Exhibit 7.

8. Unfinished Business

1. Web Casting Board Meetings (as suggested by J. Stolz at the 9/24/12 meeting)

9. Announcements

Monday, October 8 All Schools are closed.
6:45 p.m.-Executive Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Monday, October 22 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

10. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

October 8, 2012

#1

September 19, 2012

To: East Penn School District

I would like to inform you that I will be retireing effective January 1, 2013. The 27 years working here sure did go fast. It was a pleasure working with my co-workers, students and teachers. It's time for me to open a new book in life (sure hope it's not a short story), and spend more time with my husband, children and grandchildren. I will miss all of you, but down the road, I plan to stop by and just say hi.

**Cheryl L Felegy
Cafe Worker**

Schedule B for October 8, 2012 Board Agenda

#2

EHS	Udicious, Dennis	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Bernard, Matthew	Wrestling Assistant Coach	Contract	\$4,076.00	*Replaces D. Udicious
Eyer	Busteed, Mary Beth	After School Academic Support	Club B	\$586.00	
Eyer	Hepburn, Mary Ellen	Research Club	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Lawrence, Joe	Wrestling Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Moye, Laura	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
Eyer	Stevens, Debra	After School Academic Support	Club B	\$586.00	
LMMS	Corona, Jennifer	Fall After School Dance Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Geroni, Diane	Fall After School Dance Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Corona, Jennifer	Spring After School Dance Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
LMMS	Geroni, Diane	Spring After School Dance Club	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max
EHS	Garman, Derek	Boys Basketball Scorer	Contract	\$35/game	
EHS	Kucharczuk, Melissa	Boys and Girls Diving Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Medina, Jose	Girls Basketball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$4,638.00	
EHS	Frantzen, Justine	Class of 2014 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$878.25	Shared w/ C. Simpkins
EHS	Simpkins, Christina	Class of 2014 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$878.25	Shared w/ J. Frantzen
EHS	Gavin, Aaron	Class of 2015 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$526.50	Shared w/ D. Grabfelder
EHS	Grabfelder, Derek	Class of 2015 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$526.50	Shared w/ A. Gavin
EHS	Lesko, Kelly	Class of 2016 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$526.50	Shared w/ D. Zosky
EHS	Zosky, Deb	Class of 2016 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$526.50	Shared w/ K. Lesko
EHS	Kramer-Hinks, Corinna	Class of 2013 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$1,317.75	Shared w/ B. Ohl
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Class of 2013 Co-Advisor	Contract	\$1,317.75	Shared w/ C. Kramer-Hinks
EHS	Arnold, Sue	Commencement Coach	Contract	\$234.00	
EHS	Speicher, Stuart	Commencement Coach	Contract	\$234.00	
EHS	Wells, Lisa	Key Club	Club D	\$703.00	1/2 \$1,406 Shared w/ D. Teles
EHS	Teles, Denise	Key Club	Club D	\$703.00	1/2 \$1,406 Shared w/ L. Wells
EHS	Case, Susan	Academic Team (Scholastic Scrimmage)	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1,113 Shared w/ B. Ohl
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Academic Team (Scholastic Scrimmage)	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1,113 Shared w/ S. Case
EHS	Blackstone, Carlen	American Computer Science Language	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Shenwood, Diane	American Red Cross Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Erdoes, Alexis	Art Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	McConville, Andrew	Astronomy Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Russo, Maria	Breakdance Club	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	DiDonna, Diane	Collage	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Carville, Susan	Debate Team Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Drama Club	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Bower, Kelly	Future Business Leaders of America	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Schultz, Alexis	Future Business Leaders of America	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Kita, Tammy	Global Citizens Club	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Federov, Michelle	Hiking Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Luckenbill, Eric	Invisible Children United	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Hoffert, Margaret	Pennsylvania Math League	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Kuebler, Jill	Kid to Kid	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Snyder, Tiffany	Latin Club	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Gibbs, George	Marine Fitness Club - Boys	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Gibbs, George	Marine Fitness Club - Girls	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Corch, Andrew	Marine Fitness Club Boys and Girls Volunteer	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS			n/a	volunteer	

Schedule B for October 8, 2012 Board Agenda

EHS	Flynn, Mike	Model UN Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Babbitt, Jessica	Mountains of Hope	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1,113 Shared w/ B. Parrish
EHS	Parish, Brian	Mountains of Hope	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1,113 Shared w/ J. Babbitt
EHS	Gustafson, Katie	Mud Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Mihalik, Mike	National Parks Club Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Larkin, Steph	No Place for Hate	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Smith, Eric	Outdoor Activity Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Augustin, Rebecca	Peers Assisting Leaders Support	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Risi, Claudia	Zumba Club	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Ohl, Brent	Physics Club	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Babbitt, Jessica	Spanish Club	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Reaman, Deinse	The Stinger Advisor	Contract	\$1,522.00	
EHS	Mihalik, Mike	Student Government	Contract	\$2,108.00	
EHS	Moxey, Andrew	Yearbook (Tattler) Advisor	Contract	\$4,041.00	
EHS	Mihalik, Mike	Video Game Club	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Petrnak, Shannon	Winter Track Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Russo, Maria	Habitat for Humanity	Club C	\$1,113.00	

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

OCTOBER 8, 2012

Conference Title:	PA Game Commission: Wild About Deer, Harrisburg
Date(s):	October 3, 2012
Attending:	Stephen Baier, Environment Science Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$120.13, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	PATTAN: SAS (Supplementary Aids & Services) Consideration Tool Kit, King of Prussia
Date(s):	October 1, 2012
Attending:	Karen Fairclough, Supervisor of Special Education
Estimated Cost:	\$57.27
Conference Title:	College Boards: Fall counselor Workshop, Wilkes University
Date(s):	October 15, 2012
Attending:	Ellen Maolone, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Introductory Spanish for Educators, Carbon Lehigh IU
Date(s):	October 16-November 30, 2012 (online)
Attending:	Jessica Harrington, School Nurse, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	CLIU Librarians Consortium Meeting, South Mountain MS
Date(s):	October 4, 2012
Attending:	Kelly Ann Bower, Librarian, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Middle Level Language Arts Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh IU
Date(s):	October 10, 2012
Attending:	Jane Shingler, Language Arts Teacher, LMMS Alice Boulrice, Grade 6 Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$75.00, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	Math Networking 7-12, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 2, 2012
Attending:	Stacey Meckes, Mathematics Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$33.32, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	Content Area Networking-Math, Grades 9-12, Carbon Lehigh IU
Date(s):	October 2, 2012
Attending:	Cindy Brashear, Mathematics Teacher, Emmaus HS Kim Adams, Mathematics Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$47.18/person, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	PA Higher Education Assistance Authority: PHEAA School Counselor Financial Aid Workshops, DeSales University
Date(s):	November 15, 2012
Attending:	Dr. Diane Flisser, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS Paul Wood, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS Colleen Demchak, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	PHEAA School Counselor Financial Aid Workshops, Colonial IU
Date(s):	November 13, 2012
Attending:	Heather Greene, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS Jennifer Carolla, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Student Assistance Program Training, Center for Humanistic Change, Bethlehem
Date(s):	October 9, 11, 15, 2012
Attending:	Heather Slatoff, Science Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$418.29, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title:
Date(s):
Attending:
Estimated Cost:

PASBO Transportation Conference, Grantville
October 18-19, 2012
Lynn Glancy, Director of Operations
\$550.96

Conference Title:
Date(s):
Attending:
Estimated Cost:

Social Studies Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh IU
October 30, 2012
Thomas Warnke, Social Studies Teacher, Emmaus HS
\$20.00, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title:
Date(s):
Attending:
Estimated Cost:

Association for Middle Level Education Conference, Portland, OR
November 8-10, 2012
Kelly Weaver, Language Arts Teacher, LMMS
No cost, plus per diem substitute



COMPENSATION ANALYSIS AND MARKET ASSESSMENT

Scope of the Work

PSBA will conduct an analysis of the internal equity and external competitiveness of the school districts current Act 93 compensation practices. This service includes an analysis of the current compensation structure and an analysis of the competitive external market. An objective presentation including the findings of the study will be provided.

1. **Position Evaluation:** PSBA will evaluate each position description included in the survey utilizing a point factor method evaluation tool developed specifically to evaluate administrative staff positions in public schools in the commonwealth. Through this evaluation, PSBA can determine the internal equity between positions. *Note: This is an evaluation of the duties and responsibilities of the position and is not an evaluation of the performance of an incumbent.*
2. **Market Analysis:** PSBA will review all available salary surveys from sources to include PDE. A statistical analysis will be performed to determine the comparative relationship between district salaries and the market survey.
3. **Compensation Study:** PSBA will calculate salary ranges with the necessary minimum, midpoint and maximum, and compare every position to the minimum, midpoint and maximum in their job families.
4. **District Presentation:** PSBA will prepare a presentation of findings and appropriate interpretive analysis reflecting the comparisons. As part of the presentation, PSBA will discuss strategies to align the results of the study with the compensation philosophy the district.
5. **Salary Adjustment System:** PSBA will provide a salary adjustment system that will enable the district to make accurate adjustments if found necessary.

Cost

The cost to complete this compensation study would be \$4,100. The fee shall be divided into the following two billing stages:

Billing Stage	Percent of Total Cost	Amount
Selection	25%	\$1,025
Position Evaluation Completion	25%	\$1,025
Compensation Study Completion	25%	\$1,025
Project Completion	25%	\$1,025

This is based on the number of positions and people involved in the process, in addition to the labor time required to synthesize market data, to consult on the program and to make final recommendations.

Budget Transfers Post-Audit for June 30, 2012

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>	
10-1233-121-890-20-532	\$30,000	Federal Sp. Ed. Instr. Salaries
10-1241-191-890-10-000	\$20,000	Federal Sp. Ed. Instr. Assistants
10-1243-121-000-10	\$24,000	Federal Gifted Instr. Salaries
10-1290-322-007-10	(\$74,000)	Other Sp. Ed. Support IU Costs
10-2370-530-003	\$1,000	Community Relations Postage
10-2380-151-000-30	(\$1,000)	Office of the Principal Clerical Salaries
10-2440-145-271-00-212	\$30,000	Nursing Assistants Sp. Funded
10-2450-121	(\$30,000)	Nonpublic Nurses
10-2720-513	\$190,000	Public Student Transportation Gasoline
10-2750-513	\$126,000	Nonpublic Student Transportation Gasoline
10-2818-141	\$100,000	System-Wide Tech. Asst. Salaries
10-3210-131	\$16,000	Student Activities Salaries
10-3250-131-000-00-005-000-700	(\$8,537)	School Athletics Salaries
10-3250-191-000-30-833-000-713	(\$5,745)	School Athletics Salaries
10-3250-230-000-30-833-000-713	(\$1,739)	School Athletics Retirement Contributions
10-3250-350-005-30-833-000-713	(\$6,844)	School Athletics Security Services
10-3250-513-005-30-530-000-731	(\$3,187)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-531-000-702	(\$3,982)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-531-000-703	(\$4,453)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-532-000-702	(\$4,205)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-532-000-703	(\$4,024)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-702	(\$4,644)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-703	(\$4,352)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-711	(\$3,594)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-713	(\$5,728)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-718	(\$4,951)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-719	(\$7,283)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-721	(\$2,347)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-513-005-30-833-000-722	(\$3,261)	School Athletics Transportation
10-3250-550-005-00-005-000-700	(\$4,362)	School Athletics Printing & Binding
10-3250-580-005-00-005-000-700	(\$4,863)	School Athletics Mileage
10-3250-751-005-30-833-000-718	(\$1,100)	School Athletics Non-Capital Equipment
10-3250-752-005-30-833-000-730	(\$2,500)	School Athletics Capital Equipment
10-3250-810-005-00-005-000-700	(\$4,530)	School Athletics Dues & Fees
10-3250-810-005-30-833-000-716	(\$3,769)	School Athletics Dues & Fees
10-5110-830	(\$335,000)	Debt Service Interest
10-5130-880	<u>\$3,000</u>	Refund of Prior Years' Receipts
Total	\$0	

#6

**PART K: PROJECT REFINANCING
BOARD TRANSMITTAL**

DISTRICT/CTC: East Penn School District COUNTY: Lehigh
FINANCING NAME: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012

<u>ALL</u> <u>REF</u>	<u>PAGE</u> <u>#</u>	
<u>X</u>	K02	Refinancing Transaction Explanation
<u>X</u>	K03	Summary of Sources and Uses of Funds
<u>X</u>		Signed Board Resolution Authorizing Financing Transaction (<u>including</u> the form of the Bond/Note)
<u>X</u>		Signed Bond/Note Purchase Contract <u>or</u> Completed and Signed Bid Form from Successful Bidder
<u>NA</u>		Signed Lease Agreement <u>or</u> Loan Agreement
<u>NA</u>		Signed Swap Transaction Confirmation, if applicable
<u>NA</u>		Unallocated Funds
<u>X</u>		Signed Verification Report for Advance Refunding/ Certification for Current Refunding from Paying Agent/Trustee
<u>NA</u>		Cash Flow Statement for Current Refunding Call Requirement (if call requirement <u>not</u> gross funded at settlement)
<u>X</u>		Payment Schedule for New Issue/Note
<u>X</u>		Payment Schedule for Original Issue/Note Refinanced
<u>X</u>		Payment Schedule for Issue/Note Not Refinanced

The financial consultant for this refinancing is: Public Financial Management, Inc.
Name of Firm/Company

The person to be contacted if there are any questions about Series of 2012 A is:
Jamie L. Doyle, Senior Managing Consultant (717) 232-2723 (717) 232-8610
Financial Consultant's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The financial consultant's address is: 1 Keystone Plaza, Suite 300, N. Front & Market, Harrisburg, PA 17101

The financial consultant's e-mail address is: doylej@pfm.com

The school administrator to be contacted if there are any questions about Part K is:
Debra Surdoval (610) 966-8307 (610) 966-8454
District/CTC Administrator's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The school administrator's e-mail address is: dsurdoval@eastpennsd.org

This certifies that the attached materials were approved for submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by board action.

BOARD ACTION DATE: _____

VOTING: AYE _____ NAY _____ ABSTENTIONS _____ ABSENT _____

Signature, Board Secretary Board Secretary's Name Printed or Typed

800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 _____
District/CTC Address Date

REFINANCING TRANSACTION EXPLANATION

District/CTC: East Penn School District	Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012
--	---

Complete a separate information block for each bond series included in this PlanCon Part K submission. Enter "Not Applicable" or "N/A" if the information doesn't apply.

Refunding Issues/Notes/Loans (ex. GOB, Refunding Series of 2005)	Issues/Notes Refunded, Refinanced or Restructured (ex. GOB, Series A of 2000)	PDE Lease Number	Partial or Full Refunding	Current or Advance Refunding	New Money ≥ \$10,000 (Indicate Yes or No)	PDE Project Number and Building Name Funded by New Money
GOB Series A of 2012	GOB, Series AA of 2004		Full	Current	No	N/A
	GOB, Series of 2007		Partial	Current		

NOTES:

NOTES:

SUMMARY OF SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS		
District/CTC: East Penn School District	Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012	Closing Date: 8/17/2012
REPORT TO THE PENNY - DO NOT ROUND		
	SERIES 2012 A	SERIES _____
SOURCES:		
Bond Issue (Par)	\$9,900,000.00	
Original Issue Discount/Premium	141,293.95	
Accrued Interest		
Cash Contribution by District		
Unallocated Funds from Bond Issues Being Refunded		
Other Sources of Funds (Specify)		
1. _____		
2. _____		
3. _____		
4. _____		
TOTAL - Sources of Available Funds	\$10,041,293.95	
USES:		
Purchase of Investments/Escrow		
Cash for Current Refunding	9,873,155.63	
Issuance Costs:		
1. Underwriter Fees	56,628.00	
2. Bond Insurance		
3. Bond Counsel	38,896.00	
4. School Solicitor	18,000.00	
5. Financial Advisor	32,355.00	
5. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses	500.00	
7. Printing	8,371.00	
8. Rating Fee	8,050.00	
9. Verification Report		
10. Computer Fees		
11. CUSIP	666.00	
12. Internet Auction Fee	2,750.00	
13. Escrow Agent	1,000.00	
14. _____		
15. _____		
Total - Issuance Costs	\$167,216.00	
Accrued Interest		
Capitalized Interest		
Surplus Monies or Cash to School District		
Other Uses of Funds (Specify)		
1. Sinking Fund Deposit	922.32	
2. _____		
TOTAL - USES OF AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$10,041,293.95	

<p align="center">EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT</p> <p align="center">\$9,900,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2012</p> <p align="center"><u>DISPOSITION OF FUNDS 8/17/2012</u></p>
--

Memo Sent _____

Draft Sent x

Invoices Se x

Verify Amts x

#s Match _____

Drop FA Prj. _____

Notify PLGIT n/a

RECEIPTS AT CLOSING

Par Amount	9,900,000.00	
Net Original Issue Premium	141,293.95	
Underwriters Discount	(56,628.00)	
Good Faith Deposit	(99,000.00)	
 Wire from FTN Financial	 9,885,665.95	<input type="checkbox"/>
Good Faith Deposit	99,000.00	

TOTAL RECEIPTS \$9,984,665.95

DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING

Rhoads & Sinon LLP			
Bond Counsel Fee	36,500.00		
Legal Ads	1,425.76		
Expenses	970.24	38,896.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 Worth, Magee & Fisher, P.C.			
Solicitor Fee	18,000.00	18,000.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 Public Financial Management, Inc.			
Financial Advisory Fee	31,000.00		
Word Processing & Formatting	6,000.00		
Expenses	1,355.00	38,355.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 Mountaintop Studios			
Official Statement Printing	2,371.00	2,371.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 Grant Street Group			
Internet Auction Administrator	2,750.00	2,750.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 Moody's Investor Services			
Rating Fee	8,050.00	8,050.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 US Bank			
Paying Agent	500.00		
Escrow Agent	1,000.00	1,500.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x
 Standard & Poor's Corporation			
Standard & Poor's - CUSIP	493.00		
Standard & Poor's - SPLIT CUSIP	173.00	666.00	<input type="checkbox"/> x

TOTAL EXPENSES PAID AT CLOSING 110,588.00

Amount to Call 2004AA Bonds 3,584,715.00 ☐ v

Amount to Call 2007 Binds 6,288,440.63 ☐ v

Sinking Fund 922.32

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING 9,984,665.95 ☐

District/AVTS East Penn School District					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only)	
Financing General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012					Total Bond Issue: 9,900,000	
Name:						
Dated Date: 8/17/2012						
Settlement Date: 8/17/2012					Original Issue	
Bond Discount: 56,628.00					Premium: 141,293.95	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	9,900,000.00					
11/15/2012	9,900,000.00			53,342.67	53,342.67	
5/15/2013	9,900,000.00			109,110.00	109,110.00	162,452.67
11/15/2013	9,895,000.00	5,000.00	2.000	109,110.00	114,110.00	
5/15/2014	9,895,000.00			109,060.00	109,060.00	223,170.00
11/15/2014	9,350,000.00	545,000.00	2.000	109,060.00	654,060.00	
5/15/2015	9,350,000.00			103,610.00	103,610.00	757,670.00
11/15/2015	8,730,000.00	620,000.00	2.000	103,610.00	723,610.00	
5/15/2016	8,730,000.00			97,410.00	97,410.00	821,020.00
11/15/2016	8,100,000.00	630,000.00	2.000	97,410.00	727,410.00	
5/15/2017	8,100,000.00			91,110.00	91,110.00	818,520.00
11/15/2017	7,455,000.00	645,000.00	2.000	91,110.00	736,110.00	
5/15/2018	7,455,000.00			84,660.00	84,660.00	820,770.00
11/15/2018	6,770,000.00	685,000.00	2.000	84,660.00	769,660.00	
5/15/2019	6,770,000.00			77,810.00	77,810.00	847,470.00
11/15/2019	6,170,000.00	600,000.00	2.000	77,810.00	677,810.00	
5/15/2020	6,170,000.00			71,810.00	71,810.00	749,620.00
11/15/2020	5,555,000.00	615,000.00	2.000	71,810.00	686,810.00	
5/15/2021	5,555,000.00			65,660.00	65,660.00	752,470.00
11/15/2021	4,930,000.00	625,000.00	2.000	65,660.00	690,660.00	
5/15/2022	4,930,000.00			59,410.00	59,410.00	750,070.00
11/15/2022	4,290,000.00	640,000.00	2.000	59,410.00	699,410.00	
5/15/2023	4,290,000.00			53,010.00	53,010.00	752,420.00
11/15/2023	3,635,000.00	655,000.00	2.250	53,010.00	708,010.00	
5/15/2024	3,635,000.00			45,641.25	45,641.25	753,651.25
11/15/2024	2,955,000.00	680,000.00	2.350	45,641.25	725,641.25	
5/15/2025	2,955,000.00			37,651.25	37,651.25	763,292.50
11/15/2025	2,255,000.00	700,000.00	2.375	37,651.25	737,651.25	
5/15/2026	2,255,000.00			29,338.75	29,338.75	766,990.00
11/15/2026	1,525,000.00	730,000.00	2.500	29,338.75	759,338.75	
5/15/2027	1,525,000.00			20,213.75	20,213.75	779,552.50
11/15/2027	770,000.00	755,000.00	2.550	20,213.75	775,213.75	
5/15/2028	770,000.00			10,587.50	10,587.50	785,801.25
11/15/2028	0.00	770,000.00	2.750	10,587.50	780,587.50	
5/15/2029	0.00			0.00	0.00	780,587.50
TOTAL		9,900,000.00		2,185,527.67	12,085,527.67	12,085,527.67

District/AVTS East Penn School District Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series AA of 2004 (Refunded)					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only) Total Bond Issue: 3,515,000	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	3,515,000.00					
11/15/2012	3,070,000.00	445,000.00	3.750	69,715.00	514,715.00	
5/15/2013	3,070,000.00			61,371.25	61,371.25	576,086.25
11/15/2013	2,605,000.00	465,000.00	3.750	61,371.25	526,371.25	
5/15/2014	2,605,000.00			52,652.50	52,652.50	579,023.75
11/15/2014	2,125,000.00	480,000.00	3.750	52,652.50	532,652.50	
5/15/2015	2,125,000.00			43,652.50	43,652.50	576,305.00
11/15/2015	1,625,000.00	500,000.00	4.000	43,652.50	543,652.50	
5/15/2016	1,625,000.00			33,652.50	33,652.50	577,305.00
11/15/2016	1,105,000.00	520,000.00	3.900	33,652.50	553,652.50	
5/15/2017	1,105,000.00			23,512.50	23,512.50	577,165.00
11/15/2017	565,000.00	540,000.00	4.000	23,512.50	563,512.50	
5/15/2018	565,000.00			12,712.50	12,712.50	576,225.00
11/15/2018	0.00	565,000.00	4.500	12,712.50	577,712.50	
5/15/2019	0.00			0.00	0.00	577,712.50
TOTAL		3,515,000.00		524,822.50	4,039,822.50	4,039,822.50

District/AVTS East Penn School District					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only)	
Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 (Refunded)					Total Bond Issue:	6,160,000
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	6,160,000.00					
11/15/2012	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	
5/15/2013	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	256,881.26
11/15/2013	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	
5/15/2014	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	256,881.26
11/15/2014	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	
5/15/2015	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	256,881.26
11/15/2015	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	
5/15/2016	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	256,881.26
11/15/2016	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	
5/15/2017	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	256,881.26
11/15/2017	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	
5/15/2018	6,160,000.00			128,440.63	128,440.63	256,881.26
11/15/2018	6,130,000.00	30,000.00	4.000	128,440.63	158,440.63	
5/15/2019	6,130,000.00			127,840.63	127,840.63	286,281.26
11/15/2019	5,635,000.00	495,000.00	4.000	127,840.63	622,840.63	
5/15/2020	5,635,000.00			117,940.63	117,940.63	740,781.26
11/15/2020	5,120,000.00	515,000.00	4.000	117,940.63	632,940.63	
5/15/2021	5,120,000.00			107,640.63	107,640.63	740,581.26
11/15/2021	4,585,000.00	535,000.00	4.000	107,640.63	642,640.63	
5/15/2022	4,585,000.00			96,940.63	96,940.63	739,581.26
11/15/2022	4,025,000.00	560,000.00	4.125	96,940.63	656,940.63	
5/15/2023	4,025,000.00			85,390.63	85,390.63	742,331.26
11/15/2023	3,440,000.00	585,000.00	4.125	85,390.63	670,390.63	
5/15/2024	3,440,000.00			73,325.00	73,325.00	743,715.63
11/15/2024	2,820,000.00	620,000.00	4.200	73,325.00	693,325.00	
5/15/2025	2,820,000.00			60,305.00	60,305.00	753,630.00
11/15/2025	2,170,000.00	650,000.00	4.200	60,305.00	710,305.00	
5/15/2026	2,170,000.00			46,655.00	46,655.00	756,960.00
11/15/2026	1,480,000.00	690,000.00	4.300	46,655.00	736,655.00	
5/15/2027	1,480,000.00			31,820.00	31,820.00	768,475.00
11/15/2027	755,000.00	725,000.00	4.300	31,820.00	756,820.00	
5/15/2028	755,000.00			16,232.50	16,232.50	773,052.50
11/15/2028	0.00	755,000.00	4.300	16,232.50	771,232.50	
5/15/2029	0.00			0.00	0.00	771,232.50
TOTAL		6,160,000.00		3,197,909.49	9,357,909.49	9,357,909.49

District/AVTS East Penn School District Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 (Remaining)					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only) Total Bond Issue: 2,825,000	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	2,825,000.00					
11/15/2012	2,475,000.00	350,000.00	3.500	52,018.75	402,018.75	
5/15/2013	2,475,000.00			45,893.75	45,893.75	447,912.50
11/15/2013	2,100,000.00	375,000.00	3.500	45,893.75	420,893.75	
5/15/2014	2,100,000.00			39,331.25	39,331.25	460,225.00
11/15/2014	1,710,000.00	390,000.00	3.550	39,331.25	429,331.25	
5/15/2015	1,710,000.00			32,408.75	32,408.75	461,740.00
11/15/2015	1,305,000.00	405,000.00	3.650	32,408.75	437,408.75	
5/15/2016	1,305,000.00			25,017.50	25,017.50	462,426.25
11/15/2016	880,000.00	425,000.00	3.700	25,017.50	450,017.50	
5/15/2017	880,000.00			17,155.00	17,155.00	467,172.50
11/15/2017	435,000.00	445,000.00	3.800	17,155.00	462,155.00	
5/15/2018	435,000.00			8,700.00	8,700.00	470,855.00
11/15/2018	0.00	435,000.00	4.000	8,700.00	443,700.00	
5/15/2019	0.00			0.00	0.00	443,700.00
TOTAL		2,825,000.00		389,031.25	3,214,031.25	3,214,031.25



All of **us** serving you

CORPORATE TRUST SERVICES

50 South 16th Street
Two Liberty Place
Philadelphia, PA 19102
215.761.9326
215.761.9412 Fax

September 20, 2012

Ms. Jamie Doyle
Public Financial Management
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
N. Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101

Dear Ms. Doyle:

Per your request, we hereby confirm to you the requirements to pay the refunded outstanding principal due on the East Penn School District, General Obligation Bonds, Series AA of 2004 through the call date of November 15, 2012 and the General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 through the call date of November 15, 2012.

2004 AA Bonds Called November 15, 2012	\$3,515,000.00
Interest due November 15, 2012	\$69,715.00
2007 Bonds Called November 15, 2012	\$6,160,000.00
Interest due November 15, 2012	\$128,440.63

If you have any additional questions or need additional information do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Stacy L. Mitchell
Vice President

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania**

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2012 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$9,900,000 FOR: (1) THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES AA OF 2004; (2) THE CURRENT REFUNDING OF A PORTION OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2007; AND (3) PAYING RELATED COSTS, FEES AND EXPENSES; ACCEPTING A CERTAIN PROPOSAL FOR PURCHASE OF SUCH BONDS AT PRIVATE SALE UPON INVITATION; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF SUCH BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT IN SUPPORT OF SUCH BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY FOR SUCH BONDS; SETTING FORTH CERTAIN COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING OFFICERS OF THE BOARD TO TAKE CERTAIN ACTIONS AND EXECUTE DOCUMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING REDEMPTION OF SAID 2004 AA BONDS AND SAID PORTION OF 2007 BONDS; AND REPEALING ALL RESOLUTIONS OR PARTS OF RESOLUTIONS INsofar AS THE SAME SHALL BE INCONSISTENT HERewith.

WHEREAS, This School District (the "School District") is a school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth") and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted, in accordance with law, on August 23, 2004 (the "2004 AA Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and directed issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series AA of 2004, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000,

dated as of October 1, 2004 (the "2004 AA Bonds"), as set forth in detail in the 2004 AA Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the proceedings of this School District related to the increase of bonded indebtedness by issuance of the 2004 AA Bonds, which approval of the Department was evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-15671, dated September 27, 2004; and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted, in accordance with law, on April 28, 2006, as amended and supplemented by a Resolution adopted, in accordance with law, on November 12, 2007 (collectively, the "2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and directed issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000, dated as of November 15, 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), as set forth in detail in the 2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the proceedings of this School District related to the increase of bonded indebtedness by issuance of the 2007 Bonds, which approval of the Department was evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16433, dated December 6, 2006; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has determined to retire the 2004 AA Bonds and a portion of the 2007 Bonds, in accordance with a refunding report for this School District (the "Refunding Report") prepared by Public Financial Management Inc., as financial advisor, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District contemplates the authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$9,900,000) to be designated generally as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series

A of 2012” (the “Bonds”), to provide funds for and toward currently refunding the 2004 AA Bonds and a portion of the 2007 Bonds (the “Refunding Project”); and paying related costs, fees and expenses (all of the foregoing, collectively, being referred to herein as the “Project”), all in accordance with applicable and appropriate provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the “Act”) of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has considered the possible manners of sale provided for in the Act with respect to the sale of the Bonds, such manners of sale being at public sale or private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District, in contemplation of authorization, sale, issuance and delivery of the Bonds, with the proceeds to be used for the aforesaid purposes, has determined that the Bonds: (a) shall be offered at private sale upon invitation; and (b) shall be offered for sale at a price of not less than 98.80% of principal amount, together with accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof; and

WHEREAS, A proper written proposal, dated July 9, 2012 (the “Proposal”), for purchase of the Bonds has been requested and received from FTN Financial Capital Markets (the “Purchaser”); and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District desires to accept the Proposal of the Purchaser, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to authorize issuance of nonelectoral debt, to take appropriate action and to authorize proper things, all in connection with the Project, and all in accordance with and pursuant to provisions of the Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board of this School District has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the “Paying Agent”), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as paying agent and sinking fund depositary with respect to the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of this School District, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board of this School District does authorize and direct the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Act, for purposes of the Project. The Bonds shall be issued to provide funds for payment of the costs of the Project and to pay related costs and expenses.

SECTION 2. The Board of this School District expresses its finding that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds at private sale upon invitation and determines that the debt to be incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall be nonelectoral debt.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized and permitted under Section 8241(b) (1) of the Act. A brief description of the Refunding Project is set forth in the preamble hereof. The capital project or projects financed or refinanced by the 2004 AA Bonds has or have a remaining useful life of at least 13 years and the capital project or projects financed or refinanced by the 2007 Bonds has or have a remaining useful life of at least 17 years.

It is hereby determined and declared that the first maturity of principal of the Bonds is not being deferred beyond two years from the date of issue of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board of this School District shall and does accept the Proposal of the Purchaser for purchase of the Bonds; and the Bonds shall be and are awarded to the Purchaser, in accordance with terms and conditions of the Proposal, at a dollar price of \$9,843,372.00 (99.43% of principal amount), plus net original issue premium of \$141,293.95, plus accrued interest, if any, from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof, the Purchaser having submitted the Proposal in accordance with provisions of the Act. The bid security, if any, accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as provided by the Act; Provided, however, that no allowance for interest

shall be made by this School District with respect to such bid security, except as provided by the Act.

SECTION 5. The Bonds, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof, and shall be dated as of August 17, 2012. The Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding November 15, 2012, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from August 17, 2012; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on November 15, 2012, and thereafter semiannually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as

herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, at the corporate trust office, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates per annum and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, as a whole, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of this School District, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturities selected by the School District, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such Bond shall be redeemed only in \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and

such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B"**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the actual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board of this School District, and the official seal or a facsimile thereof, of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the actual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of this School District shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond constituting one of the Bonds shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii)

shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. There is created, pursuant to Section 8221 of the Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012" (the "Sinking Fund"), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Act.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District, which shall include their duly qualified successors in office, if applicable, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the

Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board of this School District authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board of this School District are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board of this School District authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depositary in connection with the Sinking Fund, with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. The Board of this School District, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting and authorizes the President or Vice President of this Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds of this School District substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds, the accepted Proposal and this Resolution. Such authorized officer of the Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of this Board of this School District.

SECTION 26. Proper officials of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Act.

SECTION 27. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations

implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District determines that it does not reasonably expect to issue tax-exempt obligations that, together with all tax-exempt obligations reasonably expected to be issued by all entities that issue Bonds on behalf of the School District and all "subordinate entities" (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(E) of the Code) of the School District, in the aggregate, will exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) during the 2012 calendar year (excluding obligations issued to refund (other than to advance refund) any obligation to the extent that the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation) and, accordingly, hereby designates the Bonds (to the extent they are not "deemed designated" under Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code) as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code, for the purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code.

SECTION 28. The 2004 AA Bonds and 2007 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are all of the remaining 2004 AA Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2012 and a portion of the 2007 Bonds stated to mature after November 15, 2012 (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds"). The School District does determine to provide for retirement of the Refunded Bonds by optional redemption on November 15, 2012, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2004 AA Bonds and 2007 Bonds and in the 2004 AA Bonds Enabling Resolution and the 2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The Secretary of the Board of this School District is hereby authorized and directed to give irrevocable instructions, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, to the paying agent and bond registrar for the Refunded Bonds, to retire the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this election of the Board.

This School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds to the purchaser, shall enter into the 2004 AA and 2007 Bond Retirement Agreement (the "Bond Retirement Agreement"), with U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), which shall provide for a deposit of the portion of the proceeds of the Bonds applicable to the Refunding Project into escrow with the Escrow Agent and for the application of such proceeds to retirement of the 2004 AA Bonds and the 2007 Bonds.

The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board of this School District are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver the Bond Retirement Agreement simultaneously with such delivery of the Bonds.

The School District does approve the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Bond Counsel and the Solicitor for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Governing Body of this School District executing the same. Such approval of such officers

shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

If applicable, the President, Vice President, Treasurer or Business Manager of this School District is each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of 53 Pa.C.S. §8250, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement, and to do, to take and to authorize such other acts as shall be necessary or appropriate to provide for retirement of the payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds as described in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

Proper officers of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish such retirement.

SECTION 29. The Secretary of the Board of this School District is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board of this School District to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and

Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board of this School District, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board of this School District and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"). If applicable, at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District and the Paying Agent shall execute or signify their approval of a Representation Letter in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the School District (the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District and the Paying Agent shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry only system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with

respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in

respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through

DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 32. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board of this School District shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.


SECTION 33. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Act.

SECTION 34. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

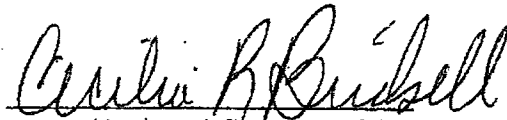
SECTION 35. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board of this School District, in lawful session duly assembled,
this 9th day of July, 2012.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: 
(Vice) President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:


(Assistant) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
\$9,900,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012
Dated as of August 17, 2012

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Aggregate Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate Per Annum</u>	<u>Yield to Maturity</u>
November 15, 2013	\$ 5,000	2.000%	0.450%
November 15, 2014	\$ 545,000	2.000%	0.550%
November 15, 2015	\$ 620,000	2.000%	0.750%
November 15, 2016	\$ 630,000	2.000%	0.850%
November 15, 2017	\$ 645,000	2.000%	1.050%
November 15, 2018	\$ 685,000	2.000%	1.364%
November 15, 2019	\$ 600,000	2.000%	1.668%
November 15, 2020	\$ 615,000	2.000%	1.836%
November 15, 2021	\$ 625,000	2.000%	2.000%
November 15, 2022	\$ 640,000	2.000%	2.050%
November 15, 2023	\$ 655,000	2.250%	2.250%
November 15, 2024	\$ 680,000	2.350%	2.350%
November 15, 2025	\$ 700,000	2.375%	2.400%
November 15, 2026	\$ 730,000	2.500%	2.500%
November 15, 2027	\$ 755,000	2.550%	2.600%
November 15, 2028	\$ 770,000	2.750%	2.750%

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: "Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."]

Number \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2012

INTEREST	MATURITY	DATED DATE	
RATE _____	DATE _____	OF SERIES _____	CUSIP _____
%		August 17, 2012	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series A of 2012 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on November 15, 2012, and thereafter semiannually on May 15 and November 15 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration

and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding November 15, 2012, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from August 17, 2012; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Nine Million Nine Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$9,900,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting,

appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter, upon payment of the principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bonds stated to mature on or after November 15, 2018, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, from time to time, in part, in any order of maturity selected by the Issuer, on November 15, 2017, or on any date thereafter. If less than all Bonds of any particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn

by lot by the Paying Agent. Any such redemption shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond is designated by the Issuer (to the extent it is not "deemed designated") as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation", as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile thereof, to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of August 17, 2012.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

CERTIFICATE

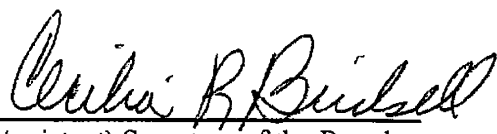
I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on July 9, 2012; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at said meeting, all as required by such Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Charles H. Ballard	- Yes
Alan C. Earnshaw	- Yes
Kenneth Bacher	- ABSENT
Lynn Donches	- Yes
Francee Fuller	- Yes
Rebecca Heid	- Yes
Michael Policano, Jr.	- Yes
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	- Yes
Julian Stolz	- Yes ;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 9th day of July, 2012.


(Assistant) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

(SEAL)

July 9, 2012

**EXHIBIT A
WINNING BID FORM**

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
\$9,900,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES A OF 2012**

Board of School Directors
East Penn School District
c/o Public Financial Management, Inc.
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
North Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101 (P. O. Box 11813, Harrisburg, PA 17108)
Fax #: (717) 232-8610

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Subject to the provisions of and in accordance with the terms of the Invitation to Bid, dated June 28, 2012 of the East Penn School District (the "School District") for its General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012 (the "Bonds"), which is incorporated herein and hereby made a part hereof:

We hereby confirm that we have agreed to purchase all but not less than all, of the \$9,900,000* aggregate principal amount of the Bonds described in the Invitation to Bid and to pay therefor the amount of \$9,975,413.25 constituting 100.761750% of the par value of the Bonds, plus the interest accrued, if any, on the Bonds from August 17, 2012 to the date of their delivery. This offer is for the Bonds bearing interest at the rates and in the form of serial bonds and term bonds as follows:

Year (Nov. 15)	Principal Amount ⁽¹⁾	Interest Rate	Reoffering Price	Reoffering Yield	Term Maturity Date
2012	\$385,000	1.000 %	100.146	0.400	
2013	525,000	2.000 %	101.921	0.450	
2014	535,000	2.000 %	103.229	0.550	
2015	545,000	2.000 %	103.998	0.750	
2016	555,000	2.000 %	104.783	0.850	
2017	565,000	2.000 %	104.834	1.050	
2018	580,000	2.000 %	103.794	1.250	
2019	395,000	2.000 %	102.257	1.550	
2020	545,000	2.000 %	101.246	1.750	
2021	565,000	2.000 %	100.000	2.000	
2022	585,000	2.000 %	99.538	2.050	
2023	605,000	2.250 %	100.000	2.250	
2024	640,000	2.350 %	100.000	2.350	
2025	665,000	2.375 %	99.716	2.400	
2026	705,000	2.500 %	100.000	2.500	
2027	740,000	2.550 %	99.371	2.600	
2028	765,000	2.750 %	100.000	2.750	

⁽¹⁾Aggregate principal amount and principal amortization amounts may be adjusted as set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We acknowledge and have agreed that after we submit this proposal, the School District may modify the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the principal amount of any one or more maturities of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We further acknowledge and have agreed that in the event that any such adjustments are made to the principal amount of the Bonds or to the principal amount of any one or more maturities, we will purchase all of the Bonds, taking into account such adjustments on the above-specified terms of this proposal for the Bonds.

We further acknowledge and have agreed that in the event that any such adjustments are made to the principal amount of the Bonds or to the principal amount of any one or more maturities, we will purchase all of the Bonds, taking into account such adjustments on the above specified terms of this proposal for the Bonds.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to wire \$99,000 to the School District, as security against any loss of the School District resulting from failure of the undersigned bidder to comply with terms of the bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to immediately furnish the additional information described under the caption "Information Required From Winning Bidder; Reoffering Price" in the Invitation to Bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to provide to the School District as soon as possible after the sale of the Bonds a complete list of syndicate members, if any, upon request, the actual allocation of the Bonds and the orders placed by the syndicate members.

We have noted that payment of the purchase price is to be made in immediately available Federal Funds at the time of delivery of the Bonds.

In the event we have bid on behalf of a bidding syndicate, we represent that we have full and complete authority to submit the bid on behalf of our bidding syndicate and that the undersigned will serve as the lead manager for the group.

We desire _____ copies (not exceeding 200) of the Official Statement for the Bonds (as provided in the Invitation to Bid). We understand that we may obtain additional copies at our own expense.

We further certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that our bid and this proposal is genuine, and not a sham or collusive, nor made in the interest of or on behalf of any person not herein named, and that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a sham bid or any other person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding, and that the bidder has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other bidder.

Respectfully submitted,

FTN FINANCIAL CAPITAL MARKETS
Name of Bidder

By: HANK TAVSEY, V.P.
Name and Title:

Address: 845 CROSSOVER, STE 150

MEMPHIS, TN 38117

Telephone: 901-435-8008

Facsimile: _____

The above Bid is hereby accepted by the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District, with Final Maturity Schedule as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

Attest

By

Charles E. Vallentyne
(Vice) President

Cecilia R. Bindsell
(Assistant) Secretary

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 10/02/2012 To 10/08/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000252	ENTECH ENGINEERING INC	EHS POOL ENGINEERING.....		3,042.00
00000253	MTD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.	LINCOLN - WINDOW REPLACEMENT.....		54,000.00
		33-2010 SERIES A.	57,042.00	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	57,042.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	57,042.00	

#

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/24/2012 and 09/24/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002532	ANDREW FANTASIA	MSFB VS EAST HILLS.....		70.00
00002533	ANN WENNINGER	LMMS FH VS OREFIELD.....		54.00
00002534	BARRY BOYD	VGSC VS PARKLAND.....		67.00
00002535	BETH REISS	VFH VS EAST HILLS ONE OFFICIAL.....		75.00
00002536	BILL KOVACS	VBSC VS WHITEHALL.....	JV BOYS SOCCER EASTON.....	122.00
00002537	BRAD MICKLEY	VBSC VS WHITEHALL.....		67.00
00002538	BRIAN BANNON	VFB VS CCHS.....		72.00
00002539	BRIAN SCHNABLE	V/JV GVB VS CCHS.....		84.00
00002540	CHRISTINE PACOVICH	VFH VS NAZARETH.....	VFH VS EASTON.....	130.00
00002541	COLLEEN CONNOLLY	EYER FH VS NORTHEAST.....		54.00
00002542	CORY GOLDEN	VGSC VS PARKLAND.....		67.00
00002543	DAVID DAZA	VGSC VS PARKLAND HS.....		67.00
00002544	DAVID HEMERLY	JV/JRHI FB VS BECAHI.....		92.00
00002545	DONOVAN ADAMSON	JVBSC VS WWL.....		55.00
00002546	ELDAR SEJDIC	JVBSC VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00
00002547	ELIZABETH SANDT	EYER GVB VS EASTON.....	LMMS GVB VS EAST HILLS.....	100.00
00002548	FAHRUDIN SEJDIC	VBSC VS NAZARETH.....		67.00
00002549	FRANK LAZENKA	JVBSC VS NAZARETH.....		55.00
00002550	GLENN MINNICK	VGSC VS CCHS.....		67.00
00002551	HAL GRAHN	VBSC VS NAZARETH.....		67.00
00002552	HERNANDO QUINTERO	JVBSC VS NAZARETH.....	JVBSC VS WHITEHALL.....	110.00
00002553	JACK KEITER	VGSC VS CCHS.....		67.00
00002554	JAMES BRETZ	JVGSC VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00
00002555	JAMES VON BROOCK	LMMS FH VS NAZARETH.....		54.00
00002556	JASON MARQUES	JV/JRHI FB VS BECAHI.....		92.00
00002557	JEFF BOGERT	VBSC VS DIERUFF.....		67.00
00002558	JEFFREY JACKSON	EYER GVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		50.00
00002559	JIM SOLTIS	JV/JRHI FB VS BECAHI.....		92.00
00002560	JOE DIORIO	VFB VS CCHS.....		72.00
00002561	JOE TERESAVAGE	LMMS FH VS NAZARETH.....		54.00
00002562	JOHN BRITTO	VBSC VS WWL.....		67.00
00002563	JOHN PODCZASY	V/JV GVB VS CCHS LINESMAN.....		30.00
00002564	JUDY HOLLENBACH	VFH VS WHITEHALL.....		65.00
00002565	KAREN BLAINE	VFH VS DIERUFF HS.....	LMMS FH VS OREFIELD.....	119.00
00002566	KAREN PAMMER	EYER FH VS NORTHEAST.....		54.00
00002567	KEN MIDGETT	JVGSC VS CCHS.....		55.00
00002568	KERI DUPREE	JVFH VS NAZARETH.....		53.00
00002569	KIM SNYDER	GVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		84.00
00002570	LARRY ARNER	MSFB VS EAST HILLS.....		70.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

10/04/2012 10:39:11 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 09/25/2012 To 09/25/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/24/2012 and 09/24/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002571	LUTHER KEMMERER	LMMS GVB VS NAZARETH.....		50.00
00002572	MARTIN ROMERIL	VFH VS EASTON.....		65.00
00002573	MARTINA SCHANNAUER	VFH VS DIERUFF.....	JVFH VS NAZARETH.....	118.00
00002574	MICHAEL DEL PRIORE	VBSC VS WWL.....		67.00
00002575	MIKE EGGE	VFB VS CCHS.....		72.00
00002576	MIKE MATEJICKA	JV/JRHI FB VS BECAHI.....		92.00
00002577	MIKE STEINER	JVBSC VS EASTON.....		55.00
00002578	MIKE WASCURA	GVB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		84.00
00002579	MYLES MUTH	JVGSC VS PARKLAND.....		55.00
00002580	RAMIA ATIYEH	V/JV GVB VS CCHS LINESMAN.....		30.00
00002581	ROD STROHL	MSFB VS EAST HILLS.....		70.00
00002582	RONALD MOSER	EYER SCRIMMAGE - GIRLS VOLLEYBALL.		50.00
00002583	STANLEY MONTRON	JVGSC VS CCHS.....		55.00
00002584	STEPHANIE FALZONE	VFH VS NAZARETH.....		65.00
00002585	SUE WALLACE	V/JV GVB VS CCHS.....		84.00
00002586	TERRY HORN	VFB VS CCHS.....		72.00
00002587	TODD BEIDLEMAN	VBSC VS DIERUFF.....		67.00
00002588	TOM SNODDY	VFB VS CCHS.....		72.00
00002589	TRISH WILSON.	VFH VS WHITEHALL.....		65.00
00002590	WILLIAM VANZINO	JVBSC VS WWL.....		55.00
00002591	ZACH ELLWOOD	JVGSC VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00

10-GENERAL FUND

4,195.00

Grand Total Manual Checks :

0.00

Grand Total Regular Checks :

4,195.00

Grand Total Direct Deposits:

0.00

Grand Total Credit Card Payments:

0.00

Grand Total All Checks :

4,195.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

PLGIT - From 09/25/2012 To 10/04/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/04/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 10/01/12...		8,968.88
*EGA H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 10/01/12...		9,055.96
*EGA.96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 96VRL; WIRED 10/01/12.....		5,128.82
*GOBA;A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB A SERIES A OF 2007; WIRED 10/0		10,449.18
		10-GENERAL FUND	33,602.84	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	33,602.84	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	33,602.84	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

- Payables within Check
10/04/2012 10:49:12 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016801	SOLUTION TREE	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		-49.90
00016872	ACE EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		48.55
00016873	AMAZON	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		2,876.51
00016874	AMERICAN ASSO OF PHYSICS TEACH	DUES & FEES.....		140.00
00016875	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....		260.00
00016876	APPLE TEXTBOOKS	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		920.59
00016877	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,253.84
00016878	ASCD	DUES.....	DUES & FEES.....	308.00
00016879	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		26.95
00016880	AUTO COLLISION SPECIALISTS	SUPPLIES.....		331.00
00016881	AVB PRESS	SUPPLIES.....		233.85
00016882	B & F PETROLEUM	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES...	SUPPLIES.....	641.29
00016883	INSTALLATIONS INC			
00016884	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		993.90
00016885	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		255.19
00016886	GABRIELA BARBIR	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		15.98
00016887	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		210.80
00016888	BATES PUBLISHING CO	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		49.95
00016889	BE PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....	SUPPLIES.....	21.00
00016890	BLANSKI INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		484.80
00016891	BLICK ART MATERIALS	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		3,989.00
00016892	BRODHEAD-GARRETT	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL A	SUPPLIES.....	1,313.86
00016893	BUILDING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		12.16
00016894	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		166.72
00016895	BUSINESS STATIONERS	SUPPLIES.....		39.98
00016896	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		846.70
00016897	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21			528.80
00016898	CAREER CRUISING	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		777,413.00
00016899	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		100.00
00016900	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		30.35
00016901	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H	58.10
00016902	CENGAGE LEARNING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		10,350.00
00016903	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		486.24
				95.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016904	CINTAS CORPORATION #101	OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS.....		3,765.00
00016905	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES	NATURAL GAS.....		2,992.82
	LI			
00016906	MADISON COULOMB	SUPPLIES.....		4.99
00016907	CPI INSTITUTES	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		910.80
00016908	CROWDER JR CO	SUPPLIES.....		42.50
00016909	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		139.00
00016910	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		336.00
00016911	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		404.13
00016912	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		36.08
00016913	DELPHI	SUPPLIES.....		75.81
00016914	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		73.19
00016915	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....		230.23
00016916	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		479.90
00016917	EDUCATIONAL INNOVATIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		45.05
00016918	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		854.70
00016919	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER/SEWAGE.....		245.12
00016920	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND	SUPPLIES.....		52.00
	CONTROL,			
00016921	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,360.82
00016922	EVERBIND/MARCO BOOK BINDERY	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		2,833.38
00016923	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		285.00
00016924	FEDEX	MAINT, REPAIR, UPGRADE INFORMATION		80.69
00016925	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		7.20
00016926	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		180.73
00016927	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		14,104.65
	SERVICES,			
00016928	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		429.71
00016929	FRIED BROTHERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		92.17
00016930	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		425.60
00016931	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		300.00
	SERVIC			
00016932	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,703.08
00016933	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H SUPPLIES.....		5,360.24
00016934	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		195.35
00016935	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY,	SUPPLIES.....		205.16
	INC			
00016936	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		514.39

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 09/25/2012 TO 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016937	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL AND A	6,315.00
00016938	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		51.54
00016939	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		141.54
00016940	HARCOURT OUTLINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,067.64
00016941	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		833.74
00016942	HEINEMANN	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		2,903.04
00016943	HERMANCE MACHINE CO	SUPPLIES.....		113.04
00016944	HODGE PRODUCTS INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,323.49
00016945	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		128.36
00016946	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		8,669.48
00016947	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	2,998.83
00016948	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		2,796.80
00016949	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		485.00
00016950	INFOBASE PUBLISHING	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		709.80
00016951	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,048.33
00016952	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	827.98
00016953	K-LOG INC	SUPPLIES.....		371.00
00016954	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	SUPPLIES.....		110.00
00016955	KAYE PRODUCTS INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP - ORIGINAL & ADD		323.86
00016956	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		396.00
00016957	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		235.38
00016958	LANCASTER-LEBANON INTERMEDIATE	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		25.00
00016959	LEHIGH VALLEY ASBO	DUES & FEES.....		65.00
00016960	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER/SEWAGE.....		1,500.00
00016961	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		60.07
00016962	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00016963	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		4,026.30
00016964	LERNER PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		188.65
00016965	GAIL S LICHTENWALNER	COMMUNICATIONS.....		84.60
00016966	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		5,150.87
00016967	LINCOLN LIBRARY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		198.00
00016968	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		313.30
00016969	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	OFFICIAL / ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	1,289.05
00016970	MARLIN P JONES & ASSOC INC	SUPPLIES.....		224.09
00016971	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		378.20

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00016972	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		1,813.78
00016973	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		11.48
00016974	MICRON CPG	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		25.99
00016975	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00016976	MONTERO VIOLINS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP - ORIG & ADDITIO	SUPPLIES.....	2,357.50
00016977	MORAVIAN COLLEGE CHEER	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		352.00
	CLASSIC			
00016978	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		1,486.76
00016979	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		110.70
00016980	MUHLENBERG ATHLETIC OFFICE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		200.00
00016981	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		515.49
00016982	NATIONAL ASSOC OF SCHOOL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		610.56
	PSYCH			
00016983	NATIONAL ART & SCHOOL	SUPPLIES.....		825.04
	SUPPLIES			
00016984	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER	BOOKS / PERIODICALS.....		337.80
00016985	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....		83.41
00016986	NEWSWEEK	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		700.00
00016987	NORTHEAST PA RIFLE LEAGUE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		175.00
00016988	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		49.02
00016989	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		114.99
00016990	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00016991	OUR SUNDAY VISITOR, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		129.20
00016992	PAESSP	DUES.....		525.00
00016993	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	971.78
00016994	PORTER'S CAMERA STORE	SUPPLIES.....		199.91
00016995	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		85,126.96
00016996	PRECISION SOLUTIONS INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,515.25
00016997	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00016998	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,349.75
00016999	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,692.15
00017000	QUAKERTOWN BOYS VOLLEYBALL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		235.00
00017001	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		7,505.99
	INC			
00017002	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES & S	1,220.65
00017003	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP - ORIG & ADDITIO	SUPPLIES.....	901.66
00017004	REALITYWORKS INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,336.30
00017005	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		761.21

- Payables within Check P - Prenote * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017006	REIMER BROS., INC.	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		25,489.64
00017007	REMOTE SUPPORT INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H	169.45
00017008	ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		395.25
00017009	SANOFI PASTEUR INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,118.45
00017010	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		1,416.75
00017011	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		73.00
00017012	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		2,963.32
00017013	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		338.98
00017014	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	7,878.22
00017015	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,032.49
00017016	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		33.75
00017017	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO	SUPPLIES.....		875.00
00017018	SID HARVEY	SUPPLIES.....		875.00
00017019	SIDIUM SOLUTIONS INC	SERVICES IN SUPPORT OF THE LEA'S T		6,732.31
00017020	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	SUPPLIES.....		4,000.00
00017021	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	2,100.00
00017022	SOCIEDAD HONORARIA HISPANICA	SUPPLIES.....		487.00
00017023	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING & BINDING.....		652.00
00017024	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		220.00
00017025	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		100.85
00017026	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		434.24
00017027	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		2,569.24
00017028	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		16.36
00017029	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE, LICENSING		21,879.52
00017030	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		231.71
00017031	TOLEDO PHYS. EDU SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		21.85
00017032	THE TREE HOUSE, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		3,038.20
00017033	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		217.85
00017034	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		462.49
00017035	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,161.00
00017036	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		416.00
00017037	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		2,500.97
00017038	US PLASTIC CORP	SUPPLIES.....		259.05
00017039	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		123.77
00017040	VISUAL SYSTEMS GROUP INC	CAPITALIZED END USER EQUIP & REL H		56,890.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 09/25/2012 TO 10/09/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017041	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		25.62
00017042	WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE ESTABL	SUPPLIES.....		435.08
00017043	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		30.30
00017044	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		501.18
00017045	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		322.69
00017046	WILLIAM V. MACGILL & CO.	SUPPLIES.....		226.79
00017047	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	37,585.35
00017048	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		393.75
00017049	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	104.95
00017050	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....	SUPPLIES.....	43.77
00017051	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS.....		84.00
*12315-VD	ERIC LUCKENBILL	VOID CHECK 12315; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-9.66
*12398-VD	PAMELA DEYSHER-BLACKER	VOID CHECK 12398; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-19.76
*13027-VD	ANN O'HARA	VOID CHECK 13027; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-13.32
*15018-VD	DIANE TINTLE	VOID CHECK 15018; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-63.81
*D0000205	HEATHER ARNOLD	SUPPLIES.....		64.44 ^d
*D0000206	DAN BACHERT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000207	DEBRA BEITLER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		64.00 ^d
*D0000208	PAMELA DEYSHER-BLACKER	MILEAGE.....		26.42 ^d
*D0000209	NICOLE BLOISE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		680.00 ^d
*D0000210	STEVE BRAGLIO	SUPPLIES.....		98.55 ^d
*D0000211	KAREN BRION	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000212	KRISTEN BRUCKNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000213	DONNA CHOBOT	MILEAGE.....		121.50 ^d
*D0000214	SCOTT CLEVER	SUPPLIES.....		84.63 ^d
*D0000215	HEATHER DAY	SUPPLIES.....		104.92 ^d
*D0000216	KAREN L DURIGAN	SUPPLIES.....		3.01 ^d
*D0000217	JAYNE A ERDMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000218	LISA EVANS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		110.77 ^d
*D0000219	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		134.37 ^d
*D0000220	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		59.72 ^d
*D0000221	DEBORAH L FREY	SUPPLIES.....		98.24 ^d
*D0000222	ERIN GEIGER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	494.70 ^d
*D0000223	LYNN A GLANCY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....	828.80 ^d
*D0000224	ANDREA G HAJDUCKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,474.40 ^d
*D0000225	MICHAEL HARM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000226	MICHELLE HARNED	SUPPLIES.....		320.68 ^d
*D0000227	DAVID IOBST	MILEAGE.....		23.31 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000228	STACY L. KLINGER	SUPPLIES.....		154.66 ^d
*D0000229	ROSANNE LAUCHNOR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,260.00 ^d
*D0000230	AMANDA LAWLER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		822.00 ^d
*D0000231	MARYBETH LONG	SUPPLIES.....		23.76 ^d
*D0000232	ERIC LUCKENBILL	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		9.66 ^d
*D0000233	JOANNE LUSIGNEA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		980.00 ^d
*D0000234	ANDREW MCCONVILLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000235	CHARLES R MESSICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000236	MICHAEL MIHALIK	SUPPLIES.....	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU	113.79 ^d
*D0000237	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		140.85 ^d
*D0000238	SUSAN NOACK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,000.00 ^d
*D0000239	BARRY O'CONNELL	GASOLINE.....		10.01 ^d
*D0000240	LYNDA A OCONNOR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,260.00 ^d
*D0000241	ANN O'HARA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		13.32 ^d
*D0000242	BRENT OHL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		13.89 ^d
*D0000243	REGINA OSTER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		225.00 ^d
*D0000244	JASON PALMER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000245	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		22.82 ^d
*D0000246	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		159.67 ^d
*D0000247	SHANNON PETRUNAK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000248	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	MILEAGE.....		132.31 ^d
*D0000249	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		100.73 ^d
*D0000250	MICHAEL J SEIP	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		150.82 ^d
*D0000251	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		209.23 ^d
*D0000252	DOUGLAS SPADT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		945.00 ^d
*D0000253	NICOLE STANCHOCK	SUPPLIES.....		65.54 ^d
*D0000254	ROBERT SUPPLEE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000255	BRYAN D SVENCER	SUPPLIES.....		22.32 ^d
*D0000256	MARTHA F TEED	SUPPLIES.....		96.70 ^d
*D0000257	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		422.11 ^d
*D0000258	DIANE TINTLE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		63.81 ^d
*D0000259	RICHARD TYLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000260	LISA WALKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,960.00 ^d
*D0000261	KATHRYN WASHER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		12.50 ^d
*D0000262	KIERA WERNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,260.00 ^d
*D0000263	ASHLEY ZIEGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		237.00 ^d
*DTL10/01	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	DENTAL INSURANCE 10/01/12.....		1,890.60
*P/R 9/28	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 9/28/12.....		2,096,602.62
*S/S 9/28	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 9/28/12.....		157,565.37

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 09/25/2012 To 10/09/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 09/25/2012 and 10/09/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		10-GENERAL FUND		3,526,164.56
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		2,255,902.14
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		1,247,581.46
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		22,680.96
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		3,526,164.56

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

- Payables within Check

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 8

10/04/2012 10:42:43 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**October 22, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Student Recognition: Semifinalists in the 2013 National Merit Scholarship Competition

Daniel J. Brnjdar
Terence J. Cawley
Thomas Y. Fang
Ryan A. Jaeger
Connor E. Maahe
Neeraj K. Tatikola
3. Requests to Address the Board
4. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes from the October 8, 2012 meeting.
5. EHS Student Government Association Report-Adam Kita & Will Geroni
6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools
 1. District Update
 2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Declined Position

Jenna Ottinger, 1574 Pinewind Drive, Alburtis has declined the Health Room Assistant position for which she was hired at the October 8, 2012 meeting of the East Penn Board of School Directors.

Retirement/Resignations

-Roy Seaman, Maintenance Department, retirement effective 12/31/12 (Exhibit 1)
-Dennis Fritz, Head Custodian at Lincoln School, retirement effective 1/25/13 (Exhibit 2)
-Carol Beightol, Art Teacher, retirement effective 12/31/12 (Exhibit 3)
-Leslie Keim, Instructional Assistant, effective 10/19/12 (Exhibit 4)
-Nancy Lahovski, Staff Assistant, effective 10/26/12 (Exhibit 5)
-Dimitria Barebo, Staff Assistant, effective 10/26/12 (Exhibit 6)

Request for General Leave of Absence – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Employee: Amy Hitch, Confidential Assistant, Personnel Department
Effective: 10/18/12-10/18/13

Employee: Maria Molchan, Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS
Effective: 11/13/12-1/31/2013

Appointment of Administrative Assistant

Name/Address: Lora Schoenly
2891 Sequoia Drive, Macungie
Effective: October 23, 2012
Assignment: Administrative Assistant, Wescosville School
Vacancy created by C. McNeill's termination
Salary: \$25,100 (35 hrs./wk.)

Appointment of Health Room Assistant & Staff Assistant

Name/Address: Gretchen Stone

Assignment: 2194 Rovaldi Avenue, Bethlehem 18015
Health Room Assistant, Lincoln School
Vacancy created by M. Miller resignation
Effective: To be determined
Salary: \$18.79/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Name/Address: Sharon Collins
4721 Horse Shoe Trail, Macungie
Assignment: Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS
Vacancy created by resignation of G. Blyer
Effective: October 23, 2012
Salary: \$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Food Service Department Appointment

Name/Address: Christina Thompson
6543 Kings Highway South, Zionsville 18092
Assignment: Part-Time Food Service Assistant, Eyer MS
Vacancy created by L. Schuma resignation & subsequent transfers
Effective: October 23, 2012
Salary: \$13.61/hr., 22.5 hrs./wk.

Awarding Tenure

That, in accordance with Section 1121 of the PA School Code, the following temporary professional employees based upon satisfactory service be awarded tenure:

<u>Temporary Professional Employee</u>	<u>Assignment</u>
Beitler, Rebecca	Speech, Shoemaker School
Bielli, Lindsay	Grade 3, Macungie School
Boulrice, Alice	Grade 6, LMMS
Campbell, Caroline	Music, Lincoln/Jefferson Schools
Cleff, Nancy	Grade 3, Shoemaker School
Comp, Michele	Art, Willow Lane
Geiger, Erin	Family/Consumer Science, Eyer MS
Hanlon, Jason	Grade 5, Wescosville School
Kline, Jamie	Technology Education, LMMS
Landis, Ashley	Social Studies, LMMS
Martin, Chandra	Grade K, Willow Lane
Messner, Abigail	Grade 4, Willow Lane
Musselman, Kelly	Science, Emmaus HS
Nolan, Sean	Grade 4, Alburtis School
Pum, Brian	Social Studies, Emmaus HS
Robilotto, Susan	English, Emmaus HS
Heather Schrack	Special Education, Jefferson
Shreck, Rebekah	Grade 2, Shoemaker
Simpkins, Christina	English, Emmaus HS
Snyder, Tiffany	Latin, Emmaus HS
Stenroos, Victoria	School Nurse, LMMS
Stuchko, Christopher	Special Education, Emmaus HS
Super, Lindsay	Music, Shoemaker
Susens, Kristen	Science, Emmaus HS
Wenner, Jonathan	Social Studies, Emmaus HS
Williams, Julie	English, Emmaus HS

Additions to the 2012-2013 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Austin Medernach, Social Studies	Diane DiRado, Remedial Assistant
Benjamin Watson, Music	
Sarah Kester, Special Education, Elementary	
Margaret Sharp, Elementary	
Dana Haffner, Instructional/Staff Assistant	
Nadia Marrero, Food Service Department	
Rachel Palumbo, Elementary/Early Childhood	
Rebecca Lewis, Elementary	

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 7

Educational Conferences-Exhibit 8

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 8.

7. Legislative C. Ballard

8. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute

F. Fuller
R. Heid
A. Earnshaw
S. Rhodes
F. Fuller

9. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda (if any), and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

3. 2012-13 Salary Roster

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors include the 2012-2013 Salary Roster in the permanent minutes of this meeting.

4. Approval of Investments

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following investment of funds:

Investment Vehicle:	PLGIT CD-Program
Date Purchased:	8/3/12
Date of Maturity:	6/28/13
Term:	329
Rate:	0.42%
Amount:	\$992,000.00

5. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 9

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as listed on Exhibit 9.

6. Facility Rentals

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission to the following organizations to use district facilities. These are Group V organizations and will be charged the following rental fees:

Coral's Academy of Dance
1107 S. Tenth Street, Emmaus

Date(s): December 8, 2012
June 5 & 8, 2013
Activity: Rehearsals & Recitals
Facility: Auditorium, Eyer MS
Fees: \$120/hr., Rehearsal Fee
\$125/hr., Recital Fee
\$41.49/hr., Custodial Fee
\$16.00/hr., Security Fee
\$41.49/hr., Equipment/Technicians

7. Agreement with Borough of Emmaus – Firearms Range – Exhibit 10

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Agreement with the Borough of Emmaus for the use of the Borough of Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range located in Community Park, Emmaus for the limited purpose of use by the Emmaus HS Rifle Team between the dates of November 12, 2012 and February 18, 2013 for the sum of \$1,000.00 and in accordance with the terms stated in Exhibit 10.

Note: This contract has been reviewed by the solicitor.

10. Announcements

Monday, October 22 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

Monday, November 12 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

11. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

October 22, 2012

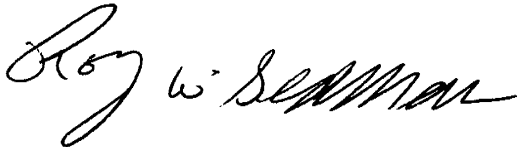
#1

October 4, 2012

Noelle Keeler,

I am submitting this letter of resignation for retirement effective December 31, 2012.

With accrued paid time off, my last day of work will be November 15, 2012, upon board approval.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Roy W. Seaman". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Roy W. Seaman

MAINT AM10:22 OCT11'12

October 8, 2012

Attn: Noelle Keeler
Personnel Dept
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

RE: Retirement

Dear Ms. Keeler,

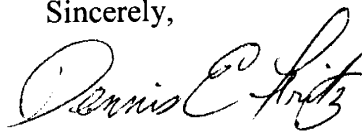
Please accept this letter as my written/formal notification of my intent to retire on January 25, 2013 and resign from my current position as Head Custodian at Lincoln Elementary School. Because of my accumulated vacation and sick time, my last, official/physical day will be Wednesday, December 12, 2012.

While I am looking forward to retirement, I will always remember the many wonderful people I have met and worked with over the last 16 years.

Thank you for the opportunity to work in the East Penn School District.

Should you have any questions or require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Dennis E. Fritz

#3

October 12, 2012

Carol Beightol
6502 Kings Highway South
Zionsville, Pennsylvania 18092

To: East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement as an art teacher in the East Penn School District. I tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement, effective, December 31, 2012.

A year ago, I realized that I had been teaching for 30.5 years, 25 of them in the East Penn School District. Where did the time go? I was involved in a career that was challenging, creative, and fun. It didn't feel like "work." I enjoyed going to work each day, engaging young minds to the wonder of creative thinking and expression. I was welcomed by a warm faculty and staff, and supported by a strong administration. Because of this, I was able to grow and develop into a productive and motivated teacher. Thank you East Penn, for allowing me to become an effective, and creative force in the lives of young people. I will treasure my experience, and look back fondly, at my days of service in this fine school district.

Sincerely,


Mrs. Carol Beightol

A

October 5, 2012

To Whom It May Concern:

I wanted to thank you for the opportunity to work for the East Penn School District. Unfortunately I will be resigning from my position as a one-on-one aide due to different career opportunities. My last day as an employee of the school district will be Friday, October 19, 2012. Thank you again for the opportunity and best of luck in the rest of the school year.

Sincerely,

Leslie Keim

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Leslie Keim". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned below the printed name.

#5

Dear Mr. Gale:

I am submitting my resignation as Staff Assistant. My last day will be Friday, October 26, 2012. I appreciate the opportunity provided with Emmaus High School.

Sincerely,

Nancy Lahovski

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Nancy Lahovski". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned to the right of the printed name "Nancy Lahovski".

#6

Mr. Gale,

I am writing this note to request a change in employment status from 29 hours per week, effective October 26th, to Substitute status, effective October 29th. I truly enjoy the kids and the people I work with but, the need for more challenging work prevails. Becoming a substitute would allow me to continue to work while looking for something more suitable within the district.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Dee A. Barebo". The signature is fluid and includes a long horizontal flourish at the end.

Dee Barebo

Schedule B for October 22, 2012 Board Agenda

Eyer	Witte, Beth	Flag Football/Lacrosse Club I	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max - revised, 2 clubs combined
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Flag Football/Lacrosse Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max - revised, 2 clubs combined
Eyer	Witte, Beth	Flag Football/Lacrosse Club II	Contract	\$32.56 per session	8 session max - revised, 2 clubs combined
EHS	Arnold, Sue	National Honor Society	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Bisignani, Kevin	Animal Rights Club	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1,113 shared w/ C. Ritter
EHS	Ritter, Chris	Animal Rights Club	Club C	\$556.50	1/2 \$1,113 shared w/ K. Bisignani
EHS	Wenner, Jonathan	Young Republicans Advisor	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Harrington, Ryan	Band Club	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Cortez, Rita	Men's A Cappella	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Smartschan, Nancy	Anime Club Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Becker, Jillian	Dance Team Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Cortez, Rita	Women's A Cappella	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Swann, Deborah	French Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Wells, Lisa	Health and W/F Club	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Wack, Nicole	Science Olympiad Advisor	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Mihalik, Mike	Golf Club	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Bradley, John	Robotics Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Cortez, Rita	Tri-M Music Honor Society	Club D	\$1,406.00	
LMMS	Harm, Mike	PJAS Sponsor/Judge	Club A	\$293.00	
EHS	Zarnas, Jillian	Interact Club	Club D	\$1,406.00	
EHS	Bisignani, Kevin	German Club	Club D	\$703.00	1/2 \$1,406 shared w/ M. Pribicko
EHS	Pribicko, Meghan	German Club	Club D	\$703.00	1/2 \$1,406 shared w/ K. Bisignani
EHS	Warnke, Tom	Young Democrats Advisor	Club B	\$586.00	
EHS	Moye, Laura	Badminton Club	Club A	\$293.00	
EHS	Kramer, Rachel	Earthwatch Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Moxey, Andrew	Yearbook (Tattler) Business Advertising	Contract	\$469.00	
EHS	Baier, Steve	PJAS Advisor	Contract	\$586.00	
EHS	Lance, Alison	Cheerleading Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Arnold, Connie	Orchestra Club	n/a	volunteer	

#7

#8

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

OCTOBER 22, 2012

Conference Title:	School Wide Positive Behavior Systems Training, Carbon Lehigh IU
Date(s):	October 15; November 6, 2012; January 15; May 7, 2013
Attending:	Sherry Rose, Grade 2 Teacher, Wescosville School Savina Stangil, Grade 4 Teacher, Wescosville School Aleshea Maurer, Learning Support Teacher, Wescosville School Mark Neth, School Psychologist, Wescosville School Dan Fox, Guidance Counselor, Wescosville School Michele James, IST Teacher, Wescosville School Tara Desiderio, Principal, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	\$125.28/person, per diem substitutes required for classroom teachers
Conference Title:	HS Language Arts Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh IU
Date(s):	October 11, 2012
Attending:	Jillian Zarnas, English Teacher, Emmaus HS Diane DiDona, English Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$34.43/person, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	PA Technology Expo and Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	February 10-13, 2013
Attending:	Beth Fair, Elementary Technology Integration Vicky Romagnoli, Secondary Technology Integration
Estimated Cost:	\$2060.00
Conference Title:	2012 Attendance/Child Accounting Professional Association Meeting, Hershey
Date(s):	November 8, 2012
Attending:	Michele Readinger, Technology Department
Estimated Cost:	\$101.58
Conference Title:	2012 PHEAA Counselor Workshop, Luzerne County Community College
Date(s):	November 6, 2012
Attending:	Ellen Malone, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Sungard PA Student User Group, Berks County Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 19, 2012
Attending:	Michele Reading, Technology Department Deb Diefenderfer, Technology Department
Estimated Cost:	\$36.92/person
Conference Title:	Student Assistance Program Training, Center for Humanistic Change, Bethlehem
Date(s):	October 9, 11, 15, 2012
Attending:	Megan Tucker, General Music, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$375.00, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	Bullying 2.0-From Identification to Intervention, Bethlehem
Date(s):	October 16, 2012
Attending:	Jennifer Barr, Guidance Counselor, Willow Lane
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Child Abuse Prevention, Artsquest @Steel Stacks, Bethlehem
Date(s):	November 7, 2012
Attending:	Karla Matamoros, Home/School Visitor
Estimated Cost:	\$20.00
Conference Title:	Best New Strategies for Using ipads, phones, etc. to Strengthen Classroom Learning, Bethlehem
Date(s):	November 29, 2012
Attending:	Sandra Teplitz, ELL Teacher, LMMS Joan Keiper, Language Arts Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$243.00/person
Conference Title:	Gifted Networking Meeting, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	October 9, 2012

Attending:

Patrick Campbell, Gifted Education Teacher, LMMS
Heather Marsteller, Social Studies/Gifted Support, Emmaus HS
Denise Teles-Carl, Math/Gifted Support, Emmaus HS

Estimated Cost:

\$88.43, plus per diem substitute

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 10/22/2012 To 10/22/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000254	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....		62.14
00000255	SPILLMAN FARMER ARCHITECTS	LINCOLN WINDOW REPLACEMENT ENGINEE		1,269.64
		33-2010 SERIES A.	1,331.78	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,331.78	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	1,331.78	

#9

#10

AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this day of , 2012,
by and between THE BOROUGH OF EMMAUS (hereinafter referred to as "Borough") located at
28 South Fourth Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania, and THE EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
(hereinafter referred to as "School District") located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Borough is currently the owner of the Emmaus Police Department
Firearms Range which is located in Community Park, Emmaus, Pennsylvania; and

WHEREAS, the School District has a competitive High School Rifle Team which desires
to utilize the Borough's Firearms Range; and

WHEREAS, the Borough desires to grant a short-term license to the School District to
allow its Rifle Team access and use to the Borough's Firearms Range located in Community Park;
and

WHEREAS, the Borough and the School District have determined that it will be in their
mutual best interest to allow for said use.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The Borough hereby grants a revocable license to the School District for the use of the
Borough of Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range located in Community Park, Emmaus,
Pennsylvania for the limited purpose of use by the Emmaus High School Rifle Team.

2. The license for the use of the premises allows the use of the Firearms Range between
the dates of November 12, 2012 and February 18, 2013 by the School District Rifle Team for the
purpose of competitive shooting which includes preparation, practice and training for such
competition. The use of the Firearms Range by the School District's Rifle Team shall not be
exclusive.

3. The dates set forth above shall be known as the “competitive season”.

4. No representative of the School District shall have any right to use or have access to the Borough’s Firearms Range outside of the specific dates set forth above with the express written consent of the Borough and/or its Chief of Police.

5. The School District Rifle Team shall be authorized to use the Borough’s Firearms Range between the hours of 2:45 P.M. and 5:15 P.M., Monday through Friday, during the dates above listed for practice purposes. The School District Rifle Team shall be authorized to use the Borough’s Firearms Range between the hours of 2:45 P.M. and 6:30 P.M., Monday through Friday, during the dates above listed for “Home Meet” purposes. In instances where the School District Rifle Team attends an “Away Meet”, the coach shall be authorized to utilize the Borough’s Firearms Range no earlier than 12:00 P.M. to retrieve needed equipment and supplies and shall be authorized to return such equipment and supplies immediately upon return to the Borough from the competition.

6. No School District students will be allowed on the Firearms Range unless accompanied by and under the direct supervision of a coach from the School District.

7. No firearms owned by the School District, its coaches, Rifle Team students, competitors, or any other representatives of the School District shall be stored on the Borough’s Firearms Range during the “off season”. The off season consists of all time frames outside of the dates set forth above and shall also be referred to as the “non-competitive season”.

8. The Borough authorizes the School District Rifle Team to install its own locked gun cabinet, which shall be selected and supplied by the School District at its own expense, at the Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range during the competitive season. It is understood by the School District that the storage of firearms on the Borough’s property is at the sole responsibility, liability and risk of the School District.

9. The Borough authorizes the School District to store ammunition in a locked cabinet supplied by the District on the Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range during the competitive

season. The storage of the ammunition is at the sole responsibility, liability and risk of the School District.

10. The Borough shall not be held responsible for any damage, vandalism or theft of any property owned, leased, borrowed or in any way controlled by the School District, its coaches, students, visiting teams or any representatives of the School District which is located on the Borough's Firearms Range as part of this Agreement. Further, all parties using the Borough's Firearms Range pursuant to this Agreement, hereby waive any right of subrogation and/or recovery for damages against the Borough.

11. The School District shall be limited to placing a maximum of two (2) cabinets for purposes of storage of rifles and related equipment, including ammunition, on the Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range during the offseason. During competition season, the School District shall be authorized to place one (1) additional cabinet, at the School District's sole risk and liability, for the purposes of storing competition weapons and ammunition. The School District shall confer with the Borough of Emmaus Chief of Police as to the location and placement of all cabinets.

12. The location and size of the cabinets must be approved by the Chief of Police for the Borough of Emmaus prior to their installation. Maintenance and cleanliness of the Firearms Range while being used by the School District during its competitive season shall be the sole responsibility of the School District. Only current, usable equipment and supplies relating to the School District Rifle Team shall be stored within the Borough facility.

13. The Borough shall supply approximately ten (10) folding chairs for use by the Rifle Team for students to utilize during practice and competition.

14. Only business relating to this Agreement shall be discussed between the School District Athletic Director and the Borough Manager or Chief of Police. No other Borough or School District employee shall have the right to enter into any other kinds of agreements or arrangements concerning use, operation or control of the facility.

15. Vandalism by students, coaches, parents, employees, visiting teams and other representatives of the School District shall be the sole responsibility of the School District to prevent and, if such occurs, to repair. Vandalism by a representative of the School District, including coaches, parents, employees and any other representative of the District may result in immediate eviction from the premises as well as immediate termination of this Agreement.

16. The Borough shall provide the School District with a key to the bathroom facilities located adjacent to the Borough Firearms Range facility. The key shall be placed and permanently stored inside the Borough Firearms Range facility. School District coaches shall be responsible for unlocking and locking bathroom facilities for use of students, coaches, parents, employees, and other representatives of the School District during authorized competition hours, as noted in this Agreement. The School District shall be responsible for any damage as indicated in Section 15 of this Agreement as well as for any damage done as a result of coaches neglecting to lock the facilities, including both bathroom and Borough Firearms Range, after use.

17. Both the School District and the Borough understand that this is a license at will which may be revoked at any time by either party for any reason or no reason upon written notification to the other party.

18. No School District parties including coaches, students, employees or representatives shall permanently have a key or a copy of a key to the Borough Firearms Range facility. Keys shall be maintained by the Borough and may be retrieved each day by the coaches or other employee of the School District at the Emmaus Police Department located at 400 Jubilee Street, Emmaus, Pennsylvania no earlier than 2:15 P.M for practices and "Home Meets", and no earlier than 12:00 P.M. for "Away Meets". Immediately upon completion of practice and competition, keys shall be returned daily to a lock box placed outside of the Emmaus Police Department.

19. School District coaches shall demonstrate proof of National Rifle Association (NRA) certification for firearms safety to the Emmaus Chief of Police prior to the effective date of this Agreement.

20. The School District agrees that if anyone using the Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range sustains any injuries or losses or damages as a result of such use that the School District will hold harmless, defend and indemnify the Borough and any and all of its representatives, including its employees, from any claim, dispute, liability, injury or property damage occurring as a result of the use for the School District's purposes. This provision specifically waives any immunity caps under the Municipal Tort Claims Act to the extent that any statute or law allows those claims to be exceeded.

21. The School District shall supply the Borough with proof of liability insurance for purposes of athletic competition of the School District's Rifle Team including the use of the Borough's premises. Such insurance shall include liability coverage of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000). The certificate must list the Borough of Emmaus, along with any agents, workmen, employees, elected officials and/or representatives of the Borough, as additional insureds under said policy for any claims arising in whole or in part from the School District's use of the Firearms Range and any adjacent premises owned by the Borough including but not limited to parking lots, walkways, bathrooms and open fields. The additional insured provision must state that "this insurance is primary over any other applicable insurance issued to the Borough".

22. This Agreement is not to be considered a permanent agreement and thus the same must be renewed each year if the parties so desire. The Agreement may be renewed by mutual consent of both Emmaus Borough Council and East Penn School District Board of Directors by official vote.

23. The School District hereby agrees to pay the Borough for the use of the Emmaus Police Department Firearms Range, as set forth above, the sum of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00) for the competitive year 2012-2013 as heretofore defined. This amount shall be subject to negotiation for any subsequent renewal terms.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and intending to be legally bound, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

Secretary

BOROUGH OF EMMAUS

BY: _____
Lee Ann Gilbert, Council President

ATTEST:

Secretary

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BY: _____
Charles H. Ballard, School Board
President

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended June 30, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$8,467,678.61
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$445.92
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$226,031.73
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,698.36
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$6,672,881.13
TD Bank NOW Account	\$0.00
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.10
First Star Money Market	\$6,594,561.02
Investments	\$0.00
Total Beginning Balances	\$22,075,186.87

Receipts	\$6,705,141.54
Disbursements	\$9,102,163.77

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$5,718,394.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$227,498.45
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,724.67
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$7,016,765.10
TD Bank NOW Account	\$0.00
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.34
First Star Money Market	\$6,601,570.05
Investments	\$0.00
Total Ending Balances	\$19,678,164.64

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,877,406.48	\$1,878,216.76
GOB 2010A	\$1,564,869.68	\$1,536,268.22
Cafeteria Fund	\$111,831.06	\$158,496.11
Payroll Fund	\$178,421.04	\$375,464.52
Memorial Fund	\$118,900.54	\$113,630.70

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended July 31, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$5,718,394.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$227,498.45
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,724.67
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$7,016,765.10
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.34
First Star Money Market	\$6,601,570.05
Investments	<u>\$0.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$19,678,164.64

Receipts	\$3,047,269.65
Disbursements	\$6,732,836.51

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$1,118,782.49
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$227,498.45
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,724.67
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$7,930,809.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.43
First Star Money Market	\$6,601,570.05
Investments	<u>\$0.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$15,992,597.78

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,878,216.76	\$1,866,638.93
GOB 2010A	\$1,536,268.22	\$1,513,527.33
Cafeteria Fund	\$158,496.11	\$164,777.23
Payroll Fund	\$375,464.52	\$123,832.58
Memorial Fund	\$113,630.70	\$113,695.10

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended August 31, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$1,118,782.49
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$227,498.45
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,724.67
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$7,930,809.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.43
First Star Money Market	\$6,601,570.05
Investments	<u>\$0.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$15,992,597.78

Receipts	\$14,127,620.37
Disbursements	\$9,032,051.52

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$4,920,731.79
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$238,388.43
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,738.71
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$8,217,784.27
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.43
First Star Money Market	\$6,605,311.24
Investments	<u>\$992,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$21,088,166.63

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,866,638.93	\$1,860,690.22
GOB 2010A	\$1,513,527.33	\$1,475,392.78
Cafeteria Fund	\$164,777.23	\$104,085.06
Payroll Fund	\$123,832.58	\$147,827.32
Memorial Fund	\$113,695.10	\$114,757.54

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended September 30, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$4,920,731.79
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$238,388.43
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,738.71
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$8,217,784.27
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.43
First Star Money Market	\$6,605,311.24
Investments	<u>\$992,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$21,088,166.63

Receipts	\$45,345,779.83
Disbursements	\$11,814,981.41

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$37,073,313.16
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$231,337.43
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,752.31
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$9,603,038.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,605,311.24
Investments	<u>\$992,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$54,618,965.05

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,860,690.22	\$1,859,290.22
GOB 2010A	\$1,475,392.78	\$1,290,889.30
Cafeteria Fund	\$104,085.06	\$7,586.38
Payroll Fund	\$147,827.32	\$215,428.86
Memorial Fund	\$114,757.54	\$114,808.87

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR SEPTEMBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,880.15	\$0.00	\$103.80	\$655.13	\$1,328.82
Jefferson	\$2,545.57	\$0.00	\$1,159.56	\$0.00	\$3,705.13
Lincoln	\$2,667.66	\$0.00	\$2,215.19	\$0.00	\$4,882.85
Macungie	\$5,176.74	\$0.00	\$1,187.82	\$1,170.00	\$5,194.56
Shoemaker	\$12,768.57	\$0.00	\$584.19	\$1,224.25	\$12,128.51
Wescosville	\$10,818.52	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,818.52
Willow	\$8,160.64	\$0.00	\$2,716.30	\$0.00	\$10,876.94
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.01
Interest	\$1.54	\$0.00	\$0.69	\$0.00	\$2.23
 TOTALS	 \$44,019.40	 \$0.00	 \$7,967.55	 \$3,049.38	 \$48,937.57

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

9/30/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	0.00	0.00	\$560.93
Art Club	\$354.42	0.00	0.00	\$354.42
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	0.00	1,515.00	\$968.07
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	0.00	\$1,873.84
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	0.00	0.00	\$8,390.56
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	0.00	0.00	\$1,519.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	827.17	3,590.50	\$32,467.33
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	0.00	0.00	\$1,155.10
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	0.00	0.00	\$1,043.53
FBLA	\$978.74	0.00	599.81	\$378.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	0.00	\$1,050.36
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	2,560.00	939.00	\$4,702.38
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	95.00	24.05	\$201.14
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	120.00	75.00	\$3,630.97
Hiking	\$530.68	24.00	185.60	\$369.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	11,649.28	8,930.35	\$9,507.59
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	627.00	65.00	\$3,593.46
Interest Account	\$805.42	13.46	0.00	\$818.88
Key Club	\$1,048.08	0.00	0.00	\$1,048.08
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	0.00	1,112.50	\$1,144.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	0.00	0.00	\$201.30
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	5,513.00	7,200.00	\$4,298.64
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	917.16	5,274.46	\$1,943.87
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	29.66	150.00	\$2,413.00
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	2,283.10	0.00	\$6,112.01
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	12,600.00	5,068.38	\$8,932.58

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	0.00	\$783.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	0.00	1,097.29	\$3,369.27
School Store	\$3,270.68	0.00	0.00	\$3,270.68
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	62.00	0.00	\$1,149.64
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	348.30	\$3,078.39
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	1,338.35	\$7,640.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	60.00	851.65	\$6,966.15
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	0.00	854.41	\$6,877.96
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	500.00	0.00	\$1,078.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	38,895.83	39,219.65	\$163,876.46

EHS Senior Award Account as of 9/30/12	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
	\$7,520.53	\$275.36	\$0.00	\$7,795.89

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account

September 1-30, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$9,413.57		\$315.50	\$210.71	\$9,518.36
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$266.00	\$266.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$0.68				\$0.68
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,312.38			\$33.00	\$1,279.38
8	Library	\$511.28				\$511.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,371.47		\$146.00		\$5,517.47
11	PAWS	\$2,878.58			\$2,229.04	\$649.54
12	Project	\$6,770.86		\$278.06	\$1,334.95	\$5,713.97
13	School Store	\$564.47			\$94.75	\$469.72
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02				\$1,695.02
15	Student Council	\$2,513.57		\$3,140.50	\$732.53	\$4,921.54
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$0.51				\$0.51
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Total	\$39,925.84		\$4,146.06	\$4,900.98	\$39,170.92
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
September 1 - September 30, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21				\$ 2,227.21
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 362.79		15.84	(64.72)	\$ 313.91
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 1,059.88				\$ 1,059.88
General	\$ 1,676.70		49.54	(12.48)	\$ 1,713.76
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 1.27		0.68		\$ 1.95
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,345.25				\$ 2,345.25
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 2,572.74			(55.00)	\$ 2,517.74
School Store (Hive)	\$ 366.89	66.78	949.78		\$ 1,383.45
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,431.59				\$ 8,431.59
Success Team	\$ 2,409.26	(66.78)		(1,372.59)	\$ 969.89
Yearbook	\$ 1,590.82		358.87	(39.85)	\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 418.03		28,745.40	(12,845.25)	\$ 16,318.18
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,313.12				\$ 3,313.12
8th Grade Class	\$ 1,755.20		677.25	(1,054.06)	\$ 1,378.39
TOTALS	\$ 31,470.57	\$ -	\$ 30,797.36	\$ (15,443.95)	\$ 46,823.98

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to June

	2008/2009	% Exp.	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2011/2012	% Bdg.
SALARIES	47,921,451	100.0%	49,749,705	100.0%	52,783,130	100.0%	99.6%	50,969,568	98.5%
INSTRUCTION	34,469,324	100.0%	35,825,108	100.0%	38,099,721	100.0%	100.5%	36,523,469	98.3%
ADMINISTRATIVE	3,943,992	100.0%	3,766,400	100.0%	3,892,352	100.0%	100.3%	3,742,010	99.8%
CUSTODIAL	3,612,434	100.0%	3,873,187	100.0%	4,104,719	100.0%	98.8%	4,079,101	96.1%
SUPPORT	5,786,291	100.0%	6,178,156	100.0%	6,579,873	100.0%	94.9%	6,522,699	100.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	109,410	100.0%	106,854	100.0%	106,465	100.0%	94.7%	102,289	91.0%
BENEFITS	15,667,445	100.0%	15,939,785	100.0%	18,295,467	100.0%	92.3%	20,141,234	98.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	8,670,070	100.0%	8,610,292	100.0%	10,245,371	100.0%	102.9%	10,926,834	101.9%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	6,146,670	100.0%	6,459,044	100.0%	7,188,500	100.0%	81.5%	8,467,059	96.4%
TUITION REIMB.	646,636	100.0%	686,569	100.0%	660,883	100.0%	85.0%	550,456	70.8%
OTHER	204,069	100.0%	183,880	100.0%	200,713	100.0%	75.9%	196,885	76.5%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	63,588,896	100.0%	65,689,490	100.0%	71,078,597	100.0%	97.6%	71,110,802	98.3%
OTHER	38,032,210	100.1%	41,793,268	100.0%	39,429,793	100.0%	82.2%	39,700,613	82.7%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	3,207,282	100.0%	3,312,337	100.0%	3,530,346	100.0%	95.7%	3,278,008	88.4%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV	929,989	100.0%	1,441,628	100.0%	1,247,045	100.0%	99.8%	1,140,666	72.0%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	113,739	100.0%	227,614	100.0%	159,070	100.0%	87.4%	181,181	99.5%
FUEL & UTILITIES	2,052,609	100.0%	2,143,235	100.0%	2,159,457	100.0%	83.2%	1,853,406	73.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	982,265	100.0%	1,052,641	100.0%	1,053,031	100.0%	91.6%	1,174,934	106.9%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	5,550,095	100.0%	5,744,240	100.0%	6,079,546	100.0%	98.5%	6,645,423	103.1%
INSURANCE	289,201	100.0%	341,404	100.0%	346,500	100.0%	93.5%	350,377	91.9%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	406,011	100.0%	390,673	100.0%	401,247	100.0%	80.8%	350,702	87.5%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,262,148	100.0%	2,424,278	100.0%	2,779,404	100.0%	91.4%	3,011,606	98.7%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	2,201,994	100.0%	2,356,556	100.0%	2,339,595	100.0%	99.5%	2,018,699	98.9%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	841,670	100.0%	885,180	100.0%	902,397	100.0%	98.3%	946,135	100.0%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	559,081	104.4%	549,847	100.0%	396,944	100.0%	59.0%	546,020	81.1%
OTHER SCHOOLS	166,599	100.0%	141,071	100.0%	177,479	100.0%	153.0%	428,365	424.1%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	212,753	100.0%	114,812	100.0%	120,923	100.0%	57.9%	105,104	66.3%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	130,947	100.0%	142,632	100.0%	138,673	100.0%	94.7%	141,523	98.8%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	25,338	100.0%	29,644	100.0%	20,197	100.0%	68.6%	19,494	92.6%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	2,769,898	100.0%	3,262,746	100.0%	2,489,605	100.0%	105.6%	2,436,562	103.2%
EQUIPMENT	1,302,063	100.0%	1,353,602	100.0%	799,382	100.0%	79.0%	453,934	75.2%
MISC.	109,230	100.0%	187,604	100.0%	119,714	100.0%	58.2%	321,197*	182.3%
DEBT SERVICE	13,606,343	100.0%	14,131,253	100.0%	14,069,238	100.0%	90.8%	14,197,277	91.1%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	176,021	100.0%	394,223	100.0%	100,000	100.0%	100.0%	100,000	100.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	1,136,934	100.0%	1,166,048	100.0%	-			-	
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-		-		-		0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	101,621,106	100.0%	107,482,758	100.0%	110,508,390	100.0%	91.5%	110,811,415	92.1%

*\$219,150 of this is Refund of Prior Year Receipts, which was mainly paid due to retroactive tax assessment appeal decisions.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO JUNE

	2007/2008	% COLL.	2008/2009	% COLL.	2009/2010	% COLL.	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% COLL.	BDG.	% COLL.	BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	63,224,804	100.0	65,666,678	100.0	69,731,395	100.0	73,487,382	100.0	75,496,980	100.0	100.6	100.0	100.6
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	1,130,808	100.0	1,555,790	100.0	984,623	100.0	779,619	100.0	305,375	100.0	32.1	100.0	32.1
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	99,297	100.0	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	100.0	103.2	100.0	103.2
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	9,014	100.0	10,509	100.0	10,510	100.0	11,705	100.0	10,733	100.0	91.7	100.0	91.7
EARNED INCOME TAX	7,702,801	100.0	7,804,630	100.0	7,167,516	100.0	7,514,663	100.0	7,957,175	100.0	115.0	100.0	115.0
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	1,658,166	100.0	1,171,121	100.0	1,182,383	100.0	1,129,003	100.0	847,857	100.0	87.0	100.0	87.0
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	1,833,655	100.0	1,891,454	100.0	1,796,188	100.0	1,731,195	100.0	1,798,141	100.0	112.4	100.0	112.4
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	0	0	0	0	205,770	100.0	225,409	100.0	128,240	100.0	102.6	100.0	102.6
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	1,303,496	100.0	763,188	100.0	247,233	100.0	148,506	100.0	149,776	100.0	66.5	100.0	66.5
STATE/FEED. PASSTHROUGH	979,955	100.0	1,014,144	100.0	2,077,048	100.0	1,598,523	100.0	1,203,338	100.0	110.4	100.0	110.4
TUITION	210,991	100.0	241,439	100.0	140,080	100.0	164,594	100.0	320,470	100.0	154.4	100.0	154.4
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	43,655	100.0	30,276	100.0	173,404	100.0	290,076	100.0	405,979	100.0	147.2	100.0	147.2
TOTAL LOCAL	78,196,642	100.0	80,245,246	100.0	83,802,481	100.0	87,192,662	100.0	88,737,537	100.0	101.4	100.0	101.4
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	9,688,797	100.0	10,096,882	100.0	9,413,543	100.0	9,284,001	100.0	10,366,451	100.0	100.2	100.0	100.2
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	195,403	100.0	310,898	100.0	343,891	100.0	555,208	100.0	0	100.0	0	100.0	0
SECTION 1305 & 1306	103,672	100.0	116,653	100.0	90,830	100.0	4,531	100.0	142,865	100.0	109.9	100.0	109.9
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	2,965	100.0	2,287	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	10,412	100.0	28,652	100.0	20,820	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DRIVER EDUCATION	9,030	100.0	9,975	100.0	9,205	100.0	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	11.4	100.0	11.4
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	160	100.0	120	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL EDUCATION	2,903,039	100.0	3,099,746	100.0	3,137,552	100.0	3,118,944	100.0	3,119,219	100.0	103.7	100.0	103.7
TRANSPORTATION	1,749,858	100.0	1,726,666	100.0	1,479,581	100.0	1,596,320	100.0	1,763,206	100.0	110.1	100.0	110.1
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	2,046,499	100.0	1,385,746	100.0	1,756,706	100.0	1,442,644	100.0	2,743,578	100.0	156.8	100.0	156.8
HEALTH SERVICES	160,490	100.0	162,883	100.0	156,073	100.0	154,203	100.0	155,340	100.0	100.9	100.0	100.9
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	0	0	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	597,088	100.0	776,169	100.0	583,066	100.0	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	1,692,628	100.0	1,763,751	100.0	1,823,480	100.0	1,936,593	100.0	1,871,562	100.0	96.9	100.0	96.9
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	1,553,571	100.0	1,131,204	100.0	1,161,575	100.0	1,435,448	100.0	2,149,298	100.0	98.7	100.0	98.7
TOTAL STATE	20,713,612	100.0	22,403,341	100.0	21,769,011	100.0	21,878,697	100.0	24,332,093	100.0	105.3	100.0	105.3
FEDERAL REVENUE	478,127	100.0	852,958	100.0	2,206,956	100.0	3,098,030	100.0	972,803	100.0	112.6	100.0	112.6
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	12,683	100.0	3,566	100.0	271	100.0	31,067	100.0	2,706	100.0	246.0	100.0	246.0
TOTAL REVENUE	99,401,064	100.0	103,505,111	100.0	107,778,719	100.0	112,200,456	100.0	114,045,139	100.0	102.3	100.0	102.3

*This includes \$1,250,294 in unbudgeted funds received for Plancon J one-time final project reimbursements, mostly for debt service paid in prior years.

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	
BUDGET	100,387,505.00	105,709,288.00	107,598,771.00	112,701,175.00	111,506,398.00	%
JULY	472,593.20	1,006,969.00	-605,171.99	-735,588.90	-777,822.85	(0.7)
AUGUST	6,273,681.82	9,369,162.00	7,163,850.47	10,151,219.77	8,960,642.00	8.0
SEPTEMBER	21,898,260.33	49,570,975.44	58,675,209.57	61,981,370.85	58,990,272.61	52.9
OCTOBER	46,314,990.06	69,502,196.37	73,553,913.21	76,556,144.00	78,583,926.99	70.5
NOVEMBER	71,015,625.81	74,937,400.00	79,082,460.65	81,591,392.71	82,980,895.30	74.4
DECEMBER	74,673,446.85	80,186,130.00	84,676,886.69	86,420,810.21	87,208,663.60	78.2
JANUARY	81,206,843.33	84,222,512.61	88,791,072.11	91,379,691.39	93,091,044.33	83.5
FEBRUARY	83,900,377.52	86,981,813.00	90,864,850.46	94,166,811.65	95,522,870.49	85.7
MARCH	86,142,284.60	89,059,375.00	94,187,459.39	96,790,668.42	99,111,411.00	88.9
APRIL	89,174,441.38	92,505,015.61	96,477,783.11	99,562,233.88	102,324,519.84	91.8
MAY	95,218,335.89	94,588,813.59	98,293,238.10	101,906,427.84	104,015,428.88	93.3
JUNE	99,401,063.98	103,505,111.19	107,793,685.01	112,198,716.96	114,045,138.84	102.3

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2007-2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	
BUDGET	106,709,335.00	111,014,352.00	115,123,103.00	120,804,398.00	120,319,470.00	%
JULY	3,413,900.32	3,503,976.05	3,421,389.97	3,671,645.78	3,415,787.19	2.8
AUGUST	8,735,352.45	8,422,731.55	9,310,557.42	11,311,505.46	11,548,255.22	9.6
SEPTEMBER	17,934,258.07	16,965,035.84	20,097,858.91	21,728,269.07	21,376,190.93	17.8
OCTOBER	24,524,690.54	27,528,541.71	27,158,608.29	32,702,014.44	32,555,456.26	27.1
NOVEMBER	37,732,913.26	39,612,273.00	39,509,252.06	41,236,215.59	41,116,786.30	34.2
DECEMBER	45,276,391.46	47,602,961.00	49,812,943.55	51,618,021.48	51,191,559.60	42.5
JANUARY	52,429,862.48	54,076,015.40	56,568,565.00	58,791,779.63	60,113,625.30	50.0
FEBRUARY	60,792,724.87	61,286,300.00	65,239,135.39	68,199,493.49	68,488,659.92	56.9
MARCH	67,005,062.94	69,148,139.00	73,059,149.85	76,667,400.95	77,325,170.00	64.3
APRIL	74,521,986.81	78,748,340.94	80,499,390.76	84,074,588.59	84,950,230.07	70.6
MAY	85,389,339.11	86,321,276.71	88,571,785.69	91,604,777.98	95,066,852.87	79.0
JUNE	99,638,660.85	101,597,700.65	107,482,757.55	110,508,390.16	110,811,414.84	92.1

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007
BUDGET	66,179,068.00	70,083,167.00	77,101,038.00	85,932,435.00	93,287,737.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	529,432.00	340,611.00	494,409.00	601,527.00	258,920.00
AUGUST	5,625,220.00	4,100,842.00	5,063,617.00	5,413,743.00	7,698,765.00
SEPTEMBER	32,957,175.00	32,613,474.00	24,675,970.00	44,533,672.66	50,714,344.00
OCTOBER	43,788,981.00	42,305,588.00	50,769,780.00	56,925,858.00	62,572,205.98
NOVEMBER	47,126,411.00	46,012,262.00	53,596,253.00	61,609,624.00	66,746,189.47
DECEMBER	50,737,149.00	53,031,666.00	58,366,025.00	66,378,702.00	72,442,868.66
JANUARY	53,547,501.00	55,643,356.00	61,688,849.00	69,696,081.00	76,140,417.00
FEBRUARY	55,694,598.00	57,603,650.00	63,828,031.00	72,175,542.00	78,995,426.39
MARCH	57,054,256.00	58,534,306.00	66,205,575.00	74,477,744.00	81,002,946.85
APRIL	59,531,670.00	62,200,237.00	68,922,917.00	77,538,350.00	84,259,329.45
MAY	62,726,770.00	63,892,587.00	70,635,528.00	79,312,498.23	86,015,304.81
JUNE	67,586,892.00	71,304,593.00	78,385,630.40	87,321,896.00	95,132,346.62
	102.1	101.7	101.7	101.6	101.3

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2002-2003	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007
BUDGET	71,738,113.00	77,493,621.00	83,378,808.00	91,495,586.00	99,872,119.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	1,649,976.00	1,969,028.00	2,286,229.00	2,287,389.00	2,999,106.00
AUGUST	4,949,929.00	5,318,326.00	6,839,898.00	7,045,158.00	8,864,095.00
SEPTEMBER	12,769,384.00	12,723,938.00	15,549,694.00	15,462,750.00	16,484,584.00
OCTOBER	19,066,405.00	19,772,461.00	20,827,174.00	20,790,672.00	22,697,143.17
NOVEMBER	26,236,436.00	27,416,153.00	28,447,836.00	29,857,598.00	35,189,566.91
DECEMBER	30,485,063.00	32,014,725.00	35,628,977.00	38,166,611.00	42,968,919.89
JANUARY	34,939,086.00	37,354,720.00	41,252,579.00	43,938,330.00	48,701,590.00
FEBRUARY	39,618,615.00	42,705,915.00	47,797,274.00	50,837,547.00	57,619,534.49
MARCH	44,638,180.00	48,028,647.00	52,805,184.00	56,626,042.00	63,634,465.90
APRIL	49,234,165.00	54,607,015.00	57,750,226.00	62,802,545.00	69,671,593.07
MAY	56,884,311.00	60,917,520.00	64,531,313.00	70,183,565.00	79,309,817.60
JUNE	67,120,734.00	71,838,271.00	79,293,380.95	86,328,195.00	94,191,092.22
	93.6	92.7	95.1	94.4	94.3

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to August

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	1,924,220	3.9%	2,001,411	3.8%	1,956,837	3.8%	3.8%	1,918,657	3.6%
INSTRUCTION	241,540	0.7%	268,002	0.7%	181,357	0.5%	0.5%	213,904	0.6%
ADMINISTRATIVE	554,306	14.7%	627,325	16.1%	638,166	17.1%	17.0%	557,809	14.9%
CUSTODIAL	708,800	18.3%	681,066	16.6%	706,497	17.3%	16.6%	721,599	16.9%
SUPPORT	409,805	6.6%	416,985	6.3%	422,790	6.5%	6.5%	417,819	6.2%
TAX COLLECTORS	9,769	9.1%	8,033	7.5%	8,027	7.8%	7.1%	7,526	13.3%
BENEFITS	1,764,449	11.1%	2,119,327	11.6%	2,269,953	11.3%	11.0%	2,265,910	10.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	1,380,351	16.0%	1,744,859	17.0%	1,886,598	17.3%	17.6%	1,785,407	16.3%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	247,984	3.8%	273,086	3.8%	321,219	3.8%	3.7%	368,716	3.4%
TUITION REIMB.	115,950	16.9%	85,729	13.0%	40,413	7.3%	5.2%	78,379	11.1%
OTHER	20,164	11.0%	15,653	7.8%	21,723	11.0%	8.4%	33,408	13.0%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	3,688,669	5.6%	4,120,738	5.8%	4,226,790	5.9%	5.8%	4,184,567	5.5%
OTHER	5,621,888	13.5%	7,190,767	18.2%	7,321,465	18.4%	15.2%	7,250,953	14.6%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	892,975	27.0%	835,600	23.7%	867,132	26.5%	23.4%	16,169	0.4%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV.	123,263	8.6%	46,915	3.8%	109,705	9.6%	6.9%	214,353	12.7%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	22,324	9.8%	29,265	18.4%	28,546	15.8%	15.7%	27,845	15.3%
FUEL & UTILITIES	125,834	5.9%	190,815	8.8%	180,223	9.7%	7.1%	180,489	7.5%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	397,998	37.8%	458,206	43.5%	114,858	9.8%	10.4%	112,102	10.0%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	13,434	0.2%	1,674	0.0%	(133,129)	-2.0%	-2.1%	(78,827)	-1.2%
INSURANCE	302,782	88.7%	331,930	95.8%	336,305	96.0%	88.2%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	33,699	8.6%	155,445	38.7%	60,449	17.2%	15.1%	37,797	10.3%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	43,264	1.8%	278,309	10.0%	336,828	11.2%	11.0%	247,980	6.9%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	771,564	32.7%	763,308	32.6%	980,710	48.6%	48.0%	936,615	41.8%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	316,054	35.7%	326,155	36.1%	287,823	30.4%	30.4%	339,607	35.2%
APS/PRR(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	21,314	3.9%	9,774	2.5%	29,802	5.5%	4.4%	37,299	6.3%
OTHER SCHOOLS	-	0.0%	22,678	12.8%	2,328	0.5%	2.3%	560	0.2%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	5,365	4.7%	6,587	5.4%	4,219	4.0%	2.7%	4,261	2.9%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	-	0.0%	(1,213)	-6.0%	982	5.0%	4.7%	12	0.1%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	773,026	23.7%	520,802	20.9%	574,309	23.6%	24.3%	963,055	40.7%
EQUIPMENT	172,190	12.7%	175,477	22.0%	33,427	7.4%	5.5%	175,175	28.5%
MISC.	44,209	23.6%	35,363	29.5%	42,856	13.3%	24.3%	53,009	29.6%
DEBT SERVICE	1,462,593	10.4%	3,003,677	21.3%	3,464,092	24.4%	22.2%	3,616,211	23.2%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	100,000	8.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	9,310,557	8.7%	11,311,505	10.2%	11,548,255	10.4%	9.6%	11,435,520	9.1%

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO AUGUST**

	2008/2009	% COLL.	2009/2010	% COLL.	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% BDG.	% COLL.	2012/2013	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	4,709,998	7.2	6,066,052	8.7	6,843,572	9.0	6,054,127	8.1	8.0	7,155,370	9.4
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	12,322	0.8	0	0.0	9,671	1.2	0	0.0	0.0	13,608	1.4
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	1,395,741	17.9	753,749	10.5	1,069,121	14.2	942,575	13.6	11.8	908,076	12.7
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	146,017	12.5	113,943	9.6	80,204	7.1	87,158	8.9	10.3	81,357	6.5
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	139,489	7.4	0	0.0	457,229	26.4	187,486	11.7	10.4	196,775	11.4
DELINQUENT E.I.T.					30,571	13.6	0	0.0	0.0	68,692	23.4
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	8,719	1.1	6,332	2.6	8,844	6.0	3,774	1.7	2.5	4,854	3.2
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	0	0.0	-15,000	-0.7	-469,396	-29.4	-631,006	-57.9	-52.4	0	0.0
TUITION	81,035	33.6	65,518	46.8	80,507	48.9	54,103	26.1	16.9	54,800	26.9
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	4,044	13.4	-2,515	-1.5	107,403	37.0	5,853	2.1	1.4	45,467	12.6
TOTAL LOCAL	6,497,365	8.1	6,988,079	8.3	8,017,726	9.2	6,704,070	7.7	7.6	8,528,999	9.5
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	1,364,884	13.5	0	0.0	1,335,578	14.4	1,400,173	13.5	13.5	1,385,147	13.4
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	47,566	15.3	0	0.0	83,361	15.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0	0.0	12,706	61.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
SPECIAL EDUCATION	442,526	14.3	0	0.0	445,342	14.3	445,342	14.8	14.3	445,350	14.8
TRANSPORTATION	136,755	7.9	-10,408	-0.7	110,575	6.9	125,172	7.8	7.1	137,310	7.2
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	24,146	1.7	-22,972	-1.3	3,870	0.3	27,743	1.6	1.0	0	0.0
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	895,855	50.0	896,344	50.0	896,962	50.0	897,178	50.0	50.0	897,995	50.0
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8	0	0.0	92,892	17.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	107,409	53.7
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	-285,977	-16.2	-269,370	-14.8	340,226	17.6	24,348	1.3	1.3	111,477	5.7
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	-108,988	-9.6	-424,893	-36.6	-435,855	-30.4	-551,631	-25.3	-25.7	-828,078	-25.9
TOTAL STATE	3,105,126	13.9	181,407	0.8	2,872,951	13.1	2,583,142	11.2	10.6	2,256,610	9.3
FEDERAL REVENUE	-233,328	-27.4	-5,636	-0.3	-211,136	-6.8	-326,570	-37.8	-33.6	-28,935	-2.7
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	0	0.0	0	0.0	465	1.5	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
TOTAL REVENUE	9,369,163	9.1	7,163,850	6.6	10,680,006	9.5	8,960,642	8.0	7.9	10,756,674	9.4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to September

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	5,491,418	11.5%	5,793,865	11.6%	5,608,586	11.0%	10.8%	5,778,986	11.0%
INSTRUCTION	2,974,481	8.6%	3,125,737	8.7%	2,946,689	8.1%	7.9%	3,050,155	8.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	835,646	21.2%	913,379	24.3%	926,410	24.8%	24.7%	845,557	22.6%
CUSTODIAL	994,747	27.5%	1,002,554	25.9%	1,018,689	25.0%	24.0%	1,044,292	24.4%
SUPPORT	668,756	11.6%	735,236	11.9%	699,994	10.7%	10.8%	827,181	12.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	17,788	16.3%	16,959	15.9%	16,804	16.4%	15.0%	11,801	20.9%
BENEFITS	3,079,119	19.7%	3,624,684	22.7%	3,922,223	19.5%	19.1%	4,014,085	17.6%
HEALTH INSURANCE	2,124,497	24.5%	2,592,742	30.1%	2,799,587	25.6%	26.1%	2,694,221	24.6%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	719,982	11.7%	804,621	12.5%	933,539	11.0%	10.6%	1,166,160	10.7%
TUITION REIMB.	202,833	31.4%	198,324	28.9%	155,124	28.2%	19.9%	129,670	18.4%
OTHER	31,807	15.6%	28,997	15.8%	33,973	17.3%	13.2%	24,034	9.4%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	8,570,537	13.5%	9,418,549	14.3%	9,530,809	13.4%	13.2%	9,793,071	13.0%
OTHER	11,527,322	30.3%	12,309,720	29.5%	11,845,382	29.8%	24.7%	12,785,123	25.8%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	895,532	27.9%	835,600	25.2%	874,000	26.7%	23.6%	793,582	20.6%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER ¹	224,336	24.1%	183,447	12.7%	165,958	14.5%	10.5%	274,935	16.3%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	34,925	30.7%	44,853	19.7%	41,899	23.1%	23.0%	40,184	22.1%
FUEL & UTILITIES	290,287	14.1%	398,054	18.6%	273,193	14.7%	10.8%	318,308	13.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	511,930	52.1%	491,243	46.7%	251,495	21.4%	22.9%	192,977	17.2%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	505,825	9.1%	545,946	9.5%	113,969	1.7%	1.8%	164,038	2.5%
INSURANCE	302,782	104.7%	331,930	97.2%	336,835	96.1%	88.3%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	149,035	36.7%	186,602	47.8%	97,009	27.7%	24.2%	67,090	18.2%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	43,264	3.4%	434,327	17.9%	479,806	15.9%	15.7%	766,832	21.4%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	995,620	45.2%	984,571	41.8%	980,710	48.6%	48.0%	936,615	41.8%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	358,233	42.6%	370,416	41.8%	334,134	35.3%	35.3%	339,607	35.2%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	55,036	10.3%	12,144	2.2%	52,387	9.6%	7.8%	44,523	7.5%
OTHER SCHOOLS	39,657	23.8%	44,472	31.5%	34,836	8.1%	34.5%	13,391	4.0%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	12,327	5.8%	20,476	17.8%	13,058	12.4%	8.2%	13,905	9.6%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	13,926	55.0%	12,702	42.8%	982	5.0%	4.7%	13,772	63.6%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,223,325	44.2%	995,777	30.5%	908,364	37.3%	38.5%	1,196,660	50.5%
EQUIPMENT	320,956	24.6%	286,309	21.2%	93,960	20.7%	15.6%	246,168	40.0%
MISC.	52,211	47.8%	52,515	28.0%	50,051	15.6%	28.4%	60,915	34.0%
DEBT SERVICE	5,298,115	38.9%	5,978,336	42.3%	6,742,736	47.5%	43.3%	6,934,380	44.5%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSF ¹	-	0.0%	100,000	25.4%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	200,000	17.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	20,097,859	19.8%	21,728,269	20.2%	21,376,191	19.3%	17.8%	22,578,194	18.1%

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO SEPTEMBER**

	2008/2009	% COLL.	2009/2010	% COLL.	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% BDG.	% COLL.	2012/2013	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	43,012,461	65.5	56,221,052	80.6	56,096,022	76.3	53,147,963	70.8	70.4	52,005,447	68.3
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	24,631	1.6	53,328	5.5	51,203	6.6	19,785	2.1	6.5	17,954	1.9
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	1,673,148	21.4	1,275,789	17.8	1,241,930	16.5	1,540,012	22.3	19.4	1,211,493	17.0
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	306,073	26.1	227,704	19.3	143,353	12.7	145,241	14.9	17.1	218,282	17.4
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	139,489	7.4	269,545	15.0	457,229	26.4	434,384	27.1	24.2	416,618	24.1
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	0	0.0	0	0.0	37,589	16.7	25,791	20.6	20.1	255,789	87.0
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	24,546	3.2	15,112	6.1	11,828	8.0	12,970	5.8	8.7	7,313	4.9
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	0	0.0	172,242	8.3	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
TUITION	116,259	48.2	97,756	69.8	93,307	56.7	93,068	44.8	29.0	247,555	121.6
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	5,043	16.7	103,315	59.6	110,555	38.1	40,403	14.7	10.0	61,715	17.1
TOTAL LOCAL	45,301,650	56.5	58,435,843	69.7	58,243,016	66.8	55,459,617	63.4	62.5	54,442,166	60.8
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	1,364,884	13.5	0	0.0	1,335,578	14.4	1,400,173	13.5	13.5	1,385,147	13.4
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	47,566	15.3	0	0.0	83,361	15.0	0	0	0	0	0
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	0	0.0	20,821	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL EDUCATION	885,052	28.6	0	0.0	890,684	28.6	890,684	29.6	28.6	890,700	29.6
TRANSPORTATION	136,755	7.9	-10,408	-0.7	110,575	6.9	125,172	7.8	7.1	137,310	7.2
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	24,146	1.7	-15,776	-0.9	27,657	1.9	27,743	1.6	1.0	3,370	0.2
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	895,855	50.0	896,344	50.0	896,962	50.0	897,178	50.0	50.0	897,995	50.0
EXTRA GRANTS	588,360	75.8	0	0.0	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	-145,152	-8.2	-273,397	-15.0	338,840	17.5	357,546	18.5	19.1	344,860	17.6
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	407,756	36.0	-426,948	-36.8	-61,384	-4.3	-91,780	-4.2	-4.3	-143,214	-4.5
TOTAL STATE	4,205,222	18.8	190,636	0.9	3,905,771	17.9	3,821,533	16.5	15.7	3,730,985	15.3
FEDERAL REVENUE	64,103	7.5	48,459	2.2	-167,881	-5.4	-292,230	-33.8	-30.0	93,959	8.7
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	0	0.0	272	100.4	465	1.5	1,353	123.0	50.0	0	0.0
TOTAL REVENUE	49,570,975	47.9	58,675,210	54.4	61,981,371	55.2	58,990,273	52.9	51.7	58,267,110	50.7

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009		2009/2010		2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013	
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%
JULY	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	-	-
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	-	-
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	-	-
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	-	-
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	-	-
MARCH	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	-	-
APRIL	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	-	-
MAY	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	-	-
JUNE	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,793,685.01	100.2	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	-	-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009		2009/2010		2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013	
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%
JULY	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	-	-
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	-	-
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	-	-
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	-	-
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	-	-
MARCH	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	-	-
APRIL	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	-	-
MAY	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	-	-
JUNE	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	-	-

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007/2008
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	77,101,038.00	85,932,435.00	93,287,737.00	100,387,505.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	340,611.00	494,409.00	601,527.00	258,920.00	472,593.20
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5,063,617.00	5,413,743.00	7,698,765.00	6,273,681.82
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	24,675,970.00	44,533,672.66	50,714,344.00	21,898,260.33
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	50,769,780.00	56,925,858.00	62,572,205.98	46,314,990.06
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	53,596,253.00	61,609,624.00	66,746,189.47	71,015,625.81
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	58,366,025.00	66,378,702.00	72,442,868.66	74,673,446.85
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	61,688,849.00	69,696,081.00	76,140,417.00	81,206,843.33
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	63,828,031.00	72,175,542.00	78,995,426.39	83,900,377.52
MARCH	58,534,306.00	66,205,575.00	74,477,744.00	81,002,946.85	86,142,284.60
APRIL	62,200,237.00	68,922,917.00	77,538,350.00	84,259,329.45	89,174,441.38
MAY	63,892,587.00	70,635,528.00	79,312,498.23	86,015,304.81	95,218,335.89
JUNE	71,304,593.00	78,385,630.40	87,321,896.00	95,132,346.62	99,401,063.98
	101.7	101.7	101.6	101.3	99.0

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	83,378,808.00	91,495,586.00	99,872,119.00	106,709,335.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	1,969,028.00	2,286,229.00	2,287,389.00	2,999,106.00	3,413,900.32
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6,839,898.00	7,045,158.00	8,864,095.00	8,735,352.45
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	15,549,694.00	15,462,750.00	16,484,584.00	17,934,258.07
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	20,827,174.00	20,790,672.00	22,697,143.17	24,524,690.54
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	28,447,836.00	29,857,598.00	35,189,566.91	37,732,913.26
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	35,628,977.00	38,166,611.00	42,968,919.89	45,276,391.46
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	41,252,579.00	43,938,330.00	48,701,590.00	52,429,862.48
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	47,797,274.00	50,837,547.00	57,619,534.49	60,792,724.87
MARCH	48,028,647.00	52,805,184.00	56,626,042.00	63,634,465.90	67,005,062.94
APRIL	54,607,015.00	57,750,226.00	62,802,545.00	69,671,593.07	74,521,986.81
MAY	60,917,520.00	64,531,313.00	70,183,565.00	79,309,817.60	85,389,339.11
JUNE	71,838,271.00	79,293,380.95	86,328,195.00	94,191,092.22	99,638,660.85
	92.7	95.1	94.4	94.3	93.4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 10/16/2012 To 10/16/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/16/2012 and 10/16/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002592	ANDREW FANTASIA	MSFB VS NAZARETH.....		70.00
00002593	ANN WENNINGER	V/JV FH VS CCHS.....	EYER FH VS BROUGHAL.....	153.00
00002594	BETH REISS	LMMS FH VS WHITEHALL.....	LMMS FH VS EYER.....	108.00
00002595	BRAD MICKLEY	VBSC VS ALLEN.....	VGSC VS FREEDOM.....	134.00
00002596	BRENDA MITSTIFER	V/JV FH VS NORTH PENN.....		99.00
00002597	BRET KEIPER	JVGSC VS FREEDOM.....		55.00
00002598	CARMEN CONTRINO	JVGSC VS PENN MANOR.....	JVBSC VS BECAHI.....	110.00
00002599	CAROL HUDAK	EYER GVB VS RAUB.....		50.00
00002600	CHRIS SMAIL	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		92.00
00002601	CLAYTON SCHAFFER	JV/JRHI FB VS FREEDOM.....		92.00
00002602	DAVID DAZA	VGSC VS PENN MANOR.....		67.00
00002603	DAWN PEIPHER	VGVB VS LIBERTY.....		84.00
00002604	DEBRA PEIPHER	VGVB VS LIBERTY.....		84.00
00002605	DELROY SEIP	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		92.00
00002606	DONALD HARVEY	VGSC VS DIERUFF.....		67.00
00002607	DREW DANGLER	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		72.00
00002608	DUNCAN MCNEILL	VBSC VS CCHS.....		67.00
00002609	ELIZABETH SANDT	V/JV GVB PARKLAND.....	V/JV GVB SOLEHI.....	168.00
00002610	ERIC THUMA	JVBSC VS CCHS.....	JVGSC VS LIBERTY.....	110.00
00002611	FAHRUDIN SEJDIC	V/JV BOYS EASTON.....		67.00
00002612	FRANCESCA METZGAR	VGVB VS PARKLAND LINESMAN.....		28.00
00002613	FRANK KEGLOVITZ	VGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		117.00
00002614	GEORGE KIRCHNER	JVBSC VS ALLEN.....	LMMS GVB VS EYER.....	55.00
00002615	GLENN HIGH	JVGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		55.00
00002616	GLENN MINNICK	VBSC VS ALLEN.....		67.00
00002617	JEANNE MATHIAS	EYER GVB NITSCHMANN.....		50.00
00002618	JEFF GRIEGER	JV BSC CCHS.....		55.00
00002619	JEFFREY JACKSON	LMMS GVB BROUGHAL.....		50.00
00002620	JILL MACK	LMMS FH VS EYER.....		54.00
00002621	JIM SOLTIS	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		72.00
00002622	JOE BENDA	MSFB VS NITSCHMANN.....		70.00
00002623	JOE DIORIO	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		72.00
00002624	JOHN FEHER	JVGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		55.00
00002625	JOHN MITCHELL	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		92.00
00002626	JOSE CARLOS	VBSC VS BECAHI.....		67.00
00002627	JUDY HOLLENBACH	V/JV FH VS NORTH PENN.....		99.00
00002628	KATHLEEN UTZ	EYER FH VS NAZARETH.....	EYER FH VS BROUGHAL.....	162.00
00002629	KEN MIDGETT	JVGSC VS FREEDOM.....		55.00
00002630	KIM BEIDLEMAN	VGSC VS NORTHAMPTON.....		67.00

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

10/17/2012 10:21:32 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 10/16/2012 To 10/16/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/16/2012 and 10/16/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002631	KIM SNYDER	GVB PARKLAND LINESMAN.....		28.00
00002632	LUTHER KEMMERER	LMMS GVB VS NORTHEAST.....		50.00
00002633	MARTINA SCHANNAUER	LMMS FH VS TREXLER 1 OFFICIAL.....		75.00
00002634	MATT KOPF	MSFB VS NITSCHMANN.....		70.00
00002635	MELISSA VISCO	V/JV FH VS BECAHI.....		99.00
00002636	MIKE EGGE	JRHI/JV FB FREEDOM.....	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	164.00
00002637	MIKE REISS	JV/JRHI FB VS FREEDOM.....		92.00
00002638	MIKE STEINER	JVJGSC VS PENN MANOR.....	JVJGSC VS LIBERTY.....	110.00
00002639	MILISSA BYROM	V/JV FH CCHS.....		99.00
00002640	MYLES MUTH	JVBSC VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002641	PAT LORENZO	V/JV GVB FREEDOM.....		84.00
00002642	PATRICK M FRANK	EYER FH VS NAZARETH.....		54.00
00002643	PETER KLEMAN	VGSC VS DIERUFF.....		67.00
00002644	RICHARD HOLDERMAN	VBSC VS BECAHI.....		67.00
00002645	ROBIN RADER	V/JV FH VS ALLEN.....	V/JV FH BECAHI.....	198.00
00002646	ROD STROHL	MSFB VS NAZARETH.....		70.00
00002647	RONALD MOSER	EYER GVB HARRISON MORTON.....	LMMS GVB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....	150.00
00002648	SHAYNE STONE	JVBSC VS BECAHI.....		55.00
00002649	SUE WALLACE	V/JV GVB FREEDOM.....	GVB VS PARKLAND.....	252.00
00002650	TERRY HORN	MSFB VS NITSCHMANN.....		70.00
00002651	THOMAS POYNTON	VGSC VS PENN MANOR.....		67.00
00002652	TIM PETERS	JV/JRHI FB VS EASTON.....		92.00
00002653	TODD BEIDLEMAN	VGSC VS LIBERTY.....	VGSC VS FREEDOM.....	201.00
00002654	TOM MELNICK	MSFB VS NAZARETH.....		70.00
00002655	TOM SNODDY	VFB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		72.00
00002656	TRACI CYR	V/JV FH VS ALLEN.....		99.00
00002657	WESLEY LOCH	JRHI/JV FB FREEDOM.....		92.00
00002658	WILLIAM KIERNAN	VBSC VS EASTON.....	VGSC VS LIBERTY.....	134.00

10-GENERAL FUND

5,919.00

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 5,919.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 5,919.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017052	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		100.00
00017053	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.10
00017054	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER/SEWAGE.....		685.44
00017055	ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		45.24
00017056	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		906.75
00017057	AMAZON	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		10.98
00017058	AMERICAN ASSN OF TEACHERS	SUPPLIES.....		59.50
00017059	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		5,970.00
00017060	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		20,642.34
00017061	THE ART STORE INC	SUPPLIES.....		47.46
00017062	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		130.96
00017063	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		619.96
00017064	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		2,037.75
00017065	BDU - LEHIGH VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		82.70
00017066	BENCHMARK EDUCATION COMPANY	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		10,937.30
00017067	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		213.29
00017068	BRODHEAD-GARRETT	SUPPLIES.....		12.16
00017069	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		13,550.40
00017070	DAVID OR DEBORAH BUSCH	RETURNED LIBRARY BOOK.....		6.00
00017071	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		639.49
00017072	CARLEX, INC	SUPPLIES.....		46.45
00017073	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		12.95
	COM			
00017074	GALE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		2,500.00
00017075	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		660.00
00017076	COLLINS SPORTS MEDICINE	SUPPLIES.....		70.83
00017077	COX ASPHALT MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS.....		7,578.00
00017078	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		219.00
00017079	DADD PIZZA.COM	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....		1,843.50
00017080	DAN'S CAMERA CITY	SUPPLIES.....		393.88
00017081	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		1,237.83
00017082	DAY-TIMERS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		55.98
00017083	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		548.79
00017084	DEGLER-WHITING INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		650.00
00017085	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		52.95
00017086	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		352.00
00017087	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		182.02
00017088	DV WAREHOUSE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		379.16
00017089	EDVOTEK	SUPPLIES.....		375.84
		FOOD.....		

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017090	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		877.50
00017091	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		1,011.48
00017092	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,036.19
00017093	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,535.42
00017094	ERB & HENRY EQUIPMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		332.51
00017095	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		196.36
00017096	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		197.27
00017097	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		50.87
00017098	FIELDTURF	SUPPLIES.....		2,975.00
00017099	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,192.91
00017100	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		110.22
00017101	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	2,060.25
00017102	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,115.31
00017103	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY SERVICE INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		1,750.00
00017104	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		464.13
00017105	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		1,813.50
00017106	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		103.60
00017107	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		2,368.00
00017108	GREAT LAKES SPORTS	SUPPLIES.....		475.97
00017109	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		252.79
00017110	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		948.57
00017111	HARMONY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		245.00
00017112	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....		2,484.34
00017113	HEINEMANN	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	34,099.56
00017114	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		221.77
00017115	HOWARD REFRIGERATION & AIR CON	SUPPLIES.....		1,393.00
00017116	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....		16,210.00
00017117	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		2,143.60
00017118	IEEE REG 1-6	DUES.....		220.00
00017119	INC.	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.00
00017120	INFOBASE PUBLISHING	BOOKS.....		360.00
00017121	INTERSTATE WASTE SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,855.25

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

10/17/2012 10:43:05 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017122	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,048.33
00017123	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	2,224.91
00017124	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		1,000.60
00017125	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....	SUPPLIES.....	4,923.57
00017126	KING, SPRY, HERMAN, FREUND & OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....			328.00
00017127	PAMELA KLINE	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		90.47
00017128	LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		57.44
00017129	LAMINATOR.COM INC	SUPPLIES.....		112.95
00017130	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		10.00
00017131	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		364.03
00017132	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		215,417.93
00017133	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,208.33
00017134	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		19,906.23
00017135	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,065.20
00017136	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC	2,208.33
00017137	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	DUES & FEES.....		840.00
00017138	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		736.11
00017139	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		172.95
00017140	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		534.40
00017141	MENC TRI-M MUSIC HONOR SOCIETY	DUES & FEES.....		100.00
00017142	METCO SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,615.69
00017143	MICRON CPG	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		29.99
00017144	MOORE MEDICAL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		837.94
00017145	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		2,542.00
00017146	MPS	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		254.48
00017147	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		183.26
00017148	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		565.76
00017149	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00017150	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		389.75
00017151	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		207.46
00017152	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		46.02
00017153	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,184.60

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment
P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit

10/17/2012 10:43:05 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017154	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00017155	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		348.75
00017156	OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS INC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		375.00
00017157	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES/FEES.....		72.00
00017158	PARTSPEOPLE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		2,517.20
00017159	PASA	DUES.....		1,682.45
00017160	PBS DISTRIBUTION LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECH RELATED.....		104.72
00017161	PEARSON EDUCATION INC	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		223.95
00017162	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		83.95
00017163	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00017164	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6,084.24
00017165	PLANET LABEL	SUPPLIES.....		37.90
00017166	POLAR ELECTRO INC.	SUPPLIES.....		947.35
00017167	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		40,321.35
00017168	PROAC CORPORATION	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		758.21
00017169	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	PROFESSIONAL - EDUCATIONAL SERVICE		8,802.50
00017170	PSBA	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		348.00
00017171	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,179.52
00017172	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,850.00
00017173	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	SUPPLIES.....		6.99
00017174	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		53.38
00017175	REINHART AWNING	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT.		2,030.00
00017176	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		562.59
00017177	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		904.00
00017178	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS.....		339.02
00017179	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	1,512.44
00017180	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		3,019.61
00017181	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		452.85
00017182	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00017183	SENTRY SURGICAL	SUPPLIES.....		373.00
00017184	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		127,788.91
00017185	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		1,689.82
00017186	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		8,718.83
00017187	SIMPLICITY PATTERN CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		42.00
00017188	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	1,400.00

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

10/17/2012 10:43:05 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017189	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		6.00
00017190	STEPS TO LITERACY	SUPPLIES.....		143.88
00017191	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,804.05
00017192	SURVEYMONKEY.COM LLC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		204.00
00017193	SVWC	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		300.00
00017194	SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		55.50
00017195	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		36.35
00017196	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		4,118.51
00017197	U.S. CUTTER	SUPPLIES.....		367.97
00017198	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		426.67
00017199	UNITED HEALTH SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		6,934.68
00017200	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.		3,800,427.42
00017201	US GAMES	SUPPLIES.....		88.08
00017202	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,666.13
00017203	VELOCITY	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		900.00
00017204	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,008.72
00017205	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		348.69
00017206	THE WALL STREET JOURNAL	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		413.40
00017207	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		120.50
00017208	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		283.71
00017209	WINGATE BY WYNDHAM ALLENTOWN	TRAVEL.....		1,275.00
00017210	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,178.50
00017211	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		533.05
00017212	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....		103.16
00017213	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS.....		130.00
00017214	ZGURA'S CONCRETE SERVICES INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	5,310.00
00017215	ZILKA & COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		417.65
*12065-VD	ERIN KNECHT	VOID CHECK 12065; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-4.53
*13420-VD	DONNA CHORNEY	VOID CHECK 13420 - CHECK OVER 90 D		-8.33
*14934-VD	JENNIFER NAJARIAN	VOID CHECK 14934 - CHECK OVER 90 D		-22.42
*D0000264	MONICA BAUMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		27.76 ^d
*D0000265	ALLAN BENNICOFF	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000266	ALICE BOULRICE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,185.00 ^d
*D0000267	HARRY BROWN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

10/17/2012 10:43:05 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000268	CAROL A CAHILL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000269	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		43.96 ^d
*D0000270	DARCIE DAGENBACH	MILEAGE.....		6.11 ^d
*D0000271	CHRISTINE M DELISE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,940.00 ^d
*D0000272	DIANE E FLISSER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		119.55 ^d
*D0000273	LYNN A GLANCY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	319.89 ^d
*D0000274	ERIN HADDIGAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,379.20 ^d
*D0000275	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,650.00 ^d
*D0000276	MICHAEL HARM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000277	LESLIE HEFFRON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000278	PATRICE HELFRICH	MILEAGE.....		55.28 ^d
*D0000279	HEATHER A HERMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,503.60 ^d
*D0000280	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000281	BETH IOBST	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000282	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		23.81 ^d
*D0000283	NOELLE KEELER	MILEAGE.....		80.48 ^d
*D0000284	STACY LYN KNECHT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000285	DAWN LAUBNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000286	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000287	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		58.60 ^d
*D0000288	LAURA MCNICHOLAS	GASOLINE.....		38.54 ^d
*D0000289	MICHAEL MIHALIK	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		489.42 ^d
*D0000290	ANN L. MILLER	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	75.00 ^d
*D0000291	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		129.73 ^d
*D0000292	ERIN MURPHY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,588.20 ^d
*D0000293	TAMMY NASSRY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,949.40 ^d
*D0000294	MARK NETH	DUES.....		150.00 ^d
*D0000295	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		23.00 ^d
*D0000296	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		32.09 ^d
*D0000297	TANYA PIASECKI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000298	LORI A ROSE	MILEAGE.....		60.77 ^d
*D0000299	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	SUPPLIES.....		17.53 ^d
*D0000300	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MILEAGE.....		62.99 ^d
*D0000301	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		114.18 ^d
*D0000302	ALLYSON SMITH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00 ^d
*D0000303	DONNA SMITH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000304	JEFFREY A SMITH	SUPPLIES & FEES, TECHNOLOGY RELATE		58.52 ^d
*D0000305	NICOLE STANCHOCK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000306	KELLY STELLATO	SUPPLIES.....		60.88 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

10/17/2012 10:43:05 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/05/2012 To 10/23/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/05/2012 and 10/17/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000307	DEBORAH A SWANN	FOOD.....		101.94 ^d
*D0000308	NICOLE WACK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000309	ALEXIS WILLIAMS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,248.00 ^d
*DTL10/18	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	DENTAL INSURANCE 10/18/12.....		47,461.75
*HSP10/18	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	HOSPITALIZATION 10/18/12.....		912,581.54
*P/R10/18	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 10/18/12.....		2,090,471.88
*S/S10/18	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 10/18/12.....		156,647.80
		10-GENERAL FUND	7,721,190.72	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	3,207,127.69	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	4,486,483.60	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	27,579.43	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	7,721,190.72	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**November 12, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2012

**January 9 & 23
February 13 & 27
March 12 & 26
April 23
May 14
June 11 & 25
July 9
August 13 & 27
September 10 & 24
October 8 & 22
November 12
December 3, Reorganization Meeting
December 10**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Bond Refunding Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the refunding of this School District's General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 and Series of 2008 in accordance with the financial report presented at this meeting by Public Financial Management (PFM), by issuing new refunding bonds, and authorizing PFM and Rhoads & Sinon LLP, as bond counsel, to prepare a resolution and other documents required to conduct a competitive sale of the refunding bonds at such time as the net savings equal at least \$250,000.

4. iTunesU Presentation – Information Technology Director Michael Mohn
5. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the October 22, 2012 meeting.

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirements/Resignations

- Barbara Litts, Elementary Gifted Teacher, retirement effective 12/31/12 (Exhibit 1)
- Susan Case, Librarian, Emmaus HS, retirement effective 1/22/12 (Exhibit 2)
- Thomas Gable, Head Custodian, Emmaus HS, retirement effective 12/31/12 (Exhibit 3)
- Lora Schoenly, Staff Assistant, Wescosville School, resignation effective 10/22/12 (Exhibit 4)
- Angie Aleszczyk, Part-Time Food Service Assistant at Alburtis, 1 hr. breakfast position only, effective 10/26/12 (Exhibit 5)

Requests for General Leaves of Absence –Board Policy 539, General Leave

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Brenda Koch	Staff Assistant, Eyer MS	10/29/12-10/28/13
Dorothy Grois	Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS	12/2/12-12/14/12
Catherine Courrier	Instructional Assistant, LMMS	10/16/12-10/15/13

Sharon Squire Instructional Assistant, Jefferson 11/19/12-11/18/13

Leave as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Lauren Krause Grade 1, Shoemaker School 12/4/12-1/23/13
(Extension)

Marybeth Long Special Education, Macungie 12/17/12-2/4/13

Appointment of Full-Time Substitute Teacher

Name/Address: Jennifer Cudzil
5128 Foxcroft Drive, Schnecksville 18078
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2008)
Undergraduate School: Bloomsburg University
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Special Education
Assignment: Autistic Support, Wescosville School
Opening created by L. Oswald leave
Effective: November 13, 2012
Experience: 8/2009-6/2012: Easton Area SD
Salary: \$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Tabatha Murante
741 Woodside Avenue, Mertztown 19539
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2010)
Undergraduate School: Cedar Crest College
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary, Early Childhood
Assignment: Grade 1, Macungie School
Opening created by K. Bruckner leave
Effective: November 13, 2012
Experience: 8/2012-Present: East Penn SD
Salary: \$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Appointment of Confidential Assistant

Name/Address: Melissa Mineweaser
6568 Carmel Drive, Macungie
Assignment: Confidential Assistant, Payroll
Vacancy created by L. Shankweiler retirement, subsequent
transfers
Effective: November 15, 2012
Salary: \$34,000, 35 hrs./wk.

Appointment of Instructional Assistant/Health Room Assistant

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Amy Brown 144 N. Second Street Emmaus	Instructional Assistant, Macungie Vacancy created by A. Zulli resignation	11/13/12
Brittany Vanderhoef 319 N. Franklin Street Fleetwood 19522	Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS (New position – one-on-one)	12/17/2012

Darla Stoeckmann Health Room Assistant, Willow Lane 11/13/12
 5455 Norberth Blvd. Vacancy created by A. Nebel resignation
 Northampton 18067

Co-Curricular Advisors

See Exhibit 6

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Ann Popule Instructional/Staff
 Peter Downes French/Spanish
 Tracy Hammond Elementary

Change in Employment Status

Employee	From	To
Warren Buss	District Groundskeeper	Head Custodian, LMMS
Joe Siekonik	2 nd Shift Custodian, LMMS	District Groundskeeper
Scott Schoenly	2 nd Shift Custodian, Jefferson	2 nd Shift Custodian, LMMS
William Buchman	2 nd Shift Custodian, Eyer MS	2 nd Shift Custodian, Jefferson
Dawn Kohler	12.5 hrs./wk. Wescosville	16 hrs./wk. Wescosville

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 7

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 7.

7. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addendum (if any), and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Approval of Investment

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following investment of funds:

Investment Vehicle:	PLGIT CD-Program
Date Purchased:	10/26/12
Date of Maturity:	4/24/13
Term:	180 days
Rate:	0.33%
Amount:	\$496,000.00

3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 8

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement
of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as listed on Exhibit 8.

8. Announcements

Monday, November 12	7:00 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m.-Board Room
Thursday, November 15	Golden Age Card Thanksgiving Lunch-Eyer MS; LMMS; Emmaus HS
November 15, 16, 17	7:30 p.m. - LMMS Fall Comedy – “Heroes in my Head”
Monday, December 3	7:30 p.m.-Reorganization Meeting
Monday, December 10	7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

9. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

November 12, 2012

#1

October 15, 2012

Barbara J. Litts
4118 Primrose Drive
Allentown, PA 18104

To: The East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement as a teacher in the East Penn School District. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective December 31, 2012.

As a member of the professional staff, I have experienced twenty-nine years of challenge and gratification in an environment that nurtures excellence in all endeavors and at all levels. I am confident that East Penn will continue to be perceived as the "District of Choice" within the educational community.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Barbara J. Litts". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Barbara J. Litts

#2

Susan Y. Case

7940 Woodsbluff Run

Fogelsville, Pa 18051

October 22, 2012

To the East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval for my retirement. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective at the end of the last working day of the first semester of the 2012-2013 school year.

It has been my pleasure to work with the faculty, students, administration and staff of the East Penn School District.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Susan Y. Case".

Susan Y. Case

Librarian, Emmaus High School

#3

October 17, 2012

Noelle Keeler
Director of Personnel
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Noelle,

I am writing to inform you of my intent to retire.

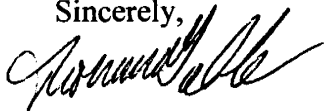
I began employment with East Penn School District March 15, 1982. When I started work at Jefferson Elementary, the Head Custodian at the time told me this was a good opportunity for me if I could "stick it out". I've "stuck it out" for almost 31 years. Now that I'm at the end of my career, I realize what he meant.

I have worked for 13 Principals, countless Teachers and staff. I think we made it all work for the good of the Students and the Parents. In 31 years we have been through the good, the bad and a lot of times, the ugly.

I will miss all the people I've become friends with, but it is time to move on to the next chapter, Family, travel and doing what we want to do. I guess you could say I'm leaving for medical reasons – I'm sick of working.

Having said all that, my last day will be December 31, 2012. Best wishes, good luck to everyone.

Sincerely,



Thomas Gable

#4

October 18, 2012

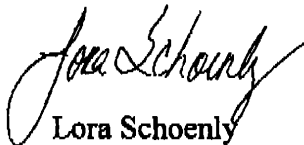
East Penn School District
Attention: Personnel Office
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

To Whom It May Concern:

This letter serves as written notification of my intent to resign my current Staff Assistant position with the East Penn School District effective at the end of the day on Monday, October 22, 2012. This resignation is contingent upon the board's approval of my hiring as an Administrative Assistant at Wescosville Elementary School.

If you have any questions or concerns, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Lora Schoenly

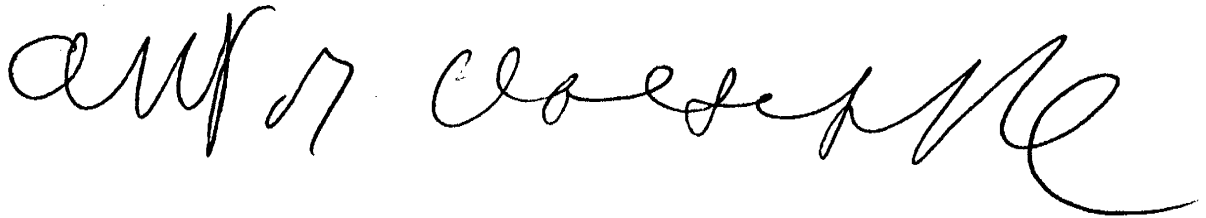
#5

October 26, 2012

To whom it may concern;

I Angie M Aleszczyk will be leaving my breakfast shift 8:15-9:15 at Alburdis Elem effective today. I will still be working my lunch shift 10:15- 2:00. I am very sorry that I have to do this but I cannot see paying full time union dues and not be a full time school district employee.

Angie M Aleszczyk

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Angie M Aleszczyk", written in black ink.

Schedule B for November 12, 2012 Board Agenda

EHS	Baier, Steve	Envirothon Club	Club C	\$1,113.00	
EHS	Garner, Lisa	Basketball Volunteer Assistant, Girls	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	O'Connor, Tracy	Swimming Assistant Coach	Contract	\$3,514.00	
EHS	Orr, Alexander	Lacrosse Volunteer Assistant, Boys	n/a	volunteer	stepping down from asst coach to volunteer
EHS	Speicher, Stuart	Lacrosse Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,881.00	replacing A. Orr
EHS	White, David	Diving Head Coach	Contract	\$2,108.00	replacing S. Braglio

#6

#7

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

NOVEMBER 12, 2012

Conference Title: Indiana University Call to Teacher, Bloomington, IN
Date(s): November 2-4, 2012
Attending: Ross Cooper, Grade 4 Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost: No cost, per diem substitute required

Conference Title: Fourth Annual Teacher Day for Computer Science, University of PA
Date(s): November 16, 2012
Attending: Chris Ritter, Math/Computer Science Teacher, LMMS
Beth Stoudt, Math/Computer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS
Kim Adams, Math/Computer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: \$158.18, plus per diem substitutes

Conference Title: Social Studies Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): October 26, 2012
Attending: Thad Smith, Social Studies Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost: \$20.00, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title: E-Rate for Beginners Training in PA, Montgomery County IU, Norristown
Date(s): November 5, 2012
Attending: Deborah Diefenderfer, Information Technology Department
Estimated Cost: \$74.83

Conference Title: Leadership Series: A Systems Approach to Improved Student Achievement, Berks County IU
Date(s): October 23, 2012; January 10, 2013; March 5, 2013
Attending: Michele James, IST Teacher, Wescosville School
Tara Desiderio, Principal, Wescosville School
Heather Moser, IST Teacher, Lincoln School
Estimated Cost: 1024.44

Conference Title: Attendance/Child Accounting 2012 Fall Conference, Hershey
Date(s): November 8, 2012
Attending: Deborah Diefenderfer, Information Technology Department
Estimated Cost: \$101.58

Conference Title: Common Core-Math Networking, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): October 16, 2012
Attending: Karin Kao, Grade 3 Teacher, Jefferson School
Jennifer Dzedzy, Learning Support, LMMS
Estimated Cost: \$60.88, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title: ESL Teacher Networking, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): December 6, 2012
Attending: Janice Clymer, ESL Teacher, Wescosville School
Patrice Helfrich, ESL Teacher, Alburtis/Willow Lane Schools
Estimated Cost: \$177.74

Conference Title: Content Area Networking-Science, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): November 5, 2012
Attending: Erin Murphy, Grade 5 Teacher, Willow Lane
Estimated Cost: \$38.00, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title: PA Department of Education: Making Cents, Financial Literacy and Economic Education Webinar
Date(s): November 7, 2012 (3:00-4:30 p.m.)
Attending: Kelly Duffy, Business & Consumer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference Title: American Council on the Teaching of Foreign Language Annual Convention & World Languages Expo, Philadelphia
Date(s): November 18, 2012
Attending: Michele Fedorov, French Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: \$230.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - FROM 11/12/2012 TO 11/12/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000256	SPILLMAN FARMER ARCHITECTS	LINCOLN WINDOW REPLACEMENT ENGINEE		1,784.40
		33-2010 SERIES A.	1,784.40	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	1,784.40	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	1,784.40	

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment
 11/07/2012 11:56:06 AM P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

#8

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 10/23/2012 To 11/08/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002659	ANN WENNINGER	VFH VS SOLEHI.....		65.00
00002660	BARRY ATTICKS	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY - RAIN POSTPONE		27.50
00002661	BRIAN BANNON	VFB VS WHITEHALL.....		72.00
00002662	DAVID HEMERLY	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY - RAIN POSTPON		27.50
00002663	JIM SOLTIS	VFB VS WHITEHALL.....		72.00
00002664	JOE DIORIO	VFB VS WHITEHALL.....		72.00
00002665	JOHN MITCHELL	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		0.00
00002666	JOSH CESARE	JRHI/JVFB VS NAZARETH.....		92.00
00002667	JUDY HOLLENBACH	VFH VS SOLEHI.....		65.00
00002668	KEVIN HOFFMAN	VFB VS PARKLAND.....	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY - RAIN POSTPONE	99.50
00002669	KIM SNYDER	GVB VS DIERUFF.....		84.00
00002670	MALCOLM JONES	JRHI/JVFB VS NAZARETH.....		92.00
00002671	MIKE EGGE	VFB VS WHITEHALL.....		72.00
00002672	MIKE MATEJICKA	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		0.00
00002673	MIKE WASCURA	GVB VS DIERUFF.....		84.00
00002674	NATE GROSS	JRHI FB VS LIBERTY - RAIN POSTPONE		27.50
00002675	PETER KONEK	JRHI/JVFB VS NAZARETH.....	VFB VS PARKLAND.....	0.00
00002676	PETER SAUL	EYER GVB VS BROUGHAL.....		50.00
00002677	RONALD MOSER	LMMS GVB VS PARKLAND.....		50.00
00002678	TODD HOUGH	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		72.00
00002679	TOM SNODDY	JRHI/JV FOOTBALL VS. NAZARETH.....	VFB VS WHITEHALL.....	164.00

10-GENERAL FUND

1,288.00

Grand Total Manual Checks : -308.00
Grand Total Regular Checks : 1,596.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 1,288.00

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 10/22/2012 To 11/08/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/22/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA.E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E-19; WIRED 11/1/12....		10,589.86
*EGA.H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 11/1/12....		10,692.68
*EGA96VRL	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL PROGRAM; WIRED 11/1/1		5,395.76
*GOB07A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB, A2007-SUB A-13;WIRED 11/1/12.		12,337.70
10-GENERAL FUND				39,016.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :				39,016.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				39,016.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/08/2012 10:24:36 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017222	PA UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION FUND	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		22,022.44
00017223	ACSL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		225.00
00017224	AIR CARE & RESTORATION CO INC	REPAIRS.....		225.00
00017225	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		54.32
00017226	ALPHA RESOURCE CENTER LLC	SUPPLIES.....		54.00
00017227	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		573.75
00017228	AMAZON	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	2,617.65
00017229	AMERICAN 3B SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES.....		159.95
00017230	AMERICAN PHOTO MAGAZINE	BOOKS.....		14.00
00017231	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		20,165.00
00017232	ASSETWORKS, INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES, SU		1,350.00
00017233	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		29.92
00017234	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	746.13
00017235	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		175.00
00017236	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		117.00
00017237	BHA	TUITION.....		2,047.00
00017238	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		75.08
00017239	BMI SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		433.88
00017240	BRAINPOP	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		3,892.00
00017241	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		2,805.10
00017242	BUCKS COUNTY SCHOOL INTERMEDIA	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		11,937.39
00017243	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		143.18
00017244	BUSINESS STATIONERS	SUPPLIES.....		111.45
00017245	C & R SCREEN PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		2,357.50
00017246	CABLES TO GO	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	85.24
00017247	CAMCOR INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,220.99
00017248	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES-	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....	17,607.00
00017249	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		80,993.37
00017250	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		245.00
00017251	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		221.35
00017252	CASCADE SCHOOL SUPPLIES, INC	SUPPLIES.....		24.80
00017253	CATASAUQUA AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		6,265.51

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

11/08/2012 10:26:09 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017254	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		7,858.20
00017255	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		1,158.00
00017256	COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		578.50
	20			
00017257	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES	NATURAL GAS.....		9,691.16
	LL			
00017258	CONRAD WEISER AREA SCHOOL	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		858.20
	DISTRICT			
00017259	COX ASPHALT MAINTENANCE	REPAIRS.....		3,671.25
00017260	DAVID'S ELECTRIC	SUPPLIES.....		735.00
00017261	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		4.40
00017262	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		92.27
00017263	DERRY AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		17,379.12
00017264	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		167.56
00017265	DYNAVOK SYSTEMS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		83.98
00017266	ALAN EARNSHAW	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		81.03
00017267	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,290.00
	INC			
00017268	ELLISON EDUCATIONAL	SUPPLIES.....		196.10
	EQUIPMENT INC			
00017269	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		622.50
00017270	ENCHANTED LEARNING, LLC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		125.00
00017271	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND	SUPPLIES.....		495.08
	CONTROL,			
00017272	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLAC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	5,227.56
00017273	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		5,846.16
00017274	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT	120.00
	OFFICE			
00017275	EVERBIND/MARCO BOOK BINDERY	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		1,073.25
00017276	EXCEL DRYER INC	SUPPLIES.....		485.00
00017277	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		285.00
00017278	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		41.69
00017279	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		6.42
	S			
00017280	FIELDTURF	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		910.00
00017281	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		21,761.66
00017282	FISHER SCIENTIFIC	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		61.95

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

11/08/2012 10:26:09 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017283	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	8,823.34
00017284	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		538.37
00017285	FOREIGN AFFAIRS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		39.95
00017286	FOREST COUNTY WOOD PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		964.50
00017287	FRANCEE FULLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.43
00017288	GARETH STEVENS	SUPPLIES.....		214.35
00017289	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		115.56
00017290	GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		390.00
00017291	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H	815.27
00017292	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		24.60
00017293	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	SUPPLIES.....		38.22
00017294	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		37.37
00017295	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		663.25
00017296	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION SERVIC		9,996.53
00017297	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		12.45
00017298	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		2,030.02
00017299	SUSAN HIGHER	SUPPLIES.....		53.95
00017300	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		70.00
00017301	THE HORSHAM CLINIC	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		630.00
00017302	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		1,274.20
00017303	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		485.00
00017304	IPARADIGMS	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		10,147.81
00017305	JASO ENTERPRISES	SUPPLIES.....		166.76
00017306	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		2,496.17
00017307	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		748.50
00017308	CAROLINE KUCHINSKI	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		700.00
00017309	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		332.48
00017310	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER/SEWAGE.....		4,500.00
00017311	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		247.82
00017312	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00017313	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		6,080.00
00017314	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		15,033.10
00017315	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		23,194.20

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

11/08/2012 10:26:09 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017316	LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL	SUPPLIES.....		985.63
00017317	LUCK'S MUSIC LIBRARY	SUPPLIES.....		124.40
00017318	LVIAC	DUES.....		4,000.00
00017319	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		164.20
00017320	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER/SEWAGE.....		2,786.78
00017321	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		157.95
00017322	MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		914.17
00017323	MEDCO SUPPLY COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		410.48
00017324	LVPG MATLV	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00017325	MEDICAL SUPPLY DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		577.60
00017326	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00017327	MILLMARK EDUCATION	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		10,137.60
00017328	MONTERO VIOLINS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....	REPAIRS.....	117.00
00017329	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		32.00
00017330	NASCO	SUPPLIES.....		37.61
00017331	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,463.20
00017332	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		761.80
00017333	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		33.03
00017334	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		8,184.60
00017335	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00017336	PAESSP	DUES.....		525.00
00017337	PALMERTON AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		4,314.03
00017338	PARKLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT	MAINSTREAM TUITION REFUND.....	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE	21,023.43
00017339	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		4,995.72
00017340	PMA	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		21.46
00017341	POCONO SCREEN SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,300.52
00017342	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		198.70
00017343	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		129,204.05
00017344	PRINCETON UNIVERSITY	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		100.00
00017345	UNDERGRADUATE MATH CLUB			
00017346	THE PRINTER WORKS	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE, LICENSING		92.73
00017347	PRO-ED	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,441.00
00017347	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00017348	PROQUEST INFORMATION AND LEARN	SUPPLIES & FEES, TECHNOLOGY RELATE		1,670.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/08/2012 10:26:10 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017349	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	PROFESSIONAL - EDUCATIONAL SERVICE		9,257.50
00017350	PSAT/NMSQT	SUPPLIES.....		4,816.00
00017351	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		667.19
00017352	QUIGLEY CHEVROLET	SUPPLIES.....		215.85
00017353	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		221.00
00017354	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION.....	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE	3,220.00
00017355	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		720.64
00017356	REIMER BROS., INC.	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		50,259.33
00017357	ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		263.40
00017358	SALISBURY TOWNSHIP SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE	MAINSTREAM TUITION REFUND.....	30,496.54
00017359	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		1,011.00
00017360	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		35.00
00017361	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		1,157.09
00017362	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		609.00
00017363	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,525.23
00017364	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	REPAIRS.....	10,656.04
00017365	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00017366	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00017367	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		121,985.27
00017368	SHAR PRODUCTS CO	SUPPLIES.....		705.79
00017369	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		70.00
00017370	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC	REPAIRS.....	1,503.43
00017371	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	95.63
00017372	SOLIDCOLORNECKTIES.COM, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		197.50
00017373	SOUTHERN LEHIGH SCHOOL DISTRIC	MAINSTREAM TUITION REFUND.....		19,644.06
00017374	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		66.12
00017375	BANK OF IRELAND GLOBAL MARKETS	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES & S		3,150.00
00017376	STAGE ACCENTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,348.20
00017377	STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		21.53
00017378	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	ADMINISTRATIVE SOFTWARE, LICENSING	SUPPLIES.....	204.02
00017379	STAR DATA	SUPPLIES.....		800.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/08/2012 10:26:10 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017380	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		910.88
00017381	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,296.34
00017382	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		10,030.59
00017383	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		255.96
00017384	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		792.81
00017385	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		8.85
00017386	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		408.00
00017387	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		4,202.30
00017388	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		433.62
00017389	UNITED HEALTH SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		961.19
00017390	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		94.35
00017391	US BANK	SERIAL BONDS - PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS.....		976,700.00
00017392	US BANK	DUES/FEES.....		808.13
00017393	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		15.62
00017394	VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		4,671.00
00017395	VISTA HIGHER LEARNING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		1,903.46
00017396	VWR RECEIVABLES FUNDING LLC	SUPPLIES.....		19.95
00017397	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		118.60
00017398	WAYNESBORO AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE DISTRICT		23,985.17
00017399	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		400.00
00017400	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		176.66
00017401	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		725.92
00017402	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		138.41
00017403	WHITEHALL-COPLAY SCHOOL DISTRICT	MAINSTREAM TUITION REFUND.....		2,628.87
00017404	WILLIAM V MACGILL & CO	SUPPLIES.....		208.25
00017405	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SERVIC	37,877.85
00017406	YOUTH SERVICES AGENCY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		1,293.84
00017407	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....		28.62
00017408	ZESWITZ MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		90.00
*13248-VD	STEPHANIE HOCH	VOID CK 13248; CK OVER 90 DAYS.....		-34.73
*13756-VD	KENNETH P GLENVILLE	VOID CK 13756; CHECK OVER 90 DAYS.....		-12.00
*D0000310	KIMBERLY ADAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		27.38 ^d
*D0000311	SHANNON ATKINSON	EYE CARE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	110.43 ^d
*D0000312	MONICA BAUMER	DUES.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000313	REBECCA BEITLER	DUES.....		250.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/08/2012 10:26:10 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000314	CECILIA R BIRDELL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		94.19 ^d
*D0000315	KEVIN M BISIGNANI	SUPPLIES.....		53.00 ^d
*D0000316	PAMELA DEYSHER-BLACKER	MILEAGE.....		6.11 ^d
*D0000317	BLAKE BOYER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		474.00 ^d
*D0000318	CYNTHIA M BRASHEAR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		26.79 ^d
*D0000319	TODD BREINER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,851.90 ^d
*D0000320	SANDRA L BURDICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000321	MARK CACCARO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		212.66 ^d
*D0000322	PATRICK CAMPBELL	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		20.00 ^d
*D0000323	JENNIFER CAROLLA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		728.00 ^d
*D0000324	MICHELE MARIE COMP	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		110.00 ^d
*D0000325	ROSS COOPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,529.40 ^d
*D0000326	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		205.00 ^d
*D0000327	JENNIFER CURTIS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		95.72 ^d
*D0000328	DARCIE DAGENBACH	MILEAGE.....		6.11 ^d
*D0000329	DOLORES K EVANS	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		15.00 ^d
*D0000330	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		98.40 ^d
*D0000331	MARIANNE K FEGELY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000332	LORI L FIX	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000333	DAVID L FRITZ	EYE CARE.....		60.00 ^d
*D0000334	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		250.74 ^d
*D0000335	LYNN A GLANCY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		141.92 ^d
*D0000336	KENNETH P GLENNVILLE	SUPPLIES.....		12.00 ^d
*D0000337	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		108.22 ^d
*D0000338	MICHELLE HARNED	FOOD.....	SUPPLIES.....	70.65 ^d
*D0000339	MARIE HARTMANN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,370.00 ^d
*D0000340	LESLIE HEFFRON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		68.43 ^d
*D0000341	JOAN KEIPER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		225.00 ^d
*D0000342	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		72.38 ^d
*D0000343	CORINNA KRAMER-HINKS	SUPPLIES.....		6.49 ^d
*D0000344	JOHN KROPE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000345	ANGELA KUNTZ	DUES.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000346	MARISSA LAUB	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		837.00 ^d
*D0000347	LAURA LEIBY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.43 ^d
*D0000348	HEATHER MARSTELLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.43 ^d
*D0000349	MARIA MCNABB	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000350	LAURA MCNICHOLAS	GASOLINE.....		40.07 ^d
*D0000351	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	460.41 ^d
*D0000352	MICHAEL MOHN	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		553.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/08/2012 10:26:10 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000353	HEATHER MOSER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000354	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		10.38 ^d
*D0000355	SUSAN NOACK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	MILEAGE.....	209.25 ^d
*D0000356	CATHLEEN O'CONNOR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000357	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		35.43 ^d
*D0000358	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	299.89 ^d
*D0000359	MARY RACEK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000360	MICHELE READINGER	MILEAGE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	94.07 ^d
*D0000361	JULIEANNE REAM	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000362	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		47.73 ^d
*D0000363	ROBERT RITTER	SUPPLIES.....		139.53 ^d
*D0000364	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	MILEAGE.....		94.79 ^d
*D0000365	JAMIE SANCHEZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000366	CAITLIN SHUTTE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,483.00 ^d
*D0000367	JOSEPH J SIEKONIC JR	DUES.....		10.00 ^d
*D0000368	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		359.73 ^d
*D0000369	ALLYSON SMITH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000370	NICOLE STANCHOCK	SUPPLIES.....		35.07 ^d
*D0000371	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		798.15 ^d
*D0000372	KRISTIN SUSENS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	2,370.00 ^d
*D0000373	DENISE TELES-CARL	EYE CARE.....		109.43 ^d
*D0000374	SANDRA TEPLITZ	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		225.00 ^d
*D0000375	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		251.12 ^d
*D0000376	KIRSTEN TOMASELLO	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000377	DENISE M. TORMA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	1,177.60 ^d
*D0000378	TRACY URBAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000379	JACQUELINE R VOGEL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000380	MARK WARDEN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		172.33 ^d
*D0000381	DAN WESSNER	FOOD.....		151.89 ^d
*D0000382	CHRISTINE WHITE	TRAVEL.....		85.00 ^d
*D0000383	KRISTEN R WILSON	MILEAGE.....		6.11 ^d
*PR110112	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 11/01/12.....	HOSPITALIZATION 11/1-01/12.....	3,033,203.46
*PR110122	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 11/01/12.....		156,062.93

10-GENERAL FUND

5,150,588.31

Grand Total Manual Checks :

3,211,242.10

Grand Total Regular Checks :

1,915,022.45

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/08/2012 10:26:10 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 8

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 10/23/2012 To 11/13/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 10/23/2012 and 11/08/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	24,323.76	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	5,150,588.31	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

11/08/2012 10:26:10 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS

ORGANIZATION MEETING

DECEMBER 3, 2012

7:30 P.M.

Board Room
800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Election of President Pro Tempore
4. Election of Board President
5. Election of Board Vice President
6. Setting Time & Place of Board Meetings

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors shall meet in regular session in the Board Room located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA at 7:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Monday of each month in 2013, unless advertised otherwise:

January 14 & 28
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 22
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9

7. Designation of Newspapers of General Circulation for Advertising Purposes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors designate the following newspapers for advertising purposes during the 2013 calendar year:

Morning Call (Daily, General Circulation)
Express Times (Daily, General Circulation)
East Penn Press (Weekly, Secondary Circulation)

8. Announcements

Monday, December 10 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

9. Adjourn

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**December 10, 2012
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Teacher Presentation: Crystal Husser, Learning Support, Macungie School
"East Penn Cares Award" Highest Fundraising Team for Macungie School's participation in the Lehigh Valley Autism Walk
4. Bond Refinancing – Scott Shearer, Managing Director, Public Financial Management
Jens Damgaard, Esq., Rhoads & Sinon

1. Resolution – Exhibit 1

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approved the attached resolution as stated in Exhibit 1.

5. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the November 12, 2012 meeting and the December 3, 2012 meeting.

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools

1. District Update

2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirement/Resignations

-N. Phil Gehman, Utility Custodian, effective January 31, 2013 (Exhibit 2)
-Cathleen O'Connor, School Nurse, effective March 15, 2013 (Exhibit 3)
-Joan Guth, Emmaus HS Night Foreman, effective December 31, 2012 (Exhibit 4)
-Susan Dorney, Food Service Coordinator, effective January 7, 2013 (Exhibit 5)
-Deborah Miller, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective December 21, 2012 (Exhibit 6)
-Barbara Kendall, Instructional Assistant at Macungie School, effective November 28, 2012 (Exhibit 7)
-Linda Hoosier, Staff Assistant at Macungie School, effective November 27, 2012 (Exhibit 8)

Income Protection Leave

Employee: Nicole Wukitch
Gifted Education
Wescosville/Macungie Schools
Effective: December 11, 2012

Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee	Assignment	Effective
Melissa Saylor	Grade 1, Macungie School	Extension 4/5/13
Rebecca Olver	Kindergarten, Shoemaker School	1/2/13-6/30/13
Adriane Ulicny	Special Education, Shoemaker School	1/2/13-4/5/13
Amy Kaunitz	Social Studies, Eyer MS	1/8/13-2/20/13
Allison Shimon	Spanish, LMMS	12/17/12-4/5/13

General Leave of Absence – Board Policy 539

Heather Karlovits	Remedial Assistant Alburtis School	11/28/12-11/27/13
-------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------

Appointment of Staff/Instructional Assistants

<u>Name/Address</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Abby Jung 506 Keystone Avenue Emmaus	Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS Vacancy created by N. Lahovski resign.	\$13.38/hr., 20 hrs./wk.
Beata Ogradnik 1852 South Second Street Allentown 18103	Instruct. Assistant, Lincoln School New Position	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Diane DiRado 722 Seventh Avenue Bethlehem 18018	Instruct. Assistant, Eyer MS Vacancy created by D. Miller, resignation	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Additions to the 2012-2013 List of Per Diem Substitutes

See Exhibit 9

Co-Curricular Appointments

See Exhibit 10

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 11

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 11.

3. Amendment to 2012-13 School Calendar

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following amendment to the 2012-13 School Calendar:

February 14 – Full School Day
February 15 – 11:00 a.m. Dismissal for the Middle and High Schools

March 28 – Full School Day

4. 2013-14 Emmaus HS Program of Studies Changes – Exhibit 12

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2013-14 Emmaus HS Program of Studies Changes as indicated on Exhibit 12.

5. Emmaus High School Comprehensive Plan-Exhibit 13

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors formally approve the school improvement plan for Emmaus High School and that the plan be submitted to the Secretary of Education and PDE to grant formal approval.

Note: This plan has been reviewed and approved by a Quality Review Team and the Executive Director of the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit.

6. Update on Book Challenge – Mr. David Piperato, Principal, Emmaus HS

7. American Red Cross Provider Agreement – Exhibit 14

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the American Red Cross Provider Agreement to permit the American Red Cross certified instructors to teach Red Cross training courses specified in Exhibit 14.

7. Legislative

C. Ballard

8. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
-Lehigh Career & Technical School

F. Fuller
R. Heid
A. Earnshaw
F. Fuller
S. Rhodes, III

9. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, if any, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Approval of East Penn School District 403(b) Amended Plan – Exhibit 15

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the East Penn School District 403(b) Amended Plan as attached in Exhibit 15.

3. Budget Transfers – Exhibit 16

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the budget transfers listed on Exhibit 16.

4. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 17

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as stated on Exhibit 17.

5. PLANCON PART K- PROJECT REFINANCING – Exhibit 18

Informational-This document and appended materials are to be entered into the minutes of this Board meeting.

10. Announcements

Monday, December 10	-7:00 p.m.-Executive Session -7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
December 24-January 1	All schools and offices closed
Monday, January 14	-7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

11. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

December 10, 2012

1

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania**

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2013 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$8,085,000 TO CURRENTLY REFUND THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2007 AND SERIES OF 2008, AND PAY RELATED EXPENSES; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY FOR THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, This School District (the "School District") is a public school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth") and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted on April 28, 2006, as amended on November 12, 2007 (collectively, the "2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000, dated as of November 15, 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), to finance the construction of an elementary center and other capital projects of this School District; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2007 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16433, dated December 6, 2006; and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted on March 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2008, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000, dated as of April 15, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), to currently refund other bonds of this School District; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2008 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16762, dated April 9, 2008; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to refund the 2007 Bonds and the 2008 Bonds, in accordance with a report (the "Refunding Report") prepared by Public Financial Management Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor to this School District; and

WHEREAS, The Board contemplates the authorization, sale and issuance of its Eight Million Eighty-five Thousand Dollars (\$8,085,000) General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013 (the "Bonds"), to currently refund all or a portion the 2007 Bonds and the 2008 Bonds, and paying related costs, fees and expenses ("Refunding Project"), in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act") of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of sale provided for in the Debt Act with respect to the sale of the Bonds, such manners of sale being by a public sale or a private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invitation at a purchase price of not less than 98.00% of aggregate principal amount, together with accrued interest, if any; and

WHEREAS, A bid to purchase the Bonds, dated December 10, 2012 (the "Proposal"), in response to an Invitation to Bid prepared by the Financial Advisor, has been received from _____ (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to take appropriate action and to authorize related documents in connection with the Refunding Project, in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as the paying agent and sinking fund depositary for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby authorizes and secures the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Project.

SECTION 2. The Board finds that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invitation.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized by Section 8241(b) (1) of the Debt Act (reducing total debt service over the life of the series). The capital projects financed by the 2007 Bonds have a remaining useful life of at least 17 years. The capital projects financed or refinanced by the 2008 Bonds have a remaining useful life of at least 6 years. The first maturity of principal of the Bonds is not being deferred beyond two years from the issue date of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accept the Proposal of the Purchaser at a purchase price of \$ _____ (_____ % of principal amount), plus (less) net original issue premium (discount) of \$ _____, plus accrued interest, if any. The bid security accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as provided by the Debt Act and the Proposal.

SECTION 5. The debt incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall constitute nonelectoral debt to be evidenced by the Bonds which, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof, and shall be dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2013, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery of the Bonds; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on April 1, 2013, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be

payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, at its designated corporate trust office, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates (and yields to maturity), per annum, and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds stated to mature on October 1, _____ (the "Term Bonds"), shall be subject to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity on October 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of this School District:

<u>Bonds Maturing on October 1, _____ :</u>	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established in Section 18 and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, on behalf of this School District, may purchase from money in the Sinking Fund, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or this School District may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Term Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption on any such date.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, this School District shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of \$5,000 principal amount.

If any of the Bonds is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed, but such Bond shall be redeemed only in \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. For the purpose of selecting any of the Bonds for redemption, each of the Bonds subject to redemption shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount thereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion thereof being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of any of the Bonds, payment of the redemption price

will be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Such notice shall specify: (1) the maturity and numbers of the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption; (2) the date fixed for redemption; (3) the redemption price or prices applicable to the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed; and (4) that on the date fixed for redemption the principal amount to be redeemed will be payable at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent and that after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue. Failure to mail any such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

If at the time of mailing of a notice of redemption the School District shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depositary, money sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for redemption, the notice of redemption shall state that it is conditional, i.e., that it is subject to the deposit of sufficient redemption money with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such money is so deposited. If the Bonds to be called for redemption shall have been refunded, money sufficient to redeem such Bonds shall be deemed to be on deposit with the Paying Agent for the purposes of this Section, and the notice of redemption need not state that it is conditional, if the redemption money has been deposited irrevocably with another bank or bank and trust company which shall have been given irrevocable instructions to transfer the same to the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date.

If the redemption date for any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and interest upon such redemption shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of redemption.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B"**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the actual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile thereof, of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the actual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond constituting one of the Bonds shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. A. There is created, pursuant to Section 8221 of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013" (the "Sinking Fund"), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

B. There is created, within and as a part of the Sinking Fund, a separate fund or account, designated as the "Mandatory Sinking Fund", which shall consist of deposits made therein by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, from the Sinking Fund, as provided in the next succeeding paragraph of this Section, for application to the payment upon stated maturity of the Term Bonds that shall be outstanding, if any, on their stated maturity date, and to mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity of the Term Bonds as provided in this Section.

The Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, shall deposit into the Mandatory Sinking Fund, for the benefit of the Term Bonds, from money deposited in the Sinking Fund by this School District, the following amounts at the following times:

Time of Deposit (On or before October 1):	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>

or such lesser amount as on the appropriate date shall be equal to the principal amount of all Term Bonds then outstanding.

This School District and the Paying Agent covenant that the Paying Agent, beginning on August 15, ____ and on August 15 of each year thereafter, or so long as any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity shall remain outstanding, or as soon after such date as shall suit the convenience of the Paying Agent and shall allow sufficient time for mailing of the requisite notice of redemption, as provided for in Section 12, shall select or draw, by lot, in a fair and equitable manner, for redemption on the following October 1 (except on the year ____ when Term Bonds shall mature on the following October 1), a principal amount of the Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity equal to the amount then required to be deposited into the Mandatory Sinking Fund as set forth in this Section. The Paying Agent shall, upon selection of Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity so to be called for redemption prior to maturity, mail the requisite notice of redemption on behalf of this School District. This School District covenants to assume and to pay all costs and expenses related to the mandatory redemption of such Term Bonds.

The amount required to be deposited in the Mandatory Sinking Fund hereunder, on any given date, shall be reduced by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the appropriate maturity that shall have been purchased or tendered in lieu of mandatory redemption in the immediately preceding period, as provided in Section 12 hereof.

The principal amount of Term Bonds to be retired from money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund shall be paid by the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depositary, in the usual and customary manner, from such money available in the Mandatory Sinking Fund.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depositary with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board, which shall include their duly qualified successors in office, if applicable, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its services as paying agent and as sinking fund depository in connection with the Sinking Fund, with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. The Board, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting and authorizes the President or Vice President of this Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds of this School District substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds, the accepted Proposal and this Resolution. Such authorized officer of the Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute

conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of this Board.

SECTION 26. Proper officials of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Debt Act.

SECTION 27. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District determines that it does not reasonably expect to issue tax-exempt obligations that, together with all tax-exempt obligations reasonably expected to be issued by all entities that issue Bonds on behalf of the School District and all "subordinate entities" (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(E) of the Code) of the School District, in the aggregate, will exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) during the 2013 calendar year (excluding obligations issued to refund (other than to advance refund) any obligation to the extent that the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation) and, accordingly, hereby designates the Bonds (to the extent they are not "deemed designated" under Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code) as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code, for the purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code.

SECTION 28. The 2007 Bonds and 2008 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are all of the outstanding 2007 Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2013 and all of the

outstanding 2008 Bonds stated to mature after October 1, 2013 (collectively, the “Refunded Bonds”). The School District does determine to provide for retirement of the Refunded Bonds by optional redemption on the date of delivery of the Bonds and April 1, 2013, respectively, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2007 Bonds and 2008 Bonds and in the 2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution and the 2008 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to give irrevocable instructions, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, to the paying agent and bond registrar for the Refunded Bonds, to retire the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this election of the Board.

This School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds to the purchaser, shall enter into the 2008 Bond Retirement Agreement (the “Bond Retirement Agreement”), with U.S. Bank National Association (the “Escrow Agent”), which shall provide for a deposit of the portion of the proceeds of the Bonds applicable to the Refunding Project into escrow with the Escrow Agent and for the application of such proceeds to retirement of the 2008 Bonds.

The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver the Bond Retirement Agreement simultaneously with such delivery of the Bonds.

The School District does approve the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Bond Counsel and the Solicitor for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Governing Body of this School District executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

If applicable, the President, Vice President, Treasurer or Business Manager of this School District is each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series (“SLGS”), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of 53 Pa.C.S. §8250, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement, and to do, to take and to authorize such other acts as shall be necessary or appropriate to provide for retirement of the payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds as described in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

Proper officers of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish such retirement.

SECTION 29. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"). If applicable, at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District and the Paying Agent shall execute or signify their approval of a Representation Letter in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the School District (the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District and the Paying Agent shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

- (a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry only system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 32. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 33. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

SECTION 34. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 35. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 10th day of December, 2012.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
(Vice) President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:

(Assistant) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT “A”

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
\$8,085,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013
Dated the Date of Delivery

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Aggregate Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate Per Annum</u>	<u>Yield to Maturity</u>
-----------------------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: **"Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."**]

Number \$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2013

INTEREST RATE _____ %	MATURITY DATE _____	DATED DATE OF SERIES _____	CUSIP
-----------------------------	------------------------	-------------------------------	-------

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series of 2013 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on April 1, 2013, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has

EXHIBIT "B"

been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2013, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery of the Bonds; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Eight Million Eighty-five Thousand Dollars (\$8,085,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or

cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

The Bonds stated to mature on October 1, ____, are subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in the amounts and on October 1 of the years set forth in the following schedule, as drawn by lot by the Paying Agent in behalf of the Issuer:

Date

Principal Amount

Any such redemption shall be upon application of money available for the purpose in the Mandatory Sinking Fund established under the Resolution and shall be upon payment of the principal amount to be redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption. In lieu of such mandatory redemption, the Paying Agent, as sinking fund depository, in behalf of the Issuer, may purchase, from money available for the purpose in the Sinking Fund established under the Resolution, at a price not to exceed the principal amount plus accrued interest, or the Issuer may tender to the Paying Agent, all or part of the Bonds subject to being drawn for redemption in any such year.

In the case of any partial redemption of Bonds of any maturity that is subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Issuer shall be entitled to designate whether the amount to be redeemed shall be credited against the principal amount of such Bonds due at maturity or credited against the principal amount of such Bonds scheduled to be called for mandatory sinking fund redemption on any particular date or dates, in each case in an integral multiple of \$5,000 principal amount.

If this Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of this Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, this Bond shall be treated as representing the number of Bonds that is equal to the principal amount hereof divided by \$5,000, each \$5,000 portion of this Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of this Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of this Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate and in the aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof; Provided, however, that should this Bond be registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, or any other nominee of DTC, or any other successor securities depository or its nominee, this Bond need not be surrendered for payment and exchange in the event of a partial redemption hereof and the records of the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of this Bond which shall have been redeemed.

Notice of redemption shall be deposited in first class mail not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for redemption and shall be addressed to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the day such Bonds are selected for redemption. Failure to mail any notice of redemption or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceeding for redemption of other Bonds so called for redemption as to which proper notice has been given.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal, premium, if any, and accrued interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Resolution, and registered owners of such Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall have no rights with respect thereto, except to receive payment of the principal to be redeemed and accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, together with the redemption premium, if any.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond is designated by the Issuer (to the extent it is not "deemed designated") as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation", as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile thereof, to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of _____, 2013.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution; and

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds that is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Name (the "Transferee")

Address

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No. _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, (Assistant) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on December 10, 2012; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at said meeting, all as required by such Debt Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Charles H. Ballard	-
Alan C. Earnshaw	-
Kenneth Bacher	-
Lynn Donches	-
Francee Fuller	-
Rebecca Heid	-
Michael Policano, Jr.	-
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	-
Julian Stolz	- ;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 10th day of December, 2012.

(Assistant) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

(SEAL)

#2

N. Phil Gehman
1127 Pennsylvania Avenue
Emmaus, PA 18049

November 16, 2011

Noelle Keeler
Personnel Dept.
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Ms Keeler:

Please accept this letter as the formal notification of my intent to retire as Utility Custodian, effective January 31, 2013.

Due to vacation and personal days accrued, my last physical day of work will be Thursday, December 20, 2012.

Sincerely



N. Phil Gehman

xc: Robert Ritter, Facilities Manager
Mark Warden, Assistant Supervisor of Maintenance



East Penn School District

#3

William A. Shoemaker School
4068 N. Fairview Street
Macungie, PA 18062-1709
(610) 965-1626

November 28, 2012

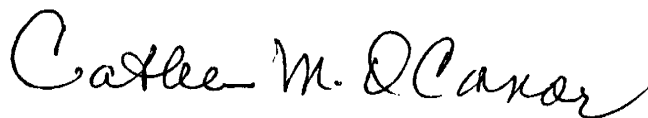
Cathleen M. O'Connor
137 s Church St
Macungie, Pa. 18062

To: The East Penn Board of School Directors:

I hereby request the Board's approval of my retirement from the school nurse position I have held for twenty -five and three quarters years. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation effective as of March 15, 2013.

It has been my pleasure to work with the faculty, students, administration and staff of the East Penn School District.

Sincerely,



Cathleen M. O'Connor

Dear Noelle,

#4

With the Boards approval I will be retiring Dec. 31, 2012.

I've enjoyed working for the East Penn School District all these years & I'm sure I'll miss it for awhile, but I'll get over that soon enough.

I'll miss all the friends I've made over the years & I wish them all the best.

Sincerely,
Joan Guth

#5

Susan Dorney
1336 Walnut Lane
Macungie, PA 18062
Nov. 20, 2012

To Whom It May Concern:

It is with great sadness that I am retiring from my Position as Coordinator at Shoemaker Café. [REDACTED] This is to let you know that my last day is Friday Jan. 4, 2013. I will retire as of Jan. 7, 2013.

It has been a great joy working with all the people that I came in contact with over the years since 1985.

Thank You,



Susan Dorney

#6

Deborah Lee Miller
2671 Thistle Road
Macungie, PA
18062

610-597-4416
dleemiller@eastpennsd.org

November 12, 2012

Dear Mrs. Keeler,

I would like to inform you that I am resigning from my position as an Instructional Support Assistant for the East Penn School District, effective December 21, 2012.

Thank you for the opportunities for professional and personal development that you have provided me during the last seven years. I have enjoyed working for the district and I appreciate the support provided to me during my career.

If I can be of any help during this transition, please let me know.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Deborah Lee Miller".

Deborah Lee Miller

#7

November 27, 2012

To Whom It May Concern,

I am writing to regretfully inform you of my intention to leave my position as instructional aide for Macungie Elementary School. My last day will be Wednesday, November 28, 2012. I would still like to be approved as a substitute, if possible, so that I may contribute to the school district when possible.

Thank You,
Barb Kendall

#8

Dear Noelle,

I have decided to retire, as a staff assistant, beginning Nov. 27, 2012.

I have enjoyed 22 years of employment with the Cast Penn School District (8 yrs. at Jefferson & 14 yrs. at Macungie) and truly enjoyed working with the children.

I want to thank everyone at Cast Penn School District for many enjoyable years of employment.

Linda A. Hoosier

#9

December 10, 2012

Please add the following to the 2012-2013 per diem sub list:

Liza Englert	IA/SA
Wanda Malave	Elementary
Kelsey Farver	Elementary
Karen Slabowski	Special Ed/Elementary
Elaine McCarthy	IA/SA
Nancy Barto	IA/SA
Kristen Bonner	Spanish
Jenna Moore	Music
Donna Unger	Early Childhood
Stephanie Miller	Elem., Middle Level Math
Sara Hemerly	Elementary
Juliann Bingham	IA/SA
Christopher Soboleski	Art
Danielle Murray	Elem., Early Childhood
Nathan Thompson	Social Studies

#10

Schedule B for December 10, 2012 Board Agenda

Eyer	DiRado, Joe	Animation Club I	Contract	\$32.56/session	Max 8 sessions
Eyer	DiRado, Joe	Animation Club II	Contract	\$32.56/session	Max 8 sessions
Eyer	DiRado, Joe	Animation Club III	Contract	\$32.56/session	Max 8 sessions
Eyer	DiRado, Joe	Animation Club IV	Contract	\$32.56/session	Max 8 sessions
Eyer	Margo, Molly	Dramatics Spring Co Director	Contract	\$1,364.00	60/40 split w/ J. Najarian
Eyer	Najarian, Jennifer	Dramatics Spring Co Director	Contract	\$909.00	60/40 split w/ M. Margo
EHS	Najarian, Jennifer	Spring Musical Choreographer	Contract	\$1,171.00	
EHS	Williams, Jeffrey	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
Eyer	McGoldrick, Paul	Girls Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Laub, Matthew	Boys Basketball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	

#11

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

DECEMBER 10, 2012

Conference Title: PATTAN: Helping Adolescents Develop Language Skills, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): December 18, 2012
Attending: Kimberly Barnes, Speech Teacher, Willow Lane
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference Title: PATTAN: Administration of the School Based ACCESS Program, Harrisburg
Date(s): November 16, 2012
Attending: Kim Johnson, Administrative Assistant, Student Services Office
Estimated Cost: \$84.52

Conference Title: Lehigh County SAP Consortium, Allentown
Date(s): November 7, 2012
Attending: Lisa Shirvinski, Guidance Counselor, LMMS
Ellen Nixon, Grade 6 Teacher, LMMS
Greg Annoni, Assistant Principal, LMMS
Rodd Luckenbill, Assistant Principal, LMMS
Estimated Cost: \$68.20, per diem substitute for teacher

Conference Title: Gifted Professional Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): February 19, 2013
Attending: Heather Marsteller, Social Studies Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: \$34.43, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title: The Duty to Report: What Schools Need to Know About Mandatory Child Abuse Training Specifications, Bethlehem
Date(s): December 3, 2012
Attending: Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services
Estimated Cost: \$97.05

Conference Title: Student Assistance Program Training, Bethlehem
Date(s): November 12, 14, 2012
Attending: Eric Bednar, Health Teacher, LMMS
Allison Shimon, Social Studies Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost: No cost, per diem substitute required

Conference Title: Project Lead the Way: STEM Information Sessions, Reading
Date(s): November 19, 2012
Attending: Dr. Jamie J. Kline, Technology Education, LMMS
Estimated Cost: \$42.18, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title: PDE Standards Aligned Systems Institute, Hershey
Date(s): December 4, 2012
Attending: Laura Leiby, Mathematics Teacher, EHS
Stacey Meckes, Mathematics Teacher, EHS
Estimated Cost: \$123.81, per diem substitute required

Conference Title: US Marine Corps Educator Workshop, Parris Island, SC
Date(s): December 4-7, 2012
Attending: John Bradley, Chemistry Teacher, Emmaus HS

Estimated Cost:	No cost, per diem substitute required
Conference Title:	27 th Annual PASPA Conference, Harrisburg
Date(s):	February 27-March 1, 2013
Attending:	Noelle Keeler, Human Resource Specialist
Estimated Cost:	\$710.22
Conference Title:	School-wide Positive Behavior Support, Cohort #4 Training, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	January 15, May 7, 2013
Attending:	Noelle Gecik, School Psychologist, Willow Lane/Alburtis Schools
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	NSBA Federal Relations Conference, Washington, D. C.
Date(s):	January 27-29, 2013
Attending:	Charles Ballard, FRN Delegate
Estimated Cost:	\$2,000
Conference Title:	PSBA Spring Legal Round Up, Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
Date(s):	March 13, 2013
Attending:	Cecilia R. Birdsell, Board Secretary/Open Records Officer
Estimated Cost:	No charge, 2012-13 Board Development Value Pass
Conference Title:	PSBA: How Leaders Drive Communication, Achievement and Data-Driven Reform, Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
Date(s):	February 7, 2013
Attending:	Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger, Superintendent of Schools
Estimated Cost:	No charge, 2012-13 Board Development Value Pass
Conference Title:	PA Department of Education: Inspired Leadership Program, Colonial Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	12/6 & 7, 2012; 2/12 & 13; 5/2 & 3; 6/17 & 18, 2013
Attending:	Greg Annoni, Assistant Principal, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$164.28 (Title II Funding)
Conference Title:	PA Department of Education: Inspired Leadership Program, Berks County Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	12/13 & 14, 2012; 1/30; 3/1/2013
Attending:	Greg Annoni, Assistant Principal, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	\$216.45 (Title II Funding)
Conference Title:	Student Bullying, Bethlehem
Date(s):	January 22, 2013
Attending:	Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services
Estimated Cost:	\$139.20

Program of Studies

Proposed Revisions
for the
2013-2014 School Year

Mr. David F. Piperato, Principal

ART

A700 and A702 2-D Foundations proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>A700 2-D FOUNDATIONS OF DRAWING AND PAINTING (Grades 9-12) Students will experience an introduction to drawing and painting techniques in the creation of 2-dimensional art works. Students will develop an awareness of the historical and cultural art traditions which influence contemporary art forms. This course, combined with one 3-D foundations selection, satisfies the prerequisite for any level I course. 6 periods per cycle Semester Course .50 credit</p>	<p>A705 2-D Foundations of Art (Grades 9 - 12) Students will experience an introduction to drawing, painting and design assignments that reflect traditional 2D techniques and new computer methods in art works. A variety of media such as pencils, pastels, markers, paint and computers will be explored to allow students the opportunity to work 2 dimensionally and to introduce students to the language of art through the principles and elements of design. An awareness of historical and cultural art will be investigated. Note: This course, combined with "3-D Foundations of Art" satisfies the prerequisite for any Level 1 course. 6 periods per cycle Semester Course .50 credit</p>
<p>A702 2-D FOUNDATIONS OF DESIGN/COMPUTER ART (Grades 9-12) Students will participate in various design projects that will reflect traditional 2-D and new computer techniques. Projects will include both functional and non-functional results. A variety of traditional and computer art media will be used to allow students to see and explore the many possible avenues of design such as: graphics, architecture, fashion, interior and product. This course, combined with one 3-D foundations selection, satisfies the prerequisite for any level I course. 6 periods per cycle Semester Course .50 credit</p>	

A701 and A702 3-D Foundations proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>A701 3-D FOUNDATIONS OF CRAFTS/3-d DESIGN (Grades 9-12) Students will participate in various introductory craft 3-D design projects, which reflect the influence of specific cultural groups. Students will see and explore the possible 3-dimensional design avenues such as architecture, fashion, interior and product. This course, combined with one 2-D foundations selection, satisfies the prerequisite for any level course. 6 periods per cycle Semester Course .50 credit</p>	<p>A706 3-D Foundations of Art (Grades 9 - 12) Students will participate in various introductory 3 dimensional assignments that explore art related to crafts, ceramics and design. Both functional and nonfunctional forms will be developed through hand building/glazing of clay and use of other 3D materials such as wire, wood, glass, reed, etc. The historical/cultural importance of ceramics, crafts and 3D sculptural forms is explored. Note: This course combined with 2-D Foundations of Art course satisfies the prerequisite for any Level 1 art course. 6 periods per cycle Semester Course .50 credit</p>
<p>A703 3-D FOUNDATIONS OF CERAMICS/3-d DESIGN (Grades 9-12) Students will use hand building techniques of clay and various other 3-D materials such as wood, paris craft and wire to create functional and nonfunctional forms. Using glazing and painting methods will enhance 3-D forms. The historical/cultural importance of ceramics and sculpture is explored. This course, combined with one 2-D foundations selection, satisfies the prerequisite for any level I course. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit</p>	

- We are attempting to further clarify and simplify the art course selection for students. As a result, the combination of the 2-D and 3-D courses will allow students more experience in drawing and painting, design and computer art, crafts, and ceramics instead of limited them to one of those specific art topics.

COMPUTER AND BUSINESS APPLICATION

- No Changes

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Discussion about possible upcoming AP:

- There is a proposed Computer Science Principles AP course slated for May, 2016 by the College Board.
- It will be language independent, but most pilots are using Scratch, Alice, AppInventor, or Python.
- If the AP courses change, we will change in the POS when we need to, but in the meantime we can prepare for this change by broadening the content of our course offerings

321 Computer Science Foundation proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
321 COMPUTER SCIENCE FOUNDATIONS (Grades 9-12) This course is designed to introduce students to computer science concepts and simple programming techniques in a hands-on environment. Projects incorporate the use of Microsoft Office including Word, Excel, Access, and Power Point. Students will also use the Alice program to create 3-D animations using elementary programming concepts in a user-friendly environment. Other topics will include computer history, computer hardware and software, computer ethics, computer networking, and careers in computer science. Students who are interested in taking other computer science courses should take this course during their freshman year. Students with a strong math background, especially Honors students, should take Programming Foundations instead. Prerequisite: Algebra I 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	321 COMPUTER SCIENCE FOUNDATIONS (Grades 9-12) This course is designed to introduce students to computer science concepts and simple programming techniques in a hands-on environment. Projects incorporate the use of Microsoft Office including Word, Excel, Access, and Power Point. Students will also use the Alice program to create 3-D animations using elementary programming concepts in a user-friendly environment. Other topics a drag-and-drop programming environment to create 2-D animations in Scratch and 3-D animations in Alice. Other topics The course will also include computer history, computer hardware and software, computer ethics, computer networking, and careers in computer science. Students who are interested in taking other computer science courses should take this course during their freshman year. Students with a strong math background, especially Honors students, should take Programming Foundations instead. Prerequisite: Algebra I 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credits

- Now teaching Office for ½ and Alice for ½
- Carlen is using a drag and drop program for after school program at MS. Kids are enthusiastically creating projects.
- There are 3 types of programs environments
 1. text based - you type in text to create programs
 2. GUI - you use a mouse to click on a variety of objects to create programs
 3. drag and drop – taking objects and linking them together to create programs
 - Scratch and Alice are full programming languages that use a drag and drop environment.
- We are proposing to teach Scratch in 2D for ½ and Alice in 3D for ½ for 321 Computer Science Foundations
 1. Computer Science is about creating projects to solve unique problems.
 2. Scratch is a better choice than Microsoft Office to teach those concepts.
 3. Long-term effects for students entering college will create a greater interest in taking other computer science courses

369 C++ Proposed discussed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>369/369D C++ PROGRAMMING (Grades 10-12)</p> <p>This course will provide students with a solid background in structured programming techniques and an introduction to object-oriented programming. It will be taught as a full year course with no expectation for prior programming experience. Data types, loop structures, decision making, user-defined functions, parameter passing, file input and output, string processing and arrays will all be covered. Programming assignments will relate to a large variety of real-life applications.</p> <p>Prerequisite: None 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p> <p>369D 11th or 12th grade students may take this course for undergraduate college credits through Lehigh Carbon Community College's Dual Enrollment Program.</p>	<p>369 Graphics Programming (Grades 10-12)</p> <p>This course will introduce students to a variety of programming environments that incorporate graphics tools including Java, Python, and C++. Java is the language used for web-based applications, Python is a new scripting language, and C++ is still the development standard in many industries. Students will explore how to draw cool designs, create fractal-like images, and design interactive activities. This course is especially targeted to those who are interested in art, design, and 2D/3D images, but all are welcome. It is also a stepping stone between the introductory courses and the more advanced courses.</p> <p>Prerequisite: None Computer Science Foundations (recommended 92% or better) or Programming Foundations (recommended 84% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 4.0 credit Semester course .50 credit</p>

- We are proposing to change the course from a full year to a semester course.
- This course has not run for the past 4 years due to low student interest even with adding dual enrollment as an option in 2.
- This course will be a college prep level course to attract more college prep students and female students that are not prepared or who have no interest in taking honors or AP level courses.
- Proposal to include more graphics may also attract college prep level and female students. Neither Programming Foundations nor the AP course currently do much with this because it is not required AP content and not needed to prepare students for AP.
- Changes for this course include more programming language
 1. Introduce JAVA at a pre-AP level
 2. Introduce Python, a new scripting language
 3. Introduce C++, very popular computer science language in the business world

* Rationale: There have not been enough students who choose the C++ Programming course in the past 3 years to run it. These are all elective courses, yet most statistics recognize dire trends for our future (i.e. in 2018, only 29% of all technology jobs in the U.S. will be able to be filled by qualified applicants) if we do not actively increase the pipeline of students who have knowledge in this field. They also clearly indicate that exposure in high school courses determines how many choose it in college. There is also a greater gender gap in this STEM field than any other which also presents unpleasant future scenarios. Graphics Programming will expose students to multiple languages in an engaging, creative way and will hopefully appeal to many more females than "Game Programming" might. It will also create two different paths to the A.P. course for the differing capabilities and interests of students.

DRIVER EDUCATION

Driver Education Description proposed addition:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
The Pennsylvania Department of Education require that students must attend a minimum of thirty hours of classroom instruction in Driver Education. A student absent from class more than fifteen days, including minutes tardy, shall be required to repeat the entire Driver Education course.	The Pennsylvania Department of Education and The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation require that students must attend a minimum of thirty hours of classroom instruction in Driver Education. Any student who does not attend 30 hours shall be required to repeat the entire Driver Education course.

- The correction in the description need to be made based on regulations from The Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, not just The Pennsylvania Department of Education.

ENGLISH

- No changes

FAMILY AND CONSUMER SCIENCES

802 Skills for Living proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
802 SKILLS for LIVING (Grades 9-10) This course is a survey course intended to develop the ability to manage the eventual need for a balance among family, work and other activities. This includes changing needs in the family, child development and parenting skills, and understanding and applying nutritional information to the family life span. Time management and decision-making skills will be used to complete selected projects. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	802 SKILLS for LIVING (Grades 9-10) This course is a survey course intended to develop the ability to manage the eventual need for a balance among family, work and other activities. This includes changing needs in the family, child development and parenting skills, and understanding and applying nutritional information to the family life span and clothing fabrication/sewing. Time management and decision-making skills will be used to complete selected projects. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

- The Skills for Living Course needed wording added for a sewing unit in this course.

GIFTED SUPPORT

982 The Quest for the Distant Past proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
982 THE QUEST FOR THE DISTANT PAST, HONORS (Grades 9-12) This offering emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to trace the development of human culture in the Paleolithic and Neolithic worlds. The fundamental concepts of archaeology and anthropology will be introduced. Topics include the emergence of humankind, important early archeological excavations, and new world pre-Columbian civilizations. An important emphasis will be on reducing ethnocentric cultural bias through an exploration of diverse early cultures and civilizations. Literature, archeology, science, and the arts are combined to create rich insight into the distant past. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	982 THE QUEST FOR THE DISTANT PAST, HONORS (Grades 9-12) This offering emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to trace the development of human culture in the Paleolithic and Neolithic worlds. The fundamental concepts of archaeology and anthropology will be introduced. Topics include the emergence of humankind, important early archeological excavations, and new world pre-Columbian civilizations. An important emphasis will be on reducing ethnocentric cultural bias through an exploration of diverse early cultures and civilizations. Literature, archeology, science, and the arts are combined to create rich insight into the distant past. The book, <u>Guns, Germs, and Steel</u> by Jared Diamond is read and analyzed throughout the semester. 6 periods per cycle Semester Course .50 credit

- The addition was to include the book the course analyzes throughout the semester.

980 History of Western Philosophy Honors proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
980 HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY, HONORS (Grades 9-12) This course explores the fundamentals of western philosophy. The course focuses on a systematic examination of the "great questions in the areas of truth, beauty, goodness, freedom, ethics and the nature of knowledge. Students will engage in directed discussions, do research and readings on great thinkers, plus make presentations and conduct symposiums about these concepts. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit	980 HISTORY OF WESTERN PHILOSOPHY, HONORS (Grades 9-12) This course explores the fundamentals of western philosophy. The course focuses on a systematic examination of the "great questions" in the areas of truth, beauty, goodness, freedom, justice, ethics and the nature of knowledge. Students will engage in directed discussions, do research and readings on great thinkers, plus make presentations and conduct symposiums about these concepts. The book <u>The Republic</u> , by Plato is read and analyzed throughout the semester. 6 periods per cycle Semester course .50 credit

- The addition was to include the book the course analyzes throughout the semester.

MATHEMATICS

Description proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
The mathematics department, as guided by the PSSA and Keystone assessments as well as the Common Core, is committed to mathematical literacy for all students at various levels of content depth. Students are strongly encouraged to complete Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II by the end of Grade 11. The concepts, college preparatory, and honors sequences of courses cover the breadth and depth of the PSSA assessments. Students should earn a 74% or higher in Algebra I before progressing to more advanced math courses. Calculators are permitted for use in most math classes. Scientific calculators are satisfactory for students taking Algebra I and II and Geometry. Graphing calculators, including the TI-83, TI-83 Plus, TI-84, or TI-84 Plus, are used frequently in Algebra III/Trigonometry, Statistics and Calculus.	The mathematics department, as guided by the PSSA and Keystone assessments as well as the Common Core, is committed to mathematical literacy for all students at various levels of content depth. Students are strongly encouraged to complete Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II by the end of Grade 11. The concepts, college preparatory, and honors sequences of courses cover the breadth and depth of the Common Core curriculum. Students should earn a 74% or higher in Algebra I before progressing to more advanced math courses. Calculators are permitted for use in most math classes. Scientific calculators are satisfactory for students taking Algebra I, Algebra II, and Geometry. Graphing calculators, including the TI-83, TI-83 Plus, TI-84, or TI-84 Plus, are used frequently in Algebra III/Trigonometry, Statistics and Calculus.

- These proposed changes reflect the changes for aligning our curricula with the Common Core curriculum and Keystone assessments.

306 Algebra I CP proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
306 ALGEBRA I, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grade 9) This course is recommended as the first course for high school students. The content includes solving equations and inequalities, linear graphs and functions, systems of equations and inequalities, exponents, polynomials, radicals and an introduction to data analysis. Prerequisites: Counselor placement, successful completion of Pre-Algebra or Pre-Algebra B (recommended 74% or C or better). 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit	306 ALGEBRA I, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grade 9) This course is recommended as the first course for high school students and is a continuation of the topics that were started in Algebra IA. The content includes solving equations and inequalities, linear graphs and functions, systems of equations and inequalities, exponents, polynomials, radicals and an introduction to data analysis. Students will complete the Keystone Exam at the end of this course. Prerequisites: Counselor placement, successful completion of Pre-Algebra or Pre-Algebra B Algebra IA (recommended 74% or C or better). 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit

- After aligning the curriculum with Common Core we needed a course at the high school for the second half of Algebra for the 9th grade student that is not on track with their peers. This course is not a full year of Algebra; therefore, we can't call it Algebra I CP as we have in the past.

304 Algebra I proposed addition:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
No previous Algebra I at the high school level. Students either progressed to Algebra IA or Algebra CP.	304 ALGEBRA I (Grades 9-10) This course will further reinforce Algebra IA topics as well as teach the remainder of Algebra I at a pace suitable to the enrolled students. Other course topics include solving inequalities, linear functions, systems of equations and inequalities, exponents, polynomials and factoring, quadratic functions and equations, radical expressions and equations, and rational expressions and functions. Additional emphasis will be placed on problem solving applications. Students will complete the Keystone Exam at the end of this course. Prerequisites: Algebra IA (recommended 65% or higher) 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit

- After aligning the curriculum with Common Core, we needed a course at the high school for students that have previously taken Algebra IA to continue with the appropriate Algebra curriculum. This course is not a full year of Algebra.

306T Algebra I, College Preparatory proposed addition:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
No course called this previously at the high school.	306T ALGEBRA I, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grades 9-10) This course is for the math student who has not had any previous Algebra I exposure and will cover all Keystone Algebra I topics in a single school year. The content will include solving equations, solving inequalities, relations and functions, linear functions, systems of equations and inequalities, exponents, polynomials and factoring, quadratic functions, radical equations, rational functions, and data analysis and probability. Students will complete the Keystone Exam at the end of this course. 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit

- After aligning the curriculum with Common Core, we needed a course at the high school for students that have not previously taken our Algebra IA. This course will cover the entire Algebra .

301 Algebra II Concepts proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>301 ALGEBRA II CONCEPTS (Grades 10-11) This course builds upon the skills learned in Algebra I. The course includes study of rational and irrational numbers, quadratic equations, polynomials, factoring, logarithmic and exponential functions, probability and statistics, systems of equations and inequalities, and rational and radical expressions and equations. An extra emphasis will be placed on preparing students for the PSSA math exam.</p> <p><u>Prerequisites:</u> Algebra I Seminar (recommended 74% to 83%) OR Algebra I CP (recommended 65% to 73%) AND recommended completion of Geometry CP or Geometry Concepts. Note: This course is recommended for students who are entering Grade 11 in preparation for the PSSA and/or Keystone Exam.</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>301 ALGEBRA II CONCEPTS (Grades 10-11) This course builds upon the skills learned in Algebra I. The course includes study of rational and irrational numbers, quadratic equations, polynomials, factoring, logarithmic and exponential functions, probability and statistics, systems of equations and inequalities, and rational and radical expressions and equations. An extra emphasis will be placed on preparing students for the PSSA math exam.</p> <p><u>Prerequisites:</u> Algebra I Seminar (change to Algebra I) (recommended 74% to 83%) OR Algebra I CP (recommended 65% to 73%) AND recommended completion of Geometry CP or Geometry Concepts. Note: This course is recommended for students who are entering Grade 11 in preparation for the PSSA and/or Keystone Exam.</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Changes due to state testing and proposed course name changes in previous math courses.

310 Geometry Concepts proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>310 GEOMETRY CONCEPTS This course employs an interactive, workplace-centered approach to learning geometric concepts. It is ideal for contextual learners. Geometric concepts are introduced, practiced, and applied in the context of the workplace. Students are encouraged to become active learners as they interact with the text to discover how a concept works, while increasing their capacity for problem solving. This course does not include the rigor of the Geometry CP course, but covers many of the same concepts including points, lines, planes, angles, congruence, triangles, circles, area, volume, right angle relationships, and similarity.</p> <p><u>Prerequisites:</u> Algebra 1 Seminar OR Algebra I CP. (recommended 65% to 74%)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>310 GEOMETRY CONCEPTS (Grades 10-11) This course employs an interactive, workplace-centered approach to learning geometric concepts. It is ideal for contextual learners. Geometric concepts are introduced, practiced, and applied in the context of the workplace. Students are encouraged to become active learners as they interact with the text to discover how a concept works, while increasing their capacity for problem solving. This course does not include the rigor of the Geometry CP course, but covers many of the same concepts including points, lines, planes, angles, congruence, triangles, circles, area, volume, right angle relationships, and similarity.</p> <p><u>Prerequisites:</u> Algebra 1 Seminar OR Algebra I CP (recommended 65% to 74%)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Changes due to state testing and proposed course name changes in previous math courses.

312 Geometry, College Preparatory proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>312 GEOMETRY, COLLEGE PREPARATORY This course gives considerable attention to developing an understanding of the nature of deductive proof, the role of definitions and the meanings and uses of assumptions in writing proofs. Students are encouraged to think of geometry as a system requiring logic of thought as opposed to a less precise system based only upon observation and measurement. This course includes the study of both plane and solid figures. It is recommended that students take Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II in that order to ensure success on SAT's and upper level courses. Prerequisites: Algebra I CP (recommended 74% or better) OR Algebra I Seminar (recommended 84 % or better) OR Algebra I, Honors (recommended 74% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>312 GEOMETRY, COLLEGE PREPARATORY This course gives considerable attention to developing an understanding of the nature of deductive proof, the role of definitions and the meanings and uses of assumptions in writing proofs. Students are encouraged to think of geometry as a system requiring logic of thought as opposed to a less precise system based only upon observation and measurement. This course includes the study of both plane and solid figures. It is recommended that students take Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II in that order to ensure success on SAT's and upper level courses. Prerequisites: Algebra I CP (recommended 74% or better) OR Algebra I Seminar (recommended 84 % or better) OR Algebra I, Honors (recommended 74% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Changes due to state testing and proposed course name changes in previous math courses.

314 Algebra II, College Preparatory proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>314 ALGEBRA II, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grade 10) This course builds upon the skills learned in Algebra I. The course includes study of real numbers and complex numbers, quadratic equations, polynomials, factoring, logarithmic and exponential functions, rational expressions and equations and radical expressions and equations. Prerequisites: successful completion of Algebra I Honors OR Algebra I CP (recommended 74% or better) OR Algebra I Seminar (recommended 84% or better) Algebra II Concepts (recommended 65% to 74%) AND recommended completion of Geometry CP (recommended 74% or better). Note: This course is recommended for students who are entering Grade 11 in preparation for the PSSA and/or Keystone Exam.</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>314 ALGEBRA II, COLLEGE PREPARATORY (Grade 10) This course builds upon the skills learned in Algebra I. The course includes study of real numbers and complex numbers, quadratic equations, polynomials, factoring, logarithmic and exponential functions, rational expressions and equations, and radical expressions and equations. Prerequisites: successful completion of Algebra I Honors OR Algebra I CP (recommended 74% or better) OR Algebra I Seminar (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra II Concepts (recommended 65% to 74%) AND recommended completion of Geometry CP (recommended 74% or better). Note: This course is recommended for students who are entering Grade 11 in preparation for the PSSA and/or Keystone Exam.</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Changes due to state testing and proposed course name changes in previous math courses.

330 Algebra II/Trigonometry, College Preparatory proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>330 ALGEBRA III/TRIGONOMETRY, COLLEGE PREPARATORY This course is designed primarily for those students with better-than-average backgrounds in mathematics who intend to continue their studies in the areas of science and mathematics. It provides a comprehensive study of real numbers, algebraic manipulations, trigonometric and circular functions, graphing functions, and sequences and series. This course proceeds at a much faster pace than Algebra II. It is strongly recommended that students review their Algebra II concepts and skills prior to taking this course. A summer review packet will be provided, with completion required. A graphing calculator is recommended, but not required.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Geometry CP (84% or better) OR Geometry Honors (80% or better) AND Algebra II (84% or better) OR Algebra II Honors (80% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>330 ALGEBRA III/TRIGONOMETRY, COLLEGE PREPARATORY This course is designed primarily for those students with better-than-average backgrounds in mathematics who intend to continue their studies in the areas of science and mathematics. It provides a comprehensive study of real numbers, algebraic manipulations, trigonometric and circular functions, graphing functions, and sequences and series. This course proceeds at a much faster pace than Algebra II. It is strongly recommended that students review their Algebra II concepts and skills prior to taking this course. A Completion of a summer review packet will be provided, with completion required. A graphing calculator is recommended, but not required.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Geometry CP (84% or better) OR Geometry Honors (80% or better) AND Algebra II (84% or better) OR Algebra II Honors (80% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Corrections are minor description changes.

340 Calculus, College Preparatory proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>340 CALCULUS , COLLEGE PREPARATORY This course is offered for a better-than-average student who plans to continue studying such fields as business, management, economics, or the life and social sciences in college. This is intended as an introductory course only, covering much of the material of a first semester college course, but at a much slower rate, to provide students with a deeper understanding of concepts and theories often misunderstood by college students. Fundamental concepts in differential calculus are presented, along with limits and an extensive study of the nature of functions. This course requires almost daily use of graphing calculators. It is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Algebra III/Trigonometry, CP (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra III Trigonometry, Honors (74% to 83%)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>340 CALCULUS, COLLEGE PREPARATORY This course is offered for a better-than-average student who plans to continue studying such fields as business, management, economics, or the life and social sciences in college. This is intended as an introductory course will cover only, covering much of the material of a first semester college course, but at a much slower rate, to provide students with a deeper understanding of concepts and theories often misunderstood by college students. Fundamental concepts in differential calculus are presented, along with limits and an extensive study of the nature of functions. This course requires almost daily frequent use of graphing calculators. It is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculators.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Algebra III/Trigonometry, CP (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra III Trigonometry, Honors (74% to 83%)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Corrections are minor description changes.

360 Analytical Geometry and Calculus (AB) proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>360 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (AB), ADVANCED PLACEMENT This course is intended for students with thorough backgrounds in mathematics who plan to pursue higher mathematics or science in college. Students who satisfactorily complete this course will be prepared to take the College Board's A.P. Calculus (AB) exam. A full first semester college course will be presented including an extensive study of functions and graphs, limits, derivatives and methods of integration. Students who wish to take Advanced Calculus (Course #353) should plan to take AP Calc (BC). This course requires almost daily use of graphing calculators. It is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator. **This course is not a prerequisite for Advanced Calculus, AP(weighted).</p> <p>Prerequisites: Algebra III/Trigonometry Honors (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra III/Trigonometry, CP (recommended 92% or better) OR Calculus CP (recommended 84% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>360 ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (AB), ADVANCED PLACEMENT This course is intended for students with thorough backgrounds in mathematics who plan to pursue higher mathematics or science in college. Students who satisfactorily complete this course will be prepared to take the College Board's A.P. Calculus (AB) exam. A full first semester college course will be presented including an extensive study of functions and graphs, limits, derivatives and methods of integration. Students who wish to take Advanced Calculus (Course #353) should plan to take AP Calculus (BC). This course requires almost daily frequent use of graphing calculators. It is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator. **This course is not a prerequisite for Advanced Calculus, AP(weighted).</p> <p>Prerequisites: Algebra III/Trigonometry Honors (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra III/Trigonometry, CP (recommended 92% or better) OR Calculus CP (recommended 84% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Corrections are minor description changes.

314 Algebra II, College Preparatory proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>362/362D ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (BC), ADVANCED PLACEMENT This course is intended for students with an exceptional knowledge of analytic geometry, elementary functions, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. Students who satisfactorily complete this course will be eligible to take the Advanced Placement Mathematics (BC) examination for possible college credit. Calculus (BC) is considerably more extensive than Calculus (AB) and represents the equivalent of a full year of college calculus. Topics to be studied include differentiation and applications, integration and applications, transcendental functions, methods of integration, polar coordinates, vectors and equations, infinite series and differential equations. **This course is a prerequisite for Advanced Calculus AP (weighted). This course requires almost daily use of graphing calculators. It is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Geometry Honors AND Algebra III/ Trigonometry Honors (recommended 92% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>362/362D ANALYTIC GEOMETRY AND CALCULUS (BC), ADVANCED PLACEMENT This course is intended for students with an exceptional knowledge of analytic geometry, elementary functions, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. Students who satisfactorily complete this course will be eligible to take the Advanced Placement Mathematics (BC) examination for possible college credit. Calculus (BC) is considerably more extensive than Calculus (AB) and represents the equivalent of a full year of college calculus. Topics to be studied include differentiation and applications, integration and applications, transcendental functions, methods of integration, polar coordinates, vectors and equations, infinite series and differential equations. **This course is a prerequisite for Advanced Calculus AP (weighted). This course requires daily frequent use of graphing calculators. It is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Geometry Honors AND Algebra III/ Trigonometry Honors (recommended 92% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>
<p>362D Grade 11 or Grade 12 students may take this course for undergraduate college credits through Lehigh Carbon Community College's Dual Enrollment Program.</p>	<p>362D 11th or 12th grade students may take this course for undergraduate college credits through Lehigh Carbon Community College's Dual Enrollment Program.</p>

- Corrections are minor description changes.

364 Statistics, Advanced Placement proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>364 STATISTICS, ADVANCED PLACEMENT This course is designed for those students who want a solid background in statistics prior to attending college. Many college majors require a course in statistics; especially engineering, business, and social sciences. Four main components of the course will be: exploring data to discover patterns or departures from patterns, planning a study and deciding what and how to measure, anticipating patterns and producing models using probability theory and simulation, and drawing statistical inferences in order to select and confirm appropriate models. The course will include almost daily use of technology and it is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator and have a basic knowledge of Excel. Students who satisfactorily complete this course will be eligible to take the Advanced Placement Statistics exam for possible college credit.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Algebra III/Trigonometry CP (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra III Trigonometry Honors (recommended 84% or better)</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>	<p>364 STATISTICS, ADVANCED PLACEMENT This course is designed for those students who want a solid background in statistics prior to attending college. Many college majors require a course in statistics; especially engineering, business, and social sciences. Four main components of the course will include be: exploring data to discover patterns or departures from patterns, planning a study and deciding what and how to measure, anticipating patterns and producing models using probability theory and simulation, and drawing statistical inferences in order to select and confirm appropriate models. The course will include almost daily-frequent use of technology and it is strongly recommended that students have their own graphing calculator. and have a basic knowledge of Excel. Students who satisfactorily complete this course will be eligible to take the Advanced Placement Statistics exam for possible college credit.</p> <p>Prerequisites: Algebra III/Trigonometry CP (recommended 84% or better) OR Algebra III Trigonometry Honors (recommended 84% or better) 6 periods per cycle</p> <p>1.0 credit</p>

- Corrections are minor description changes.

MUSIC

- No changes

SCIENCE

Integrated Science proposed changes:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
<p>405 INTEGRATED SCIENCE (Grade 9) This introductory course is designed for ninth graders. The emphasis is on matter, structure of compounds, physical and chemical changes as they relate to the physical structure of the Earth. Students will be involved in hands-on laboratory exercises that integrate the physical sciences with Geology, Oceanography, and Meteorology. In addition, students will learn mapping, measuring, computer, and computational skills that will build foundations for further science study in Biology and Chemistry.</p> <p>7 periods per cycle 1.2 credits</p>	<p>409 INTEGRATED SCIENCE (Grade 9) This introductory course is designed for those ninth graders who need preparation for the rigor of Biology. The emphases are on matter, structure of compounds, physical and chemical changes, forces that shape the Earth, energy, measurement, mapping, water, resources, and ecology. All branches of science will be highlighted, with special attention paid to the relationships among the sciences when investigating these subjects. Students will be challenged to develop independent note taking skills, graphing construction and interpretation, and other data analysis. Students will also use computational skills that will build foundations for further study in Biology, followed by any other path the student chooses in the sciences.</p> <p>6 periods per cycle 1.0 credit</p>

- Keystone testing is required for students completing Biology. Students need a lab for a graduation requirement, and we want to provide them more of an opportunity to be successful on the Biology exam. Therefore, we propose to remove the lab from Integrated and add it to the Applied Biology course, and allow freshman to take the course. For students that are not prepared to take Applied Biology when they enter the high school, they can take this revised Integrated Science course with hopes to better prepare them for the required Keystone Biology exam.

413 Applied Biology proposed changes Grade 10, 11, and 12:

POS 2012-2013	Proposed change for POS 2013-2014
413 BIOLOGY I, APPLIED (Grades 10-12) This course is designed to acquaint the students who have limited math and science skills with the basic concepts of biology as they apply to everyday life. The course content will focus on the study of the unity and diversity of organisms, the interdependence of living and non-living world, and the development of species. This course will include the topics of biotechnology, cells, genetics, and natural selection. 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credits	400 BIOLOGY I, APPLIED (Grades 10-12) This course is designed to acquaint the students who have limited math and science skills with the basic concepts of biology as they apply to everyday life and needed for the Keystone Exam in Biology. The course content will focus on the study of the unity and diversity of organisms, the interdependence of living and non-living world, and the development of species. This course will include the topics of biotechnology, cells, genetics, and natural selection. 6 periods per cycle 1.0 credits 7 periods per cycle 1.2 credits

- Course description has changed to indicate those students enrolled in this course will take the Keystone exam upon completion. Students need a lab for a graduation requirement, and we want to provide them more of an opportunity to be successful on the Keystone exam by adding the lab to the course.

SOCIAL STUDIES

- No changes

TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

- No changes

WELLNESS/FITNESS

- No changes

WORLD LANGUAGES

- No changes

13

Emmaus HS

School Level Plan

07/01/2012 - 06/30/2013

School Profile

Demographics

Emmaus HS

500 Macungie Ave
Emmaus, PA 18049-2233
(610) 966-1651

AYP Status: School Improvement I
Title I Status: No

Principal Information

David Piperato
dpiperato@eastpennsd.org

Superintendent Information

Thomas Seidenberger
tseidenberger@eastpennsd.org

Planning Committee

Name	Role
Kim Adams	Secondary School Teacher - Regular Education
Todd Breiner	Administrator
Mark Caccavo	Administrator
Shaylon Claypoole	Secondary School Teacher - Regular Education
Irma Curran	Community Representative
Andrea Edmonds	Administrator
Diane Flisser	Ed Specialist - School Counselor
Meredith Frantz	Special Education Director/Specialist
Matt Gale	Administrator
Sally Hanzlik	Administrator
Nikol Kushma	Secondary School Teacher - Special Education
Laura Leiby	Secondary School Teacher - Regular Education
David Piperato	Administrator
Mary Ellen Roberts	Secondary School Teacher - Special Education
Gail Wetherhold	Parent

Laura Witman	Administrator
Sue Workman	Parent

Needs Assessment

School Accomplishments

Accomplishment #1:

99.8% + Participation Rate for all PSSA Testing in 11-12

School Concerns

Concern #1:

A graduation rate of 67.44% in our Latino/Hispanic subgroup in 11-12

Concern #2:

A graduation rate of 82.05% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in 11-12

Concern #3:

Failure to meet our performance target of 78% in Mathematics with only 65.6% of all students scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Concern #4:

Failure to meet our performance target of 81% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in Reading with only 64.8% of that subgroup scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Prioritized Systemic Challenges

Systemic Challenge #1 (System #4) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures students who are academically at risk are identified early and are supported by a process that provides interventions based upon student needs and includes procedures for monitoring effectiveness.

Aligned Concerns:

A graduation rate of 67.44% in our Latino/Hispanic subgroup in 11-12

A graduation rate of 82.05% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in 11-12

Failure to meet our performance target of 78% in Mathematics with only 65.6% of all students scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Failure to meet our performance target of 81% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in Reading with only 64.8% of that subgroup scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Systemic Challenge #2 (System #3) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures school staff members use standards aligned assessments to monitor student achievement and adjust instructional practices.

Aligned Concerns:

A graduation rate of 67.44% in our Latino/Hispanic subgroup in 11-12

A graduation rate of 82.05% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in 11-12

Failure to meet our performance target of 78% in Mathematics with only 65.6% of all students scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Failure to meet our performance target of 81% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in Reading with only 64.8% of that subgroup scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Systemic Challenge #3 (System #2) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures the consistent implementation of effective instructional practices across all classrooms.

Aligned Concerns:

A graduation rate of 67.44% in our Latino/Hispanic subgroup in 11-12

A graduation rate of 82.05% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in 11-12

Failure to meet our performance target of 78% in Mathematics with only 65.6% of all students scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Failure to meet our performance target of 81% in our Economically Disadvantaged subgroup in Reading with only 64.8% of that subgroup scoring Proficient or Advanced in 11-12.

Systemic Challenge #4 (System #9) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures teachers and administrators meet on a regular basis to use multiple data sources to reflect on the progress of student learning as it relates to the effectiveness of professional practice.

Systemic Challenge #5 (System #1) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures consistent implementation of standards aligned curricula across all classrooms for all students.

Systemic Challenge #6 (System #14) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures the school has partnered with families and the community to support student participation in the learning process.

Systemic Challenge #7 (System #10) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures teachers and administrators receive timely, effective support and intervention as needed.

Systemic Challenge #8 (System #5) Establish a system within the school that fully ensures school staff members monitor attendance and student participation in the learning process and respond with classroom and school-wide interventions when students are chronically absent or disengaged.

School Level Plan

Action Plans

Goal #1: Establish a system within the school that fully ensures students who are academically at risk are identified early and are supported by a process that provides interventions based upon student needs and includes procedures for monitoring effectiveness.

Indicators of Effectiveness:

Type: Formative

Data Source: 2013-2014 CDT testing in Math: Fall testing to spring testing comparison

Specific Targets: The average rate of growth for all students involved in at least one intervention program equals or exceeds 5%.

Type: Formative

Data Source: 2013-2014 CDT Testing in Keystone subject areas: Fall testing to spring testing comparison

Specific Targets: An increase in the number of students predicted proficient in Keystone subject areas from the fall CDT baseline test to the spring CDT test.

Type: Summative

Data Source: % of students graduating on time from Emmaus High School

Specific Targets: Academic supports, increased learning time opportunities, and content and credit recovery options are provided to keep an increased percentage of students on track for graduation

Strategies:

Academic Support Team (AST)

Description:

This leadership team will oversee the development and implementation of various academic support programs and an Early Identification Program (EIP) charged with identifying at-risk students and assigning interventions. This team will require and monitor proactive communication between educators and parents of at-risk students, and will monitor the academic progress of the identified students.

SAS Alignment: Safe and Supportive Schools

Early Identification Program (EIP)

Description:

A program that incorporates a variety of data sources, including diagnostic assessment results, to identify students at risk prior to or soon after their arrival at EHS; students will be assigned to appropriate support programs based on data analysis.

SAS Alignment: Safe and Supportive Schools

Action Steps:

Initial Planning and Funding Commitments from District and Other Sources

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: In collaboration with Central Office Team members and the EHS administrative team will identify and confirm staffing and facility parameters for each of the identified strategies and obtain funding and commitment for each of these strategies.

Indicator of Implementation: Documentation of confirmation of funding commitment for 6 strategies and explicit action steps.

Start Date: 9/30/2012 **End Date:** 6/30/2013

Program Area(s): Professional Education, Special Education, Student Services

Supported Strategies: None selected

Formation of the Academic Support Team

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The EHS administrative team will contact and confirm the participation of various professional staff members who will meet on a monthly basis as AST members. The AST will develop the initial systems and identify protocols that will be used to develop and manage a system of interventions for at risk students, including an Early Identification Program.

Indicator of Implementation: List of AST members and meeting protocols

Start Date: 1/17/2013 **End Date:** 8/22/2014

Program Area(s): Professional Education, Special Education, Student Services

Supported Strategies:

- *Academic Support Team (AST)*
- *Early Identification Program (EIP)*

Dropout Survey/Data

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The AST will collect data on student dropouts and student placements including a survey for parents and students.

Indicator of Implementation: Dropout data

Start Date: 5/23/2013 **End Date:** 8/29/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Academic Support Team (AST)*
- *Early Identification Program (EIP)*

Research IEPPlus or like web based tool for consistency in IEP construction, real time data, and data integration

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: A team of high school administrators, special education teachers, and special education supervisors will research web based tools to construct IEPs and progress monitor students. This team will then make a recommendation on the best tool to address IEP construction, IEP access, and IEP progress monitoring needs at EHS.

Indicator of Implementation: Team recommendation

Start Date: 1/1/2013 **End Date:** 9/1/2013

Program Area(s): Special Education

Supported Strategies:

- *Early Identification Program (EIP)*

Purchase of Study Island

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: Study Island will be available to all students at the beginning of the 2013-2014 school year. It will be part of the remediation component for students identified as below proficient in reading and math as well as those not scoring proficient on Keystone exams; It will also be used to assess student progress and aid in preparation for Keystone exams.

Indicator of Implementation: Availability and use of Study Island to EHS students and staff.

Start Date: 1/1/2013 **End Date:** 6/30/2013

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Academic Support Team (AST)*

Ongoing Implementation of Early Identification Program

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The AST will define the process, including the various diagnostic tools, that will be used to identify at-risk students. With those tools in consideration, the AST will create research based protocols in order to engage and support at-risk students.

Indicator of Implementation: Published EIP Protocol and Procedure.

Start Date: 4/25/2013 **End Date:** 12/19/2013

Program Area(s): Special Education, Student Services

Supported Strategies:

- *Academic Support Team (AST)*
- *Early Identification Program (EIP)*

8th grade Math Readiness assessment

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: This exam will identify the gaps in student readiness for high school math courses. The 8th grade math teachers will administer a Math Readiness assessment to all exiting 8th graders. The Academic Support Team will use that data to provide remediation and/or schedule accordingly.

Indicator of Implementation: The Math Readiness assessment and results for all incoming 9th graders

Start Date: 3/15/2013 **End Date:** 6/30/2013

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Academic Support Team (AST)*

Math Interventions

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The Math Department will examine individual student data from multiple sources to identify students in need of intervention. Using diagnostic tools and assessments, they will also design appropriate research based interventions to address gaps in skills

Indicator of Implementation: List of standardized assessment tools and associated research based interventions

Start Date: 3/1/2013 **End Date:** 1/24/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Academic Support Team (AST)*

Goal #2: Establish a system within the school that fully ensures school staff members use standards aligned assessments to monitor student achievement and adjust instructional practices.

Indicators of Effectiveness:

Type: Formative

Data Source: 2013-2014 CDT Testing in Math: Fall testing to Spring testing comparison

Specific Targets: The average rate of growth for all students involved in at least one intervention program equals or exceeds 5%.

Type: Formative

Data Source: 2013-2014 CDT Testing in Keystone subject areas: Fall testing to Spring testing comparison

Specific Targets: An increase in the number of students predicted proficient in Keystone subject areas from the fall CDT baseline test to the spring CDT test.

Type: Summative

Data Source: % of students graduating on time from Emmaus High School

Specific Targets: Academic supports, increased learning time opportunities, and content and credit recovery options are provided to keep an increased percentage of students on track for graduation

Strategies:

School Instructional Leadership Team (SILT)

Description:

The primary goal of SILT (School Instructional Leadership Team) is to lead the school's effort at supporting the improvement of teaching and learning. SILT will make decisions about the school's instructional program and works with high school administration towards the common goals of instructional improvement, diffusion of innovation, and student achievement by ensuring the presence of five factors: Teams, Time, Focus, Process, and Diffusion.

SAS Alignment: Instruction

Content Area Improvement Teams

Description:

The SILT Planning Team will support and monitor the formation of content area improvement teams. The objective of these teams is to gather relevant data, investigate best practice and high performing programs in their content area, examine professional resources with the intent for diffusion to colleagues, and consult experts in professional development. These content area teams will report out to the SILT.

SAS Alignment: Instruction, Materials & Resources

Action Steps:

Reformation of Schedule

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: Members of SILT will work together to address the needs of both students and teachers within the current contractual and operational constructs. Identified needs that will be considered include creating a remediation period during the day for students, building in the opportunity for more collaboration e.g. common planning, professional learning communities (PLC's), data analysis teams, and peer coaching.

Indicator of Implementation: Recommendations for a new schedule that include a remediation period and common meeting/planning time.

Start Date: 1/3/2012 **End Date:** 1/24/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *School Instructional Leadership Team (SILT)*
- *Content Area Improvement Teams*

Math Planning Team Research

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The Math Planning Team (MPT) will be selected by the EHS administrative team. The MPT will conduct research on best practices by visiting schools, examining professional math resources, and consulting math experts. They will compare their aligned curriculum and pacing guides to other programs with high student achievement. They will report out to the SILT Planning Team.

Indicator of Implementation: Documented MPT participants, activities, and meeting protocols.

Start Date: 1/31/2013 **End Date:** 7/31/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *School Instructional Leadership Team (SILT)*
- *Content Area Improvement Teams*

SILT Selected Problem of Practice

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The SILT team will identify a problem of practice at the building level and conduct Instructional Rounds to gather data on teaching and learning and identify the next level of work. The SILT will continue the district level work with problem solving as an instructional focus important to the school mission statement.

Indicator of Implementation: 13-14 EHS Problem of Practice and Instructional Rounds conducted at the high school.

Start Date: 8/22/2013 **End Date:** 8/21/2015

Program Area(s): Professional Education

Supported Strategies:

- *School Instructional Leadership Team (SILT)*
- *Content Area Improvement Teams*

Literacy Planning Team Research

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The Literacy Planning Team will be selected by the EHS administrative team. The LPT will conduct research on best practices by visiting schools, examining professional language arts resources, and consulting language arts experts. They will compare their aligned curriculum and pacing guides to other curriculums with high student achievement. They will report out to the SILT Planning Team.

Indicators of Implementation: Documented LPT members, activities, and protocols

Start Date: 1/31/2013 **End Date:** 5/31/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies: None selected

Goal #3: Establish a system within the school that fully ensures the consistent implementation of effective instructional practices across all classrooms.

Indicators of Effectiveness:

Type: Formative

Data Source: 2013-2014 CDT Testing in Math: Fall testing to Spring testing comparison

Specific Targets: The average rate of growth for all students involved in at least one intervention program equals or exceeds 5%.

Type: Formative

Data Source: 2013-2014 CDT Testing in Keystone subject areas: Fall testing to Spring testing comparison

Specific Targets: An increase in the number of students predicted proficient in Keystone subject areas from the fall CDT baseline test to the spring CDT test.

Type: Summative

Data Source: % of students graduating on time from Emmaus High School

Specific Targets: Academic supports, increased learning time opportunities, and content and credit recovery options are provided to keep an increased percentage of students on track for graduation.

Strategies:

Instructional Rounds

Description:

The district will continue with its work in Instructional Rounds. Adapted from medical rounds, the District Instructional Leadership Team (DILT) Planning Team has provided extensive professional development to all administrators in East Penn School District.

The process began with the formation of a network that takes on challenging work by focusing on a “problem of practice” (POP) or an unresolved question of student learning across the district. At the SILT level, The POP is selected by the school principal and staff because of its importance in the school's improvement efforts. It is based upon this POP that the entire network will visit the school and visit classrooms in small groups, using expert and precise observation techniques. Once the network members have observed in numerous classrooms throughout the school, the network reconvenes as a whole to share, analyze, and come to agreement on what they observed. This stage of the process keeps the analysis on the factual description of what the visitors actually saw, not personal judgments of what they believe occurred. This debriefing does not identify individual teachers or classrooms; rather it identifies patterns of teaching/learning within and across classrooms throughout the school. The next stage of the process is to use the patterns as the basis for further work to connect the teaching and learning taking place in relation to the stated school problem of practice. The visiting network members are asked to think about what students would know and be able to do if they did everything they were expected to do. Network members conclude their work by taking on the central questions of what would need to happen within the instructional core (teachers and students in the presence of content) to cause the learning the school wants to see take place, and what roles do the school and network play in this endeavor. The juxtaposition of what was actually observed to what ideally would be observed with the highest, most rigorous learning taking place provides the basis for the generation of the “next level of work” for the school and eventually for the entire network. The network generation of options for the “next level of work” includes ideas for what could be done next week, next month, and by the end of the year (<http://www.instructionalrounds.com/What-is-Instructional-Rounds-.html>)

SAS Alignment: Instruction

Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) Professional Development and Resources

Description:

The district has identified Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) and the high school administration will begin gathering data on the evidence of those practices through classroom visits. The SILT Planning Team will plan professional development focusing on common language and increased understanding of each FIP. The SILT will also facilitate content area teams to gather FIPS exemplars and collaborate in FIPS discussions. A FIPS/Lesson Planning Committee will also form to identify a lesson planning template that encourages FIPS practices and reflection.

SAS Alignment: Instruction

Action Steps:

FIPS Professional Development

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: School Instructional Leadership Planning Team (SILT-P) will develop professional development that provides teachers the resources and strategies necessary for adjusting instructional practices based on best practice.

Indicator of Implementation: The 13-14 Professional Development Plan

Start Date: 6/10/2013 **End Date:** 8/22/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) Professional Development and Resources*

Math Planning Team Exemplars and Models

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The Math Planning Team will create a Moodle site with model lessons and lesson plan exemplars that include our fundamental instructional practices to serve as a resource for the entire department.

Indicator of Implementation: The MPT's Moodle Site

Start Date: 9/22/2013 **End Date:** 8/22/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) Professional Development and Resources*

Math Subject Area Leaders

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The Math Planning Team will identify a point person for each subject area in math to communicate with the rest of the department. This point person will coordinate common course and content PLC meetings where common assessments and benchmarks are discussed.

Indicator of Implementation: A list of point people for subject areas in math.

Start Date: 8/22/2013 **End Date:** 8/22/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) Professional Development and Resources*

FIPS/Lesson Planning Team

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: A Lesson Planning team will meet on a monthly basis. The primary task is to research, discuss, and suggest a template for implementation in designing course lessons and objectives with the FIPS in mind.

Indicator of Implementation: A lesson plan template and faculty meeting presentation to present the functions of the template.

Start Date: 9/2/2013 **End Date:** 1/2/2014

Program Area(s): Professional Education

Supported Strategies:

- *Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) Professional Development and Resources*

Literacy Planning Team Models and Exemplars

Indicator of Implementation:

Description: The Literacy Planning Team will create a Moodle site with strategies to build literacy as well as model lessons and lesson plan exemplars that include our fundamental instructional practices to serve as a resource for teaching and learning.

Indicators of Implementation: LPT's Moodle site.

Start Date: 9/31/2013 **End Date:** 6/1/2014

Program Area(s):

Supported Strategies:

- *Fundamental Instructional Practices (FIPS) Professional Development and Resources*

Achievement Targets

Sub-Group	Reading/Literature		Math	Math
	Achieved 2011	Target 2013	Achieved 2011	Target 2013
Students Overall	83.1%	91.0%	70.9%	89.0%
White non-Hispanic	83.7%	91.0%	71.9%	89.0%
IEP-Special Education	41.8%	91.0%	25.5%	89.0%
Economically Disadvantaged	71.2%	91.0%	52.5%	89.0%
Sub-groups listed below are optional.				

Performance Targets

Test Participation for PSSA Reading and Math

2012 target for the minimum percentage of students participating in PSSA–Reading: 95.0%

2012 target for the minimum percentage of students participating in PSSA–Math: 95.0%

Attendance (K-8 Only)

2012 attendance rate target for the school: 90.0%

Graduation (High Schools Only)

2012 graduation rate target for the school: 90.0%

Assurance of Quality and Accountability

We, the undersigned, hereby certify that the school level plan for Emmaus HS in the East Penn SD has been duly reviewed by the Superintendent of Schools and formally approved by the district's Board of Education, per guidelines required by the Pennsylvania Department of Education.

We hereby affirm and assure the Secretary of Education that the school level plan:

- Addresses all the **required components** prescribed by the Pennsylvania Department of Education
- Reflects **sound educational practice**
- Has a **high probability of improving student achievement**
- Has sufficient **District leadership and support to ensure successful implementation**

With this *Assurance of Quality & Accountability*, we, therefore, request that the Secretary of Education and the Pennsylvania Department of Education grant formal approval to implement the school level plan submitted by Emmaus HS in the East Penn SD for the 2012-2013 school year.

No signature has been provided

Superintendent of Schools

No signature has been provided

School Board President



**American
Red Cross**

Authorized Provider Agreement

This **Authorized Provider Agreement** ("Agreement") is effective as of **11.1.12** ("Effective Date") by and between the American National Red Cross ("Red Cross") and the **East Penn School District** agreeing to the terms of this Agreement (the "AP") in order to permit AP's Red Cross certified instructors ("Instructors") to teach Red Cross training courses ("Courses") specified in Appendix A within AP's organization. If you are accepting on behalf of your employer or another entity, you represent and warrant that (i) you have full legal authority to bind such entity to these terms and conditions, (ii) you have read and understand this Agreement, and (iii) you agree, on behalf of the entity that you represent, to this Agreement. If you don't have legal authority to bind the entity, please do not sign this Agreement.

1. AP Responsibilities. In connection with offering the Courses, AP agrees that it will:
 - 1.1 Require its Instructors to maintain Red Cross certifications appropriate for the Courses they will be teaching;
 - 1.2 Promptly notify Red Cross of additions and deletions to AP's roster of Instructors as listed on Appendix B;
 - 1.3 Obtain Red Cross confirmation of certification status of new AP Instructors before permitting such Instructors to teach a Course;
 - 1.4 Be responsible for the oversight of AP's Instructors and require that Instructors teach Courses using Red Cross course materials ("Course Materials"), and in accordance with the then-current Red Cross AP Resource Guide, policies and procedures (collectively, the "Policies");
 - 1.5 Operate in accordance with all Red Cross Policies;
 - 1.6 Permit Red Cross to perform random observations of AP's Courses;
 - 1.7 Notify the Red Cross of all scheduled Courses at least three (3) business days before the scheduled Course start date;
 - 1.8 Enter training records into the Learning Management System ("LMS") within ten (10) calendar days of Course completion (the "Course Records");
 - 1.9 Pay the required fees in connection with all Courses;
 - 1.10 Maintain adequate insurance to cover liabilities arising out of AP's operations and Course instruction as Red Cross insurance does not extend to the AP or its Instructors; and
 - 1.11 Teach the Courses exclusively within the AP's organization at the multiple facility locations set forth in Appendix C; provided however, this exclusivity will be limited solely to the Courses specified on Appendix A.
2. Red Cross Responsibilities: To facilitate AP's Course offerings, Red Cross agrees that it will:
 - 2.1 Make Red Cross training and Course Materials available to AP's Instructors meeting Red Cross training prerequisites;
 - 2.2 Approve properly submitted Course Records and provide certifications for Courses, if applicable;
 - 2.3 Provide AP with access to Red Cross electronic resources allowing AP to notify the Red Cross of dates, times and locations of each Course, enter Course Records and print Course certificates.
3. Term and Termination.
 - 3.1 This agreement will be effective as of the Effective Date and ends on the day before the thirty six (36) month anniversary thereof, unless earlier terminated as provided below.
 - 3.2 Either party may terminate this Agreement with thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice to the other party.
 - 3.3 Red Cross reserves the right to immediately terminate this Agreement if AP does not abide by the terms of this Agreement or the Policies.
 - 3.4 Following termination, the parties are still obligated to follow the provisions of Sections 4, 5, 6 and 8 indefinitely.
4. Fees and Invoicing.
 - 4.1 AP will use its best efforts to comply with the AP Resource Guide's preferred payment option for fees and invoices.
 - 4.2 Fees are set forth on Appendix A. Red Cross will send invoices to the AP after the approval of Course Records. Red Cross will not process invoices for any amount less than two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250). Payment terms are net thirty (30) days. Red Cross reserves the right to change its fees at its sole discretion upon thirty (30) days advance notice of such fee changes. If the AP does not agree to the fee changes, it has the right to terminate the Agreement pursuant to Section 3.
 - 4.3 If the Red Cross determines that any course offered by the AP and/or its Instructors is not taught in accordance with all Red Cross Policies, the AP is responsible for all costs associated with the retraining of course participants. Red Cross will determine the party, which may include, but is not limited to, the AP or any Red Cross employee, volunteer, LTP or AP, to offer the retraining in its sole discretion.
5. Notices: The contact at the AP for this Agreement is **Tom Mirabella** (the "AP Representative"). Red Cross will deliver

notices to the AP at the following mailing address **800 Pine Street; Emmaus PA 18049** and the Red Cross will send invoices to the following AP billing address, if different from the mailing address,. AP shall deliver notices to the Red Cross at ATTN: with an additional copy to 2025 E Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20006, ATTN: Preparedness, Health & Safety Services Department.

6. Confidentiality and Intellectual Property:

6.1 Except as required by applicable law or otherwise provided herein, each party shall maintain the confidentiality of all provisions of this Agreement or other confidential information, documents and materials received for the purposes of this Agreement.

6.2 Red Cross is the owner of various trade names, trademarks, Course Materials and other copyrighted and proprietary content ("Red Cross IP"). Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Red Cross hereby grants AP a limited and non-exclusive license to use the Red Cross IP solely in connection with the Agreement and such license may not be assigned or sub-licensed. Course Materials may be downloaded, reused or purchased; however, AP agrees not to revise, edit or create derivative works of any Course Materials or Red Cross proprietary content, in whole or in part, unless specifically approved in writing by the Red Cross. AP acknowledges and agrees that (1) the Red Cross IP is a valuable asset of Red Cross and substantial recognition and goodwill are associated with the Red Cross IP, (2) the license granted hereunder does not constitute a transfer to AP of any ownership rights in the Red Cross Marks, and (3) AP's use of the Red Cross IP shall inure solely to the benefit of Red Cross. Upon conclusion of this Agreement, any and all licenses granted to use the Red Cross IP will terminate immediately.

7. Entire Agreement, Amendments, and Assignments: Concerning the subject matter hereof, this Agreement and the Policies referenced herein constitute the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings between the parties. This Agreement shall not be amended, modified or assigned unless both parties agree in writing.

8. Independent Contractors: Each party shall perform its responsibilities hereunder as an independent contractor, and nothing herein shall create any association, partnership or joint venture between the parties or an employer-employee relationship. No agent, employee or servant of either party shall be, or shall be deemed to be, the employee, agent or servant of the other party, and each party shall be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and the acts of its agents, employees and servants.

The parties, acting through their duly authorized officers, have executed this Agreement, which shall come into force as of the latest date of the signatures below. Execution of this Agreement confirms AP's receipt of the AP Resource Guide, which may be updated from time to time.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

THE AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS

Signature: _____

Signature: 

Name: TOM MIRABELLA

Name: JENNIFER CASTELLANO

Title: DIRECTOR OF STUDENT SERVICES

Title: NEPA SALES MANAGER

Date: 11.1.12

Date: 11.1.12

APPENDIX A

COURSES, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND FEES

1. Course Fees

Course name	AP fee per participant
First Aid	\$19
CPR + AED (Adult)	\$19
CPR + AED (Pediatrics)	\$19
First Aid + CPR + AED (Adult)	\$27
First Aid + CPR + AED (Pediatrics)	\$27
First Aid + CPR + AED (Adult + Pediatrics)	\$27
CPR + AED for the Professional Rescuer	\$27
AED (Adult)	\$10
AED (Adult + Child)	\$10
Administering Emergency Oxygen	\$10
Bloodborne Pathogens	\$10
Responding to Emergencies (Adult + Pediatric)	\$35
Emergency Medical Response	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – First Aid	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – CPR + AED (Adult)	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – CPR + AED (Pediatrics)	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – First Aid + CPR + AED (Adult)	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – First Aid + CPR + AED (Adult + Pediatrics)	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – CPR + AED for the Professional Rescuer	\$19
Review/Challenge Class – Administering Emergency Oxygen	\$8
Review/Challenge Class – Emergency Medical Response	\$19
Sports Injury Prevention & First Aid with CPR	\$27
Asthma Inhaler Training	\$8
Basic Aid Training	\$10
Cat and Dog First Aid	\$19
Epinephrine Auto-Injector Training	\$8
Wilderness First Aid	\$19
Babysitter's Training	\$10
Nurse Assistant Training	\$50
Learn to Swim – Levels 1-6	\$5
Parent & Child Aquatics	\$5
Basic Water Rescue Review	\$5
Lifeguard	\$35
Review Class – Lifeguarding	\$35
Waterfront Lifeguarding	\$35
Water Park	\$35

Courses Offered by AP	Per Person Fee

2. Training materials, equipment and supplies may be purchased at www.ShopStaywell.com and www.RedCrossStore.org.
3. Special billing or payment instructions (Optional):
4. Additional Services (Optional):

APPENDIX B

Authorized Provider Instructors

Instructors who will be teaching for your company/organizations should be listed below. Each instructor should have a profile in the American Red Cross Learning Center which includes contact information including email, address, phone and current instructor certifications.

Instructor Name	Learning Center Username	Email Address Phone Number	Current Instructor Certification
Mike Seip		<u>mseip@eastpennsd.org</u> 610.965.1650 ext. 21128	
Lori Sheipe Eleni Assise Lisa Wells		Ext. 21225 Ext. 21166 Ext. 21124 <u>lsheipe@eastpennsd.org</u> <u>eassise@eastpennsd.org</u> <u>lwells@eastpennsd.org</u>	
Todd Breiner Patrick Birns Jeannine Martini		Ext. 21139 Ext. 21151 Ext. 21227 <u>tbreiner@eastpennsd.org</u> <u>pbirns@eastpennsd.org</u> <u>jmartini@eastpennsd.org</u>	
Laura Moyer		Ext. 21600 <u>lmoyer@eastpennsd.org</u>	
Elaine Civic Cathleen O'Connor		610-965-1617 ext. 34004 610-965-1626 ext. 33005 <u>ecivic@eastpennsd.org</u> <u>coconnor@eastpennsd.org</u>	

APPENDIX C

FACILITY LOCATIONS

Please list each facility at which course will be taught including a physical address, a contact name and contact information.

Facility Name and Address	Contact Name	Phone Number Fax Number Email Address
East Penn School Distict 800 Pine Street Emmaus, PA 18049	Tom Mirabella	610-966-8372 (p) 610-965-1628 (f) tmirabella@eastpennsd.org

403(b) Adoption Agreement

East Penn School District, PA

© 2012 TSA Consulting Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

ADOPTION AGREEMENT

East Penn School District hereby adopts the 403(b) Plan Document (the "Plan") for Public Education Organizations as modified by this Adoption Agreement and agrees that the following provisions shall be incorporated as part of the Plan document.

EMPLOYER INFORMATION

Name of Employer: East Penn School District

Federal Tax ID: 23-6005326

Employer's Address: 800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Telephone Number: (610) 966-8308 Extension: _____

Contact Person: Lynn Glancy

Fax: 610-966-8454 E-mail: lglancy@eastpenn.org

Type of Organization:

☒ K-12 Public School ☐ Community College ☐ Public College/University

Note: If Employer is not a public education organization, this document may not be used.

PLAN INFORMATION

1. **Name of Plan:** East Penn School District 403(b) Plan

2. **Effective Date:** This Adoption Agreement:

- ☐ Establishes a Plan effective as of _____ (the "Effective Date") and is the first 403(b) plan document established by the Employer.
- ☒ Amends and restates a previously established 403(b) Plan document of the Employer. The effective date of this amended Plan is January 1, 2012 (the "Effective Date").

Default Construction Rule: If no box is checked, that feature is NOT included in the Plan.

3. **Eligibility:** Under the Plan document, ALL common law employees except student teachers are immediately eligible to make contributions under the Plan, unless an exception is indicated below. Eligibility for Employer Contributions is based on applicable employment agreements or collective bargaining agreements to which an employee is subject, or as determined by the Employer from year to year.

Employers that participate in External Plans may have additional eligibility requirements established by the plan(s). See Appendix 3 and/or 3A to for additional conditions, if any, applicable to ORP contributions and Appendix 4 for additional conditions, if any, applicable to FICA Alternative Plan contributions.

The following employees are excluded from participating in the Plan:

- ☐ Employees who normally work fewer than ____ (must be 20 hours or less and generally equivalent to 1,000 hours or less in a working year except as otherwise provided under applicable 403(b) regulations).
- ☐ Employees who are participants in another plan sponsored by the Employer that permits salary reduction contributions described under Section 403(b)(12)(A) of the Code.

Note: Excluding any employees will greatly increase the risk of violating the "universal availability" requirements of Section 403(b)(A)(ii) of the Code which may result in complete Plan failure.

4. Contributions:

Employee Contributions (in addition to pre-tax Elective Deferrals):

- ☐ Roth 403(b) Contributions are NOT permitted under the Plan.
- ☒ Roth 403(b) contributions to the Plan are permitted on or after a specific date determined solely by the Plan Sponsor and upon written communication to the plan administrator and each provider of Roth investment products. If Roth 403(b) Contributions are permitted to the Plan, direct rollovers from other Roth 403(b) or Roth 401(k) plans are ☐ are not ☒ accepted into the Plan.

Employer Contributions, if any:

- ☐ No Employer Contributions will be made.
- ☒ Employer Contributions will be made in accordance with applicable employment agreements and collective bargaining agreements, or as may be determined from year to year by the Employer.
- ☐ Other (Describe) _____
- ☐ External Plan Contributions will be made as indicated below (See Section 2.2(d)):
- ☐ ORP (Optional Retirement Plan) contributions will be made under the Plan. By checking this box, Employer understands that the provisions of Section 11 of the Plan apply. Appendix 3 must be completed.
 - ☐ Supplemental 403(b) Program contributions will be made under the Plan. By checking this box, Employer understands that the provisions of Section 12 of the Plan apply. The Supplemental 403(b) Program is described in the document entitled _____ Plan
 - ☐ FICA Alternative Plan contributions will be made under the Plan. By checking this box, Employer understands that the provisions of Section 13 of the Plan apply. Appendix 4 must be completed.

5. 15 Years of Service Catch Up Contributions: The Plan will ☒ or will not ☐ permit employees with 15 years of service with the Employer that satisfy the conditions for the Special Section 403(b) Catch-up Limitation for Employees With 15 Years of Service (Section 3.2 of the Plan) to increase their Elective Deferrals limitation.

6. Investment Options: Any Annuity Contracts and/or Custodial Accounts that meet the requirements of Section 403(b) of the Code offered by the organizations listed on Appendix 1 are authorized as Vendors under the Plan.

7. Exchanges Within the Plan: The Plan will ☒ or will not ☐ permit Participants to make Exchanges. If permitted, Exchanges may occur between:

- ☐ Those Vendors listed on Appendix 1 only (Vendors authorized to maintain current payroll slots).
- ☒ Those Vendors listed on Appendix 1 and from Vendors not listed on Appendix 1 to Vendors listed on Appendix 1. Exchanges to Vendors not listed on Appendix 1 are not permitted.
- ☐ Those Vendors listed on Appendix 1 and any other Vendor offering annuity contracts and/or custodial accounts that satisfy the requirements of Section 403(b) of the Code and execute the information sharing agreement provided by Employer for purposes of satisfying applicable compliance requirements. Administrator will maintain a list of Vendors that have executed information sharing agreements and will make this list available to Vendors (Appendix 2).

8. Transfers Into the Plan: The Plan will ☐ or will not ☒ accept Transfers from another employer's 403(b) plan.

9. Transfers From the Plan: The Plan will ☒ or will not ☐ permit Transfers from the Plan to another employer's 403(b) plan, if requested by a former Participant.

10. Financial Hardship Distributions: Hardship Distributions are ☒ or are not ☐ available under the Plan.

11. Loans: Loans are ☒ or are not ☐ available under the Plan subject to availability and any additional conditions that may apply under a Participant's 403(b) Individual Agreement(s).

Note: The Plan prohibits loans to any Participant who has previously defaulted on a loan from any retirement or deferred compensation plan sponsored by the Employer.

APPENDIX 1

Authorized Vendors under the Plan Are:

Ameriprise Financial
ASpire Financial Services *
AXA Equitable Life Insurance Company *
Fidelity Investments *
Kades-Margolis Capital
Lincoln Investment Planning, Inc (Great American Financial Resources) *
Lincoln Investment Planning, Inc (VALIC) *
Lincoln Investment Planning, Inc *
Lincoln National Life Insurance Company
MetLife Resources
New York Life Insurance & Annuity Corp.
Oppenheimer Funds *
Putnam Funds
Security Financial Resources *
Symetra Financial
The Variable Annuity Life Insurance Company *
Thrivent Financial for Lutherans
Vanguard Investments
Waddell & Reed, Inc.

* Authorized Vendor also offers Roth 403(b) accounts.

** Contributions only - no longer accepting new participants.

Important Note:

As provided under the Plan, any authorized Vendor named above agrees to share information necessary for compliance purposes with Employer, an Administrator and/or with any other 403(b) provider as may be required or desirable to facilitate compliance with the Plan and all applicable laws and regulations.

This Appendix is dated: January 1, 2012

403(b) Plan Document

East Penn School District, PA

© 2012 TSA Consulting Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Preamble.....	5
Section 1 - Definitions	5
1.1. <u>Account</u>	5
1.2. <u>Account Balance</u>	5
1.3. <u>Administrator</u>	5
1.4. <u>Annuity Contract</u>	5
1.5. <u>Beneficiary</u>	5
1.6. <u>Custodial Account</u>	5
1.7. <u>Code</u>	6
1.8. <u>Compensation</u>	6
1.9. <u>Disabled</u>	6
1.10. <u>Elective Deferral</u>	6
1.11. <u>Employee</u>	6
1.12. <u>Employer</u>	6
1.13. <u>Employer Contributions</u>	6
1.14. <u>Funding Vehicles</u>	6
1.15. <u>Includible Compensation</u>	6
1.16. <u>Individual Agreement</u>	6
1.17. <u>Participant</u>	7
1.18. <u>Plan</u>	7
1.19. <u>Plan Year</u>	7
1.20. <u>Related Employer</u>	7
1.21. <u>Roth 403(b) Contribution</u>	7
1.22. <u>Severance from Employment</u>	7
1.23. <u>Vendor</u>	7
1.24. <u>Valuation Date</u>	7
Section 2 - Participation and Contributions.....	7
2.1. <u>Eligibility</u>	7
2.2. <u>Contributions</u>	7
2.3. <u>Information Provided by the Employee</u>	8
2.4. <u>Change in Elective Deferral Election</u>	9
2.5. <u>Contributions made Promptly</u>	9
2.6. <u>Leave of Absence</u>	9

Section 3 - Limitations on Amounts Deferred	9
3.1. <u>Basic Annual Limitation</u>	9
3.2. <u>Special Section 403(b) Catch-up Limitation for Employees with 15 Years of Service</u>	9
3.3. <u>Age 50 Catch-up Elective Deferral Contributions</u>	10
3.4. <u>Coordination</u>	10
3.5. <u>Special Rule for a Participant Covered by Another Section 403(b) Plan</u>	10
3.6. <u>Correction of Excess Elective Deferrals</u>	10
3.7. <u>Protection of Persons Who Serve in a Uniformed Service</u>	11
3.8. <u>Annual Contribution Limits</u>	11
Section 4 - Loans	11
4.1. <u>Loans</u>	11
4.2. <u>Information Coordination Concerning Loans</u>	11
4.3. <u>Maximum Loan Amount</u>	11
4.4. <u>Loan Repayments for Employees in Military Service</u>	12
Section 5 - Benefit Distributions	12
5.1. <u>Benefit Distributions at Severance from Employment or Other Distribution Event</u>	12
5.2. <u>Minimum Distributions</u>	12
5.3. <u>In-Service Distributions from Rollover Account</u>	12
5.4. <u>Hardship Distributions</u>	12
5.5. <u>Rollover Distributions</u>	13
5.6. <u>Distributions From External Plans</u>	13
5.7. <u>Vesting</u>	14
Section 6 - Rollovers, Exchanges and Transfers	14
6.1. <u>Eligible Rollover Contributions to the Plan</u>	14
6.2. <u>Eligible Rollover Distributions</u>	14
6.3. <u>Separate Accounts</u>	14
6.4. <u>Plan-to-Plan Transfers to the Plan</u>	14
6.5. <u>Plan-to-Plan Transfers from the Plan</u>	15
6.6. <u>Contract and Custodial Account Exchanges</u>	16
6.7. <u>Permissive Service Credit Transfers</u>	17

Section 7 - Investment of Contributions	17
7.1. <u>Manner of Investment</u>	17
7.2. <u>Investment of Contributions</u>	17
7.3. <u>Current and Former Vendors</u>	18
7.4. <u>Vendors for External 403(b) Plans</u>	18
Section 8 - Amendments to the Plan	18
8.1. <u>Termination of Contributions</u>	18
8.2. <u>Amendment</u>	18
Section 9 - Miscellaneous	18
9.1. <u>Non-Assignability</u>	18
9.2. <u>Domestic Relation Orders</u>	18
9.3. <u>IRS Levy</u>	19
9.4. <u>Tax Withholding</u>	19
9.5. <u>Payments to Minors and Incompetents</u>	19
9.6. <u>Mistaken Contributions</u>	19
9.7. <u>Procedure when Distributee cannot be Located</u>	19
9.8. <u>Incorporation of Individual Agreements</u>	20
9.9. <u>Governing Law</u>	20
9.10. <u>Construction</u>	20
9.11. <u>Indemnification</u>	20
9.12. <u>No Employer Liability</u>	20
9.13. <u>Qualified Military Service Benefits</u>	20
Section 10 - Roth 403(b) Contribution Provisions	20
10.1. <u>General Application</u>	20
10.2. <u>Roth 403(b) Contributions</u>	20
10.3. <u>Separate Accounting Requirements</u>	21
10.4. <u>Deposit Requirements</u>	21
10.5. <u>Direct Roth Rollovers from the Plan</u>	21
10.6. <u>Roth Rollovers into the Plan</u>	21
10.7. <u>Correction of Excess Deferrals</u>	21
10.8. <u>Definition of Roth 403(b) Contributions</u>	21
10.9. <u>Roth Caveat</u>	22

Section 11 - Optional Retirement Plan Provisions	22
11.1. <u>General Application</u>	22
11.2. <u>Incorporation of ORP</u>	22
11.3. <u>ORP Contributions</u>	22
11.4. <u>Separate Accounting Requirements</u>	22
11.5. <u>Deposit Requirements</u>	22
Section 12 - Supplemental 403(b) Programs	22
12.1. <u>General Application</u>	22
12.2. <u>Incorporation of Supplemental 403(b) Program</u>	23
12.3. <u>Supplemental 403(b) Contributions</u>	23
12.4. <u>Separate Accounting Requirements</u>	23
12.5. <u>Deposit Requirements</u>	23

East Penn School District
403(b) Plan Document

Preamble

This plan document includes the IRS model language set forth in Rev. Proc. 2007-71 and has been modified to delete certain optional features and include provisions that were not included in the IRS model language. It is expected that school districts will, with the assistance of counsel, modify this plan document by selecting certain options as provided in the Adoption Agreement, the terms of which are incorporated into this plan document.

Section 1 - Definitions

The following words and terms, when used in the Plan, have the meaning set forth below.

- 1.1. Account means the account or accumulation maintained for the benefit of any Participant or Beneficiary under an Annuity Contract or a Custodial Account.
- 1.2. Account Balance means the value of the aggregate amount credited to each Participant's Account under all Accounts, including the Participant's Elective Deferrals, the earnings or loss of each Annuity Contract or a Custodial Account (net of expenses) allocable to the Participant, any transfers for the Participant's benefit, and any distribution made to the Participant or the Participant's Beneficiary. If a Participant has more than one Beneficiary at the time of the Participant's death, then a separate Account Balance shall be maintained for each Beneficiary. The Account Balance includes any account established under Section 6 for rollover contributions and plan-to-plan transfers made for a Participant, if such contributions are authorized under the Adoption Agreement, the account established for a Beneficiary after a Participant's death, and any account or accounts established for an alternate payee (as defined in section 414(p)(8) of the Code).
- 1.3. Administrator means TSA Consulting Group, Inc. Notwithstanding this appointment, the Employer may delegate, by separate agreement, any administrative responsibilities hereunder to one or more persons, committees, Vendor, or other organization.
- 1.4. Annuity Contract means a nontransferable contract as defined in section 403(b)(1) of the Code, established for each Participant by the Employer, or by each Participant individually, that is issued by an insurance company qualified to issue annuities in the state in which the Employer or Participant, as applicable, resides and that includes payment in the form of an annuity.
- 1.5. Beneficiary means the designated person who is entitled to receive benefits under the Plan after the death of a Participant, subject to such additional rules as may be set forth in the Individual Agreements.
- 1.6. Custodial Account means the group or individual custodial account or accounts, as defined in section 403(b)(7) of the Code, established for each Participant by the Employer, or by each Participant individually, to hold assets of the Plan.

- 1.7. Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as now in effect or as hereafter amended. All citations to sections of the Code are to such sections as they may from time to time be amended or renumbered.
- 1.8. Compensation means all cash compensation for services to the Employer, including salary, wages, fees, commissions, bonuses, and overtime pay, that is includible in the Employee's gross income for the calendar year, plus amounts that would be cash compensation for services to the Employer includible in the Employee's gross income for the calendar year but for a compensation reduction election under section 125, 132(f), 401(k), 403(b), or 457(b) of the Code (including an election under Section 2 of the Plan made to reduce compensation in order to have Elective Deferrals under the Plan).
- 1.9. Disabled means the definition of disability provided in the applicable Individual Agreement.
- 1.10. Elective Deferral means the Employer contributions made to the Plan at the election of the Participant in lieu of receiving cash compensation. Elective Deferrals are limited to pre-tax salary reduction contributions, unless the Employer has authorized Roth 403(b) Contributions on the Adoption Agreement that conform to the requirements of Section 10.
- 1.11. Employee means each individual, whether appointed or elected, who is a common law employee of the Employer performing services for a public school as an employee of the Employer. This definition is not applicable unless the Employee's compensation for performing services for a public school is paid by the Employer. Further, a person occupying an elective or appointive public office is not an Employee performing services for a public school unless such office is one to which an individual is elected or appointed only if the individual has received training, or is experienced, in the field of education. A public office includes any elective or appointive office of a state or local government.
- 1.12. Employer means the public education organization identified in the Adoption Agreement as the Employer.
- 1.13. Employer Contributions means any non-elective contributions made to the Plan by the Employer as provided in the Adoption Agreement.
- 1.14. Funding Vehicles means the Annuity Contracts or Custodial Accounts issued for funding amounts held under the Plan and authorized by Employer for use under the Plan.
- 1.15. Includible Compensation means an Employee's actual wages in box 1 of Form W-2 for a year for services to the Employer, but subject to a maximum of \$245,000 (or such higher maximum as may apply under section 401(a)(17) of the Code) and increased (up to the dollar maximum) by any compensation reduction election under section 125, 132(f), 401(k), 403(b), or 457(b) of the Code (including any Elective Deferral under the Plan). The amount of Includible Compensation is determined without regard to any community property laws. Beginning in 2009 and thereafter, such term also includes any "differential pay" that may be received from the Employer while performing qualified military service under section 414(u) of the Code.
- 1.16. Individual Agreement means an agreement between a Vendor and the Employer or a Vendor and a Participant that constitutes or governs a Custodial Account or an Annuity Contract.

- 1.17. Participant means an individual for whom Elective Deferrals or other contributions permitted under the Plan are currently being made, or for whom such contributions have previously been made, under the Plan and who has not received a distribution of his or her entire benefit under the Plan.
- 1.18. Plan means the name given to this Plan by the Employer in the Adoption Agreement and may include separate documents that govern special provisions if so indicated in the Adoption Agreement.
- 1.19. Plan Year means the calendar year.
- 1.20. Related Employer means the Employer and any other entity which is under common control with the Employer under section 414(b) or (c) of the Code. For this purpose, the Employer shall determine which entities are Related Employers based on a reasonable, good faith standard and taking into account the special rules applicable under Notice 89-23, 1989-1 C.B. 654.
- 1.21. Roth 403(b) Contribution means, if authorized in the Adoption Agreement, any contribution made by a Participant which is designated as a Roth 403(b) Contribution in accordance with Section 10 of the Plan that qualifies as a Roth 403(b) Contribution under section 402A of the Code.
- 1.22. Severance from Employment means severance from employment with the Employer and any Related Entity. However, a Severance from Employment also occurs on any date on which an Employee ceases to be an employee of a public school, even though the Employee may continue to be employed by a Related Employer that is another unit of the State or local government that is not a public school or in a capacity that is not employment with a public school (e.g., ceasing to be an employee performing services for a public school but continuing to work for the same State or local government employer).
- 1.23. Vendor means the provider of an Annuity Contract or Custodial Account, or any organization acting on their behalf under this Plan.
- 1.24. Valuation Date means each business day of the Plan Year.

Section 2 - Participation and Contributions

- 2.1. Eligibility. Unless otherwise provided in the Adoption Agreement, each Employee shall be eligible to participate in the Plan and elect to have Elective Deferrals made on his or her behalf hereunder immediately upon becoming employed by the Employer. However, an Employee who is a student-teacher (i.e., a person providing service as a teacher's aid on a temporary basis while attending a school, college or university) or a student-worker is not eligible to participate in the Plan.
- 2.2. Contributions. (a) Elective Deferral Contributions. An Employee elects to become a Participant by executing an election to reduce his or her Compensation (and have that amount contributed to the Plan as an Elective Deferral on his or her behalf) and filing it with the appropriate Administrator. This Compensation reduction election shall be made on the agreement provided by the Administrator under which the Employee agrees to be bound by all the terms and conditions of the Plan. The Administrator may establish an annual minimum deferral amount no higher than \$200, and may change such minimum to a lower amount from time to time. The participation election shall also include designation of the

Funding Vehicles and Accounts therein to which Elective Deferrals are to be made. Any such election shall remain in effect until a new election is filed. Only an individual who performs services for the Employer as an Employee may reduce his or her Compensation under the Plan. Each Employee will become a Participant in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Individual Agreements. Unless otherwise provided in the Plan or Adoption Agreement, all Elective Deferrals shall be made on a pre-tax basis. An Employee shall become a Participant as soon as administratively practicable following the date applicable under the employee's election.

(b) Roth 403(b) Contributions. If authorized in the Adoption Agreement and if permitted under an Employee's Individual Agreement(s), an Employee may elect to make Roth 403(b) Contributions to the Plan in accordance with Section 10 of the Plan. The Participant's election to make Roth 403(b) Contributions shall be made on the agreement provided by the Administrator and shall also include designation of the Funding Vehicles and Accounts therein to which Elective Deferrals are to be made. Any such election shall remain in effect until a new election is filed.

(c) Employer Contributions.

(1) If authorized in the Adoption Agreement, the Employer may make non-elective Employer contributions to Accounts of designated Employees. Employer contributions shall be determined in accordance with the Adoption Agreement. Contributions made under this Section 2.2(c) shall be deposited into each Participant's Account in accordance with Sections 2.4 and 2.5 of the Plan.

(2) Employer may make contributions into the 403(b) Accounts of former Employees, provided that any such contributions satisfy all of the following conditions:

- A. Contributions may not be made later than the fifth calendar year following the year in which the former Employee ceased to be an Employee.
- B. Contributions must be made in accordance with applicable IRS guidance.
- C. Contributions shall be 100% vested at all times.
- D. Contributions shall be based on "includible compensation" as defined in section 403(b)(3) of the Code as modified by IRS regulations and shall be subject to the limitations of section 415(c)(1) of the Code.

Subject to (2)B. above, amounts not contributed by Employer to any former Employee's 403(b) Account due to the contribution limitations of section 415(c) of the Code shall be contributed in the next Plan Year (and each succeeding Plan Year) until the Employer contributes all amounts due to Participant. No contributions may be made after the last day of the fifth year following the Plan Year in which the Participant's Severance from Employment occurred.

(d) External Plan Contributions. If authorized in the Adoption Agreement, Employer may make additional contributions to the Plan and permit Employees to make contributions in accordance with the terms of an Optional Retirement Plan and/or a Supplemental 403(b) Program. Contributions made under an external 403(b) plan shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the applicable plan as indicated on the Adoption Agreement.

2.3. Information Provided by the Employee. Each Employee enrolling in the Plan should provide to the Administrator at the time of initial enrollment, and later if there are any changes, any information necessary or advisable for the Administrator to administer the Plan, including any information required under the Individual Agreements.

- 2.4. Change in Elective Deferral Election. Subject to the provisions of the applicable Individual Agreements, an Employee may at any time revise his or her participation election, including a change of the amount of his or her Elective Deferrals, a change in the allocation of his or her Elective Deferrals to reflect pre-tax or Roth 403(b) Contributions (if permitted under the Plan), and/or a change to previous investment directions. A change in the investment direction shall take effect as of the date provided by the Administrator on a uniform basis for all Employees. A change in the Beneficiary designation shall take effect when the election is accepted by the Vendor.
- 2.5. Contributions made Promptly. Elective Deferrals under the Plan shall be transferred to the applicable Funding Vehicle within 15 business days following the end of the month in which the amount would otherwise have been paid to the Participant, unless an earlier date is required by applicable state law. Employer contributions shall be transferred to the applicable Funding Vehicle within a reasonable period of time but in no event later than thirty (30) days after the end of the Employer's standard work year for which such contributions were owed.
- 2.6. Leave of Absence. Unless an election is otherwise revised, if an Employee is absent from work by leave of absence, Elective Deferrals under the Plan shall continue to the extent that Compensation continues.

Section 3 - Limitations on Amounts Deferred

- 3.1. Basic Annual Limitation. Except as provided in Sections 3.2 and 3.3, the maximum amount of the Elective Deferral under the Plan for any calendar year shall not exceed the lesser of (a) the "applicable dollar amount" or (b) the Participant's Includible Compensation. The "applicable dollar amount" is the amount established under section 402(g)(1)(B) of the Code, which is \$17,000 for 2012, and is adjusted for cost-of-living thereafter to the extent provided under section 415(d) of the Code.
- 3.2. Special Section 403(b) Catch-up Limitation for Employees with 15 Years of Service. If authorized in the Adoption Agreement, the applicable dollar amount under Section 3.1(a) for any "qualified employee" is increased (to the extent provided in the Individual Agreements) by the least of:
- (a) \$3,000;
 - (b) The excess of:
 - (1) \$15,000, over
 - (2) The total special 403(b) catch-up elective deferrals made for the qualified employee by the qualified organization for prior years; or

(c) The excess of:

- (1) \$5,000 multiplied by the number of years of service of the employee with the qualified organization, over
- (2) The total Elective Deferrals made for the employee by the qualified organization for prior years.

For purposes of this Section 3.2, a "qualified employee" means an employee who has completed at least 15 years of service taking into account only employment with the Employer.

- 3.3. Age 50 Catch-up Elective Deferral Contributions. An Employee who is a Participant who will attain age 50 or more by the end of the tax year is permitted to elect an additional amount of Elective Deferrals, up to the maximum age 50 catch-up Elective Deferrals for the year. The maximum dollar amount of the age 50 catch-up Elective Deferrals for a year is \$5,500 for 2012, and is adjusted for cost-of-living thereafter to the extent provided under the Code.
- 3.4. Coordination. If the Adoption Agreement authorizes contributions under Section 3.2 of the Plan, amounts in excess of the limitation set forth in Section 3.1 shall be allocated first to the special 403(b) catch-up under Section 3.2 and next as an age 50 catch-up contribution under Section 3.3. However, in no event can the amount of the Elective Deferrals for a year be more than the Participant's Includible Compensation for the year.
- 3.5. Special Rule for a Participant Covered by Another Section 403(b) Plan. For purposes of this Section 3, if the Participant is or has been a participant in one or more other plans under section 403(b) of the Code (and any other plan that permits elective deferrals under section 402(g) of the Code), then this Plan and all such other plans shall be considered as one plan for purposes of applying the Elective Deferral limitations of this Section 3. For this purpose, the Administrator shall take into account any other such plan maintained by any Related Employer and shall also take into account any other such plan for which the Administrator receives from the Participant sufficient information concerning his or her participation in such other plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, another plan maintained by a Related Entity shall be taken into account for purposes of Section 3.2 only if the other plan is a section 403(b) plan.
- 3.6. Correction of Excess Elective Deferrals. If the Elective Deferral on behalf of a Participant for any calendar year exceeds the limitations described above, or the Elective Deferral on behalf of a Participant for any calendar year exceeds the limitations described above when combined with other amounts deferred by the Participant under another plan of the Employer under section 403(b) of the Code (and any other plan that permits elective deferrals under section 402(g) of the Code for which the Participant provides information that is accepted by the Administrator), then the Elective Deferral, to the extent in excess of the applicable limitation (adjusted for any income or loss in value, if any, allocable thereto), shall be distributed to the Participant in accordance with applicable IRS guidance.

- 3.7. Protection of Persons Who Serve in a Uniformed Service. An Employee whose employment is interrupted by qualified military service under section 414(u) of the Code or who is on a leave of absence for qualified military service under section 414(u) of the Code may elect to make additional Elective Deferrals upon resumption of employment with the Employer equal to the maximum Elective Deferrals that the Employee could have elected during that period if the Employee's employment with the Employer had continued (at the same level of Compensation) without the interruption or leave, reduced by the Elective Deferrals, if any, actually made for the Employee during the period of the interruption or leave. Except to the extent provided under section 414(u) of the Code, this right applies for five (5) years following the resumption of employment (or, if sooner, for a period equal to three (3) times the period of the interruption or leave).
- 3.8. Annual Contribution Limits. The aggregate annual amount contributed into a Participant's Account shall not exceed the amount permitted under section 415(c) of the Code. If any Employer Contributions cause a Participant's 403(b) Contract to exceed the annual contribution limitation of section 415(c)(1) of the Code, the excess contributions shall be segregated and treated in a manner consistent with applicable IRS guidance on excess "annual additions."

Section 4 - Loans

- 4.1. Loans. If authorized in the Adoption Agreement, loans shall be permitted under the Plan to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the Individual Agreements controlling the Account assets from which the loan is made and by which the loan will be secured. An Employee who has previously defaulted on a loan from any retirement plan or deferred compensation arrangement sponsored by the Employer and who has not repaid the loan, in full, shall not be permitted to take a loan from his or her Account under the Plan.
- 4.2. Information Coordination Concerning Loans. Each Vendor is responsible for all information reporting and tax withholding required by applicable federal and state law in connection with distributions and loans. To minimize the instances in which Participants have taxable income as a result of loans from the Plan, the Administrator shall take such steps as may be appropriate to coordinate the limitations on loans set forth in Sections 4.1 and 4.3, including the collection of information from Vendors, and transmission of information requested by any Vendor, concerning the outstanding balance of any loans made to a Participant under the Plan or any other plan of the Employer. The Administrator shall also take such steps as may be appropriate to collect information from Vendors and to transmit information to any Vendor, concerning any failure by a Participant to repay timely any loans made to a Participant under the Plan or any other plan of the Employer.
- 4.3. Maximum Loan Amount. No loan to a Participant under the Plan may exceed the lesser of (a) or (b) below:
(a) \$50,000, reduced by the greater of:

- (1) the outstanding balance on any loan from the Plan to the Participant on the date the loan is made or
 - (2) the highest outstanding balance on loans from the Plan to the Participant during the one-year period ending on the day before the date the loan is approved by the Administrator (not taking into account any payments made during such one-year period).
- (b) the greater of one half of the value of the Participant's Account Balance (as of the valuation date immediately preceding the date on which such loan is approved by the Administrator) or \$10,000.

For purposes of this Section 4.3, any loan from any other plan maintained by the Employer and any Related Employer shall be treated as if it were a loan made from the Plan, and the Participant's vested interest under any such other plan shall be considered a vested interest under this Plan; provided, however, that the provisions of this paragraph shall not be applied so as to allow the amount of a loan to exceed the amount that would otherwise be permitted in the absence of this paragraph.

- 4.4. Loan Repayments for Employees in Military Service. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan or any Annuity Contract or Custodial Account, loan repayments by eligible uniformed services personnel may be suspended as permitted under section 414(u)(4) of the Code and the terms of any loan shall be modified to conform therewith.

Section 5 - Benefit Distributions

- 5.1. Benefit Distributions at Severance from Employment or Other Distribution Event. Except as may otherwise be permitted under applicable IRS guidance or under Section 3.6 (relating to excess Elective Deferrals), Section 5.3 (relating to withdrawals of amounts rolled over into the Plan), or Section 5.4 (relating to Hardship Distributions), distributions from a Participant's Account may not be made earlier than the earliest of the date on which the Participant has a Severance from Employment, Dies, becomes Disabled, or Attains age 59-1/2. Distributions shall otherwise be made in accordance with the terms of the Individual Agreements.
- 5.2. Minimum Distributions. Each Individual Agreement shall comply with the minimum distribution requirements of section 401(a)(9) of the Code and the regulations thereunder. For purposes of applying the distribution rules of section 401(a)(9) of the Code, each Individual Agreement is treated as an individual retirement account (IRA) and distributions shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Treas. Reg. §1.408-8, except as provided in Treas. Reg. § 1.403(b)-6(e).
- 5.3. In-Service Distributions from Rollover Account. If the Funding Vehicles in which a Participant's Account is invested has established and maintains a separate account attributable to rollover contributions to the Plan and if permitted by the applicable Individual Agreement, the Participant may at any time elect to receive a distribution of all or any portion of the amount held in such rollover account.

- 5.4. Hardship Distributions. If authorized under the Adoption Agreement, (a) hardship distributions shall be authorized under the Plan to the extent permitted by the Individual Agreements controlling the Account assets to be withdrawn to satisfy the hardship. No Elective Deferrals to any retirement or deferred compensation plan sponsored by the Employer shall be allowed during the six (6) month period beginning on the date the Participant receives a distribution on account of hardship.
- (b) No hardship distribution is permitted unless the Vendors agree to the exchange of information between the Administrator and the Vendors to the extent necessary to implement the Individual Agreements. Notwithstanding any Individual Agreement, the Plan only permits hardship distributions that satisfy the "safe harbor" standards with respect to establishing an immediate and heavy financial need (under Treas. Reg. §1.401(k)-(d)(3)(iii)(B)). For purposes of satisfying the lack of other resources requirement (under Treas. Reg. §1.401(k)-1(d)(3)(iv)(E)), the Plan shall follow the provisions of the applicable Individual Agreements, except that all Participants shall suspend Elective Deferrals for a period of six (6) months following the date of the hardship distribution. Vendor shall notify Employer of any hardship distributions in order for the Employer to implement the resulting 6-month suspension of the Participant's right to make Elective Deferrals under the Plan.
- 5.5. Rollover Distributions. (a) A Participant or the Beneficiary of a deceased Participant (or a Participant's spouse or former spouse who is an alternate payee under a domestic relations order, as defined in section 414(p) of the Code) who is entitled to an eligible rollover distribution may elect to have any portion of an eligible rollover distribution (as defined in section 402(c)(4) of the Code) from the Plan paid directly to an eligible retirement plan (as defined in section 402(c)(8)(B) of the Code) specified by the Participant in a direct rollover. In the case of a distribution to a Beneficiary who at the time of the Participant's death was neither the spouse or former spouse of the Participant or alternate payee under a domestic relations order, a direct rollover is payable only to an individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity (IRA) that has been established on behalf of the Beneficiary as an inherited IRA (within the meaning of section 408(d)(3)(C) of the Code).
- (b) Each Vendor shall be separately responsible for providing, within a reasonable time period before making an initial eligible rollover distribution, an explanation to the Participant of his or her right to elect a direct rollover and the income tax withholding consequences of not electing a direct rollover.
- 5.6. Distributions From External Plans. Employees participating in ORP and/or Supplemental 403(b) Plans may have different rules applicable to Distributions, Exchanges, Transfers and Loans from those plans. Distributions from an external 403(b) plan shall be made in accordance with the requirements of the applicable plan as indicated on the Adoption Agreement.

- 5.7. Vesting. All Accounts under the Plan are nonforfeitable at all times, except that the portion of a Participant's Account that reflects any contributions made under an ORP or Supplemental 403(b) Retirement Program will be subject to the vesting requirements of that plan.

Section 6 - Rollovers, Exchanges and Transfers

- 6.1. Eligible Rollover Contributions to the Plan. To the extent provided in the Individual Agreements, any Employee or Participant who is entitled to receive an eligible rollover distribution from another eligible retirement plan may request to have all or a portion of the eligible rollover distribution paid to the Plan. Such rollover contributions shall be made in the form of cash only. The Vendor may require such documentation from the distributing plan as it deems necessary to effectuate the rollover in accordance with section 402 of the Code and to confirm that such plan is an eligible retirement plan within the meaning of section 402(c)(8)(B) of the Code. However, unless Roth 403(b) Contributions are authorized under the Adoption Agreement, in no event does the Plan accept a rollover contribution from a Roth elective deferral account under an applicable retirement plan described in section 402A(e)(1) of the Code or a Roth IRA described in section 408A of the Code.
- 6.2. Eligible Rollover Distributions. For purposes of Section 6.1, an eligible rollover distribution means any distribution of all or any portion of a Participant's benefit under another eligible retirement plan, except that an eligible rollover distribution does not include any installment payment payable over a period of ten (10) years or more, any distribution made as a result of a financial hardship or other distribution which is made upon hardship of the employee, or for any other distribution, the portion, if any, of the distribution that is a required minimum distribution under section 401(a)(9) of the Code. In addition, for purposes of Section 6.1, an eligible retirement plan means an individual retirement account described in section 408(a) of the Code, an individual retirement annuity described in section 408(b) of the Code, a qualified trust described in section 401(a) of the Code, an annuity plan described in section 403(a) or 403(b) of the Code, or an eligible governmental plan described in section 457(b) of the Code, that accept eligible rollover distributions.
- 6.3. Separate Accounts. Unless otherwise provided by the terms of applicable Individual Agreements, Vendors shall provide separate accounting for any eligible rollover distributions paid to the Plan.
- 6.4. Plan-to-Plan Transfers to the Plan. (a) If authorized under the Adoption Agreement, the Administrator may permit a transfer of assets to the Plan as provided in this Section 6.4. Such a transfer is permitted only if the other 403(b) plan provides for the direct plan-to-plan transfer of each Employee's interest therein to the Plan and the Participant is an Employee or former Employee of the Employer. The Administrator or any Vendor accepting a transfer may require such documentation from the other 403(b) plan as it deems necessary to effectuate the transfer in accordance with Treas. Reg. §1.403(b)-10(b)(3) and other applicable IRS guidance and to confirm that the other plan is a plan that satisfies section 403(b) of the Code.

(b) The amount so transferred shall be credited to the Participant's Account Balance, so that the Participant or Beneficiary whose assets are being transferred has an accumulated benefit immediately after the transfer at least equal to the accumulated benefit with respect to that Participant or Beneficiary immediately before the transfer.

(c) To the extent provided in the Individual Agreements holding such transferred amounts, the amount transferred shall be held, accounted for, administered and otherwise treated in the same manner as an Elective Deferral by the Participant under the Plan, except that the Individual Agreement which holds any amount transferred to the Plan must provide that, to the extent any amount transferred is subject to any distribution restrictions required under section 403(b) of the Code, the Individual Agreement must impose restrictions on distributions that are not less stringent than those imposed on the transferor plan and the transferred amount shall not be considered an Elective Deferral under the Plan in determining the maximum deferral under Section 3.

6.5. Plan-to-Plan Transfers from the Plan. (a) If authorized under the Adoption Agreement, Participants and Beneficiaries may elect to have all or any portion of their Account Balance transferred to another plan that satisfies section 403(b) of the Code in accordance with Treas. Reg. § 1.403(b)-10(b)(3). A transfer is permitted under this Section 6.5(a) only if the Participants or Beneficiaries are Employees or former Employees of the Employer under the receiving plan and the other 403(b) plan provides for the acceptance of plan-to-plan transfers with respect to the Participants and Beneficiaries and for the Account of each Participant and Beneficiary after the transfer to at least equal the Account value immediately prior to the transfer.

(b) The other 403(b) plan must provide that, to the extent any amount transferred is subject to any distribution restrictions required under section 403(b) of the Code, it shall impose restrictions on distributions to the Participant or Beneficiary whose assets are transferred that are not less stringent than those imposed under the Plan. In addition, if the transfer does not constitute a complete transfer of the Participant's or Beneficiary's interest in the Plan, the other plan shall treat the amount transferred as a continuation of a pro rata portion of the Participant's or Beneficiary's interest in the transferor plan (e.g., a pro rata portion of the Participant's or Beneficiary's interest in any after-tax employee contributions).

(c) Upon the transfer of assets under this Section 6.5, the Plan's liability to pay benefits to the Participant or Beneficiary under this Plan shall be discharged to the extent of the amount so transferred for the Participant or Beneficiary. The Administrator may require such documentation from the receiving plan as it deems appropriate or necessary to comply with this Section 6.5 (for example, to confirm that the receiving plan satisfies section 403(b) of the Code and to assure that the transfer is permitted under the receiving plan) or to effectuate the transfer pursuant to Treas. Reg. §1.403(b)-10(b)(3).

6.6. Contract and Custodial Account Exchanges. (a) If authorized in the Adoption Agreement, a Participant or Beneficiary is permitted to change the investment of his or her Account Balance among the Vendors under the Plan, subject to the terms of the Individual Agreements. The Adoption Agreement may also permit exchanges into the Plan from Funding Vehicles that previously accepted contributions from the Employer but are not currently authorized Vendors under the Plan. Exchanges from the Plan to a Funding Vehicle not currently authorized to accept contributions from the Employer are not permitted. If the Adoption Agreement authorizes exchanges to a Vendor that is not eligible to receive contributions under Section 2, the conditions in paragraphs (b) through (d) of this Section 6.6 must be satisfied.

(b) The Participant or Beneficiary must have an Account balance immediately after the exchange that is at least equal to the Account Balance of that Participant or Beneficiary immediately before the exchange (taking into account the Account Balance of that Participant or Beneficiary under both section 403(b) Annuity Contracts or Custodial Accounts immediately before the exchange).

(c) The Individual Agreement with the receiving Vendor has distribution restrictions with respect to the Participant that are not less stringent than those imposed on the investment being exchanged.

(d) The Employer enters into an agreement with the receiving Vendor for the other contract or custodial account under which the Employer and the Vendor will from time to time in the future provide each other with the following information:

(1) Information necessary for any current or former Vendor to which Plan contributions have been made in order to satisfy section 403(b) of the Code, including the following:

A. Employer shall provide information as to whether the Participant's employment with the Employer is continuing, and notifying the Vendor when the Participant has had a Severance from Employment (for purposes of the distribution restrictions in Section 5);

B. If hardship distributions are authorized in the Adoption Agreement, Vendor shall notify Employer of any hardship distribution under Section 5.4 of the Plan; and

C. Vendor shall provide information to the Employer or other Vendors concerning the Participant's or Beneficiary's Annuity Contracts or Custodial Accounts or qualified employer plan benefits (to enable a Vendor to determine the amount of any plan loans and any rollover accounts that are available to the Participant under the Plan in order to satisfy the financial need under the hardship distribution rules of Section 5.4); and

(2) Information necessary for the resulting Annuity Contract or Custodial Account and any other 403(b) contract or custodial account to which contributions have been made for the Participant by the Employer to satisfy other tax requirements, including the following:

A. The amount of any plan loan that is outstanding to the Participant in order for a Vendor to determine whether an additional Plan loan satisfies the loan limitations of Section 4.3, so that any such additional loan is not a deemed distribution under section 72(p)(1) of the Code; and

B. Information concerning the Participant's or Beneficiary's Roth 403(b) Contributions and after-tax employee contributions in order for a Vendor to determine the extent to which a distribution is includible in gross income.

(e) If any Vendor ceases to be eligible to receive Elective Deferrals under the Plan, the Vendor shall enter into an information sharing agreement as described in Section 6.6(d) to the extent the Employer's relationship with the Vendor does not provide for the exchange of information described in Section 6.6(d)(1) and (2).

- 6.7. Permissive Service Credit Transfers. (a) If a Participant is also a participant in a tax-qualified defined benefit governmental plan (as defined in section 414(d) of the Code) that provides for the acceptance of Plan-to-Plan Transfers with respect to the Participant, then the Participant may elect to have any portion of the Participant's Account balance transferred to such defined benefit governmental plan. A transfer under this Section 6.7(a) may be made before the Participant has had a Severance from Employment.
- (b) A transfer may be made under this Section 6.7 only if the transfer is either for the purchase of permissive service credit (as defined in section 415(n)(3)(A) of the Code) under the receiving defined benefit governmental plan or a repayment to which section 415 of the Code does not apply by reason of section 415(k)(3) of the Code.
- (c) If a Plan-to-Plan Transfer under this Section 6.7 does not constitute a complete transfer of the Participant's or Beneficiary's interest in the transferor plan, the Plan shall treat the amount transferred as a continuation of a pro rata portion of the Participant's or Beneficiary's interest in the transferor plan (e.g., a pro rata portion of the Participant's or Beneficiary's interest in any after-tax employee contributions).

Section 7 - Investment of Contributions

- 7.1. Manner of Investment. All Elective Deferrals, Roth 403(b) Contributions , Employer Contributions or other amounts contributed to the Plan, all property and rights purchased with such amounts under the Funding Vehicles, and all income attributable to such amounts, property, or rights shall be held and invested in one or more Annuity Contracts or Custodial Accounts. Each Custodial Account shall provide for it to be impossible, prior to the satisfaction of all liabilities with respect to Participants and their Beneficiaries, for any part of the assets and income of the Custodial Account to be used for, or diverted to, purposes other than for the exclusive benefit of Participants and their Beneficiaries.
- 7.2. Investment of Contributions. Each Participant or Beneficiary shall direct the investment of his or her Account among the investment options available under the Annuity Contract or Custodial Account in accordance with the terms of the Individual Agreements. Transfers and exchanges among Annuity Contracts and Custodial Accounts may be made under this Section 7.2 as authorized under the Adoption Agreement and to the extent provided in the Individual Agreements as permitted under applicable Income Tax Regulations.

- 7.3. Current and Former Vendors. The Administrator shall maintain a list of all Vendors under the Plan. Such list is hereby incorporated as part of the Plan. Each Vendor and the Administrator shall exchange such information as may be necessary to satisfy section 403(b) of the Code or other requirements of applicable law. If a Vendor is not eligible to receive Elective Deferrals, Roth 403(b) Contributions or Employer Contributions under the Plan (including a Vendor which has ceased to be a Vendor eligible to receive Elective Deferrals under the Plan and a Vendor holding assets under the Plan in accordance with Section 6.4 or 6.6), Employer shall keep Vendor informed of the name and contact information of the Administrator in order to coordinate information necessary to satisfy section 403(b) of the Code or other requirements of applicable law.
- 7.4. Vendors for External 403(b) Plans. Employees participating in ORP and/or Supplemental 403(b) Plans may have different Vendors authorized to accept contributions and hold Accounts under the external plan. The ORP or the Supplemental 403(b) Plan will identify authorized Vendors for purposes of those plans, which may be different than the Vendors authorized under the Plan.

Section 8 - Amendments to the Plan

- 8.1. Termination of Contributions. The Employer has adopted the Plan with the intention and expectation that contributions will be continued indefinitely. However, the Employer has no obligation or liability whatsoever to maintain the Plan for any length of time and may discontinue contributions under the Plan at any time without any liability hereunder for any such discontinuance.
- 8.2. Amendment. The Employer reserves the authority to amend this Plan at any time, provided that any amendment which reduces the contractual rights or benefits under an Individual Agreement shall apply prospectively only except as required under the Code and applicable regulations.

Section 9 - Miscellaneous

- 9.1. Non-Assignability. Except as provided in Section 9.2 and 9.3, the interests of each Participant or Beneficiary under the Plan are not subject to the claims of the Participant's or Beneficiary's creditors; and neither the Participant nor any Beneficiary shall have any right to sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise convey the right to receive any payments hereunder or any interest under the Plan, which payments and interest are expressly declared to be non-assignable and non-transferable.
- 9.2. Domestic Relation Orders. Notwithstanding Section 9.1, if a judgment, decree or order (including approval of a property settlement agreement) that relates to the provision of child support, alimony payments, or the marital property rights of a spouse or former spouse, child, or other dependent of a Participant is made pursuant to the domestic relations law of any state ("Domestic Relations Order"), then the amount of the Participant's Account Balance shall be paid in the manner and to the person or persons so directed in the Domestic Relations Order. Such payment shall be made without regard to whether the Participant is eligible for a distribution of benefits under the Plan. The Administrator shall establish reasonable procedures for determining the status of any such decree or order and for effectuating distribution pursuant to the Domestic Relations Order.

- 9.3. IRS Levy. Notwithstanding Section 9.1, the Administrator may direct payment from a Participant's or Beneficiary's Account in the amount that the Administrator finds is lawfully demanded under a levy issued by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to that Participant or Beneficiary or is sought to be collected by the United States Government under a judgment resulting from an unpaid tax assessment against the Participant or Beneficiary.
- 9.4. Tax Withholding. Contributions to the Plan are subject to applicable employment taxes (including, if applicable, Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) taxes with respect to Elective Deferrals and Roth 403(b) Contributions, which constitute wages under section 3121 of the Code). Any benefit payment made under the Plan is subject to applicable income tax withholding requirements (including section 3401 of the Code and the Employment Tax Regulations thereunder). A payee shall provide such information as the Administrator or Vendor may need to satisfy income tax withholding obligations, and any other information that may be required by guidance issued under the Code.
- 9.5. Payments to Minors and Incompetents. If a Participant or Beneficiary entitled to receive any benefits hereunder is a minor or is adjudged to be legally incapable of giving valid receipt and discharge for such benefits, or is deemed so by the Administrator, benefits will be paid in conformity with applicable Annuity Contracts or Custodial Accounts. If the applicable Annuity Contracts or Custodial Accounts do not address the issue of payments to minors and incompetents, then the Administrator shall direct payment of the benefit to such person as the Administrator may designate for the benefit of such Participant or Beneficiary. Such payments shall be considered a payment to such Participant or Beneficiary and shall, to the extent made, be deemed a complete discharge of any liability for such payments under the Plan.
- 9.6. Mistaken Contributions. If any contribution (or any portion of a contribution) is made to the Plan by a good faith mistake of fact, then within one (1) year after the payment of the contribution, and upon receipt in good order of a proper request approved by the Administrator, the amount of the mistaken contribution (adjusted for any income or loss in value, if any, allocable thereto) shall be returned to the party that made the contribution.
- 9.7. Procedure when Distributee cannot be Located. The Administrator shall make all reasonable attempts to determine the identity and address of a Participant or a Participant's Beneficiary entitled to benefits under the Plan. If, after sending the communication by certified mail to the last known address shown on the records of the Employer or the Administrator and not receiving a response within six (6) months, then the terms of the Funding Vehicle holding the Accounts of the Participant that govern payment of benefits to Participants and Beneficiaries who cannot be located shall be followed.

- 9.8. Incorporation of Individual Agreements. The Plan, together with the Adoption Agreement and any Individual Agreements, is intended to satisfy the requirements of section 403(b) of the Code and the Income Tax Regulations thereunder. Terms and conditions of the Adoption Agreement and applicable Individual Agreements are hereby incorporated by reference into the Plan, excluding those terms that are inconsistent with the Plan or section 403(b) of the Code. In such event, the Individual Agreements shall be interpreted, to the extent possible, in a manner to conform to the Plan and applicable requirements.
- 9.9. Governing Law. The Plan will be construed, administered and enforced according to the Code and the laws of the state in which the Employer has its principal place of business.
- 9.10. Construction. Headings of the Plan have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are to be ignored in any construction of the provisions hereof. Pronouns used in the Plan in the masculine or feminine gender include both genders unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
- 9.11. Indemnification. If Employer appoints an Employee or a committee of Employees to act as the Administrator of the Plan, Employer shall indemnify any such Employee acting on its behalf in this capacity. Such individuals shall be indemnified from any and all liability that may arise by reason of his action or failure to act concerning this Plan, excepting any willful misconduct or criminal acts.
- 9.12. No Employer Liability. Employer shall have no liability for the payment of benefits under the Plan. Each Participant shall look solely to the providers of applicable Annuity Contracts and Custodial Accounts for receipt of payments or benefits under the Plan.
- 9.13. Qualified Military Service Benefits. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Plan, any Participant whose employment is interrupted by qualified uniformed service in the military under section 414(u) of the Code shall be entitled to all rights, benefits and protections afforded to such individuals thereunder, and such provisions are incorporated into this Plan. Uniformed services by any individual shall be determined as described in section 3401(h)(2)(A) of the Code.

Section 10 - Roth 403(b) Contribution Provisions

- 10.1. General Application. This Section 10 shall apply only if the Employer has elected to permit Roth 403(b) Contributions under the Plan as indicated on the Adoption Agreement.
- 10.2. Roth 403(b) Contributions. Participants may make Roth 403(b) Contributions to their Accounts under the Plan if authorized by the Employer on the Adoption Agreement. Unless otherwise provided, such contributions shall be treated as Elective Deferrals and are therefore subject to the requirements and limitations imposed by section 402(g) of the Code. A Participant's Roth 403(b) Contributions shall be allocated to a separate account maintained for such deferrals as described in Section 10.3.

- 10.3. Separate Accounting Requirements. Contributions and withdrawals of Roth 403(b) Contributions, and earnings or losses thereon, shall be credited and debited to each Participant's Account and shall be separately accounted for under each Employee's Account. Gains, losses, and other credits or charges shall be separately allocated on a reasonable and consistent basis for each Participant's Roth 403(b) Contributions. Except as provided in Section 10.6, no contributions other than Roth 403(b) Contributions and properly attributable earnings may be credited to each Participant's Roth subaccount.
- 10.4. Deposit Requirements. Roth 403(b) Contributions shall be deposited with the applicable Funding Vehicles as soon as practicable in accordance with Section 2.5 of the Plan, unless an earlier date is required under state law.
- 10.5. Direct Roth Rollovers from the Plan. Notwithstanding Section 5.5 of the Plan, Participants may only make a direct rollover of a distribution of Roth 403(b) Contributions (and earnings thereon) to another 403(b) plan with Roth 403(b) Contribution features, to a Roth 401(k) plan with Roth contribution features or to a Roth IRA described in Section 408A of the Code, and only to the extent the Rollover is permitted under the rules of section 402(c) of the Code.
- 10.6. Roth Rollovers into the Plan. Notwithstanding Section 6.1 of the Plan, and unless otherwise indicated on the Adoption Agreement, direct rollovers of Roth 403(b) Contributions and Roth 401(k) Contributions and earnings thereon from another 403(b) plan with Roth 403(b) Contribution features or from a Roth 401(k) plan with Roth Contribution features are permitted, provided that the Funding Vehicles selected by a Participant will accept Roth 403(b) and/or 401(k) rollovers. Direct rollovers shall only be permitted if the transmitting plan satisfies the conditions set forth in section 402A(e)(1) of the Code and only to the extent the rollover is permitted under the rules of section 402(c) of the Code.
- 10.7. Correction of Excess Deferrals. Excess Deferrals shall be corrected by first distributing the amount of Roth 403(b) contributions (plus earnings thereon) made during the Plan Year needed to correct the excess and then by distributing a Participant's pre-tax Elective Deferrals (plus earnings thereon). However, if a highly compensated employee (as defined in Section 414(q) of the Code) experiences an Excess Deferral in any Plan Year, he may designate the extent to which the excess amount is composed of Elective Deferrals and excess Roth 403(b) Contributions, provided that both types of contributions were made by the Employee during the applicable Plan Year. If the highly compensated employee does not designate which type of contributions are to be distributed, then pre-tax Elective Deferrals shall be distributed first, followed by Roth 403(b) Contributions.
- 10.8. Definition of Roth 403(b) Contributions. A Roth 403(b) Contribution is an Employee contribution that is designated irrevocably by the Employee on his enrollment form to be a Roth 403(b) Contribution and is treated by the Employer as includible in the Employee's income.

- 10.9. Roth Caveat. Employer, Administrator and providers of Annuity Contracts and Custodial Accounts shall utilize good faith compliance efforts to conform to the requirements applicable to Roth 403(b) Contributions based on applicable IRS guidance related to Roth 403(b) Contributions. The Plan shall be administered and interpreted in the manner necessary to ensure compliance with such guidance.

Section 11 - Optional Retirement Plan Provisions

- 11.1. General Application. This Section 11 shall apply only if the Employer has indicated that it offers an Optional Retirement Program (ORP) on the Adoption Agreement.
- 11.2. Incorporation of ORP. The ORP is established and governed by separate plan documentation which may include a plan document, statutory language and/or regulatory guidance. The terms and conditions of the ORP are incorporated herein by reference. If there is a conflict between the Plan and the requirements of the ORP, the ORP shall govern with respect to those provisions that are exclusive to the ORP. The Plan shall govern in all other circumstances.
- 11.3. ORP Contributions. Employer shall make contributions under the ORP to the Accounts of Participants that are also participating in the ORP in accordance with the terms of the ORP and/or as authorized by the Employer on the Adoption Agreement. Unless otherwise provided by the ORP, such contributions shall be treated as Employer Contributions and are therefore subject to the requirements and limitations imposed by section 415(c) of the Code.
- 11.4. Separate Accounting Requirements. ORP contributions and withdrawals, including any earnings or losses thereon, shall be credited and debited to each participating Participant's Account and shall be separately accounted for under each Employee's Account.
- 11.5. Deposit Requirements. ORP contributions shall be deposited with the applicable Funding Vehicles as soon as practicable in conformity with any requirements established in the ORP.

Section 12 - Supplemental 403(b) Programs

- 12.1. General Application. This Section 12 shall apply only if the Employer has indicated that it offers a Supplemental 403(b) Program on the Adoption Agreement.

- 12.2. Incorporation of Supplemental 403(b) Program. The Supplemental 403(b) Program is established and governed by a separate plan document. The Plan includes the Adoption Agreement and the document establishing the Supplemental 403(b) Program, as identified on the Adoption Agreement. If there is a conflict between the Plan and the Supplemental 403(b) Program document, the Supplemental 403(b) Program shall govern with respect to those provisions that are exclusive to the Supplemental 403(b) Program. The Plan shall govern in all other circumstances.
- 12.3. Supplemental 403(b) Contributions. Employer shall make contributions as required under the Supplemental 403(b) Plan to the Accounts of Participants that are participating in the Supplemental 403(b) Program in accordance with the terms of the Supplemental 403(b) Program. Such contributions shall be subject to the appropriate annual contribution limitations based on the type of contribution required under the Supplemental 403(b) Program.
- 12.4. Separate Accounting Requirements. Supplemental 403(b) Program contributions and withdrawals, including any earnings or losses thereon, shall be credited and debited to each participating Participant's Account and shall be separately accounted for under each Employee's Account.
- 12.5. Deposit Requirements. Supplemental 403(b) Program Contributions shall be deposited with the applicable Funding Vehicles as soon as practicable in conformity with the Supplemental 403(b) Program document.

The Employer has evidenced its intent to adopt this Plan by executing the Adoption Agreement which is a part of this 403(b) Plan document. This Plan document, the Adoption Agreement, documents governing ORPs and Supplemental 403(b) Programs, as applicable, and any underlying Annuity Contracts and Custodial Accounts provided by the Vendors authorized by the Employer, as well as necessary forms and administrative policies and procedures incorporated by the Employer, an Administrator or any Funding Vehicle shall constitute the entire Plan.

#16

Budget Transfers

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>
10-1100-121-000-10	(\$63,526) Regular Instructional Salaries
10-1100-220-000-10	(\$4,860) Regular Instructional Social Security
10-1100-230-000-10	(\$4,945) Regular Instructional Retirement Contributions
10-1100-430-000-30	(\$26,500) Instructional Repairs & Mnt.
10-1191-640-411-10-000-000-000-1112	\$76,000 Fed. Funded Reading Books
10-1192-121-421-00-000-000-000-1213	\$45,508 Fed. Funded Math Instructional Salaries
10-1192-211-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$6,000 Fed. Funded Medical Insurance
10-1192-220-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$3,482 Fed. Funded Social Security
10-1192-230-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$2,812 Fed. Funded Retirement Contributions
10-1193-192-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$117,000 Fed. Funded Remedial Assistants
10-1193-220-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$7,671 Fed. Funded Social Security
10-1193-230-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$8,689 Fed. Funded Retirement Contributions
10-1194-640-471-00-000-000-000-1011	\$30,000 Federal Funded Instr. Books
10-1195-121-421-00-000-000-000-1112	(\$100,276) Fed. Funded Instructional Salaries
10-1195-192-411-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$117,000) Fed. Funded Remedial Assistants
10-1195-211-421-00-000-000-000-1112	(\$19,977) Fed. Funded Medical Insurance
10-1195-220-411-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$7,671) Fed. Funded Social Security
10-1195-230-411-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$8,689) Fed. Funded Retirement Contributions
10-1211-751-890-30	\$6,146 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1225-121-000-30	(\$21,360) Sp. Ed. Instructional Salaries
10-1225-330-890-10	\$25,000 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Contracted Service
10-1233-330-890-10	\$4,000 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Contracted Service
10-1233-894-890-10	\$300 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Student Admission Fees
10-1241-330-890-10	\$2,800 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Contracted Services
10-1241-430-890-30	\$550 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Repairs & Mnt.
10-1241-640-890-10	(\$29,000) Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Books
10-1260-751-890-10	\$324 Fed. funded Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1290-640-890-10	\$11,307 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Books
10-1410-442-000-30-833-021	(\$16) Driver Ed. Leased Costs
10-1410-522-000-30-833-021	\$16 Driver Ed. Auto Liability Ins.
10-1450-123-419-00-000-000-000-1112	\$16,898 Fed. Funded Instr. Prog. Outside School Day
10-1450-230-419-00-000-000-000-1112	\$2,139 Fed. Funded Instr. Prog. Outside School Day
10-2140-390-007-30	(\$100) Psychological Service Other Purch. Services
10-2140-430-007-10	\$100 Psychological Service Repairs & Maint.
10-2160-123-000-30	(\$2,637) Social Worker Extra Duties
10-2220-182-000-10	\$2,637 Tech. Support Sub Salaries
10-2220-650-024-30	\$12,000 Tech. Support Ed. Software
10-2220-767-024-30	(\$30,000) Tech. Support Non-Capital Equipment
10-2250-121-000-30-833	(\$40,007) Librarian Salaries
10-2250-220-000-30-833	(\$5,168) Librarian Retirement Contributions
10-2250-230-000-30-833	(\$3,060) Librarian Social Security
10-2271-390-421-10-000-000-000-1213	\$22,250 Fed. Funded Staff Dev. Contracted Service
10-2310-330-009	\$250 Board Other Prof. Services
10-2310-610-009	(\$250) Board Supplies
10-2320-525	\$4,264 Board Treasurer Bonding Insurance
10-2360-530-023-10	\$1,500 Asst. to Supt. Postage
10-2360-650-023	(\$1,500) Asst. to Supt. Ed. Software
10-2370-550-138	\$17,225 Community Relations Printing Sp. Funded
10-2370-610-003	(\$430) Community Relations Supplies
10-2370-810-003	\$430 Community Relations Memberships
10-2500-618	(\$4,264) Business Office Software
10-2600-390-006	(\$1,200) Maintenance Dept. Purchased Prof. Services
10-2600-810-006	\$1,200 Maintenance Dept. Dues & Fees
10-2818-538-024	\$16,100 System-Wide Tech. Communications
10-2818-818-024	\$376 System-Wide Dues & Fees
10-2840-438-024	\$4,510 Data Processing Services Tech. Support
10-2840-618-024	\$71,000 Data Processing Software
10-2840-758-024	(\$28,048) Data Processing Equipment
Total	\$0

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 12/10/2012 To 12/10/2012

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000257	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	EHS POOL HVAC SYSTEM.....		6,888.60
00000258	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....		2,336.28
		33-2010 SERIES A.	9,224.88	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	9,224.88	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	9,224.88	

17

October 22, 2012

Ms. Cecilia R. Birdsell, Board Secretary
East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

RE: PLANCON PART K: PROJECT REFINANCING

Lease Number: 124134
Amount Financed: \$9,900,000
Reimbursable Percent: 27.00% (Temporary)
Refinancing Type: Issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012 to Refund General Obligation Bonds, Series AA of 2004 (Lease Number 044134) and to Refund a Portion of General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 (Lease Number 073352)

Dear Ms. Birdsell:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the PlanCon Part K, "Project Refinancing," for the above-referenced bond issue. The material is in a form acceptable to the Department and is hereby approved. This approval is based on a limited review of the documents submitted. If information reviewed subsequent to this approval violates law, policy or procedure, the Department reserves the right to rescind any and all approvals materially affected.

The Commonwealth will share in the excess proceeds realized from these transactions by reducing the November 15, 2012, debt service payment on the Series A of 2012 bonds by \$922.32 (see the attached settlement sheet for detailed information).

Any funds returned to the school district after all refunded bonds have been retired must be used to reduce the reimbursable amortization on the refunding bond issue. The school district is directed to report the unexpended funds related to the escrow to the Comptroller's Office after November 15, 2012. The Commonwealth will share in any funds returned to the school district by reducing the next scheduled debt service payment on the refunding bond issue. Unadjusted overpayments will be cited in future Auditor General audit findings.

A condition of this approval is that, unless otherwise approved by the Department, all available funds in the bond issues being refunded are to be used to reduce the principal amount of the new bond issue. Any funds remaining at closing which are not earmarked for capital projects and any excess proceeds from the refunding bond issue must be transferred to the debt service fund established for the new bond issue. These funds are not subject to reimbursement by the Commonwealth.

The school district must file form PDE-2071, "Application For Reimbursement For School Construction Project," to the Comptroller's Office to receive the reimbursement on this financing. The lease number and reimbursable percent referenced above must be included on form PDE-2071.

Ms. Birdsell
Page 2
October 22, 2012

This document and appended materials should be entered into the minutes of the next board meeting. If you have any questions, please contact James Grant at (717) 787-5480.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'N. Duffy', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Nichole F. Duffy, Director
Bureau of Budget and Fiscal Management

NFD/clr

Attachments

cc: Public Financial Management
School Finance
Refunding
Project File – 3352'
Budget
Chronological File

REIMBURSABLE PERCENT -
REFINANCING WITH NO NEW MONEY

SD/AVTS: East Penn

LEASE #: 124134

Lease #	Outstanding Debt Service	Available Funds	Net Outstanding Debt	Reim %	T or P	Eligible Debt
044134	4,039,823	0	4,039,823	0.3427	(P)	1,384,447
073352	9,357,909	0	9,357,909	0.2386	(T)	2,232,797
0	0	0	0	0.0000	(P)	0
0	0	0	0	0.0000	(P)	0
0	0	0	0	0.0000	(P)	0
TOTAL:	13,397,732	0	13,397,732			3,617,244
A. Total Eligible Debt - Refinancing						3,617,244
B. Total Net Outstanding Debt						13,397,732
C. Total New Debt Service						12,085,528
D. Reimbursable Pct (Temporary or Permanent)						0.2700 (T)
(Total Eligible Debt divided by the greater of Line B or Line C)						

SUMMARY OF SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

District/CTC: East Penn School District	Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012	Closing Date: 8/17/2012
REPORT TO THE PENNY - DO NOT ROUND		
	SERIES 2012 A	SERIES _____
SOURCES:		
Bond Issue (Par)	\$9,900,000.00	
Original Issue Discount/Premium	141,293.95	
Accrued Interest		
Cash Contribution by District		
Unallocated Funds from Bond Issues Being Refunded		
Other Sources of Funds (Specify)		
1. _____		
2. _____		
3. _____		
4. _____		
TOTAL - Sources of Available Funds	✓ \$10,041,293.95	
USES:		
Purchase of Investments/Escrow		
Cash for Current Refunding	✓ 9,873,155.63	
Issuance Costs:		
1. Underwriter Fees	56,628.00	
2. Bond Insurance		
3. Bond Counsel	38,896.00	
4. School Solicitor	18,000.00	
5. Financial Advisor	32,355.00	
5. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses	500.00	
7. Printing	8,371.00	
8. Rating Fee	8,050.00	
9. Verification Report		
10. Computer Fees		
11. CUSIP	666.00	
12. Internet Auction Fee	2,750.00	
13. Escrow Agent	1,000.00	
14. _____		
15. _____		
Total - Issuance Costs	✓ \$167,216.00	
Accrued Interest		
Capitalized Interest		
Surplus Monies or Cash to School District		
Other Uses of Funds (Specify)		
1. Sinking Fund Deposit	✓ 922.32	Deduct from 1st payment
2. _____		
TOTAL - USES OF AVAILABLE FUNDS	✓ \$10,041,293.95	

124134

District/AVTS East Penn School District					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only)	
Financing General Obligation Bonds, Series A of 2012					Total Bond Issue: 9,900,000	
Name:					Original Issue	
Dated Date: 8/17/2012					Premium: 141,293.95	
Settlement Date: 8/17/2012					Bond Discount: 56,628.00	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	9,900,000.00					
11/15/2012	9,900,000.00			53,342.67	53,342.67	
5/15/2013	9,900,000.00			109,110.00	109,110.00	162,452.67
11/15/2013	9,895,000.00	5,000.00	2.000	109,110.00	114,110.00	
5/15/2014	9,895,000.00			109,060.00	109,060.00	223,170.00
11/15/2014	9,350,000.00	545,000.00	2.000	109,060.00	654,060.00	
5/15/2015	9,350,000.00			103,610.00	103,610.00	757,670.00
11/15/2015	8,730,000.00	620,000.00	2.000	103,610.00	723,610.00	
5/15/2016	8,730,000.00			97,410.00	97,410.00	821,020.00
11/15/2016	8,100,000.00	630,000.00	2.000	97,410.00	727,410.00	
5/15/2017	8,100,000.00			91,110.00	91,110.00	818,520.00
11/15/2017	7,455,000.00	645,000.00	2.000	91,110.00	736,110.00	
5/15/2018	7,455,000.00			84,660.00	84,660.00	820,770.00
11/15/2018	6,770,000.00	685,000.00	2.000	84,660.00	769,660.00	
5/15/2019	6,770,000.00			77,810.00	77,810.00	847,470.00
11/15/2019	6,170,000.00	600,000.00	2.000	77,810.00	677,810.00	
5/15/2020	6,170,000.00			71,810.00	71,810.00	749,620.00
11/15/2020	5,555,000.00	615,000.00	2.000	71,810.00	686,810.00	
5/15/2021	5,555,000.00			65,660.00	65,660.00	752,470.00
11/15/2021	4,930,000.00	625,000.00	2.000	65,660.00	690,660.00	
5/15/2022	4,930,000.00			59,410.00	59,410.00	750,070.00
11/15/2022	4,290,000.00	640,000.00	2.000	59,410.00	699,410.00	
5/15/2023	4,290,000.00			53,010.00	53,010.00	752,420.00
11/15/2023	3,635,000.00	655,000.00	2.250	53,010.00	708,010.00	
5/15/2024	3,635,000.00			45,641.25	45,641.25	753,651.25
11/15/2024	2,955,000.00	680,000.00	2.350	45,641.25	725,641.25	
5/15/2025	2,955,000.00			37,651.25	37,651.25	763,292.50
11/15/2025	2,255,000.00	700,000.00	2.375	37,651.25	737,651.25	
5/15/2026	2,255,000.00			29,338.75	29,338.75	766,990.00
11/15/2026	1,525,000.00	730,000.00	2.500	29,338.75	759,338.75	
5/15/2027	1,525,000.00			20,213.75	20,213.75	779,552.50
11/15/2027	770,000.00	755,000.00	2.550	20,213.75	775,213.75	
5/15/2028	770,000.00			10,587.50	10,587.50	785,801.25
11/15/2028	0.00	770,000.00	2.750	10,587.50	780,587.50	
5/15/2029	0.00			0.00	0.00	780,587.50
TOTAL		✓ 9,900,000.00		✓ 2,185,527.67	✓ 12,085,527.67	12,085,527.67 ✓

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA'96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA-'96 VRL; WIRED 12/3/12.....		5,204.89
*EGA.,E19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA- SERIES E-19; WIRED 12/3/12...		11,011.99
*EGA.,H20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H-20; WIRED 12/3/12....		11,118.91
*GOBA/A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB; A OF '07; A-13; WIRED 12/3/12		12,829.51
		10-GENERAL FUND	40,165.30	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	40,165.30	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	40,165.30	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

12/06/2012 10:13:02 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017562	A & H SPORTING GOODS	SUPPLIES.....		2,350.80
00017563	A-PROMPT CORPORATION	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		596.85
00017564	DIGITAL RIVER EDUCATION SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES.....		309.25
00017565	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		578.00
00017566	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		561.72
00017567	AMERICAN RED CROSS	MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES.....		279.00
00017568	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		119.00
00017569	APPLE INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE	SUPPLIES.....	329.00
00017570	GAYLE D AQUINO M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,227.50
00017571	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		648.29
00017572	BARNES & NOBLE	SUPPLIES.....		16.68
00017573	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00017574	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		413.00
00017575	BERKS CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		2,660.00
00017576	BETHLEHEM CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL	FOOD.....		1,300.00
00017577	BHA	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		445.00
00017578	BIEBER TRANSPORTATION GROUP	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		920.00
00017579	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		119.13
00017580	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		2,422.00
00017581	C. E. ROTH FORMAL WEAR	SUPPLIES.....		627.50
00017582	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	SUPPLIES.....	PROF EDUCATIONAL SVCS-EMPL TRAININ	270.00
00017583	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION FROM ANOTHE	806,923.84
00017584	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		371.32
00017585	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		1,619.28
00017586	CENTRAL YORK HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		400.00
00017587	CHAMPION'S CHOICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,605.50
00017588	CREATION ENGINE INC	SUPPLIES.....		255.00
00017589	CMEA	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		495.00
00017590	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		169.00
00017591	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		117.00
00017592	DORON PRECISION SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,490.00
00017593	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		41.90
00017594	DUGGAN & MARCON INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,944.00
00017595	EASTERN SURFACES INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		300.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

12/06/2012 10:07:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017596	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		2,124.00
00017597	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		1,145.19
00017598	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		7,019.82
00017599	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		6,725.59
00017600	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		58.50
00017601	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING & BINDING.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	1,652.00
00017602	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		66.00
00017603	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		12.15
00017604	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		23,983.97
00017605	FLAGHOUSE, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		219.00
00017606	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		502.14
00017607	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		877.07
00017608	FORMAL FASHIONS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		595.20
00017609	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		49.20
00017610	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,155.00
00017611	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	2,801.43
00017612	GRAYBAR ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES / S		396.42
00017613	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		655.08
00017614	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		255.75
00017615	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		4,351.69
00017616	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		2,758.03
00017617	CHERYL HANCE	MILEAGE.....		15.65
00017618	HARVARD EDUCATION PRESS	BOOKS.....		139.25
00017619	HISTORY EDUCATION	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		45.93
00017620	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		108.26
00017621	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		7,860.00
00017622	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		736.00
00017623	IMPORTED BRANDS OF CANADA	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		4,998.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

12/06/2012 10:07:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017624	INDIAN RIVER WRESTLING BOOSTER	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		350.00
00017625	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		282.23
00017626	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW TREATMENTS	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,671.00
00017627	STACEY L KALWA	MILEAGE.....		152.08
00017628	JOHN KELLER	MILEAGE.....		118.08
00017629	JENNIFER KERN	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		400.00
00017630	SANDRA KERN	MILEAGE.....		88.90
00017631	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS.....		1,188.00
00017632	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		1,040.00
00017633	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		15.59
00017634	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00017635	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		18,654.40
00017636	MAA AMERICAN MATHEMATICS COMP	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		202.00
00017637	MASTER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		228.50
00017638	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		21.50
00017639	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00017640	MODERN SCHOOL SUPPLIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,502.17
00017641	MORGAN COMPANY INC	REPAIRS.....		680.00
00017642	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		143.76
00017643	KAITLYN MOYER	SUPPLIES.....		7.20
00017644	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		61.44
00017645	LISA NAGLE	REFUND FOR FOUND TEXT BOOK.....		52.77
00017646	NASSP	SUPPLIES.....		180.00
00017647	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC BEE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		120.00
00017648	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		45.00
00017649	NHSCA	STUDENT FEES.....		500.00
00017650	NIAAA MEMBERSHIPS	DUES.....		80.00
00017651	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		384.25
00017652	NSBA LOCK BOX	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		695.00
00017653	OMNIGRAPHICS	BOOKS.....		122.40
00017654	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00017655	PBS VIDEO	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		21.74
00017656	PENNSYLVANIA LEAGUE OF	DUES/FEES.....		65.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

12/06/2012 10:07:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	CITIES			
00017657	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APS		7,856.50
00017658	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		754.00
00017659	PIAA FOUNDATION	STUDENT FEES		25.00
00017660	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS		5,202.83
00017661	POCONO SCREEN SUPPLY	SUPPLIES		648.00
00017662	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS		450.00
00017663	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS		190.00
00017664	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY		113,314.95
00017665	PRO-ED	SUPPLIES		268.40
00017666	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES		897.50
00017667	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS		986.76
00017668	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		1,764.00
00017669	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES		876.43
	INC			
00017670	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES		62.63
00017671	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	NON CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL		1,326.00
00017672	REIMER BROS INC	OIL	CONTRACTED CARRIERS	51,559.85
00017673	DR. RONALD RENALDI	SUPPLIES	COMMUNICATIONS	30.13
00017674	S & H MANUFACTURING CO	SUPPLIES		549.86
00017675	SALEM PRESS INC	BOOKS		1,080.00
00017676	MICHAEL SCHEIRY	SUPPLIES		73.46
00017677	DR KARA SCHMIDT PHD LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		4,000.00
00017678	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	BOOKS		1,525.18
00017679	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE		35.00
00017680	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES		417.33
00017681	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE	7,884.06
00017682	SCHOOL REHABILITATION	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		1,044.00
	SERVICES			
00017683	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES		269.62
00017684	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS		3,820.85
00017685	SCHUYLKILL VALLEY SPORTING	SUPPLIES		1,365.00
	GOO			
00017686	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES		117.31
00017687	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS		434.00
00017688	SOUTHERN LEHIGH SCHOOL	TUITION		12,588.81
	DISTRICT			
00017689	SPRINGBOARD MEDIA INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES		381.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

12/06/2012 10:07:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017690	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		910.88
00017691	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT.	1,805.06
00017692	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		10,030.59
00017693	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		25.90
00017694	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		412.00
00017695	TWACOMM.COM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		201.62
00017696	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		5,557.56
00017697	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,879.01
00017698	DWIGHT WAGNER	MILEAGE.....		301.92
00017699	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		119.85
00017700	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		738.99
00017701	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		225.62
00017702	WILLIAM ALLEN ATHLETIC DEPARTM	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		275.00
00017703	WON-DOOR CORPORATION	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		390.00
00017704	WORLD DRYER CORP	SUPPLIES.....		626.98
00017705	XEROX CORPORATION	OTHER PURCHASED PROF / TECH SVCS..		675.00
00017706	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS.....		250.00
*D0000428	KATIE L ANDERSON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000429	ELENI ASSISE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000430	TODD BREINER	SUPPLIES.....		21.78 ^d
*D0000431	JOHN R CARI JR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,116.00 ^d
*D0000432	JENNIFER CURTIS	MILEAGE.....		84.97 ^d
*D0000433	KATHYRN DAVENPORT	SUPPLIES.....		6.99 ^d
*D0000434	HEATHER DAY	SUPPLIES.....		359.25 ^d
*D0000435	DEBORAH DIEFENDERFER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		19.09 ^d
*D0000436	RICHARD FREDERICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000437	SANDRA FREDERICK	MILEAGE.....		4.44 ^d
*D0000438	LAURIE A FURRY	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000439	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		334.93 ^d
*D0000440	MICHELLE HARNED	FOOD.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000441	RYAN C HARRINGTON	SUPPLIES.....		134.66 ^d
*D0000442	ALMA J HAZEL	SUPPLIES.....		304.16 ^d
*D0000443	JANELLE L. HESS	MILEAGE.....		14.52 ^d
*D0000444	MARGARET HOFFERT	GASOLINE.....		52.28 ^d
*D0000445	ALISON HORNER	FOOD.....		15.52 ^d
*D0000446	KIMBERLY JOHNSON	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		84.52 ^d
*D0000447	NOELLE KEELER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	518.37 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

D - Direct Deposit

- Payables within Check

12/06/2012 10:07:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/21/2012 To 12/11/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/21/2012 and 12/11/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000448	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		77.60 ^d
*D0000449	EILEEN KLANG	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,551.60 ^d
*D0000450	SUSAN LEPOSA	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		8.00 ^d
*D0000451	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	DUES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	69.00 ^d
*D0000452	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		48.98 ^d
*D0000453	AMY MCCONLOGUE	SUPPLIES.....		78.37 ^d
*D0000454	FRANK MEYERS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000455	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	280.99 ^d
*D0000456	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE.....		93.02 ^d
*D0000457	SHAUN J. MURRAY	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	1,032.74 ^d
*D0000458	SUSAN NOACK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		187.99 ^d
*D0000459	LINDA PEKARIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	507.91 ^d
*D0000460	DAVID PIPERATO	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		265.98 ^d
*D0000461	SARAH POMERHN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		32.15 ^d
*D0000462	KAREN SCHAFFER	MILEAGE.....		13.93 ^d
*D0000463	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	718.58 ^d
*D0000464	DIANE E SHERWOOD	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000465	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		397.16 ^d
*D0000466	MARTHA F TEED	SUPPLIES.....		110.10 ^d
*D0000467	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		69.38 ^d
*D0000468	DENISE M. TORMA	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		87.68 ^d
*D0000469	SCOTT WALBERT	SUPPLIES.....		38.97 ^d
*D0000470	CHRISTINE WHITE	COMMUNICATIONS.....		5.75 ^d
*D0000471	DENINE M WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		23.31 ^d
*D0000472	JILLIAN ZARNAS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.43 ^d
*P/R11/29	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 11/29/12.....		2,124,638.33
*S/S11/29	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	SOCIAL SECURITY 11/29/12.....		159,451.49

10-GENERAL FUND 3,526,012.11

Grand Total Manual Checks : 2,284,089.82
Grand Total Regular Checks : 1,232,617.19
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 9,305.10
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 3,526,012.11

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment
P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 11/09/2012 To 11/20/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002680	JAMES LITTS	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		72.00
00002681	KEITH HEFFELFINGER	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		72.00
00002682	KEVIN HOFFMAN	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		0.00
00002683	PETER KONEK	JRHI/JV FOOTBALL VS NAZARETH.....		92.00
00002684	STEPHEN GERKOVICH	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		72.00
00002685	TODD HOUGH	VFB VS PARKLAND.....		0.00
10-GENERAL FUND				308.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :				-144.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				452.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				308.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

11/20/2012 03:39:45 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017409	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		100.00
00017410	A-PROMPT CORPORATION	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,577.04
00017411	KIMBERLY AND BENJAMIN ACKERMAN	REFUND FOR LOST LIBRARY BOOK.....		31.00
00017412	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....	SUPPLIES.....	7,134.80
00017413	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.79
00017414	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		1,078.81
00017415	MBN	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		49.95
00017416	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		19,170.12
00017417	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	DUES.....		49.00
00017418	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		127.57
00017419	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		42.09
00017420	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00017421	BESTBLANKS	SUPPLIES.....		35.33
00017422	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		1,818.80
00017423	BHA	TUITION.....		1,691.00
00017424	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		243.89
00017425	BLUE MOUNTAIN ATHLETICS	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		225.00
00017426	THE BOOK CONNECTION	BOOKS.....		203.88
00017427	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		10.75
00017428	CABLES TO GO	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		142.18
00017429	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		2,873.25
00017430	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	DUES/FEES.....		30.00
00017431	CAREER CRUISING	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		495.00
00017432	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		752.00
00017433	CENTER FOR CIVIC EDUCATION	BOOKS.....		264.59
00017434	CENTER FOR EDUCATION &	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		164.95
00017435	CENTER FOR HUMANISTIC CHANGE,	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING / D		60.00
00017436	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		683.55
00017437	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	SUPPLIES.....		936.00
00017438	COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	DUES.....		35.00
00017439	CNAL	SUPPLIES.....		82.50
00017440	CREATIVE EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT		225.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017441	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		215.00
00017442	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		356.40
00017443	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		342.00
00017444	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		42.50
00017445	EMMAUS MAIN STREET PROGRAM	DUES.....		250.00
00017446	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY/SAFETY SERVICES.....		144.00
00017447	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		19.42
00017448	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		608.54
00017449	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		4,240.99
00017450	FABTECH WELDING & REPAIR CORP	REPAIRS.....		232.50
00017451	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		4,492.34
00017452	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		50.05
00017453	FOREST COUNTY WOOD PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,447.50
00017454	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP & SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		527.50
00017455	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,109.46
00017456	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		300.00
00017457	GENERAL BINDING CORPORATION	NON CAPITAL EQUIP/REPLACEMENT.....		1,895.00
00017458	GLOBAL INDUSRIAL	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP & REL H		1,429.73
00017459	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,075.00
00017460	GOVCONNECTION INC	REPAIRS.....		34.65
00017461	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		2,720.00
00017462	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	6,496.42
00017463	HOBY	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		150.00
00017464	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....		16,975.00
00017465	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		883.20
00017466	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND/BUILDINGS.....		485.00
00017467	INTEGRA ONE	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/REPLACE		18,465.00
00017468	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		552.42
00017469	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		2,496.33
00017470	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	144.49
00017471	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW TREATMENTS	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS.....	275.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017472	BOB KAHLE PIANO TECHNICIAN	REPAIRS.....		110.00
00017473	KELLY GMC	SUPPLIES.....		99.96
00017474	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		6,687.13
00017475	KUSTOM CONTROL SOLUTIONS CORP	SUPPLIES.....		719.78
00017476	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		182.55
00017477	LCTI-DISTRIBUTION CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		21.68
00017478	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION.....		5,760.00
00017479	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,208.33
00017480	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		5,248.48
00017481	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,208.34
00017482	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER/SEWAGE.....		8,199.90
00017483	LVSSAF	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		150.00
00017484	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		57.00
00017485	MASTER CHEMICAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		558.60
00017486	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		16.95
00017487	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		736.11
00017488	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		89.21
00017489	MENTORING MINDS	SUPPLIES.....		54.70
00017490	MONTERO VIOLINS	REPAIRS.....		32.00
00017491	MOTION INDUSTRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		132.12
00017492	NAEIR	DUES/FEES.....		595.00
00017493	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		5.60
00017494	NEVCO, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		61.43
00017495	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00017496	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		2,697.46
00017497	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		71.20
00017498	OAA-VELOCITY	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		900.00
00017499	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		204.52
00017500	ORE, INC.	REPAIRS.....		238.02
00017501	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		393.80
00017502	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00017503	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	SUPPLIES.....	800.00
00017504	THE OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF	REPAIRS.....		785.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017505	ALLENTOWN PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES/FEES.....		432.00
00017506	PAESSP	DUES.....		525.00
00017507	PARKLAND SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION.....		20,218.59
00017508	PBS DISTRIBUTION LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		23.74
00017509	PENNRACKXC.COM	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		200.00
00017510	PERKIOMEN TOURS & TRAVEL	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,175.00
00017511	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES.....		90.00
00017512	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		100.00
00017513	PSS WORLD MEDICAL INC	SUPPLIES.....		33.30
00017514	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00017515	PLAQUES AND SUCH	SUPPLIES.....		84.45
00017516	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		11,152.45
00017517	PREMIER AGENDAS	PRINTING & BINDING.....		7,500.00
00017518	PSBA	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING / D		358.00
00017519	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		621.51
00017520	PYRAMID SCHOOL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		401.20
00017521	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		1,890.00
00017522	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,170.94
00017523	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		147.00
00017524	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		730.52
00017525	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		51,713.44
00017526	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		330.89
00017527	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		415.00
00017528	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	265.38
00017529	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		256.18
00017530	FRANKLIN COMMUNICATIONS INC	BOOKS.....		30.00
00017531	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	7,867.40
00017532	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		121.92
00017533	SENSORY CRITTERS	SUPPLIES.....		401.00
00017534	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00017535	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		143.00
00017536	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,064.00
00017537	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		44.74

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

factsmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017538	SERVICE STANDARD STATIONERY SUPPLY CO.	SUPPLIES.....		73.41
00017539	STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	SUPPLIES.....		184.89
00017540	STAR AUDIO/VISUAL REPAIR	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		308.88
00017541	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		1,813.74
00017542	SUPPLY SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		55.50
00017543	TIMES NEWS INC	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		12.95
00017544	TREMCO-WEATHERPROOFING TECH IN	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....	SUPPLIES.....	4,635.00
00017545	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		4,649.24
00017546	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		144.60
00017547	UGI UTILITIES, INC	NATURAL GAS.....		1,457.10
00017548	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		452.10
00017549	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		99.90
00017550	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,111.71
00017551	WARNER STAINED GLASS	SUPPLIES.....		410.68
00017552	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		280.39
00017553	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		254.46
00017554	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,165.45
00017555	XEROX AUDIO VISUAL SOLUTIONS	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		836.28
00017556	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		164.90
00017557	YOUNG'S MUSIC STORE	SUPPLIES.....		419.78
00017558	EDWARD R ZELLNER	GASOLINE.....	TOLLS.....	42.00
00017559	ZEPHYR MAT CLUB	STUDENT FEE FOR INSTRUCTIONAL RELA		275.00
00017560	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS.....		156.00
00017561	ZILKA & COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		153.00
*15749-VD	FRANKLIN CLEANING EQUIP & SUPPLY CO	VOID CK 15749; CK OVER 90 DAYS.....		-527.50
*D0000384	JACQUELINE ATTINELLO	SUPPLIES.....	GASOLINE.....	79.99 ^d
*D0000385	STEPHEN BAIER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		102.13 ^d
*D0000386	DEBRA BEITLER	DUES.....		40.00 ^d
*D0000387	ASHLEY BENNER	DUES.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000388	CECILIA R BIRDSELL	SUPPLIES.....		185.97 ^d
*D0000389	TODD BREINER	SUPPLIES.....		65.32 ^d
*D0000390	PATRICK CAMPBELL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		430.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000391	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		34.58 ^d
*D0000392	JENNIFER CORONA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000393	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		787.30 ^d
*D0000394	JENNIFER CURTIS	MILEAGE.....		90.02 ^d
*D0000395	THOMAS C GABLE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000396	ROSALIE GALLAGHER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		208.96 ^d
*D0000397	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		59.66 ^d
*D0000398	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		15.10 ^d
*D0000399	PATRICE HELFRICH	MILEAGE.....		47.01 ^d
*D0000400	DREW S HINKEL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000401	DAVID IOBST	MILEAGE.....		25.53 ^d
*D0000402	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		23.64 ^d
*D0000403	KARIN KAO	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		28.88 ^d
*D0000404	TAMMY KITA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,496.00 ^d
*D0000405	LISA LECHMANIK	COMMUNICATIONS.....	SUPPLIES.....	77.36 ^d
*D0000406	LAURA LEIBY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		223.82 ^d
*D0000407	ERIC LUCKENBILL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000408	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		79.31 ^d
*D0000409	KELLY MCCONAHY	SUPPLIES.....		56.32 ^d
*D0000410	MICHAEL MIHALIK	SUPPLIES.....		75.27 ^d
*D0000411	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		11.38 ^d
*D0000412	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		237.00 ^d
*D0000413	LINDA PEKARIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,795.00 ^d
*D0000414	WILLIAM SCOTT RAMSON	SUPPLIES.....		1,187.94 ^d
*D0000415	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		126.37 ^d
*D0000416	KATELYN SCHARL	MILEAGE.....		6.66 ^d
*D0000417	HEATHER L SCHRACK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,352.10 ^d
*D0000418	LINDA SHANKWEILER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		809.96 ^d
*D0000419	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		129.93 ^d
*D0000420	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		197.79 ^d
*D0000421	JEFFREY A SMITH	SUPPLIES & FEES / TECHNOLOGY RELAT		17.77 ^d
*D0000422	DOUGLAS SPADT	SUPPLIES.....		95.48 ^d
*D0000423	CHRISTOPHER STUCHKO	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000424	MARTHA F TEED	SUPPLIES.....		139.28 ^d
*D0000425	SUZANNE VINCENT	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		291.66 ^d
*D0000426	ANDY J WASHBURN	EYE CARE.....	SUPPLIES.....	101.05 ^d
*D0000427	CHRISTINE WHITE	COMMUNICATIONS.....	SUPPLIES.....	84.74 ^d
*P/R11/15	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 11/15/12.....	SOCIAL SECURITY 11/15/12.....	2,196,088.23

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

- Payables within Check
11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 11/09/2012 To 11/21/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 11/09/2012 and 11/21/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		10-GENERAL FUND	2,499,020.12	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,195,560.73	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	288,778.11	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	14,681.28	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	2,499,020.12	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

D - Direct Deposit

- Payables within Check

11/20/2012 03:48:50 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**January 14, 2013
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the December 10, 2012 meeting.

4. Five Year Budget Outlook – Debra Surdoval, Business Manager
5. Not to Exceed Index Resolution

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District has determined that there will be no increase in the rate of any tax for the support of its public schools for the 2013-2014 fiscal year by more than the Index established by the Department of Education (Department) for the district;

WHEREAS, the Index for the District is 1.7%;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the East Penn School District does hereby certify that the District will comply with the procedures as forth in Section 687 of the Public School Code as it relates to the annual budget for the adoption of its proposed and final budgets;

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors certifies that increasing any tax at a rate less than or equal to the established index will be sufficient to balance its final budget;

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors certify that the District will submit information on a proposed increase in the rate of a tax levied for the support of the public schools to the Department on a uniform form prepared by the Department no later than five (5) days after the adoption of this resolution;

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors certify that a copy of this resolution adopted pursuant to Section 311 of the Taxpayer Relief Act of Special Session No. 1 of 2005 will be sent to the Department no later than five (5) days after the adoption of this resolution;

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors recognize that the District shall not be eligible to seek referendum exceptions under Section 333 (f) of the Taxpayer Relief Act; and,

WHEREAS, the Board of School Directors recognize that the Department shall compare the proposed percentage increase in the rate of the tax with the index; within ten (10) days of the receipt of the information as required, the Department shall inform the District whether the proposed tax rate increase is less than or equal to the index.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District, as follows:

The Board of School Directors adopts this RESOLUTION on the 14th day of January, 2013 indicating that it will not raise the rate of any tax for the support of its public schools for the 2013-2014 fiscal year by more than the index established by the Department of Education for the East Penn School District.

DULY ADOPTED, by the East Penn Board of School Directors this 14th day of January, 2013.

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools-Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following
personnel items:

Temporary Professional Employee Appointments

Name/Address: Alexis Erdosy
3767 Murphy Road, Walnutport 18088
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2012)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Certification: Instructional I-Art
Assignment: Art Teacher, Lincoln/Jefferson School
Vacancy created by C. Beightol retirement
Effective: January 23, 2013
Experience: 8/2012-Present: East Penn SD
Salary: \$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Name/Address: Justin Phillips
203 Hunter Street, Easton 18045
Education Level: B. A. Degree (2006)
M. Ed. Degree (2011)
Undergraduate School: University of Pittsburgh
Graduate School: Cedar Crest College
Certification: Instructional I, Elementary
Assignment: Gifted Education, Wescosville/Shoemaker Schools
Vacancy created by B. Litts retirement
Effective: January 23, 2013
Experience: 8/2012-Present: East Penn SD
Salary: \$53,575 (Year 1, Col. M)

Requests for General Leave – Reference Board Policy 539

Employee: Denise Miller
Instructional Assistant, Emmaus HS
Effective: 1/11/13-1/10/14
Employee: Mary Beth Riter
PT Food Service Assistant, Lincoln School
Effective: 1/7/13-1/6/14
Employee: Tina Collura
Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS
Effective: 1/22/13-1/21/14

Leaves as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Effective</u>
Kristen Bruckner Grade 1 Teacher, Macungie School	Extension to 6/30/13
Marybeth Long Special Education Teacher, Macungie School	Extension to 4/5/13
Laura Oswald Special Education Teacher, Wescosville School	Extension to 6/30/13

Denise Teles-Carl Mathematics Teacher, Emmaus HS	1/31/13-4/5/13
Kristina Svencer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS	Extension to 4/5/13
Jennifer Dzedzy Special Education Teacher, LMMS	2/14/13 to 4/5/13
Alexis Schultz Family/Consumer Science, Emmaus HS	2/13/13 to 4/5/13

Appointment of Health Room Assistant; Staff Assistants; Instructional Assistants

<u>Name/Address</u>	<u>Assignment</u>	<u>Salary</u>
Debbra Petke 7183 Tuscany Drive, Macungie	Health Room Assistant Floater (new position)	\$18.77/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
Shelley Christman-Scharer 40 N. Third Street, Emmaus	Instructional Assistant New student Wescosville	\$13.38/hr., 17 hrs./wk.
Lisa Donmoyer 4553 Brighton Road, Macungie	Staff Assistant Wescosville Vacancy created by L. Schoenly resign.	\$13.38/hr., 12.5 hrs./wk.
Nicole Polanki 2689 Balliet Street Coplay 18037	Instructional Assistant Macungie School Vacancy created by B. Kendall resign.	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Part-Time Food Service Assistant Appointment

Name/Address:	Tiffany Reed 522 North Street, Emmaus
Assignment:	Lincoln School (Vacancy created by C. Shute resign.)

Co-Curricular Appointments – See Exhibit 1

Change in Employment Status

<u>Employee</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Anne Wexler Instructional Assist., Macungie	25 hrs./wk.	29 hrs./wk.
Joanne Freeman Staff Assistant, Emmaus HS	12.5 hrs./wk.	29 hrs./wk.
Diane Stubits	6.75 hrs./day FTFSA, EHS	7.5 hrs./day FTFSA Leader, EHS

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Tonya Capizzi, Instructional/Staff Assistant
 Amber Neitz, Instructional/Staff Assistant
 Kelly Riccio, Music
 Julie Zappili, Elementary

Leonard Burkhart, Health/Physical Education, Social Studies
Peter McCabe, English, Social Studies, ML Math, ML Science
Haya Howells, Health Room Assistant
Barbara Kendall, Elementary

Spring 2013 Community Education Instructors

See Exhibit 2

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 3

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 3.

2. Acceptance of Rodale Family Foundation Contribution

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the \$100,000 contribution from the Robert & Ardath Rodale Family Foundation for the Emmaus High School Track in accordance with Board Policy 702, Gifts, Grants, and Funds and authorize the transfer of the \$100,000 from the General Fund to the Capital Reserve Fund.

3. Acceptance of Gifts, Grants, Funds (Board Policy 702)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors accept the contributions, as listed, and in accordance with Board Policy 702:

\$1,000 to the American Computer Science League Club at Emmaus High School from Ms. Lisa Overholts.

\$1,400 Donation of 2 Base Station Radios by the Exelon Corporation.

4. Service Agreement for Occupational Therapy Services (Exhibit 4)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Service Agreement with Therapy Bridges, 5940 Hamilton Boulevard, Allentown as outlined in Exhibit 4.

7. Tax Increment Financing Committee (TIF) Resolution submitted by Ms. Lynn Donches

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

Whereas, a Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Committee has been formed in Lehigh County comprised of representatives from the East Penn School District, Lower Macungie Township and Lehigh County Commissioners, and

Whereas, the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Committee will consider using taxes from the East Penn School District to support the Hamilton Crossings retail mall infrastructure developments, and

Whereas, the taxes from the East Penn School District is public money, and

Whereas, taxpayers have every right to hear any discussions about the use of their monies paid to the school district, and,

Whereas, taxpayers are concerned about the distribution of their taxes,

Be it resolved, that the East Penn School Board directs the representatives of the East Penn School Board who are serving as the representatives to the Tax Incentive Financing (TIF) Committee to favor that any and all meetings of the Tax Increment Financing (TIF) Committee be held as public meetings, and to meet all criteria of the Pennsylvania Sunshine Act.

8. Policy – Board Policy 609 (Exhibit 5) Request for Change submitted by Ms. Lynn Donches

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the administration prepare a draft revision of Policy 609 for Board review and approval.

9. Legislative C. Ballard

10. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list including the addenda, if any, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Designation of Depository

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That, in accordance with Section 621, PA Public School Code of 1949, the East Penn Board of School Directors designate Susquehanna Bank as an additional depository for the funds of the East Penn School District for the 2012-2013 fiscal year; and that said depository furnish a bond in an amount equal to 120% of the highest balance or comply with Act 72 of 1971 of the Pennsylvania Legislature, such bond amount to include the amount provided by federal insurance.

3. Facility Rental Agreement

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for Kaplan Test Prep, 179 Dale Road, Wethersfield, CT to use the Emmaus High School classroom for a SAT prep class. This is a Group V organization and will be charged the following rental fees:

\$18.00 per hour rental fee

4. Parent Transportation Contract

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract:

Parent/Guardian:	Mary Jones 42 South 10 th Street, Allentown
Effective:	November 27, 2012-June 10, 2013
Reimbursement:	\$.555/mile-18.32 miles/day
Parent/Guardian:	Tina Landis 5828 Memorial Road, Allentown
Effective:	December 1, 2012-June 10, 2013
Reimbursement:	\$555/mile-8 miles/day

5. Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams Standard Agreement for Fees, Costs, and Expenses for Representation of Public Educational Entities (Exhibit 6)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the Standard Agreement for Fees, Costs, and Expenses for Representation of Public Educational Entities with Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams, LLP, as specified in Exhibit 6.

6. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 7)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize expenditure of funds from the 33-2010 Series A Bond Issue as described on Exhibit 7.

11. Announcements

Monday, January 14	6:45 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
Monday, January 21	Martin Luther King Jr. Day-All schools & offices closed

12. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

January 14, 2013

Schedule B for January 14, 2013 Board Agenda

EHS	Braglio, Steve	Swimming and Diving Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Maguire, Eileen	Marine Fitness Club, Boys & Girls Volunteer Asst	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Ostapenko, Mark	Swimming and Diving Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Seip, Mike	Competitive Swimming/Diving Club	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Montepeque, Will	Modern Film Club	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Dueh, Julianna	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer
EHS	Freeman, Paul	Rifle Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer

1

Spring 2013 Community Education Instructors

Jen Marcotte
Bei Wang
The ARC of Lehigh & Northampton
Counties
Sue Shortell
James Doddy
Maria McNabb
Gianfranco Zanchettin
Denise Mill
Brook Ockerman
Kay McLane
Katie Steele
Phil Gehman
Diane Sherwood
Alpha Resource Center Mediator
Ellen Reaves
Nina Skinner
Linda Shankweiler
Beth Stoudt
Britt Tagg
Amanda Kender
Sue Edmonds
Helen Lippi
Kathy Butz
Tesia Nicoli
Caressa James
Jan Joyce
Laurie Lagerman
Maureen Webb
James Cramsey
John Roncolato
Lea Ann Buchman
Karla Matamoros
Jacquelyn Quinton
Diane Fleming
Carol Ellis
Carlene Morrow
Donna Leibensperger
Sherry Wachter
Lehigh Valley Martial Arts Instructor
AARP Driver Safety Course Instructor

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

January 14, 2013

Conference Title:	Ethics for Counselors, Webinar
Date(s):	March 8 (4:00 p.m.-10:p.m.), 2013
Attending:	Michael Nytz, Guidance Counselor, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Beyond Band-aids: School Law for Nurses, Bethlehem
Date(s):	June 10, 2013
Attending:	Ann Johnson, School Nurse, Lincoln/Jefferson Schools Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services
Estimated Cost:	\$139.10, per diem substitute required for school nurse
Conference Title:	PA Educational Technology Expo and Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	February 11-13, 2013
Attending:	Andrea Edmonds, Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS Laura Wittman, Assistant Principal, Emmaus
Estimated Cost:	\$535.58/person
Conference Title:	PA Educational Technology Expo and Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	February 11-13, 2013
Attending:	Brent Haley, Computer & Business Applications Teacher, Eyer MS Kelly Bower, Librarian, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$572.83, per diem substitutes required
Conference Title:	Pesticide Training & Consulting, Allentown
Date(s):	February 7, 2013
Attending:	Joseph Siekonic, Groundskeeper
Estimated Cost:	\$140.00
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Developing Language & Communication Power Using A Core Vocabulary Classroom Approach, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 22, 2013
Attending:	Rebecca Beitler, Speech & Language Teacher, Shoemaker School
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Treating the Addictions, Department of Psychiatry Cambridge (MA) Health Alliance, Boston
Date(s):	March 8, 2013
Attending:	Ellen Malone, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	PSBA Workshop: How Leaders Drive Communication, Achievement and Data-Driven Reform, LCTI
Date(s):	February 7, 2013
Attending:	Lynn Donches, Board Member
Estimated Cost:	Value Pass Workshop
Conference Title:	PSBA Spring Legal Roundup, LCTI
Date(s):	March 13, 2013
Attending:	Lynn Donches, Board Member
Estimated Cost:	Value Pass Workshop
Conference Title:	Childhood Obesity: The Role of the Mental Health Counselor, Webinar
Date(s):	March 1, 2013 (8:00 a.m.-10:00 a.m.)
Attending:	Michael Nytz, Guidance Counselor, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Annual Federal Programs Conference, Pittsburgh

Date(s): April 14-17, 2013
Attending: Tricia Gutman, Federal Programs/Title I
Estimated Cost: \$1629.46

Conference Title: 2013 Spring Child Accounting Conference, Hershey
Date(s): March 25-27, 2013
Attending: Deb Diefenderfer, Technology Department
Estimated Cost: \$892.47

Conference Title: Homebound, Truancy & Other Sticky Situations, Bethlehem
Date(s): April 23, 2013
Attending: Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services
Estimated Cost: \$139.20

Conference Title: PA Association of Educational Office Personnel Annual Conference, Harrisburg
Date(s): April 17-19, 2013
Attending: Maria McNabb, Administrative Assistant, Curriculum Department
Estimated Cost: \$619.29

Conference Title: Content Area-Networking-Math Grades 9-12, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date (s): January 31, 2013
Attending: Kimberly Adams, Mathematics Teacher, Emmaus HS
Cindy Brashear, Mathematics Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: \$29.32/person, plus per diem substitute



Service Agreement

Date: January 14, 2013

Between: East Penn School District (school) located at 800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 and Therapy Bridges, LLC located at 5940 Hamilton Boulevard, Suite B, Allentown, PA 18106

1 Provider Expectations:

- a. Provide **OT (Occupational Therapy)** and Services to East Penn School District **(school)** students as determined by the child's IEP or 504 plan.
- b. Submit all reports and necessary paperwork directly to East Penn School District **(school)** representatives as requested.
- c. Work closely with Regular and Special Education Teachers to ensure service rendered in accordance with student's IEP or 504 plan.
- d. Prepare a Comprehensive Evaluation Report when needed in the required format for the East Penn School District **(school)**.
- e. Include recommendations and goals on the Evaluation Report that are educationally and instructionally relevant.
- f. Participate in Individual Educational Program meetings in person or via phone when appropriate.
- g. Establish new educational therapy goals on an annual basis or as required.
- h. Submit copies of all certifications for all therapists who will provide service to East Penn School District **(school)** upon request.
- i. Submit copies of child abuse/criminal background check for all therapists who will provide service to East Penn School District **(school)** students upon request.
- j. Submit a copy of current Professional Liability Insurance to East Penn School District **(school)** upon request.

2 Provider Responsibilities:

- a. Contact the teacher to schedule therapy times, after receiving the request from East Penn School District **(school)**.
- b. Evaluate student (only if requested) and submit written Evaluation Report, within 60 calendar days from the date of the signed PTE or PTRE via email.
- c. Ensure all reports are properly authorized and signed.
- d. Initiate therapy services (only if requested) within 10 calendar days from the IEP meeting date.

3 Termination of Service:

- a. All services will cease on the last day of school, unless an East Penn School District (school) student will participate in Extended School Year (ESY) or compensatory services. Notification in writing to Provider of such instance will occur.
- a. All services will cease in the event the student withdraws from East Penn School District (school). Notification in writing to Provider of such instance will occur.

4 School District Responsibilities:

- a. Submit appropriate service requests as follows to families and treating therapists:
 - i). Evaluation/Re-Evaluation form
 - (a) Request for Evaluation/Re-Evaluation form
 - (b) Signed Permission to Evaluation/RE-Evaluate (PTE/PTRE)
 - ii). Therapy Session Requests:
 - (c) Student's IEP
 - (d) Student's Evaluation Report for requested services
- b. Provide listing of students requiring ESY or compensatory services. For school year 2012-2013, this notification will take place on or before May 1st, 2013.

5 Allowable Billing:

- i). East Penn School District (school) will pay: Cost for the delivery of OT services at the agreed to rates of \$ 90.00 per hour (22.50 per 15 minutes) of individual occupational therapy (direct therapy only time). This includes all time with the student.
- ii). East Penn School District (school) will pay: Cost for the delivery of OT services at the agreed to rates of \$ 90.00 per hour (22.50 per 15 minutes) of indirect services for occupational therapy. This includes IEP/504 meetings, written input for IEP, teacher consultation, prep time, and weekly/quarterly progress notes).
- iii). East Penn School District (school) will pay: Cost for the delivery of OT **evaluations** at the agreed to rates of \$350.00 per evaluation and re-evaluation. This includes the observation time, time with the student, the report and the IEP goals and objectives.

6 Billing:

- a. The provider is responsible for submitting the following billing information
 - (a) Name of student, grade and service provided
 - (b) Delivery date of service/evaluation
 - (c) Therapist/Evaluator name
- b. East Penn School District (school) will pay for services within forty-five days of receipt of invoice.

7. Conflict of Interest

East Penn School District (school) agrees NOT to solicit or hire in any capacity a therapist/contractor/sub-contractor of Therapy Bridges during or at any time within 2 years of his or her provision of services to East Penn School District **(school)** students or Therapy Bridges, LLC. East Penn School District **(school)** agrees to pay for any legal fees and compensation to Therapy Bridges, LLC for lost revenue or other costs associated with the hiring or soliciting of said therapist/contractor/sub-contractor identified above.

This agreement confirms the provider expectations, provider responsibilities and East Penn School District **(school)** responsibilities. If accepted, the duration of this agreement shall not exceed the current school year.

Please sign a copy of this agreement where indicated below and return to Therapy Bridges. You will receive an executed contract for your records.

Therapy Bridges, LLC Signatures:

Managing Member of Therapy Bridges, LLC

East Penn School District (school) Representative:

Print Name

Date

Signature

Date

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: FINANCES

TITLE: INVESTMENTS

ADOPTED: February 8, 1993

REVISED:

609. INVESTMENTS	
1. Purpose	The district shall optimize its return through investment of its unencumbered cash balances in such a way as to minimize noninvested balances and maximize return on investments.
2. Authority	All investments of the Board by an officer or employee of the district require Board approval in accordance with the following guidelines.
3. Guidelines	<p>Funds of the Board may be invested in U.S. Treasury bills or placed in time accounts of institutions insured by an agency of the federal government to the extent such certificates are insured by a proper bond in accordance with law and Board policy.</p> <p>The Board requires that the Treasurer report all transactions to the Board.</p> <p>All securities shall be purchased in the name of the school district and shall be maintained in safekeeping.</p>
School Code 439, 440, 440.1, 620, 621, 625	

Ellis H. Katz
Jane M. Williams
Andrew E. Faust
Sharon W. Montanye
John G. Audi
Jonathan P. Riba
Richard B. Galtman
Jennifer Donaldson
Thomas C. Warner
David T. Painter
David F. Conn
Angela J. Evans
Mark Cheramie Walz
Karl A. Romberger, Jr.
Kathleen M. Metcalfe
Christina M. Stephanos

Of Counsel
Charles N. Sweet

Paul L. Stevens
(1947-2001)

ATTORNEYS
SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP

**STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR FEES, COSTS AND
EXPENSES FOR REPRESENTATION OF PUBLIC
EDUCATIONAL ENTITIES**

July 1, 2013

The standard basis for fees for services rendered to almost all of our public clients is based upon calculation of hourly chargeable time applied to an hourly rate. Our current hourly rates for chargeable time vary, depending upon the complexity of the matter involved. For routine matters, our standard hourly rate for chargeable time is \$140/hour for attorneys and \$115/hour for legal assistants. Our fees for non-routine matters are \$185/hour for attorneys and \$115/hour for legal assistants.

Non-routine situations involving the higher hourly rate are those matters in which a case or controversy has arisen or may arise by virtue of threatened litigation, circumstances in which the district is contacted by an attorney representing a specific client, actual litigation, hearing requests, citizen complaints, defense of complaints filed in court or before agencies, or hearings before the school board itself. These situations also include negotiation with vendors and other parties concerning contracts, special education matters, student residency disputes, student and employee discipline matters, grievance processing where a specific grievance has been filed, grievance arbitrations, collective bargaining where we represent the district as its negotiator, construction matters, tax matters, and analysis or development of board policy or procedure. All advice, phone calls, opinions, document review, research, and other activities not covered by the preceding are considered routine.

During the course of representation of a public client we record chargeable time devoted to a client's matter in fractions of hours in periods of tenths of an hour, taking into account interruption of other work. Absence from our office on behalf of our clients is also recorded on the same basis, which takes into account, in part, our unavailability to other clients during such periods. However, we minimize travel time whenever possible.

We generally do not require a fixed retainer fee in advance, and our billings have, therefore, been based upon services actually performed during the preceding billing period. Using this approach, our clients have used our services on an "as needed" basis and only have been charged if services have been requested and we have agreed to render them. We reserve the right to decline to perform or to continue to perform requested services at any time. At the end of any month that more than minimal services are rendered, we routinely provide a computerized description of the nature, date and amount of time attributable to each entry, along with our invoice for the period.

Our out-of-pocket expenses for computerized research, stenographic services (court reporters), in-house composition of briefs and records, i.e., printing, collating and binding, costs for hearing officers or arbitrators, witness fees, photocopying (\$.20 per copy), and court costs, where required, are charged to our clients at cost. At times, when such charges are substantial, we may ask you to pay them directly. We do not charge for telephone expenses or facsimile transmissions. We charge a flat fee of \$225.00 for preparation of audit opinion letters when we are requested to do so by you, your accountants, or State Auditors. This covers the cost of our internal review where such a letter is provided. We also quote a separate fee where we are asked to provide an opinion involving a financing or to provide in-service training.

Practice Limited to Education, Employment & Municipal Law

Southeast Region Office
331 E. Butler Avenue
PO Box 5069
New Britain, PA 18901
Tel: 215-345-9111
Fax: 215-348-1147

Northeast Region Office
2 S. Main Street
Suite 303
Pittston, PA 18640
Tel: 570-654-2210
Fax: 570-655-1875

Southeast Region Office
331 E. Butler Avenue
PO Box 5069
New Britain, PA 18901
Tel: 215-345-9111
Fax: 215-348-1147

Northeast Region Office
2 S. Main Street
Suite 303
Pittston, PA 18640
Tel: 570-654-2210
Fax: 570-655-1875

We do not charge for our travel costs, such as meals, lodging, tolls, mileage, or transportation, except in the case of necessary airfares. We also do not make any charge to any of our public clients with respect to the extensive publications to which we subscribe, or for our attendance at the numerous seminars and educational programs which we regularly attend. Unless there is a particular benefit to the client or unless previously approved or requested by our client, we do not charge for "duplicate" time; that is, time spent by more than one attorney when conferring among ourselves, or reviewing each other's work, or where two or more of our attorneys attend a meeting, hearing, or trial. We maintain comprehensive opinion and research files on most commonly asked questions. We are, therefore, frequently able to provide answers quickly without extensive legal research.

Different attorneys are capable of performing various tasks required in a given matter with different measures of efficiency from a strict time standpoint. Therefore, in order to determine the chargeable time to be attributed to a given task or activity, we consider the efficiency and expertise normally required for the task involved, the complexity or novelty of each task, our previous time investment in development of research materials or forms, the benefits to the client, and time limitations imposed by clients or by circumstances. However, chargeable time attributed to a given activity will not exceed plus or minus one tenth of an hour for each actual tenth of an hour of time devoted to the task or activity involved.

Please note the rates charged where an insurance company is involved may vary from the preceding, based upon our agreement with the company involved. Where insurance coverage is involved, we may ask that you pay our monthly bills, and we then will submit claims for reimbursement on your behalf to the insurance company. In all cases in which insurance coverage may be available, the ultimate responsibility for payment of our charges will remain with you.

By virtue of our experience in the area of school and municipal law, we constantly seek to make productive use of our time and to thereby provide our services efficiently. Frequently, difficult questions encountered by our clients are questions that we have dealt with before elsewhere. Consequently, we frequently minimize chargeable time spent on many questions. We have found that productive, efficient use of our time reduces the effective hourly rate paid by our clients.

SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP
Federal E.I. No. 23-2807059

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 01/10/2013 To 01/14/2013

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000259	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....		4,025.92
00000260	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		2,840.31
00000261	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....		2,840.31
*00260-VD	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	VOID CHECK 260 - PRINTER JAM.....		-2,840.31
33-2010 SERIES A.				6,866.23
Grand Total Manual Checks :				-2,840.31
Grand Total Regular Checks :				9,706.54
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				6,866.23

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

01/10/2013 09:17:02 AM

P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

#17

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 12/11/2012 To 12/20/2012

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002686	BILL BENZ	JV/JRHI BBB EAST STROUD S.....		91.00
00002687	BOB BACHMAN	V BBB VS EAST STROUD S.....		71.00
00002688	BRIAN ONUSHCO	JV BBB VS BERKS/SCRANTON SCRIMMAGE		55.00
00002689	CLAYTON SCHAFFER	EYER BBB VS EAST HILLS.....		60.00
00002690	COLLEEN BAKER	JV GBB SCRIMMAGE VS PALMERTON.....		55.00
00002691	DAVID DE YONG III	V BBB VS EAST STROUD S.....		71.00
00002692	GARY DEGEROLAMO	LMMS BBB VS EASTON AREA.....		60.00
00002693	GEORGE OSLEY	JRHI GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		54.00
00002694	GREG HAAS	V BBB VS BERKS/SCRANTON SCRIMMAGE.		71.00
00002695	JAMES HARRY	VBB VS ALLEN.....		71.00
00002696	JAMES KNERR	V GBB SCRIMMAGE VS PALMERTON.....		71.00
00002697	JAMES PELLECHIA	JRHI WRESTLING VS FREEDOM.....		55.00
00002698	JIM BARKER	V BBB VS BERKS/SCRANTON SCRIMMAGE.		71.00
00002699	JOHN URBANAVAGE	EYER GBB VS LMMS.....		60.00
00002700	JOSEPH LABELLA	JV/JRHI BBB VS ALLEN.....		91.00
00002701	KARL MUELLER	EYER GBB VS LMMS.....		60.00
00002702	KEITH BESZ	EYER BBB VS EAST HILLS.....		60.00
00002703	KRIS CHECK	LMMS BBB VS EYER.....		60.00
00002704	LARRY DIETER	V WRESTLING VS FREEDOM.....		71.00
00002705	LAURANCE HARRIS	LMMS BBB VS EASTON AREA.....		60.00
00002706	MICHAEL CARBONARO	JV BOYS BB VS BERKS/SCRANTON SCRIM		55.00
00002707	MICHAEL DEEB	V GBB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00002708	MICHAEL KUNCIO	JV WRESTLING VS FREEDOM.....		55.00
00002709	MIKE HORVATH	JRHI/JV BBB VS ALLEN.....		91.00
00002710	MIKE STEINER	V GBB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00002711	PETER JULO	V GBB SCRIMMAGE VS PALMERTON.....		71.00
00002712	ROBERT RUGGERI	JV/JRHI BBB VS EAST STROUS S.....		91.00
00002713	ROD STROBL	V BBB VS BERKS/SCRANTON SCRIMMAGE.		71.00
00002714	RON KAVE	LMMS BBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....		60.00
00002715	RYAN SPIRKO	LMMS BBB VS EYER.....		60.00
00002716	STEVE CHAPLYNSKY	LMMS BBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....		60.00
00002717	TIM MILLER	V BBB VS ALLEN.....		71.00
00002718	TIM MORAN	EYER GBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....		60.00
00002719	TOM MELNICK	JV BBB VS BERKS/SCRANTON SCRIMMAGE	JRHI GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	109.00
00002720	VINCE PUTIRI	EYER GBB VS HARRISON MORTON.....	JV GBB SCRIMMAGE VS PALMERTON.....	115.00
10-GENERAL FUND				2,429.00

Grand Total Manual Checks : 0.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

12/20/2012 11:15:33 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 12/11/2012 To 12/20/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	2,429.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	2,429.00	

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017707	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		7,444.85
00017708	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.10
00017709	ALL-PHASE ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		140.52
00017710	AMAZON	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,298.73
00017711	AMERICAN RED CROSS	SUPPLIES.....		114.00
00017712	ANIXTER INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		242.20
00017713	APPLE INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		3,723.00
00017714	APPLE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		99.00
00017715	JEFF ARBUSHITES	TRAVEL.....		596.76
00017716	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		14,017.34
00017717	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		24.06
00017718	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		620.66
00017719	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		446.20
00017720	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		68.59
00017721	BHA	TUITION.....		
00017722	BIEBER TRANSPORTATION GROUP	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO	3,598.00
00017723	BLANSKI INC	REPAIRS.....		2,553.00
00017724	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		500.00
00017725	BRADFORD AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		79.31
00017726	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		9,649.07
00017727	SUSAN BUTZ-STAVIN	SUPPLIES.....		906.00
00017728	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		10.40
00017729	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		481.36
00017730	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		190.00
00017731	CASILIO & SONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		16.10
00017732	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		274.50
00017733	GALE	BOOKS.....		69.63
00017734	CENTER FOR EDUCATION & EMPLOY	DUES/FEES.....		668.20
00017735	CENTER FOR HUMANISTIC CHANGE,	TRAVEL.....		294.25
00017736	CHAMPION'S CHOICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,500.00
00017737	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		
00017738	COMMONWEALTH OF PA	DUES/FEES.....		62.50
00017739	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES	NATURAL GAS.....		1,688.37
				82.50
				16,759.76

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

12/20/2012 11:30:13 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017740	LL CONRAD WEISER MUSIC ASSOCIATION	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		240.00
00017741	CMEA	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		990.00
00017742	DADD PIZZA.COM	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....	FOOD.....	1,774.50
00017743	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		894.13
00017744	DEER LAKE SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S IN THE STAT		1,231.14
00017745	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		556.38
00017746	DEMOULIN BROTHERS & COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		8,550.00
00017747	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....		39.85
00017748	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		135.00
00017749	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		347.50
00017750	DROP ME A LINE	SUPPLIES.....		53.00
00017751	EASTERN IRRIGATION & PUMP CO	REPAIRS.....		2,500.00
00017752	E M KUTZ INC	SUPPLIES.....		439.89
00017753	EMMAUS AMBULANCE CORPS	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		518.75
00017754	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		50.00
00017755	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER/SEWAGE.....		6,646.66
00017756	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		527.07
00017757	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....	STATE REIMBURSABLE HALF OF RETIREM	10,094.12
00017758	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		60.00
00017759	E THOMAS BRETT BUSINESS MACHINES	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		4,537.25
00017760	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....	REPAIRS.....	496.27
00017761	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		132.00
00017762	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		7,052.81
00017763	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		9,945.25
00017764	FRIED BROTHERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		100.86
00017765	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,110.07
00017766	FRANCEE FULLER	CONF EXP.....		79.92
00017767	CHRISTOPHER G FULMER	TAX REFUND.....		185.55
00017768	GALE	BOOKS.....		505.55
00017769	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		900.00
00017770	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		121.85

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

P - Prenote

- Payables within Check

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

12/20/2012 11:30:13 AM

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017771	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		2,848.00
00017772	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		97.37
00017773	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		462.60
00017774	ERIC HANSEN, ALBURTIS TAX COLL	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	242.04
00017775	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....	4,245.18
00017776	HEINEMANN	BOOKS.....		2,711.91
00017777	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....		16,210.00
00017778	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		1,472.00
00017779	INFOBASE PUBLISHING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		485.00
00017780	AMSAN	SUPPLIES.....		840.64
00017781	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF A-TOWN	SUPPLIES.....		189.90
00017782	IPEVO INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		690.00
00017783	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,048.33
00017784	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		282.50
00017785	KELLY GMC	SUPPLIES.....		58.99
00017786	LISA KERN	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		921.30
00017787	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		2,190.17
00017788	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		120.00
00017789	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		342.65
00017790	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		48.77
00017791	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		169,893.33
00017792	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION.....		5,440.00
00017793	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		16,105.20
00017794	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		1,185.58
00017795	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		17,796.05
00017796	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		501.65
00017797	LIBRARIRAN'S CHOICE	BOOKS.....		289.35
00017798	GAIL S LICHTENWALNER	COMMUNICATIONS.....		53.50
00017799	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		2,208.33
00017800	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		649.82
00017801	MAKERBOT INDUSTRIES LLC	SUPPLIES.....		15.61
00017802	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SERVICES -O		51,470.80
00017803	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		164.64

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

12/20/2012 11:30:13 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017804	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		736.11
00017805	LVPG MATLV	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00017806	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		133.96
00017807	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	BOOKS.....		141.60
00017808	MENTORING MINDS	SUPPLIES.....		2,040.89
00017809	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		3,082.72
00017810	THE MORNING CALL	BOOKS.....		53.11
00017811	NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC EXPLORER	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		831.60
00017812	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....	329.08
00017813	NEIU 19 - DISTRICT	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		6,063.30
00017814	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00017815	NSAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		999.00
00017816	OFFICE BASICS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		79.70
00017817	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		13,279.60
00017818	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00017819	PASBO	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION.....		60.00
00017820	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		754.00
00017821	BETH PFEIFFER, LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,660.00
00017822	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS.....	1,070.18
00017823	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00017824	POSTMASTER -EMMAUS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		45.00
00017825	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		18,760.47
00017826	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	PROFESSIONAL - EDUCATIONAL SERVICE		9,922.50
00017827	PSBA	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,050.00
00017828	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		414.49
00017829	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		22.50
00017830	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		361.51
00017831	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		198.18
00017832	REED ASSOCIATES INC	MAINTENANCE, REPAIR & UPGRADE OF I		6,606.00
00017833	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		26,505.45
00017834	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	SUPPLIES.....		102.52
00017835	SCHOOL HEALTH ALERT	BOOKS.....		300.00
00017836	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		345.43
00017837	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	NON-CAPITAL EQUIPMENT/ORIGINAL.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,648.63
00017838	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00017839	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		222.93
00017840	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

12/20/2012 11:30:13 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017841	SEVEN GENERATIONS INC	TUITION TO PA CHARTER SCHOOLS.....		128,603.32
00017842	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		1,290.55
00017843	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		159.00
00017844	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	858.00
00017845	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		713.88
00017846	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		546.52
00017847	CASTLE PARK, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		319.15
00017848	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS.....		12.95
00017849	TRIBEAM INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		599.00
00017850	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS, INC	SUPPLIES.....		352.00
00017851	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		414.00
00017852	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		2,900.73
00017853	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		452.10
00017854	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	WORKERS' COMPENSATION.....		83,804.72
00017855	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		16.00
00017856	VALLEY FORGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE: AREA		22,820.00
00017857	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,083.55
00017858	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		83.85
00017859	WEAVERS HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		179.97
00017860	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		432.88
00017861	WOODCRAFT 567	SUPPLIES.....		71.83
00017862	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,871.35
00017863	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		59.95
00017864	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		115.00
00017865	ZESWITZ MUSIC	REPAIRS.....		45.00
*15525-VD	TRACY URBAN	VOID CHECK 15525; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-50.95
*D0000473	KIMBERLY ADAMS	MILEAGE.....		13.32 ^d
*D0000474	MELISSA AQUILA	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000475	CONSTANCE ARNOLD	SUPPLIES.....		59.00 ^d
*D0000476	KIMBERLY A BARNES	DUES/FEES.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000477	REBECCA BEITLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		375.00 ^d
*D0000478	RACHEL BERRIGAN	MILEAGE.....		16.32 ^d
*D0000479	PAMELA DEYSHER-BLACKER	MILEAGE.....		6.10 ^d
*D0000480	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000481	BRANDI BLOSE	CONF EXP.....		32.21 ^d
*D0000482	AMANDA BOWER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,745.00 ^d
*D0000483	JOHN BRADLEY	CONF EXP.....		34.43 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

12/20/2012 11:30:13 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000484	ADAM BRAUCHLE	MILEAGE.....		17.76 ^d
*D0000485	MARK CACCARO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		145.00 ^d
*D0000486	LORI COOKE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	1,895.80 ^d
*D0000487	JENNIFER CORONA	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	42.02 ^d
*D0000488	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		263.63 ^d
*D0000489	DEBORAH DIFENDERFER	CONF REQUEST.....		704.00 ^d
*D0000490	JOHN DIETRICK	GASOLINE.....		29.09 ^d
*D0000491	MARK W DOMYAN	MILEAGE.....		1.67 ^d
*D0000492	JENNIFER DZEDZY	CONF EXP.....		32.15 ^d
*D0000493	JAYNE A ERDMAN	MILEAGE.....		119.00 ^d
*D0000494	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		87.91 ^d
*D0000495	KELLY FAISSETTY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		830.00 ^d
*D0000496	ANNE FINNEGAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		664.50 ^d
*D0000497	LYNN A GLANCY	MILEAGE.....		190.31 ^d
*D0000498	TRICIA E GUTMAN	CONF REQUEST.....		1,144.88 ^d
*D0000499	BRENT A HALEY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		242.00 ^d
*D0000500	PATRICE HELFRICH	MILEAGE.....		43.02 ^d
*D0000501	KIMBERLY G HENRY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		980.00 ^d
*D0000502	ANNETTE M HOPPE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000503	ALISON HORNER	STUDENT FEES.....	SUPPLIES.....	480.32 ^d
*D0000504	MICHAEL HUBBS	SUPPLIES.....		22.15 ^d
*D0000505	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		16.10 ^d
*D0000506	DEBRA A KEELER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000507	JOAN KEIPER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		36.77 ^d
*D0000508	MICHAEL KELLY	REIMBURSE MEDICAL EXP.....		620.00 ^d
*D0000509	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		349.18 ^d
*D0000510	KIMBERLY KNELLER	CONF EXP.....		34.43 ^d
*D0000511	RACHEL KRAMER	CONF EXP.....		34.43 ^d
*D0000512	HELEN LAVIN	MILEAGE.....		2.33 ^d
*D0000513	LAURA LEIBY	CONF EXP.....		61.61 ^d
*D0000514	BARBARA MAAKE	MILEAGE.....		11.66 ^d
*D0000515	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	CONF EXP.....		97.21 ^d
*D0000516	ANTHONY N. MOYER	MILEAGE.....		67.60 ^d
*D0000517	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		6.94 ^d
*D0000518	LYNDA A OCONNOR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,260.00 ^d
*D0000519	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		140.00 ^d
*D0000520	BRENT OHL	GASOLINE.....	CONF EXP.....	117.19 ^d
*D0000521	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		17.89 ^d
*D0000522	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		204.91 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

12/20/2012 11:30:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/11/2012 To 12/24/2012

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/11/2012 and 12/20/2012

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000523	BARBARA PHILIPS	MILEAGE.....		18.98 ^d
*D0000524	DAVID PIPERATO	CONF EXP.....		142.10 ^d
*D0000525	WILLIAM SCOTT RAMSON	SUPPLIES.....		711.01 ^d
*D0000526	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		20.92 ^d
*D0000527	ROBERT RITTER	NON CAPITAL EQUIPMENT- REPLACEMENT	NON CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - REPLACEMENT	1,047.60 ^d
*D0000528	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	MILEAGE.....		82.58 ^d
*D0000529	JENNIFER ROSA	SUPPLIES.....		37.60 ^d
*D0000530	CHERYL SCALZO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,545.00 ^d
*D0000531	ANTHONY D SEMLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000532	LINDA SHANKWEILER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		61.98 ^d
*D0000533	JANE A SHINGLER	CONF EXP.....		30.55 ^d
*D0000534	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	MILEAGE.....		13.32 ^d
*D0000535	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		370.90 ^d
*D0000536	ALLYSON SMITH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000537	JEFFREY A SMITH	MILEAGE.....		219.17 ^d
*D0000538	TIFFANY SNYDER	SUPPLIES.....		45.50 ^d
*D0000539	JANET SPENCE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000540	DEBRA SURDOVAL	REIMBURSE MEDICAL EXP.....		201.85 ^d
*D0000541	SANDRA TEPLITZ	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		16.79 ^d
*D0000542	DAVID TRACH	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000543	TRACY URBAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		50.95 ^d
*D0000544	KATHRYN WASHER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,175.00 ^d
*D0000545	CHRISTINE WHITE	MEALS/REFRESHMENTS.....		373.38 ^d
*D0000546	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		398.28 ^d
*D0000547	BETH WITTE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000548	KRISTINE M YESSEN	MILEAGE.....		8.11 ^d
*D0000549	ASHLEY ZIEGLER	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		32.50 ^d
*DTL12/10	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	DENTAL INSURANCE 12/10/12.....		47,528.10
*P/R12/13	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 12/13/12.....	HOSPITALIZATION 12/13/12.....	3,110,925.85
*PR 12/21	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 12/21/12.....	SOCIAL SECURITY 12/21/12.....	2,317,048.80

10-GENERAL FUND

6,288,295.36

Grand Total Manual Checks : 5,475,451.80
Grand Total Regular Checks : 787,296.65
Grand Total Direct Deposits: 25,546.91
Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
Grand Total All Checks : 6,288,295.36

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

12/20/2012 11:30:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 12/21/2012 To 01/15/2013

faclsmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA, 96VR	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL; WIRED 1/2/13.....		5,185.55
*EGA, E-19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA E-19; WIRED 1/2/13.....		9,673.30
*EGA, H-20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA H-20; WIRED 1/2/13.....		9,767.22
*GOB, A07	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB SERIES A 2007; A13.....		11,269.87
*P/R 1/10	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 1/10/13.....		126,802.11
		10-GENERAL FUND	162,698.05	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	162,698.05	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	162,698.05	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

D - Direct Deposit

01/10/2013 09:58:52 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 12/21/2012 To 01/10/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002721	ARNOLD YOUNG	JRHI/JV GBB VS DIERUFF.....		91.00
00002722	BILL BENZ	EYER BBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		60.00
00002723	BOB SUPERKA	LMMS GBB VS EAST HILLS.....		60.00
00002724	BRIAN GOLAS	LMMS BBB VS OREFIELD.....		60.00
00002725	DOMINIC PETTINELLI	JRHI WRESTLING VS EASTON.....		55.00
00002726	ELAINE GALLAGHER	EYER BBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		60.00
00002727	GENE GONZALES	VGB VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00002728	JAMES LACEY	JRHI/JV GBB VS DIERUFF.....		91.00
00002729	JARED DEGEROLAMO	LMMS BBB VS OREFIELD.....		60.00
00002730	JIM CARLS	V WRESTLING VS EASTON.....	JV WRESTLING VS EASTON.....	126.00
00002731	JOHN BEERS	SWIM VS FREEDOM.....		63.00
00002732	JOHN VERNON	SWIM VS FREEDOM.....		63.00
00002733	KRIS CHECK	EYER GBB VS OREFIELD.....		60.00
00002734	LAURA BEDNAR	SWIM WINTER INVITE.....		63.00
00002735	MARLENE BAER	SWIM VS FREEDOM.....		63.00
00002736	RAYMOND KERKUSZ	EYER GBB VS OREFIELD.....		60.00
00002737	STEVE CHAPLYNSKY	VGB VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00002738	STEVE KUTOLOSKI	SWIM WINTER INVITE.....		63.00
00002739	STEVE LONG	SWIM WINTER INVITE.....		63.00
00002740	TIM METZ	LMMS GBB VS EAST HILLS.....		60.00
00002741	TOM HARSHMAN	SWIM WINTER INVITE.....	SWIM VS FREEDOM.....	126.00
10-GENERAL FUND				1,489.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				1,489.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				1,489.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

D - Direct Deposit

01/10/2013 09:55:46 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/21/2012 To 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017866	ACTION RENTAL	SUPPLIES.....		49.00
00017867	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,795.25
00017868	BOROUGH OF ALBURTIS	WATER/SEWAGE.....		713.79
00017869	ALLEN DISTRIBUTION	TAX REFUND.....		31,245.83
00017870	AMAZON	BOOKS.....		51.00
00017871	APPLE INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		18,540.00
00017872	ARCHER & GREINER, P.C.	TAX REFUND.....		26,826.97
00017873	ATD - AMERICAN CO.	SUPPLIES.....		4,634.00
00017874	BAIRD RESPIRATORY THERAPY INC	SUPPLIES.....		31.50
00017875	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		230.29
00017876	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00017877	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		954.87
00017878	BHA	TUITION.....		6,808.00
00017879	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		18.87
00017880	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		15.44
00017881	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		100.00
00017882	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	TRAVEL.....		273.00
00017883	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		400.00
00017884	CENGAGE LEARNING	BOOKS.....		432.08
00017885	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		711.00
00017886	CREATIVE VOICE DEVELOPMENT GRP	SUPPLIES.....		67.50
00017887	CROWN TROPHY	SUPPLIES.....		988.35
00017888	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		1,474.00
00017889	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,072.60
00017890	DESCON INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,885.00
00017891	DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS	REPAIRS.....		1,650.45
00017892	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		498.85
00017893	DROP ME A LINE	SUPPLIES.....		100.00
00017894	DV WAREHOUSE INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		658.90
00017895	DYNAVONX SYSTEMS LLC	SUPPLIES.....		49.00
00017896	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		1,000.00
00017897	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		7,115.00
00017898	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER/SEWAGE.....		567.62
00017899	ENTERTAINMENT SRVC GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		899.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/21/2012 To 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017900	INC			
00017901	EPIMC	RENTAL OF VEHICLES.....	GASOLINE.....	1,293.15
00017902	ERB & HENRY EQUIPMENT INC	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....	STATE REIMB.....	8,182.79
00017903	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		391.31
00017904	FEDEX	SUPPLIES.....		80.45
00017905	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		179.23
00017906	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		10.88
00017907	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,714.96
00017908	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		111.57
00017909	JAMES R GANGAWAY	TAX REFUND.....		67.80
00017910	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		329.12
00017911	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,381.49
00017912	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		294.90
00017913	GREAT POTENTIAL PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,920.00
00017914	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		175.45
00017915	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		36.00
00017916	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		505.87
00017917	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE.....		7,138.04
00017918	HILTON WASHINGTON	TRAVEL.....		1,725.78
00017919	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		1,035.08
00017920	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....		59.00
00017921	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		18,112.88
00017922	BENJAMIN M & CHRISTIE M HUSSA	TAX REFUND.....		1,766.40
00017923	IF IT'S WATER, INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,383.61
00017924	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND/BUILDINGS.....		96.41
00017925	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF A-TOWN	SUPPLIES.....		485.00
00017926	ISTE	DUES.....		99.95
00017927	JOHN DEERE	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT - ORIGINAL & ADD		105.00
00017928	JOHNSTONE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		18,085.60
00017929	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	BOOKS.....	SUPPLIES.....	864.16
00017930	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		321.02
				2,190.17

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/21/2012 To 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017931	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		400.00
00017932	KUSTOM CONTROL SOLUTIONS CORP	SUPPLIE.....		1,153.75
00017933	JOSEPH LAWRENCE	GASOLINE.....		107.45
00017934	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL	TRAVEL (TOLLS).....	186,181.75
00017935	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00017936	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION.....		4,000.00
00017937	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		130.00
00017938	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		10,400.00
00017939	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		19,906.23
00017940	LRP PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		257.00
00017941	LVCNFF	FOOD.....		90.00
00017942	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		1,899.50
00017943	MALMARK, INC	SUPPLIES.....		40.14
00017944	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		325.41
00017945	MENCHEY MUSIC SERVICE INC	BOOKS.....		36.00
00017946	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		350.00
00017947	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		30.45
00017948	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		100.08
00017949	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		88.00
00017950	NEWSBANK INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,603.00
00017951	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		502.50
00017952	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		276.60
00017953	ONLINE STORES INC	SUPPLIES.....		150.26
00017954	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00017955	PAEOP	DUES.....		25.00
00017956	PAESSP	DUES.....		525.00
00017957	KEVIN & SONIA PARKS	TAX REFUND.....		1,012.13
00017958	PENNONI ASSOCIATES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		624.90
00017959	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		10,206.00
00017960	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,303.00
00017961	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		626.20
00017962	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		71,511.66
00017963	THE PRINTER WORKS	REPAIRS.....		705.32

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 12/21/2012 TO 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017964	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00017965	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		917.55
00017966	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		234.63
00017967	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		201.47
00017968	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION.....		2,660.00
00017969	R MICHAEL & BEVERLY A RENO	TAX REFUND.....		57.27
00017970	TARNISSHA SASS	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK REFUND.....		6.00
00017971	MICHAEL SCHEIRY	DUES.....		75.00
00017972	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		50.00
00017973	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN SERVICES		217.50
00017974	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		50.97
00017975	SCHUTT RECONDITIONING	REPAIRS.....		2,005.85
00017976	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00017977	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		149.68
00017978	ALLISON BROOKS SHIMON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,851.90
00017979	SKYLINE ENGINEERING INC	REPAIRS.....		254.09
00017980	SOUTHERN LEHIGH HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		200.00
00017981	SOUTHPAW ENTERPRISES INC	SUPPLIES.....		54.00
00017982	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		512.41
00017983	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA SUPPLIES.....		332.20
00017984	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPL TRAINING / D	10,670.59
00017985	SUSAN CHAPLICK, M.S.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		500.00
00017986	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		25.90
00017987	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		600.58
00017988	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		730.78
00017989	TREXLERTOWN MEDICAL CENTER	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		97.50
00017990	TRIARCO ARTS & CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		357.40
00017991	TWIN DISCOVERY SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		779.40
00017992	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		8,228.10
00017993	ULTIMATE OFFICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		201.40
00017994	ULTRA-SUN TECHNOLOGIES	SUPPLIES.....		128.95
00017995	US BANK	DUES/FEES.....		1,077.50
00017996	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	BONDING INSURANCE.....		13,333.00
00017997	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		86.79

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 12/21/2012 To 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00017998	VERIZON WIRELESS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,055.18
00017999	VLN PARTNERS LLC	PROF ED SERVICES - OTHER EDUCATION		25,504.00
00018000	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		49.27
00018001	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		36.59
00018002	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		257.01
00018003	WHITEHALL HS ATHLETIC DEPART	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		260.00
00018004	WILSON HIGH SCHOOL AQUATIC CLUB	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		312.00
00018005	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,587.22
00018006	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	36,640.35
00018007	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		181.80
00018008	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	COMMUNICATIONS.....		45.00
*D0000550	KIMBERLY ADAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		71.04 ^d
*D0000551	KATIE L ANDERSON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,627.00 ^d
*D0000552	EDWARD ANTHONY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000553	CONSTANCE ARNOLD	MILEAGE.....		143.97 ^d
*D0000554	ELENI ASSISE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,866.00 ^d
*D0000555	MICHAEL E BARKER	EYE CARE.....		65.00 ^d
*D0000556	NICOLE BLOISE	MEALS / REFRESHMENTS.....		91.00 ^d
*D0000557	MARK CACCAVO	MILEAGE.....		76.42 ^d
*D0000558	CAROLINE E CAMPBELL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000559	JENNIFER CAROLLA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		700.00 ^d
*D0000560	JANICE CLYMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		88.31 ^d
*D0000561	VIRGINIA E COLEMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,626.80 ^d
*D0000562	ROSS COOPER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		277.20 ^d
*D0000563	JENNIFER CURTIS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		64.33 ^d
*D0000564	AMY DEWALT	DUES.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000565	ROSS DUFFIELD	MILEAGE.....		19.98 ^d
*D0000566	WILLIAM EDELMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000567	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		90.69 ^d
*D0000568	KAREN FAIRCLOUGH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		57.27 ^d
*D0000569	MATTHEW GALE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,122.00 ^d
*D0000570	EMILY GAUGLER	FOOD.....		24.14 ^d
*D0000571	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		20.70 ^d
*D0000572	TRICIA E GUTMAN	MILEAGE.....		46.85 ^d
*D0000573	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		28.71 ^d
*D0000574	MICHELLE HARNED	FOOD.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000575	MARIE HARTMANN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000576	ELLEN HELD	MILEAGE.....		27.20 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 12/21/2012 TO 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000577	PATRICE HELFRICH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	MILEAGE.....	109.30 ^d
*D0000578	ANN JOHNSON	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		110.00 ^d
*D0000579	NOELLE KEELER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		5,250.00 ^d
*D0000580	JOAN KEIPER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000581	CYNTHIA LYNN KEMP	EYE CARE.....		70.00 ^d
*D0000582	CHRISTOPHER J KOLLAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000583	ALLISON LIND	MILEAGE.....		20.76 ^d
*D0000584	TARA LINDSAY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000585	HEATHER MARSTELLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,111.20 ^d
*D0000586	KARLA MATAMOROS	DUES.....		190.00 ^d
*D0000587	DEBORAH MATHIEU	DUES.....	EYE CARE.....	325.00 ^d
*D0000588	MICHAEL MIHALIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,283.10 ^d
*D0000589	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	162.03 ^d
*D0000590	NANCY MOMBORGUETTE	MILEAGE.....		9.77 ^d
*D0000591	ANNE MOWAD	MILEAGE.....		23.31 ^d
*D0000592	MARK NETH	MILEAGE.....		23.37 ^d
*D0000593	TRACIE O'CONNOR	SUPPLIES.....		50.40 ^d
*D0000594	BARBRA POLING	MILEAGE.....		30.31 ^d
*D0000595	DENNIS J RAMELLA	MILEAGE.....		139.86 ^d
*D0000596	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		8.88 ^d
*D0000597	BRENDA S RINGER	MILEAGE.....		12.60 ^d
*D0000598	ROBERT RITTER	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		602.77 ^d
*D0000599	SERENA F ROLAND	MILEAGE.....		19.04 ^d
*D0000600	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	MILEAGE.....		75.10 ^d
*D0000601	MARIA RUSSO	MILEAGE.....		68.60 ^d
*D0000602	JAMIE SANCHEZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000603	PATRICIA SAUERWINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000604	KATELYN SCHARL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000605	ALEXIS SCHULTZ	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000606	CHRISTINA SIMPKINS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,992.80 ^d
*D0000607	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		162.18 ^d
*D0000608	MARLO SMURDA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000609	MICHELE SOVIA	MILEAGE.....		29.92 ^d
*D0000610	JANET SPENCE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000611	SUSAN STRONG	MILEAGE.....		19.87 ^d
*D0000612	LINDSAY SUPER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000613	DEBRA SURDOVAL	MILEAGE.....		91.52 ^d
*D0000614	SANDRA TEPLITZ	MILEAGE.....		132.76 ^d
*D0000615	MEGAN TUCKER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,259.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 12/21/2012 TO 01/15/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 12/21/2012 and 01/10/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000616	FILOMENA VENESKEY	MILEAGE.....		35.02 ^d
*D0000617	PAMELA VOGRIN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		237.00 ^d
*D0000618	DAVID P WHITE	GASOLINE.....		78.52 ^d
*D0000619	AMY A WIKERT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000620	JILLIAN ZIEGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*P/R 1/10	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	2,904,195.50
		10-GENERAL FUND		3,633,838.35
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		2,904,195.50
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		672,085.25
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		57,557.60
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		3,633,838.35

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/10/2013 09:55:14 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**January 28, 2013
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the January 14, 2013 meeting.

4. Emmaus HS SGA Report – Adam Kita & Will Geroni

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools-Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update

2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirement/Resignations

-Sandra Frederick, Administrative Assistant at Willow Lane School, effective July 1, 2013 (Exhibit 1)

-Jennifer Scott, Instructional Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective January 29, 2013 (Exhibit 2)

Compensated Professional Development Leave Request – Board Policy 438.1

Employee: Sharon Shankweiler
Grade 6 Teacher, Lower Macungie MS
Effective: 2013-14
Purpose: Graduate Work, Southern New Hampshire University

Requests for General Leaves of Absence – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Employee: Ardith Yorgey
Instructional Assistant, Jefferson School
Effective: January 14, 2013-January 13, 2014

Employee: Donna Derr
Instructional Assistant, Willow Lane School
Effective: May 6, 2013-May 21, 2013

Leave as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee: Amy Kaunitz
Social Studies Teacher, Eyer MS
Effective: Extension to 4/5/13

Appointment of Instructional Assistant

Name/Address: Jennifer Halcisak
539 Turner Street, Emmaus
Assignment: Lincoln-Staff Assistant
Effective: January 29, 2013
Salary: \$13.38/hr., 12.5 hrs./wk.

Co-Curricular Appointments

See Exhibit 3

Additions to the 2012-13 Per Diem Substitute List

Beverly Shegina, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Lydia Orban, Food Service
Sarah Brouse, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Damaris DeLaRosa, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Wendy Fritsch, Instructional/Staff Assistant

Change in Assignments

Employee	From	To
Tami McGrath	FTFSA Leader, Shoemaker School 7.5 hrs./day	FTFSA Coordinator, Shoemaker School 7.5 hrs./day
Vicky Rothbort	PTFSA, Emmaus HS 4.75 hrs./day	FTFSA, Emmaus HS 6.75 hrs./day
Donna George	FTFS Leader, LMMS 7.5 hrs./day	FTFS Leader, Shoemaker 7.5 hrs./day

Educational Conferences-Exhibit 4

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 4.

6. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute

F. Fuller
R. Heid
S. Rhodes
A. Earnshaw
F. Fuller

7. TIF Committee Update

Dr. K. Bacher
Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

8. Transportation Resolution as presented by Julian Stolz (January 14, 2013)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors instruct the administration to continue funding and providing busing to all Willow Lane School students who are currently receiving transportation as part of the budget preparation for the 2013-14 school year.

9. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approved the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

3. Tax Collector Compensation Plan

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors set the rate of compensation for its real estate tax collectors at \$3.00 for each of the first 2,000 tax payments processed, and \$2.00 for each additional tax payment processed; and,

RESOLVED, That the collectors be reimbursed for supplies and expenses in a sum not to exceed \$1,000.00 per school tax year conditioned upon the tax collectors submitting receipts to the Business Office; and,

Be it further

RESOLVED, That said compensation shall become effective beginning with the fiscal year starting July 1, 2014.

4. Budget Transfers – Exhibit 5

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Budget Transfers listed on Exhibit 5.

5. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 6

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB issue as outlined in Exhibit 6.

6. Facility Rental Requests

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for the following Group V organizations to rent district facilities:

Organization:	Lehigh Valley Martial Arts
	544 Jubilee Street, Emmaus
Facility:	Jefferson School All Purpose Room (Graduation Ceremony)
Dates:	1/18; 3/1; 5/3, 10; 6/28; 7/12; 9/6, 13; 11/1,8, 2013
Fees:	\$30.00/hr. Rental Fee
Organization:	Anita's School of Dance
	380 Minor Street, Emmaus
Facility:	LMMS Auditorium & Classrooms (Rehearsal and Dance Recital)
Dates:	6/4 & 8, 2013
Fees:	\$120 per hr. rehearsal fee
	\$125 per hr. recital fee
	\$18.00 per hr. classroom fee
	\$41.49 per hr. Stage Manager Fee
	\$16.00 per hr. Security Fee
	\$41.49 per hr. Custodial Fee

10. Announcements

Monday, January 28	6:30 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
February 7 & 8	11:00 a.m.-Dismissal - Middle Schools Parent Teacher Conferences
Monday, February 11	7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

11. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

January 28, 2013

#1

Mrs. Sandra K. Frederick
8682 Kings Way
Kunkletown, PA 18058

January 21, 2013

To Whom It May Concern;

With Board approval I will be retiring from my position of administrative assistant at Willow Lane Elementary School as of July 1, 2013. My last day of work will be Friday, June 28, 2013.

It was with mixed emotions that I reached this decision, but it is time to spend more time with my husband and family.

I have been fortunate to be able to work at a profession that I enjoyed for the past 20 plus years. Through the years it has been my good fortune to have met many wonderful people. I know I will miss everyone and wish everyone the very best.

Sincerely,


Sandra K. Frederick

Cc: Dr. Anthony N. Moyer

#2

East Penn School District

Human Resources

Letter of Resignation

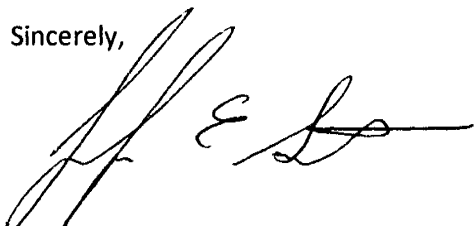
January 23, 2013

To Whom it May Concern:

I would like to inform you that I am resigning from my position as Instructional Assistant for the East Penn School District, effective Tuesday, January 29, 2013. My last day as an Instructional Assistant will be Monday, January 28, 2013.

Thank you for the support and the opportunities that you have provided me during my last year here.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jennifer Scott', with a stylized, flowing script.

Jennifer Scott

Schedule B for January 28, 2013 Board Agenda

Eyer	Kukitz, Anne	Sculpting Club	Contract	\$32.56/session	
Eyer	Arnold, Connie	Orchestra Concert - Spring	Contract	\$428.00	
Eyer	DiRado, Diane	Word Games	Contract	\$32.56/session	
EHS	Greenlee, Andrea	Art Club Co-Advisor	Contract	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ A. Erdosy
EHS	Erdosy, Alexis	Art Club Co-Advisor	Contract	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ A. Greenlee
EHS	Simock, Andrew	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Oswald, Andrew	Baseball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	Replaces Moyer
EHS	Stettler, Brandi	Softball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	Replaces Gierula

#3

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

JANUARY 28, 2013

Conference Title:	Depression & Suicide, On Line
Date(s):	March 15, 2013 (4-11 p.m.)
Attending:	Michael Nytz, Guidance Counselor, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Introduction to Restorative Practices, Bethlehem
Date(s):	April 8 & 9, 2013; June 26-28, 2013
Attending:	Laura Witman, Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$1554.24
Conference Title:	Gifted Professional Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 19, 2013
Attending:	Michael Flynn, Social Studies Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$30.17, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	2013 PA Alternative System of Assessment, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	January 29, 2013
Attending:	Krystel Scheller, Autistic Support Teacher, Eyer MS Regan Palazzo, Learning Support Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$15.82/person, plus per diem substitutes

Budget Transfers

#5

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>
10-1100-430-000-30-833	(\$12,408) Instructional Repairs & Mnt.
10-1191-640-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$3,000 Fed. Funded Reading Books
10-1194-640-471-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$9,000) Fed. Funded Title III Books
10-1211-751-890-30	\$1,000 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1231-610-007-30	(\$700) Sp. Ed. Supplies
10-1233-330-890-10	\$3,160 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Contracted Service
10-1233-894-007-30	\$700 Sp. Ed. Student Admission Fees
10-1241-610-007-10	(\$500) Sp. Ed. Supplies
10-1241-757-890-10	\$350 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1243-330-007-10	\$500 Gifted Other Prof. Services
10-1410-610-000-30-833-021	\$700 Driver Ed. Supplies
10-2110-640-029-10	\$600 Supv. Of Student Service Books/Periodicals
10-2120-610-029-10	(\$790) Guidance Services Supplies
10-2120-810-000-30-833	\$50 Guidance Services Dues & Fees
10-2160-810-029-30	\$190 Social Worker Dues & Fees
10-2220-438-024-10	(\$4,500) Tech. Support Repairs & Mnt.
10-2220-618-024-10	\$700 Tech. Support Adm. Software
10-2220-758-024-30	\$25,000 Tech. Support End User Equipment
10-2230-599-000-10	(\$449) Educational Television Services
10-2230-599-000-30	(\$449) Educational Television Services
10-2271-329-421-00-000-000-000-1112	\$2,000 Fed. Funded Staff Dev. Prof. Ed. Svcs.
10-2271-580-471-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$510) Fed. Funded Staff Dev. Travel
10-2290-153-000-30	(\$2,100) Other Instr. Staff Services Clerical Extra Pay
10-2290-610-000-30	\$2,700 Other Instr. Staff Services Supplies
10-2340-330-004	\$1,300 Staff Relations Prof./Tech. Serv
10-2340-442-004	(\$2,000) Staff Relations Equipment Leased
10-2340-618-004	\$700 Staff Relations Admin. Software
10-2380-350-000-30-833	\$1,604 Principal's Office Security/Safety Service
10-2500-518	(\$1,072) Business Office Software
10-2818-650-024	\$300 System-Wide Tech. Ed. Software
10-2818-768-024	(\$3,500) System-Wide End User Equip. Replacement
10-2840-757-024	(\$18,000) Data Processing Computer Equipment
10-2900-595	\$1,370 IU Payment by Withholding
10-3210-444-000-30-833-020	\$1,054 Student Activities Rental of Vehicles
10-3210-610-000-30-833-020	\$9,000 Student Activities Supplies
10-3250-430-005-00-005-000-700	\$2,700 School Athletics Repairs & Mnt.
10-3250-513-005-30-530-000-731	(\$2,700) School Athletics Contracted Carriers
10-3300-123-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$136 Fed. Funded Community Serv. Extra Duties
10-3300-220-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$28 Fed. Funded Community Services Soc. Sec.
10-3300-610-471-00-000-000-000-1213	<u>(\$164)</u> Fed. Funded Community Services Supplies
	\$0

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - FROM 01/22/2013 To 01/28/2013

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000262	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....	2,039.43
		33-2010 SERIES A.		2,039.43
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		2,039.43
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		2,039.43

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment
P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit

01/22/2013 02:44:45 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

6

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended October 31, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$37,073,313.16
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$231,337.43
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,752.31
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$9,603,038.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,605,311.24
Investments	<u>\$992,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$54,618,965.05

Receipts	\$19,155,678.92
Disbursements	\$14,521,175.45

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$39,174,006.35
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$273,451.68
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$11,592,143.45
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$59,253,468.52

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,859,290.22	\$1,859,943.46
GOB 2010A	\$1,290,889.30	\$1,232,515.52
Cafeteria Fund	\$7,586.38	\$20,017.42
Payroll Fund	\$215,428.86	\$178,636.07
Memorial Fund	\$114,808.87	\$114,808.87

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR OCTOBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,328.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$79.60	\$1,249.22
Jefferson	\$3,705.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$3,555.13
Lincoln	\$4,882.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,882.85
Macungie	\$5,194.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,194.56
Shoemaker	\$12,128.51	\$0.00	\$2,640.51	\$39.95	\$14,729.07
Wescosville	\$10,818.52	\$0.00	\$2,318.31	\$0.00	\$13,136.83
Willow	\$10,876.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$777.30	\$10,099.64
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.01
Interest	\$2.23	\$0.00	\$0.93	\$0.00	\$3.16
TOTALS	\$48,937.57	\$0.00	\$4,959.75	\$1,046.85	\$52,850.47

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

10/31/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	0.00	0.00	\$560.93
Art Club	\$354.42	749.00	985.00	\$118.42
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	540.00	1,742.65	\$1,280.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	0.00	\$1,873.84
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	1,079.00	813.15	\$8,656.41
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	50.00	800.00	\$769.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	8,832.17	7,595.51	\$36,467.32
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	62.31	0.00	\$1,217.41
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	2,734.00	3,379.81	\$332.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	51.91	\$998.45
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	11,344.75	7,685.83	\$6,740.30
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	290.00	74.03	\$346.16
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	170.00	90.47	\$3,665.50
Hiking	\$530.68	24.00	365.60	\$189.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	21,230.27	12,945.86	\$15,073.07
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	1,169.25	854.75	\$3,345.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	19.23	0.00	\$824.65
Key Club	\$1,048.08	2,393.00	29.08	\$3,412.00
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,112.50	\$1,274.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	108.24	\$375.06
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	12,007.00	13,645.85	\$4,346.79
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	917.16	5,274.46	\$1,943.87
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	939.66	182.43	\$3,290.57
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	5,167.75	5,170.00	\$3,826.66
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	18,177.00	10,254.38	\$9,323.58

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	750.00	\$33.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	1,000.00	2,165.47	\$3,301.09
School Store	\$3,270.68	2,960.80	684.00	\$5,547.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	402.51	\$3,024.18
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	2,926.35	\$6,052.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	15,687.25	3,674.76	\$19,770.29
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	0.00	1,302.86	\$6,429.51
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	660.00	1,000.00	\$238.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	109,740.60	86,328.32	\$187,612.56

EHS Senior Award Account as of 9/30/12	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
	\$7,520.53	\$275.49	\$0.00	\$7,796.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
October 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$9,518.36		\$4,335.50		\$13,853.86
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$2,923.75	\$2,923.75	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,279.38			\$494.33	\$785.05
8	Library	\$511.28		\$15.00		\$526.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,517.47	\$80.00	\$20.00		\$5,617.47
11	PAWS	\$649.54	-\$80.00	\$3,652.00	\$423.92	\$3,797.62
12	Project	\$5,713.97		\$15,247.63	\$5,082.50	\$15,879.10
13	School Store	\$469.72		\$80.00	\$65.11	\$484.61
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02		\$9,572.00		\$11,267.02
15	Student Council	\$4,921.54		-\$11.00	\$138.43	\$4,772.11
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$0.51				\$3,005.11
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00		\$3,004.60		\$0.00
19	Total	\$39,172.09	\$0.00	\$38,839.48	\$9,128.04	\$68,883.53
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

October 1 - October 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21				\$ 2,227.21
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 313.91		24.77	(85.00)	\$ 253.68
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 1,059.88		8,758.00	(5,872.00)	\$ 3,945.88
General	\$ 1,713.76		2,178.00	(120.20)	\$ 3,771.56
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 1.95		1.03		\$ 2.98
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,345.25		86.00	(17.03)	\$ 2,414.22
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 2,517.74		220.00	(686.49)	\$ 2,051.25
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,383.45			(98.88)	\$ 1,284.57
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,431.59		173.00	(301.34)	\$ 8,303.25
Success Team	\$ 969.89		3,664.50	(1,550.23)	\$ 3,084.16
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 16,318.18		5,836.95	(19,384.56)	\$ 2,770.57
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,313.12		5,776.40	(1,027.11)	\$ 8,062.41
8th Grade Class	\$ 1,378.39		5,163.46	(1,332.57)	\$ 5,209.28
TOTALS	\$ 46,823.98	\$ -	\$ 31,882.11	\$ (30,475.41)	\$ 48,230.68

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to October

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	9,353,894	19.5%	9,855,686	19.8%	9,576,091	18.8%	18.5%	9,841,409	18.7%
INSTRUCTION	5,715,383	16.6%	6,018,332	16.8%	5,756,214	15.8%	15.5%	5,928,653	15.6%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,116,735	28.3%	1,197,796	31.8%	1,209,885	32.3%	32.3%	1,123,997	30.1%
CUSTODIAL	1,268,309	35.1%	1,306,179	33.7%	1,318,408	32.3%	31.1%	1,357,486	31.7%
SUPPORT	1,227,660	21.2%	1,308,387	21.2%	1,266,503	19.4%	19.5%	1,415,196	21.0%
TAX COLLECTORS	25,807	23.6%	24,992	23.4%	25,081	24.5%	22.3%	16,077	28.5%
BENEFITS	4,445,915	28.4%	5,165,890	32.4%	5,550,847	27.6%	27.0%	5,846,403	25.7%
HEALTH INSURANCE	2,906,350	33.5%	3,488,253	40.5%	3,725,345	34.1%	34.7%	3,608,401	33.0%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	1,225,769	19.9%	1,370,518	21.2%	1,595,491	18.8%	18.2%	1,997,913	18.4%
TUITION REIMB.	255,564	39.5%	248,597	36.2%	170,944	31.1%	22.0%	169,676	24.1%
OTHER	58,232	28.5%	58,522	31.8%	59,067	30.0%	23.0%	70,413	27.5%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	13,799,809	21.7%	15,021,576	22.9%	15,126,938	21.3%	20.9%	15,687,812	20.8%
OTHER	13,358,799	35.1%	17,680,438	42.3%	17,428,518	43.9%	36.3%	18,103,244	36.6%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	871,760	27.2%	908,866	27.4%	903,264	27.6%	24.4%	885,899	23.0%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER ¹	261,269	28.1%	308,159	21.4%	326,278	28.6%	20.6%	346,178	20.5%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	49,167	43.2%	55,631	24.4%	54,710	30.2%	30.0%	50,655	27.8%
FUEL & UTILITIES	428,867	20.9%	487,261	22.7%	374,682	20.2%	14.8%	366,441	15.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	548,971	55.9%	593,577	56.4%	356,290	30.3%	32.4%	285,947	25.5%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	536,094	9.7%	564,858	9.8%	188,390	2.8%	2.9%	186,370	2.8%
INSURANCE	302,782	104.7%	331,930	97.2%	336,835	96.1%	88.3%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	177,244	43.7%	200,065	51.2%	114,014	32.5%	28.5%	87,625	23.8%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	842,344	66.7%	904,133	37.3%	1,115,714	37.0%	36.6%	1,175,489	32.8%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,139,680	51.8%	984,571	41.8%	980,710	48.6%	48.0%	1,152,033	51.5%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	400,411	47.6%	414,677	46.8%	380,445	40.2%	40.2%	387,260	40.1%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	113,698	21.2%	20,065	3.6%	80,790	14.8%	12.0%	52,526	8.8%
OTHER SCHOOLS	38,638	23.2%	86,897	61.6%	71,778	16.8%	71.1%	121,716	36.3%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	20,704	9.7%	32,910	28.7%	18,403	17.5%	11.6%	19,469	13.4%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	13,927	55.0%	12,866	43.4%	14,813	76.0%	70.3%	13,782	63.6%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,435,990	51.8%	1,238,611	38.0%	1,147,685	47.1%	48.6%	1,464,224	61.8%
EQUIPMENT	381,985	29.3%	322,519	23.8%	137,146	30.2%	22.7%	300,905	48.9%
MISC.	54,602	50.0%	57,581	30.7%	54,294	16.9%	30.8%	71,074	39.6%
DEBT SERVICE	5,340,666	39.3%	10,055,261	71.2%	10,772,277	75.9%	69.2%	10,768,410	69.1%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSF ¹	100,000	56.8%	100,000	25.4%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	300,000	26.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	27,158,608	26.7%	32,702,014	30.4%	32,555,456	29.4%	27.1%	33,791,056	27.0%

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO OCTOBER**

	2008/2009	COLL.	%	2009/2010	COLL.	%	2010/2011	COLL.	%	2011/2012	BDG.	%	2012/2013	BDG.	%
REAL ESTATE TAX	58,629,360	89.3	62,859,524	90.1	66,818,002	90.9	68,401,668	91.1	90.6	69,280,443	91.0				
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	92,154	5.9	170,277	17.7	141,354	18.1	66,063	7.0	21.6	53,272	5.6				
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	103.2	100.0	116,103	101.8				
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
EARNED INCOME TAX	2,625,433	33.6	1,537,446	21.5	1,541,801	20.5	1,874,296	27.1	23.6	1,610,034	22.5				
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	407,728	34.8	348,010	29.4	214,337	19.0	218,171	22.4	25.7	292,784	23.3				
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	232,297	12.3	669,475	37.3	556,404	32.1	523,945	32.7	29.1	561,623	32.4				
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	0	0.0	0	0.0	83,687	37.1	19,894	15.9	15.5	271,619	92.4				
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	98,479	12.9	49,482	20.0	29,695	20.0	30,826	13.7	20.6	22,637	15.1				
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	0	0.0	198,550	9.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	98,148	8.1				
TUITION	188,308	78.0	99,338	70.9	99,155	60.2	115,379	55.6	36.0	265,864	130.6				
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	6,586	21.8	171,889	99.1	113,170	39.0	81,548	29.6	20.1	125,609	34.7				
TOTAL LOCAL	62,376,362	77.7	66,210,322	79.0	69,709,592	79.9	71,445,263	81.6	80.5	72,698,136	81.2				
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	2,729,768	27.0	2,924,346	31.1	2,650,544	28.5	2,800,346	27.1	27.0	2,770,294	26.8				
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	95,132	30.6	104,604	30.4	165,138	29.7	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1	20,821	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SPECIAL EDUCATION	885,052	28.6	885,038	28.2	890,684	28.6	890,684	29.6	28.6	890,700	29.6				
TRANSPORTATION	410,266	23.8	404,694	27.4	331,724	20.8	367,610	22.9	20.8	411,930	21.6				
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	88,870	6.4	167,140	9.5	189,853	13.2	537,720	30.7	19.6	3,370	0.2				
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	1,795,989	100.0				
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8	583,066	100.0	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4				
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	-5,366	-0.3	478,410	26.2	490,476	25.3	519,607	26.9	27.8	499,510	25.5				
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	404,958	35.8	-67,561	-5.8	-64,394	-4.5	-94,137	-4.3	-4.4	-150,734	-4.7				
TOTAL STATE	7,007,119	31.3	7,293,247	33.5	6,731,448	30.8	7,031,004	30.4	28.9	6,435,876	26.4				
FEDERAL REVENUE	118,715	13.9	50,072	2.3	115,104	3.7	104,954	12.2	10.8	124,009	11.5				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	0	0.0	272	100.4	465	1.5	2,706	246.0	100.0	0	0.0				
TOTAL REVENUE	69,502,196	67.1	73,553,913	68.2	76,556,609	68.2	78,583,927	70.5	68.9	79,258,021	68.9				

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	107,598,771.00	112,701,175.00	111,506,398.00	114,975,011.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	1,006,969.00	-605,171.99	-735,588.90	-777,822.85	-177,300.29
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	7,163,850.47	10,151,219.77	8,960,642.00	10,756,674.04
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	58,675,209.57	61,981,370.85	58,990,272.61	58,267,109.68
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	73,553,913.21	76,556,144.00	78,583,926.99	79,258,020.67
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	79,082,460.65	81,591,392.71	82,980,895.30	-
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	84,676,886.69	86,420,810.21	87,208,663.60	-
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	88,791,072.11	91,379,691.39	93,091,044.33	-
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	90,864,850.46	94,166,811.65	95,522,870.49	-
MARCH	89,059,375.00	94,187,459.39	96,790,668.42	99,111,411.00	-
APRIL	92,505,015.61	96,477,783.11	99,562,233.88	102,324,519.84	-
MAY	94,588,813.59	98,293,238.10	101,906,427.84	104,015,428.88	-
JUNE	103,505,111.19	107,793,685.01	112,198,716.96	114,045,138.84	-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	115,123,103.00	120,804,398.00	120,319,470.00	124,996,104.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	3,503,976.05	3,421,389.97	3,671,645.78	3,415,787.19	3,472,862.08
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	9,310,557.42	11,311,505.46	11,548,255.22	11,435,519.80
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	20,097,858.91	21,728,269.07	21,376,190.93	22,578,194.35
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	27,158,608.29	32,702,014.44	32,555,456.26	33,791,055.91
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	39,509,252.06	41,236,215.59	41,116,786.30	-
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	49,812,943.55	51,618,021.48	51,191,559.60	-
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	56,568,565.00	58,791,779.63	60,113,625.30	-
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	65,239,135.39	68,199,493.49	68,488,659.92	-
MARCH	69,148,139.00	73,059,149.85	76,667,400.95	77,325,170.00	-
APRIL	78,748,340.94	80,499,390.76	84,074,588.59	84,950,230.07	-
MAY	86,321,276.71	88,571,785.69	91,604,777.98	95,066,852.87	-
JUNE	101,597,700.65	107,482,757.55	110,508,390.16	110,811,414.84	-

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007/2008					
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	% 77,101,038.00	% 85,932,435.00	% 93,287,737.00	% 100,387,505.00					
JULY	340,611.00	0.5	494,409.00	0.6	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5.9	5,063,617.00	6.6	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	46.5	24,675,970.00	32.0	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	60.4	50,769,780.00	65.8	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	65.7	53,596,253.00	69.5	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	75.7	58,366,025.00	75.7	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	79.4	61,688,849.00	80.0	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	82.2	63,828,031.00	82.8	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6
MARCH	58,534,306.00	83.5	66,205,575.00	85.9	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8
APRIL	62,200,237.00	88.8	68,922,917.00	89.4	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8
MAY	63,892,587.00	91.2	70,635,528.00	91.6	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9
JUNE	71,304,593.00	101.7	78,385,630.40	101.7	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	83,378,808.00	91,495,586.00	99,872,119.00	106,709,335.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	1,969,028.00	2,286,229.00	2,287,389.00	2,999,106.00	3,413,900.32
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6,839,898.00	7,045,158.00	8,864,095.00	8,735,352.45
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	15,549,694.00	15,462,750.00	16,484,584.00	17,934,258.07
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	20,827,174.00	20,790,672.00	22,697,143.17	24,524,690.54
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	28,447,836.00	29,857,598.00	35,189,566.91	37,732,913.26
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	35,628,977.00	38,166,611.00	42,968,919.89	45,276,391.46
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	41,252,579.00	43,938,330.00	48,701,590.00	52,429,862.48
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	47,797,274.00	50,837,547.00	57,619,534.49	60,792,724.87
MARCH	48,028,647.00	52,805,184.00	56,626,042.00	63,634,465.90	67,005,062.94
APRIL	54,607,015.00	57,750,226.00	62,802,545.00	69,671,593.07	74,521,986.81
MAY	60,917,520.00	64,531,313.00	70,183,565.00	79,309,817.60	85,389,339.11
JUNE	71,838,271.00	79,293,380.95	86,328,195.00	94,191,092.22	99,638,660.85
	92.7	95.1	94.4	94.3	93.4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended November 30, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$39,174,006.35
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$273,451.68
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$11,592,143.45
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	\$1,488,000.00
Total Beginning Balances	\$59,253,468.52

Receipts	\$5,601,221.42
Disbursements	\$6,764,636.17

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$42,639,925.00
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$278,745.64
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$6,957,515.92
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	\$1,488,000.00
Total Ending Balances	\$58,090,053.77

Other Fund Bank Accounts

	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,859,943.46	\$1,859,943.46
GOB 2010A	\$1,232,515.52	\$1,230,731.12
Cafeteria Fund	\$20,017.42	\$16.51
Payroll Fund	\$178,636.07	\$253,790.06
Memorial Fund	\$114,808.87	\$114,808.87

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR NOVEMBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,249.22	\$0.00	\$3,442.08	\$3,103.13	\$1,588.17
Jefferson	\$3,555.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,555.13
Lincoln	\$4,882.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111.13	\$4,771.72
Macungie	\$5,194.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,194.56
Shoemaker	\$14,729.07	\$0.00	\$6,429.81	\$6,909.96	\$14,248.92
Wescosville	\$13,136.83	\$0.00	\$3,998.80	\$38.64	\$17,096.99
Willow	\$10,099.64	\$0.00	\$6,227.60	\$340.49	\$15,986.75
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.01
Interest	\$3.16	\$0.00	\$0.99	\$0.00	\$4.15
 TOTALS	 \$52,850.47	 \$0.00	 \$20,099.28	 \$10,503.35	 \$62,446.40

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

11/30/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	83.30	0.00	\$644.23
Art Club	\$354.42	4,549.00	4,309.66	\$593.76
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	1,490.00	1,922.65	\$2,050.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	1,769.86	\$103.98
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	1,169.00	3,060.42	\$6,499.14
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	2,371.00	800.00	\$3,090.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	3,278.50	2,061.10	\$1,217.40
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	13,663.17	13,394.26	\$35,499.57
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	62.31	0.00	\$1,217.41
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	2,734.00	3,403.81	\$308.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	51.91	\$998.45
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	13,444.75	13,253.97	\$3,272.16
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	2,590.00	125.67	\$2,594.52
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	170.00	135.47	\$3,620.50
Hiking	\$530.68	129.00	365.60	\$294.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	31,283.93	17,581.44	\$20,491.15
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	1,169.25	854.75	\$3,345.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	19.65	0.00	\$825.07
Key Club	\$1,048.08	2,393.00	1,505.08	\$1,936.00
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,112.50	\$1,274.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	228.72	\$254.58
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	38,088.00	37,699.85	\$6,373.79
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	932.53	5,274.46	\$1,959.24
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	939.66	908.90	\$2,564.10
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	8,918.75	6,607.96	\$6,139.70
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	23,431.71	19,166.81	\$5,665.86

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	750.00	\$33.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	5,500.00	3,113.72	\$6,852.84
School Store	\$3,270.68	2,960.80	684.00	\$5,547.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	484.81	\$2,941.88
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	2,926.35	\$6,052.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	16,172.45	4,089.74	\$19,840.51
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	2,314.00	2,568.43	\$7,477.94
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	827.00	1,000.00	\$405.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	182,221.76	151,472.76	\$194,949.28

EHS Senior Award Account	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
11/30/2012	\$7,520.53	\$275.63	\$0.00	\$7,796.16

November 1-30, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$13,853.86	\$1,978.71	\$1,431.50	\$4,747.18	\$12,516.89
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$320.00	\$320.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$785.05				\$785.05
8	Library	\$526.28				\$526.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,617.47		\$57.50		\$5,674.97
11	PAWS	\$3,797.62			\$334.34	\$3,463.28
12	Project	\$15,879.10		\$7,761.72	\$366.00	\$23,274.82
13	School Store	\$484.61		\$61.70		\$546.31
14	Ski Club	\$11,267.02		\$390.00	\$10,336.00	\$1,321.02
15	Student Council	\$4,772.11			\$400.00	\$4,372.11
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$3,005.11	-\$1,978.71			\$1,026.40
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Global Citizens	\$0.00		\$662.00		\$662.00
20	Total	\$68,883.53	\$0.00	\$10,684.42	\$16,503.52	\$63,064.43
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
November 1 - November 30, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21		1469.9	-520.71	\$ 3,176.40
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 253.68		929.02	(551.00)	\$ 631.70
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 3,945.88		1,373.00	(488.00)	\$ 4,830.88
General	\$ 3,771.56		1,242.63	(624.61)	\$ 4,389.58
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 2.98		0.99		\$ 3.97
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,414.22	(205.00)	362.00		\$ 2,571.22
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 2,051.25		2,897.00	(861.14)	\$ 4,087.11
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,284.57			(159.76)	\$ 1,124.81
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37		11,365.00	(10,872.00)	\$ 3,190.37
Student Council	\$ 8,303.25			(3,112.57)	\$ 5,190.68
Success Team	\$ 3,084.16		679.00	(223.37)	\$ 3,539.79
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 2,770.57	(25.00)	7,519.90	(4,162.78)	\$ 6,102.69
7th Grade Class	\$ 8,062.41	230.00	308.00	(2,957.75)	\$ 5,642.66
8th Grade Class	\$ 5,209.28		417.40	(1,716.96)	\$ 3,909.72
TOTALS	\$ 48,230.68	\$ -	\$ 28,563.84	\$ (26,250.65)	\$ 50,543.87

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to November

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	13,357,181	27.9%	14,007,776	28.2%	13,639,802	26.8%	26.3%	15,935,346	30.2%
INSTRUCTION	8,493,047	24.6%	8,940,285	25.0%	8,586,951	23.5%	23.1%	10,252,769	27.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,436,905	36.4%	1,480,154	39.3%	1,492,580	39.9%	39.8%	1,538,390	41.2%
CUSTODIAL	1,550,448	42.9%	1,612,807	41.6%	1,626,079	39.9%	38.3%	1,825,500	42.7%
SUPPORT	1,842,205	31.8%	1,940,755	31.4%	1,900,334	29.1%	29.2%	2,296,197	34.1%
TAX COLLECTORS	34,576	31.6%	33,775	31.6%	33,858	33.1%	30.1%	22,490	39.9%
BENEFITS	5,722,408	36.5%	6,678,536	41.9%	7,076,097	35.1%	34.4%	8,030,296	35.3%
HEALTH INSURANCE	3,631,283	41.9%	4,379,269	50.9%	4,545,300	41.6%	42.4%	4,514,670	41.3%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	1,742,121	28.3%	1,946,772	30.1%	2,269,918	26.8%	25.8%	3,239,494	29.8%
TUITION REIMB.	281,050	43.5%	277,239	40.4%	189,910	34.5%	24.4%	193,275	27.5%
OTHER	67,954	33.3%	75,256	40.9%	70,969	36.0%	27.6%	82,857	32.4%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	19,079,589	30.0%	20,686,312	31.5%	20,715,899	29.1%	28.6%	23,965,642	31.7%
OTHER	20,464,239	53.8%	20,549,904	49.2%	20,400,887	51.4%	42.5%	20,182,383	40.8%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,640,779	51.2%	1,763,900	53.3%	1,754,636	53.5%	47.3%	894,177	23.2%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER	355,285	38.2%	400,551	27.8%	405,875	35.6%	25.6%	409,997	24.3%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	51,919	45.6%	66,997	29.4%	66,489	36.7%	36.5%	60,343	33.1%
FUEL & UTILITIES	548,753	26.7%	612,616	28.6%	589,024	31.8%	23.3%	635,492	26.6%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	601,981	61.3%	612,662	58.2%	464,425	39.5%	42.2%	369,940	33.0%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	992,391	17.9%	628,365	10.9%	262,016	3.9%	4.1%	353,532	5.3%
INSURANCE	302,782	104.7%	331,930	97.2%	337,044	96.2%	88.4%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	188,065	46.3%	227,770	58.3%	142,334	40.6%	35.5%	126,105	34.3%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	934,533	74.0%	1,040,321	42.9%	1,259,824	41.8%	41.3%	1,352,415	37.8%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,230,259	55.9%	1,216,318	51.6%	980,710	48.6%	48.0%	1,152,033	51.5%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	442,590	52.6%	458,938	51.8%	473,068	50.0%	50.0%	434,914	45.1%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	289,649	54.1%	60,341	11.0%	107,050	19.6%	15.9%	69,881	11.8%
OTHER SCHOOLS	43,991	26.4%	89,505	63.4%	105,585	24.6%	104.5%	168,918	50.4%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	27,640	13.0%	43,049	37.5%	30,341	28.9%	19.1%	22,160	15.2%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	14,221	56.1%	14,198	47.9%	14,876	76.3%	70.6%	13,965	64.5%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,547,543	55.9%	1,346,498	41.3%	1,407,705	57.8%	59.6%	1,559,866	65.8%
EQUIPMENT	423,331	32.5%	382,878	28.3%	171,316	37.7%	28.4%	330,797	53.8%
MISC.	65,420	59.9%	67,271	35.9%	63,357	19.7%	36.0%	76,481	42.7%
DEBT SERVICE	10,163,107	74.7%	11,085,796	78.4%	11,765,212	82.9%	75.5%	11,784,126	75.6%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFI	100,000	56.8%	100,000	25.4%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	500,000	44.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	39,543,828	38.9%	41,236,216	38.4%	41,116,786	37.1%	34.2%	44,148,025	35.3%

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO NOVEMBER**

	2008/2009	COLL.	%	2009/2010	COLL.	%	2010/2011	COLL.	%	2011/2012	BDG.	%	2012/2013	BDG.	%
REAL ESTATE TAX	62,338,155	94.9		66,539,312	95.4		69,988,641	95.2		71,201,088	94.9		71,942,078	94.5	
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	463,878	29.8		457,158	47.4		198,394	25.4		94,789	10.0		65,174	6.9	
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0		106,331	100.0		111,987	100.0		113,473	103.2		116,103	101.8	
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
EARNED INCOME TAX	3,142,192	40.3		1,971,156	27.5		1,944,635	25.9		2,611,665	37.7		2,497,411	34.9	
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	489,305	41.8		445,893	37.7		299,882	26.6		321,133	32.9		448,149	35.7	
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	400,957	21.2		669,432	37.3		1,003,453	58.0		643,413	40.2		693,073	40.0	
DELINQUENT E.I.T.							83,687	37.1		38,438	30.8		285,468	97.1	
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	201,436	26.4		86,209	34.9		48,606	32.7		52,720	23.4		38,069	25.4	
STATE/IFED. PASSTHROUGH	18,885	1.9		198,549	9.6		94,709	5.9		0	0.0		98,148	8.1	
TUITION	189,158	78.3		99,842	71.3		101,055	61.4		120,502	58.0		304,089	149.4	
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	6,995	23.1		175,705	101.3		187,368	64.6		116,445	42.2		149,948	41.5	
TOTAL LOCAL	67,346,978	83.9		70,749,587	84.4		74,062,417	84.9		75,313,666	86.0		76,637,710	85.6	
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	2,729,768	27.0		2,924,346	31.1		2,650,544	28.5		2,800,346	27.1		2,770,294	26.8	
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	95,132	30.6		104,604	30.4		165,138	29.7		0			0		
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1		20,821	100.0		0			0			0		
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0		0	0.0		10,115	100.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0		0	0.0		0			0			0		
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,327,578	42.8		1,327,557	42.3		1,336,026	42.8		1,336,026	44.4		1,336,050	44.4	
TRANSPORTATION	410,266	23.8		404,694	27.4		331,724	20.8		367,610	22.9		411,930	21.6	
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	49,756	3.6		396,904	22.6		189,853	13.2		537,720	30.7		662,205	37.9	
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0		1,792,689	100.0		1,793,925	100.0		1,794,357	100.0		1,795,989	100.0	
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8		583,066	100.0		273,383	50.0		214,817	100.0		214,817	107.4	
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	5,814	0.3		623,456	34.2		642,320	33.2		520,279	26.9		655,264	33.5	
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	401,652	35.5		-70,782	-6.1		-67,250	-4.7		-100,923	-4.6		-156,488	-4.9	
TOTAL STATE	7,418,405	33.1		8,107,355	37.2		7,325,778	33.5		7,470,232	32.3		7,690,061	31.6	
FEDERAL REVENUE	168,491	19.8		225,247	10.2		193,796	6.3		194,291	22.5		272,166	25.2	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	3,526	98.9		272.0	100.4		9,402	30.3		2,706	246.0		0	0.0	
TOTAL REVENUE	74,937,400	72.4		79,082,461	73.4		81,591,393	72.7		82,980,895	74.4		84,599,937	73.6	

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	% 107,598,771.00	% 112,701,175.00	% 111,506,398.00	% 114,975,011.00
JULY	1,006,969.00	1.0 -605,171.99	(0.6) -735,588.90	(0.7) -777,822.85	(0.7) -177,300.29
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	8.9 7,163,850.47	6.7 10,151,219.77	9.0 8,960,642.00	8.0 10,756,674.04
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	46.9 58,675,209.57	54.5 61,981,370.85	55.0 58,990,272.61	52.9 58,267,109.68
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	65.7 73,553,913.21	68.4 76,556,144.00	67.9 78,583,926.99	70.5 79,258,020.67
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	70.9 79,082,460.65	73.5 81,591,392.71	72.4 82,980,895.30	74.4 84,599,937.10
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	75.9 84,676,886.69	78.7 86,420,810.21	76.7 87,208,663.60	78.2 -
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	79.7 88,791,072.11	82.5 91,379,691.39	81.1 93,091,044.33	83.5 -
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	82.3 90,864,850.46	84.4 94,166,811.65	83.6 95,522,870.49	85.7 -
MARCH	89,059,375.00	84.2 94,187,459.39	87.5 96,790,668.42	85.9 99,111,411.00	88.9 -
APRIL	92,505,015.61	87.5 96,477,783.11	89.7 99,562,233.88	88.3 102,324,519.84	91.8 -
MAY	94,588,813.59	89.5 98,293,238.10	91.4 101,906,427.84	90.4 104,015,428.88	93.3 -
JUNE	103,505,111.19	97.9 107,793,685.01	100.2 112,198,716.96	99.6 114,045,138.84	102.3 -

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	% 115,123,103.00	% 120,804,398.00	% 120,319,470.00	% 124,996,104.00
JULY	3,503,976.05	3.2 3,421,389.97	3.0 3,671,645.78	3.0 3,415,787.19	2.8 3,472,862.08
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	7.6 9,310,557.42	8.1 11,311,505.46	9.4 11,548,255.22	9.6 11,435,519.80
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	15.3 20,097,858.91	17.5 21,728,269.07	18.0 21,376,190.93	17.8 22,578,194.35
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	24.8 27,158,608.29	23.6 32,702,014.44	27.1 32,555,456.26	27.1 33,791,055.91
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	35.7 39,509,252.06	34.3 41,236,215.59	34.1 41,116,786.30	34.2 44,148,024.93
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	42.9 49,812,943.55	43.3 51,618,021.48	42.7 51,191,559.60	42.5 -
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	48.7 56,568,565.00	49.1 58,791,779.63	48.7 60,113,625.30	50.0 -
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	55.2 65,239,135.39	56.7 68,199,493.49	56.5 68,488,659.92	56.9 -
MARCH	69,148,139.00	62.3 73,059,149.85	63.5 76,667,400.95	63.5 77,325,170.00	64.3 -
APRIL	78,748,340.94	70.9 80,499,390.76	69.9 84,074,588.59	69.6 84,950,230.07	70.6 -
MAY	86,321,276.71	77.8 88,571,785.69	76.9 91,604,777.98	75.8 95,066,852.87	79.0 -
JUNE	101,597,700.65	91.5 107,482,757.55	93.4 110,508,390.16	91.5 110,811,414.84	92.1 -

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004		2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008	
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	%	77,101,038.00	%	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%
JULY	340,611.00	0.5	494,409.00	0.6	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5.9	5,063,617.00	6.6	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	46.5	24,675,970.00	32.0	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	60.4	50,769,780.00	65.8	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	65.7	53,596,253.00	69.5	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	75.7	58,366,025.00	75.7	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	79.4	61,688,849.00	80.0	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	82.2	63,828,031.00	82.8	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6
MARCH	58,534,306.00	83.5	66,205,575.00	85.9	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8
APRIL	62,200,237.00	88.8	68,922,917.00	89.4	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8
MAY	63,892,587.00	91.2	70,635,528.00	91.6	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9
JUNE	71,304,593.00	101.7	78,385,630.40	101.7	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004		2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008	
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	%	83,378,808.00	%	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%
JULY	1,969,028.00	2.5	2,286,229.00	2.7	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6.9	6,839,898.00	8.2	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	16.4	15,549,694.00	18.6	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	25.5	20,827,174.00	25.0	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	35.4	28,447,836.00	34.1	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	41.3	35,628,977.00	42.7	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	48.2	41,252,579.00	49.5	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	55.1	47,797,274.00	57.3	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0
MARCH	48,028,647.00	62.0	52,805,184.00	63.3	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8
APRIL	54,607,015.00	70.5	57,750,226.00	69.3	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8
MAY	60,917,520.00	78.6	64,531,313.00	77.4	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0
JUNE	71,838,271.00	92.7	79,293,380.95	95.1	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended December 31, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$42,639,925.00
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$278,745.64
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$6,957,515.92
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star/ESSA Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$58,090,053.77

Receipts	\$5,756,455.41
Disbursements	\$8,561,130.86

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$38,033,792.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$286,234.35
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,777.50
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$8,745,774.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star/ESSA Money Market	\$6,617,586.75
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$55,285,378.32

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,859,943.46	\$1,860,585.63
GOB 2010A	\$1,230,731.12	\$1,221,506.24
Cafeteria Fund	\$16.51	\$116,281.61
Payroll Fund	\$253,790.06	\$311,936.11
Memorial Fund	\$114,808.87	\$114,907.72

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR DECEMBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,588.17	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$39.80	\$2,548.37
Jefferson	\$3,555.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$313.00	\$3,242.13
Lincoln	\$4,771.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$123.05	\$4,648.67
Macungie	\$5,194.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$507.34	\$4,687.22
Shoemaker	\$14,248.92	\$0.00	\$576.61	\$0.00	\$14,825.53
Wescosville	\$17,096.99	\$0.00	\$347.62	\$0.00	\$17,444.61
Willow	\$15,986.75	\$0.00	\$350.00	\$3,909.98	\$12,426.77
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$67.30	\$62.12	\$5.19
Interest	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$5.27
 TOTALS	 \$62,446.40	 \$0.00	 \$2,342.65	 \$4,955.29	 \$59,833.76

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

12/31/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	1,000.00	0.00	\$3,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	492.25	\$2,387.23
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	83.30	0.00	\$644.23
Art Club	\$354.42	4,709.00	4,346.54	\$716.88
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	1,490.00	1,922.65	\$2,050.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	1,769.86	\$103.98
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	7,149.00	5,321.53	\$10,218.03
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	320.00	\$4,787.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	2,371.00	1,827.20	\$2,063.36
Class of 2016	\$0.00	3,278.50	2,061.10	\$1,217.40
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	83.63	341.29	\$532.37
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	13,663.17	21,976.85	\$26,916.98
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	62.31	0.00	\$1,217.41
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	2,944.00	3,629.81	\$292.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	82.04	\$968.32
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	13,444.75	13,753.97	\$2,772.16
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	2,595.00	125.67	\$2,599.52
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	190.00	366.76	\$3,409.21
Hiking	\$530.68	129.00	365.60	\$294.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	42,247.93	37,232.07	\$11,804.52
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	1,964.25	854.75	\$4,140.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	35.76	211.33	\$629.85
Key Club	\$1,048.08	2,895.00	1,505.08	\$2,438.00
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,112.50	\$1,274.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	228.72	\$254.58
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	400.00	\$172.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	43,423.00	44,988.85	\$4,419.79
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	1,081.57	5,423.50	\$1,959.24
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	980.66	908.90	\$2,605.10
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	11,763.75	10,938.51	\$4,654.15
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	42,264.45	40,615.75	\$3,049.66

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	750.00	\$33.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	5,500.00	3,265.39	\$6,701.17
School Store	\$3,270.68	3,381.80	684.00	\$5,968.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	215.00	225.00	\$2.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	603.16	\$2,823.53
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	3,806.35	\$5,172.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	16,958.94	4,451.12	\$20,265.62
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	4,667.40	10,419.30	\$1,980.47
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	907.00	1,000.00	\$485.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	233,016.17	228,588.26	\$168,628.19

EHS Senior Award Account	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
12/31/2012	\$7,520.53	\$275.76	\$0.00	\$7,796.29

December 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	<u>Account</u>	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Transfers</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Disbursements</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
1	Band	\$12,516.89			\$515.03	\$12,001.86
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$1,580.00	\$1,580.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$785.05		\$380.00		\$1,165.05
8	Library	\$526.28		\$2,456.29	\$2,380.17	\$602.40
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,674.97		\$5.00	\$680.00	\$4,999.97
11	PAWS	\$3,463.28				\$3,463.28
12	Project	\$23,274.82		\$2,366.72	\$10,095.58	\$15,545.96
13	School Store	\$546.31		\$100.00		\$646.31
14	Ski Club	\$1,321.02				\$1,321.02
15	Student Council	\$4,372.11			\$151.53	\$4,220.58
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$1,026.42			\$287.00	\$739.42
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Global Citizens	\$662.00			\$468.84	\$193.16
20	Total	\$63,064.45		\$6,888.01	\$16,158.15	\$53,794.31
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
December 1 - December 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 3,176.40		1253.5	\$ (520.23)	\$ 3,909.67
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 631.70			(95.39)	\$ 536.31
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 4,830.88		70.00	(740.00)	\$ 4,160.88
General	\$ 4,389.58	(504.12)	3,379.07	(4,520.25)	\$ 2,744.28
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 3.97		1.01		\$ 4.98
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,571.22		100.00	(486.24)	\$ 2,184.98
Orchestra	\$ 64.73		1,052.00	(387.00)	\$ 729.73
Plays	\$ 4,087.11			(194.06)	\$ 3,893.05
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,124.81	504.12	680.00	(510.40)	\$ 1,798.53
Ski Club	\$ 3,190.37		360.00	(71.00)	\$ 3,479.37
Student Council	\$ 5,190.68		2,616.50	(555.27)	\$ 7,251.91
Success Team	\$ 3,539.79		1,033.00	(2,509.46)	\$ 2,063.33
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 6,102.69		1,205.20	(104.77)	\$ 7,203.12
7th Grade Class	\$ 5,642.66		13,363.00	(10,345.60)	\$ 8,660.06
8th Grade Class	\$ 3,909.72		2,395.00	(1,049.25)	\$ 5,255.47
TOTALS	\$ 50,543.87	\$ -	\$ 27,508.28	\$ (22,088.92)	\$ 55,963.23

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to December

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	19,186,399	40.0%	20,167,538	40.5%	19,655,331	38.6%	38.0%	20,048,886	38.0%
INSTRUCTION	12,622,119	36.6%	13,279,602	37.1%	12,854,059	35.2%	34.6%	13,153,253	34.7%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,914,168	48.5%	1,920,526	51.0%	1,902,478	50.8%	50.8%	1,810,317	48.5%
CUSTODIAL	1,971,273	54.6%	2,079,211	53.7%	2,083,326	51.1%	49.1%	2,146,406	50.2%
SUPPORT	2,633,359	45.5%	2,843,499	46.0%	2,770,695	42.5%	42.6%	2,912,145	43.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	45,480	41.6%	44,700	41.8%	44,773	43.8%	39.8%	26,765	47.5%
BENEFITS	7,224,569	46.1%	8,467,460	53.1%	8,098,991	40.2%	39.4%	9,795,972	43.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	4,350,853	50.2%	5,278,724	61.3%	4,545,344	41.6%	42.4%	5,419,105	49.5%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	2,502,868	40.7%	2,799,773	43.3%	3,267,052	38.6%	37.2%	4,071,365	37.5%
TUITION REIMB.	290,337	44.9%	299,413	43.6%	212,800	38.7%	27.4%	211,242	30.0%
OTHER	80,511	39.5%	89,550	48.7%	73,795	37.5%	28.7%	94,260	36.8%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	26,410,968	41.5%	28,634,998	43.6%	27,754,322	39.0%	38.4%	29,844,858	39.5%
OTHER	23,401,976	61.6%	22,983,023	55.0%	23,437,238	59.0%	48.8%	22,219,532	44.9%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,642,388	51.2%	1,766,412	53.3%	1,763,846	53.8%	47.6%	1,681,576	43.6%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER	510,521	54.9%	621,675	43.1%	461,766	40.5%	29.1%	528,808	31.3%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	76,175	67.0%	78,951	34.7%	78,149	43.1%	42.9%	69,260	38.0%
FUEL & UTILITIES	665,186	32.4%	815,890	38.1%	664,672	35.9%	26.3%	724,265	30.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	668,084	68.0%	667,257	63.4%	553,917	47.1%	50.4%	412,170	36.8%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	1,440,706	26.0%	1,154,815	20.1%	1,681,463	25.3%	26.1%	414,230	6.2%
INSURANCE	322,086	111.4%	331,930	97.2%	337,044	96.2%	88.4%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	214,003	52.7%	251,956	64.5%	159,683	45.5%	39.9%	130,582	35.5%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,273,891	100.9%	1,440,699	59.4%	1,594,308	52.9%	52.3%	1,674,927	46.8%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,308,503	59.4%	1,319,833	56.0%	1,156,422	57.3%	56.7%	1,321,926	59.1%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	442,590	52.6%	696,571	78.7%	519,379	54.9%	54.9%	482,567	50.0%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	319,237	59.6%	82,777	15.1%	145,976	26.7%	21.7%	103,825	17.5%
OTHER SCHOOLS	69,778	41.9%	90,061	63.8%	136,820	31.9%	135.5%	208,561	62.3%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	35,412	16.6%	52,097	45.4%	42,530	40.5%	26.8%	32,017	22.0%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	136,649	104.4%	138,275	96.9%	135,896	96.0%	94.9%	136,918	100.6%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	16,505	65.1%	15,247	51.4%	15,249	78.2%	72.4%	14,307	66.1%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,678,709	60.6%	1,574,144	48.2%	1,532,148	62.9%	64.9%	1,661,533	70.1%
EQUIPMENT	456,913	35.1%	398,410	29.4%	198,024	43.6%	32.8%	346,163	56.3%
MISC.	69,190	63.3%	72,818	38.8%	227,930	71.0%	129.4%	84,365	47.1%
DEBT SERVICE	11,355,450	83.5%	11,313,205	80.1%	12,032,016	84.7%	77.2%	11,824,291	75.9%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	100,000	56.8%	100,000	25.4%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	600,000	52.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	49,812,944	49.0%	51,618,021	48.0%	51,191,560	46.2%	42.5%	52,064,390	41.7%

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON JULY TO DECEMBER

	2008/2009	COLL.	%	2009/2010	COLL.	%	2010/2011	COLL.	%	2011/2012	BDG.	%	2012/2013	BDG.	%
REAL ESTATE TAX	63,618,858	96.9	67,854,330	97.3	71,435,836	97.2	71,847,738	95.7	95.2	74,240,492	97.6				
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	527,778	33.9	524,450	54.4	248,052	31.8	111,419	11.7	36.5	225,419	23.7				
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	103.2	100.0	116,103	101.8				
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	83.3				
EARNED INCOME TAX	3,383,725	43.4	2,965,719	41.4	2,566,410	34.2	3,274,218	47.3	41.1	3,249,891	45.5				
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	584,432	49.9	555,561	47.0	378,020	33.5	407,466	41.8	48.1	515,386	41.0				
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	598,161	31.6	850,954	47.4	1,003,453	58.0	644,759	40.3	35.9	799,954	46.2				
DELINQUENT E.I.T.				0.0	97,769	43.4	60,099	48.1	46.9	276,435	94.0				
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	231,250	30.3	115,976	46.9	67,031	45.1	73,728	32.8	49.2	51,541	34.3				
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	263,950	26.0	327,731	15.8	94,709	5.9	0	0.0	0.0	291,489	24.0				
TUITION	189,658	78.6	101,478	72.4	103,304	62.8	121,048	58.3	37.8	311,386	152.9				
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	8,431	27.8	181,840	104.9	201,625	69.5	227,227	82.4	56.0	171,308	47.4				
TOTAL LOCAL	69,502,260	86.6	73,584,370	87.8	76,308,196	87.5	76,881,175	87.8	86.6	80,259,173	89.6				
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	4,094,652	40.6	4,196,171	44.6	3,965,510	42.7	4,200,519	40.6	40.5	4,155,441	40.2				
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	142,698	45.9	156,906	45.6	246,915	44.5	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1	20,821	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,327,644	42.8	1,328,063	42.3	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,026	44.4	42.8	1,336,050	44.4				
TRANSPORTATION	935,606	54.2	928,857	62.8	802,201	50.3	863,736	53.9	49.0	411,930	21.6				
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	673,067	48.6	907,272	51.6	617,276	42.8	775,220	44.3	28.3	1,052,812	60.2				
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	1,795,989	100.0				
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8	583,066	100.0	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4				
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	292,711	16.6	766,075	42.0	667,031	34.4	1,011,307	52.4	54.0	674,119	34.5				
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	589,199	52.1	143,824	12.4	157,062	10.9	-104,960	-4.8	-4.9	94,895	3.0				
TOTAL STATE	10,454,016	46.7	10,823,744	49.7	9,869,444	45.1	10,091,022	43.7	41.5	9,736,053	40.0				
FEDERAL REVENUE	226,328	26.5	268,501	12.2	233,768	7.5	233,761	27.1	24.0	338,358	31.3				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	3,526	98.9	272	100.4	9,402	30.3	2,706	246.0	100.0	100,000	4761.9				
TOTAL REVENUE	80,186,130	77.5	84,676,887	78.6	86,420,810	77.0	87,208,664	78.2	76.5	90,433,584	78.7				

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	107,598,771.00	112,701,175.00	111,506,398.00	114,975,011.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	1,006,969.00	-605,171.99	-735,588.90	-777,822.85	-177,300.29
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	7,163,850.47	10,151,219.77	8,960,642.00	10,756,674.04
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	58,675,209.57	61,981,370.85	58,990,272.61	58,267,109.68
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	73,553,913.21	76,556,144.00	78,583,926.99	79,258,020.67
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	79,082,460.65	81,591,392.71	82,980,895.30	84,599,937.10
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	84,676,886.69	86,420,810.21	87,208,663.60	90,433,583.90
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	88,791,072.11	91,379,691.39	93,091,044.33	-
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	90,864,850.46	94,166,811.65	95,522,870.49	-
MARCH	89,059,375.00	94,187,459.39	96,790,668.42	99,111,411.00	-
APRIL	92,505,015.61	96,477,783.11	99,562,233.88	102,324,519.84	-
MAY	94,588,813.59	98,293,238.10	101,906,427.84	104,015,428.88	-
JUNE	103,505,111.19	107,793,685.01	112,198,716.96	114,045,138.84	-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	115,123,103.00	120,804,398.00	120,319,470.00	124,996,104.00
	%	%	%	%	%
JULY	3,503,976.05	3,421,389.97	3,671,645.78	3,415,787.19	3,472,862.08
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	9,310,557.42	11,311,505.46	11,548,255.22	11,435,519.80
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	20,097,858.91	21,728,269.07	21,376,190.93	22,578,194.35
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	27,158,608.29	32,702,014.44	32,555,456.26	33,791,055.91
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	39,509,252.06	41,236,215.59	41,116,786.30	44,148,024.93
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	49,812,943.55	51,618,021.48	51,191,559.60	52,064,389.83
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	56,568,565.00	58,791,779.63	60,113,625.30	-
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	65,239,135.39	68,199,493.49	68,488,659.92	-
MARCH	69,148,139.00	73,059,149.85	76,667,400.95	77,325,170.00	-
APRIL	78,748,340.94	80,499,390.76	84,074,588.59	84,950,230.07	-
MAY	86,321,276.71	88,571,785.69	91,604,777.98	95,066,852.87	-
JUNE	101,597,700.65	107,482,757.55	110,508,390.16	110,811,414.84	-

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007/2008
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	% 77,101,038.00	% 85,932,435.00	% 93,287,737.00	% 100,387,505.00
JULY	340,611.00	0.5 494,409.00	0.6 601,527.00	0.7 258,920.00	0.3 472,593.20
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5.9 5,063,617.00	6.6 5,413,743.00	6.3 7,698,765.00	8.3 6,273,681.82
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	46.5 24,675,970.00	32.0 44,533,672.66	51.8 50,714,344.00	54.4 21,898,260.33
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	60.4 50,769,780.00	65.8 56,925,858.00	66.2 62,572,205.98	67.1 46,314,990.06
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	65.7 53,596,253.00	69.5 61,609,624.00	71.7 66,746,189.47	71.5 71,015,625.81
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	75.7 58,366,025.00	75.7 66,378,702.00	77.2 72,442,868.66	77.7 74,673,446.85
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	79.4 61,688,849.00	80.0 69,696,081.00	81.1 76,140,417.00	81.6 81,206,843.33
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	82.2 63,828,031.00	82.8 72,175,542.00	84.0 78,995,426.39	84.7 83,900,377.52
MARCH	58,534,306.00	83.5 66,205,575.00	85.9 74,477,744.00	86.7 81,002,946.85	86.8 86,142,284.60
APRIL	62,200,237.00	88.8 68,922,917.00	89.4 77,538,350.00	90.2 84,259,329.45	90.3 89,174,441.38
MAY	63,892,587.00	91.2 70,635,528.00	91.6 79,312,498.23	92.3 86,015,304.81	92.2 95,218,335.89
JUNE	71,304,593.00	101.7 78,385,630.40	101.7 87,321,896.00	101.6 95,132,346.62	101.3 99,401,063.98

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	% 83,378,808.00	% 91,495,586.00	% 99,872,119.00	% 106,709,335.00
JULY	1,969,028.00	2.5 2,286,229.00	2.7 2,287,389.00	2.5 2,999,106.00	3.0 3,413,900.32
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6.9 6,839,898.00	8.2 7,045,158.00	7.7 8,864,095.00	8.9 8,735,352.45
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	16.4 15,549,694.00	18.6 15,462,750.00	16.9 16,484,584.00	16.5 17,934,258.07
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	25.5 20,827,174.00	25.0 20,790,672.00	22.7 22,697,143.17	22.7 24,524,690.54
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	35.4 28,447,836.00	34.1 29,857,598.00	32.6 35,189,566.91	35.2 37,732,913.26
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	41.3 35,628,977.00	42.7 38,166,611.00	41.7 42,968,919.89	43.0 45,276,391.46
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	48.2 41,252,579.00	49.5 43,938,330.00	48.0 48,701,590.00	48.8 52,429,862.48
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	55.1 47,797,274.00	57.3 50,837,547.00	55.6 57,619,534.49	57.7 60,792,724.87
MARCH	48,028,647.00	62.0 52,805,184.00	63.3 56,626,042.00	61.9 63,634,465.90	63.7 67,005,062.94
APRIL	54,607,015.00	70.5 57,750,226.00	69.3 62,802,545.00	68.6 69,671,593.07	69.8 74,521,986.81
MAY	60,917,520.00	78.6 64,531,313.00	77.4 70,183,565.00	76.7 79,309,817.60	79.4 85,389,339.11
JUNE	71,838,271.00	92.7 79,293,380.95	95.1 86,328,195.00	94.4 94,191,092.22	94.3 99,638,660.85

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002742	AMY LINK	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00002743	BILL BENZ	LMMS GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		60.00
00002744	BOB BANZHOFF	EYER BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		60.00
00002745	BOB NUNO	LMMS GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	SOUTHERN LEHIGH/LMMS CANCEL.....	90.00
00002746	BRUCE HEWETT	JV/JRHI GBB VS NAZARETH.....		91.00
00002747	CHARLES DONELLO	JRHI WRESTLING VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00
00002748	CONNIE CHECK	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002749	CONNIE J HARAKAL	SWIM VS EASTON.....		63.00
00002750	DAVID BRAY	V/JV VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	LMMS BBB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....	151.00
00002751	DENNIS BRONG	VGBB VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00002752	DOUG LOTZ	VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		71.00
00002753	EUGENE MCKEON	LMMS BOYS VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		60.00
00002754	GARY DEGEROLAMO	LMMS BBB VS WHITEHALL.....		60.00
00002755	GEORGE OSLEY	JV/JRHI GBB VS WHITEHALL.....	LMMS GBB VS NITSCHMANN.....	151.00
00002756	GREG TASILLO	V/JV VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		91.00
00002757	JAMES DZIEDZIC	JVWR VS POC MTN WEST.....		55.00
00002758	JAMES SANDS	JV/JRHI GBB VS WILSON.....		91.00
00002759	JAN SOLT	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00002760	JANE SCULLEY	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....	SWIM VS EASTON.....	126.00
00002761	JIM MILLETS	V GBB VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00002762	JOE GERCHAK	V GBB VS WILSON.....		71.00
00002763	JOHN BACHERT	EYER BBB VS NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002764	JOHN HYMAN	VGBB VS WILSON.....		71.00
00002765	JOHN VERNON	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002766	JOSEPH SEREMULA	JV/JRHI GBB VS NAZARETH.....		91.00
00002767	KARL MUELLER	LMMS GBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		60.00
00002768	KEITH RAUENZAHN	JV/JRHI GBB VS WILSON.....	LMMS BBB VS WHITEHALL.....	151.00
00002769	KRIS CHECK	EYER GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		60.00
00002770	LORI VERNON	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002771	MATT REISS	V WRESTLING VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00002772	MICHAEL EVANS	VWR VS POC MT WEST.....		71.00
00002773	MICHAEL KUNCIO	JV WRESTLING VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00
00002774	MIKE BROSIUS	V GBB VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00002775	MUSTAFA OZGU	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002776	PAT PITERA	SWIM VS EASTON.....		63.00
00002777	RANDY BLOCH	SOUTHERN LEHIGH/LMMS CANCEL.....		30.00
00002778	ROBERT RUGGERI	EYER BBB VS NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002779	ROBERT SOMOGYI	JRHI WRESTLING VS POC MTN WEST....		55.00
00002780	RON KAVE	EYER GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		60.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:17:37 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002781	RYAN SPIRKO	EYER GBB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		60.00
00002782	STEVE CHAPLYNSKY	V GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00002783	STEVE KUTOLOSKI	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00002784	TIM METZ	EYER GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		60.00
00002785	TIM MILLER	VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		71.00
00002786	VINCE PUTIRI	EYER GBB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		60.00
00002787	WILLIAM KORHAMMER	SWIM VS EASTON.....		63.00
00002788	ALLISON FRANTZ	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002789	AMY LINK	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002790	ANDY DONATELLI	VBBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		71.00
00002791	BOB BANZHOF	JRHI/JV BBB VS PARKLAND.....		91.00
00002792	BRENT BRUGLER	LMMS GBB VS NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002793	CARMEN CONTRINO	EYER GBB RAUB.....		60.00
00002794	CHRIS PINCIN	LMMS BBB RAUB.....		60.00
00002795	DAVID BRAY	EYER BOYS BBB VS BROUGHAL.....		60.00
00002796	DAVID CLAUDIO	JRHI/JV GBB VS EASTON.....		91.00
00002797	EUGENE MCKEON	EYER BBB VS BROUGHAL.....		60.00
00002798	FRANCIS TONE	VGBB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00002799	GREG HAAS	VGB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00002800	HERMAN LITTLE	JRHI/JV BBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		91.00
00002801	JACK KEITER	V BBB VS PARKLAND.....		71.00
00002802	JAMES KNERR	JRHI/JV BBB VS LIBERTY.....	LMMS BBB RAUB.....	151.00
00002803	JIM BARKER	V BBB VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00002804	JOHN MARVIN	VBBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		71.00
00002805	KATE CRISCUOLO	JRHI/JV VS EASTON.....	EYER GBB SOLEHI.....	151.00
00002806	KRIS CHECK	LMMS GBB NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002807	KYLE SORENSEN	JRHI WRESTLING VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002808	LORI VERNON	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002809	MARYANN SEAGREAVES	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002810	MATT BEAL	EYER GBB RAUB.....		60.00
00002811	MICHAEL KUNCIO	JV WR VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002812	RANDY BLOCH	EYER GBB SOLEHI.....		60.00
00002813	ROBERT BOSAK	V BBB VS PARKLAND.....		71.00
00002814	ROBERT COLLETTA	VW VS ALLEN.....		71.00
00002815	ROBERT RUGGERI	JRHI/JV BBB VS PARKLAND.....		91.00
00002816	RON REX	JRHI/JV BBB VS LIBERTY.....		91.00
00002817	RONALD SINGER	V BBB VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00002818	TOMMY SINGER	JRHI/JV BBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		91.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:17:37 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		10-GENERAL FUND		5,672.00
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		5,672.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		5,672.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
01/24/2013 10:17:37 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018029	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,049.50
00018030	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		350.00
00018031	ABC-CLIO, INC.	BOOKS.....		45.00
00018032	ACADEMIC THERAPY	SUPPLIES.....		163.90
	PUBLICATIONS			
00018033	BETTY ACEVEDO, ED.M	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,200.00
00018034	ACTION RENTAL	SUPPLIES.....		87.40
00018035	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.79
00018036	ALBURTIS RECREATION CENTER	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		500.00
00018037	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,151.75
00018038	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		638.88
00018039	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	SUPPLIES.....		31.05
00018040	APPERSON	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		956.64
00018041	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		10,916.95
00018042	GAYLE D AQUINO M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,942.25
00018043	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		15,427.13
00018044	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR	DUES/FEES.....		89.00
	DEV			
00018045	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		10,545.30
00018046	JESSICA BABBITT	EYE CARE.....		75.00P
00018047	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		42.75
00018048	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		505.66
00018049	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		10,242.35
00018050	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00018051	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		65.07
00018052	KAREN BORTZ	GASOLINE.....		27.72
00018053	BRAINPOP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,095.00
00018054	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		1,805.10
00018055	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		400.00
	21			
00018056	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		10,607.00
00018057	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		442.33
	COM			
00018058	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		445.00
00018059	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S IN STATE...		1,281.77
00018060	COASTER DYNAMIC INC	SUPPLIES.....	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	85.00
00018061	THE COLLEGE BOARD	DUES & FEES.....		325.00
	HEADQUARTERS			

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:16:38 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

factsmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018062	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		1,440.00
00018063	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		453.98
00018064	CONNECTICUT VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		123.20
	BIOLOGICAL			
00018065	MICHAEL J CONNOLLY, ESQ	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		5,000.00
00018066	SAGE PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS.....		165.80
00018067	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		3,454.47
00018068	DAN-DAN THE POOL MAN	PROFESSIONAL EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE		759.00
00018069	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		541.66
00018070	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		246.69
00018071	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		322.18
00018072	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....		284.97
00018073	DIFFERENT ROADS TO LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		753.65
00018074	JOSEPH T DIRADO	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00018075	DISCOVER BRITAIN	BOOKS.....		19.95
00018076	DORON PRECISION SYSTEMS INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		4,445.00
00018077	TIMES NEWS	SUPPLIES.....		376.38
00018078	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	DUES/FEES.....		50.00
00018079	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		880.00
00018080	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND	SUPPLIES.....		1,481.50
	CONTROL,			
00018081	EPSPD CAFETERIA FUND	FOOD.....		4,314.20
00018082	EPSPD - STUDENT SERVICES	FOOD.....		38.26
	OFFICE			
00018083	EVERASE	SUPPLIES.....		1,708.44
00018084	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		50.00
00018085	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		47.86
00018086	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		76.62
	S			
00018087	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,460,289.18
00018088	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		4,613.73
00018089	FITNESS CENTRAL	REPAIRS.....		289.37
00018090	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL	BOOKS.....		618.14
	SERVICES,			
00018091	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		350.98
00018092	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		62.28
00018093	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,100.41
00018094	GALE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT	BOOKS.....	6,889.02

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

D - Direct Deposit

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

01/24/2013 10:16:38 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018095	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY	REPAIRS.....		600.00
	SERVICE INC			
00018096	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		177.87
00018097	GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		184.78
00018098	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,000.00
00018099	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,400.12
00018100	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		105.95
00018101	GEORGE L GRIM	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,680.00
00018102	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		304.75
00018103	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,789.46
00018104	HARCOURT OUTLINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		378.39
00018105	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	996.00
00018106	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		441.60
00018107	HUMAN RELATIONS MEDIA	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		430.83
00018108	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF A-TOWN	SUPPLIES.....		67.95
00018109	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		166.43
00018110	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		111.65
00018111	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,048.33
00018112	MARY JONES	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		193.18
00018113	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		3,430.89
00018114	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	SUPPLIES.....		3,919.31
00018115	TINA LANDIS	CONTRACTED CARRIER.....		79.02
00018116	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		337.77
00018117	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		84,338.78
00018118	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		14,628.10
00018119	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		837.25
00018120	LUCK'S MUSIC LIBRARY	SUPPLIES.....		139.50
00018121	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES..		381.04
00018122	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SERVICES -O		12,867.70
00018123	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		69.52
00018124	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		736.11
00018125	IVPG MATLV	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00018126	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00018127	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		279.84
00018128	NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS	DUES.....		75.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:16:39 AM

PAGE 00000000000000000000

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018129	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		119.00
00018130	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		206.49
00018131	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00018132	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		240.23
00018133	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		43.00
00018134	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		306.07
00018135	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00018136	OUTDOOR PHOTOGRAPHER	BOOKS.....		14.97
00018137	PAESSP	DUES/FEES.....		525.00
00018138	PA UNEMPLOYMENT	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		16,523.60
00018139	PENN MANOR VB BOOSTERS	STUDENT FEES.....		215.00
00018140	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		2,835.00
00018141	PENSPPRA	SUPPLIES.....		90.00
00018142	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		754.00
00018143	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,776.30
00018144	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES/FEES.....		90.00
00018145	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00018146	KELLY L PLANER & DAVID J COIN	REASSESSMENT REFUND.....		68.73
00018147	PMA	BOOKS.....		453.17
00018148	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		16,046.32
00018149	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00018150	PROQUEST LLC	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....		6,545.00
00018151	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	PROFESSIONAL - EDUCATIONAL SERVICE		6,212.50
00018152	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		186.45
00018153	JOHN W & DEBORAH A PURDY	REASSESSMENT REFUND.....		41.24
00018154	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		882.00
00018155	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	SUPPLIES.....		21.28
00018156	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		351.42
00018157	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		50,896.76
00018158	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		750.63
00018159	RESOURCES FOR EDUCATORS	BOOKS.....		219.00
00018160	RESTORATIVE PRACTICES	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		100.00
00018161	RILEIGHS OUTDOOR DECOR	SUPPLIES.....		854.26

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:16:39 AM

FACB DEANN GUNAAAT NTSEMSTOM

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 07/01/2012 TO 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018162	ROCHESTER 100 INC	SUPPLIES.....		315.00
00018163	MELISSA RODRIGUEZ	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK REFUND.....		4.00
00018164	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		1,485.00
00018165	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	MILEAGE.....		31.30
00018166	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		452.53
00018167	SCHOOL MEDIA ASSOCIATES	BOOKS.....		119.85
00018168	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		609.00
00018169	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		90.38
00018170	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00018171	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		706.71
00018172	YVONNE SHAW	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00018173	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLAWING SERVICES.....		320.00
00018174	SKY & TELESCOPE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		34.95
00018175	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING & BINDING.....		1,606.00
00018176	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,800.57
00018177	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		198.00
00018178	SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		222.00
00018179	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	25.90
00018180	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		524.66
00018181	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		144.50
00018182	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		414.00
00018183	TSA TEAMS	STUDENT FEES.....		100.00
00018184	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,323.16
00018185	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		177.60
00018186	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	BONDING INSURANCE.....		90.00
00018187	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		650.20
12783-VD	JENNIFER YARD	VOID CHK 12783; CHK OVER 90 DAYS..		-15.00
D0000621	PATRICE ARNOLD	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 ^d
D0000622	SUSAN ARNOLD	MILEAGE.....		5.55 ^d
D0000623	STEPHEN BAIER	SUPPLIES.....		62.17 ^d
D0000624	GENEVIEVE G BAILLIE	MILEAGE.....		18.99 ^d
D0000625	SUSAN BAUER	EYE CARE.....		30.00 ^d
D0000626	LINDSAY BIELLI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,769.00 ^d
D0000627	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	TRAVEL.....	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	114.89 ^d
D0000628	NICOLE BLOISE	MILEAGE.....		155.50 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:16:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - FROM 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000629	ALICE BOULRICE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000630	BLAKE BOYER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		352.50 ^d
*D0000631	STEVE BRAGLIO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		387.00 ^d
*D0000632	TODD BREINER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,851.90 ^d
*D0000633	KAREN CAIATI	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000634	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	EYE CARE	TRAVEL	977.95 ^d
*D0000635	GAIL CANNON	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000636	PAMELA CANTONE	MILEAGE		18.99 ^d
*D0000637	LISA CARUSO-CUCCHIARA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		6,040.80 ^d
*D0000638	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES		35.00 ^d
*D0000639	JENNIFER CURTIS	DUES/FEES		169.27 ^d
*D0000640	COLLEEN DEMCHAK	EYE CARE	MILEAGE	75.00 ^d
*D0000641	DEBORAH DIFENDERFER	TRAVEL		56.83 ^d
*D0000642	BRIDGET M DOKLAN	MILEAGE		2.73 ^d
*D0000643	PETER DOWNES	MILEAGE		25.77 ^d
*D0000644	KIMBERLY FAUST	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		837.00 ^d
*D0000645	ANNE FINNEGAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,362.60 ^d
*D0000646	JAMES FRANK	MILEAGE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE	244.89 ^d
*D0000647	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT		214.49 ^d
*D0000648	SANDRA FREDERICK	EYE CARE	MILEAGE	79.44 ^d
*D0000649	MATTHEW GALE	EYE CARE	MILEAGE	148.63 ^d
*D0000650	LYNN A GLANCY	EYE CARE		541.20 ^d
*D0000651	KENNETH P GLENNVILLE	SUPPLIES		57.81 ^d
*D0000652	DEREK R GRABFELDER	MILEAGE		73.50 ^d
*D0000653	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	EYE CARE	1,684.19 ^d
*D0000654	CAROL LYNNE HARAKAL	MILEAGE		31.24 ^d
*D0000655	HEATHER A HERMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		2,263.50 ^d
*D0000656	KATHRYN HILLEGASS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		558.00 ^d
*D0000657	DREW S HINKEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,541.10 ^d
*D0000658	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		315.00 ^d
*D0000659	DAVID IOBST	MILEAGE		34.63 ^d
*D0000660	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE		26.64 ^d
*D0000661	ROBERT JOHNSTON	SUPPLIES		53.06 ^d
*D0000662	CATHY JONES	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT		37.50 ^d
*D0000663	JOAN KEIPER	MILEAGE		77.70 ^d
*D0000664	KAREN KEMP	EYE CARE	MILEAGE	71.26 ^d
*D0000665	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	SUPPLIES	1,494.82 ^d
*D0000666	TAMMY KITA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000667	LAURA KLINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,287.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:16:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000668	ERIN KNECHT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000669	ANGELA KUNTZ	MILEAGE		51.45 ^d
*D0000670	STEPHANIE LARKIN	MILEAGE		14.32 ^d
*D0000671	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE		195.98 ^d
*D0000672	KATHLEEN LYSEK	MILEAGE		22.09 ^d
*D0000673	CHANDRA MARTIN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		3,863.40 ^d
*D0000674	JEANNINE MARTINI	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000675	KELLY MCCONAHY	SUPPLIES		85.30 ^d
*D0000676	MARIA MCNABB	CONFERENCE ADVANCE		453.00 ^d
*D0000677	ABIGAIL MESSNER	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000678	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	EYE CARE		86.57 ^d
*D0000679	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE		41.35 ^d
*D0000680	ERIN MURPHY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	CONFERENCE ADVANCE	3,028.04 ^d
*D0000681	MARK NETH	MILEAGE		102.91 ^d
*D0000682	SUSAN NOACK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		550.00 ^d
*D0000683	KRISTEN OFFER-GRIM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,541.10 ^d
*D0000684	REGINA OSTER	STUDENT FEES		412.40 ^d
*D0000685	WAYNE PALMER	EYE CARE	SUPPLIES	75.00 ^d
*D0000686	MEGHAN PRIBICKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		980.00 ^d
*D0000687	DENNIS J RAMELLA	EYE CARE		155.00 ^d
*D0000688	PAUL REILLY	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		99.00 ^d
*D0000689	LORI A ROSE	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000690	MARIA RUSSO	MILEAGE		6.89 ^d
*D0000691	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE		25.53 ^d
*D0000692	HEATHER L SCHRACK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		2,704.20 ^d
*D0000693	JAYANNE A SCHWENK	MILEAGE		26.98 ^d
*D0000694	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MILEAGE		76.26 ^d
*D0000695	SHANNON SEREMULA	MILEAGE		18.37 ^d
*D0000696	JANE A SHINGLER	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000697	REBEKAH SHRECK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000698	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE		127.82 ^d
*D0000699	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE		167.50 ^d
*D0000700	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES		338.15 ^d
*D0000701	NICOLE STANCHOCK	MILEAGE	SUPPLIES	35.70 ^d
*D0000702	BETH A STAUDT	CONFERENCE EXPENSE		7.20 ^d
*D0000703	NICOLE STRATCHKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000704	LINDSAY SUPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000705	DEBORAH A SWANN	EYE CARE		75.00 ^d
*D0000706	MARTHA F TEED	SUPPLIES		561.87 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:16:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000707	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		148.44 d
*D0000708	CHRISTIANE TORCHIA	MILEAGE.....		25.03 d
*D0000709	STEPHEN TOTH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 d
*D0000710	ERIKA WAGNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,960.00 d
*D0000711	KIM WANISH	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		37.50 d
*D0000712	LISA WELLS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,574.00 d
*D0000713	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		57.00 d
*D0000714	ALEXIS WILLIAMS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 d
*D0000715	DENINE M WILLIAMS	SUPPLIES.....		130.07 d
*D0000716	KRISTEN R WILSON	MILEAGE.....		6.22 d
*D0000717	LAURA L WITMAN	MILEAGE.....		49.95 d
*D0000718	STEVE YODER	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL.....	353.07 d
*P/R 1/24	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,253,475.39

10-GENERAL FUND

4,148,115.50

Grand Total Manual Checks : 2,253,460.39
 Grand Total Regular Checks : 1,835,507.41
 Grand Total Direct Deposits: 59,147.70
 Grand Total Credit Card Payments: 0.00
 Grand Total All Checks : 4,148,115.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

01/24/2013 10:16:39 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 8

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**February 11, 2013
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the January 14, 2013 meeting.

4. Report of the Superintendent of Schools-Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
-Transportation Report

2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirement/Resignations

-Sandra Frederick, Administrative Assistant at Willow Lane School, effective July 1, 2013 (Exhibit 1)

-Jennifer Scott, Instructional Assistant at Emmaus HS, effective January 29, 2013
(Exhibit 2)

-Dawn Kohler, Staff Assistant at Wescosville School, effective February 12, 2013 (Exhibit 3)

Compensated Professional Development Leave Request – Board Policy 438.1

Employee: Sharon Shankweiler
Grade 6 Teacher, Lower Macungie MS
Effective: 2013-14
Purpose: Graduate Work, Southern New Hampshire University

Appointment of Temporary Professional Employee

Name/Address: Heather Spotts
2049 Municipal Road, Lehighton 18235
Education Level: B. S. Degree (2009)
Undergraduate School: Kutztown University
Certification: Instructional I, English 7-12
Assignment: English Department, Emmaus HS
Vac. created by J. Landgraf resignation
Effective: TBD
Experience: 9/2012-Present: Lehighton SD
9/2011-1/2012: East Penn SD
8/2009-6/2011: School District of Lancaster
Salary: \$45,831 (Year 3, Col. B)

Requests for General Leaves of Absence – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Employee: Ardith Yorgey
Instructional Assistant, Jefferson School
Effective: January 14, 2013-January 13, 2014

Employee: Donna Derr
Instructional Assistant, Willow Lane School
Effective: May 6, 2013-May 21, 2013

Leave as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee: Amy Kaunitz

Effective: Social Studies Teacher, Eyer MS
Extension to 4/5/13

Appointment of Instructional Assistant

Name/Address: Jennifer Halcisak
539 Turner Street, Emmaus
Assignment: Lincoln-Staff Assistant
Effective: February 12, 2013
Salary: \$13.38/hr., 12.5 hrs./wk.

Maintenance Transfers

See Exhibit 4

Appointment of Custodians

Name/Address	Assignment	Salary
Shawn Greene 199 Keiser Lane, Lehighton 18235 Effective: February 12, 2013	Eyer MS, Second Shift Vac. Created by J. Guth retirement subsequent transfers	\$18.94/hr., 40 hrs./wk.
Brett Jones 5308 Debra Drive, Schnecksville 18078 Effective: February 19, 2013	EHS, Second Shift Vac. Created by P. Gehman retirement subsequent transfers	\$18.94/hr., 40 hrs./wk.
Scott Lewis 931 Hickory Street, Macungie 18062 Effective: February 12, 2013	Eyer MS, Second Shift Vac. Created by R. Knecht retirement subsequent transfers	\$18.94/hr., 40 hrs./wk.
Andrew Marsteller 6002 St. Peter's Road, Emmaus Effective: TBD	PT Custodian, Willow Lane Vac. created by R. Seaman retirement subsequent transfers	\$18.94/hr., 20 hrs./wk.

Co-Curricular Appointments

See Exhibit 5

Nancy DeBellis replacing Alison Moxey, EHS Girls LaCross Coach	\$4,803
Sean Boyle Debate Club I	\$32.56/hr., Max. 6 Sessions

Additions to the 2012-13 Per Diem Substitute List

Beverly Shegina, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Lydia Orban, Food Service
Sarah Brouse, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Damaris DeLaRosa, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Wendy Fritsch, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Heidi Clauser, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Wendy St. John, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Stephanie Jacobs, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Evangelina Hoffman, Instructal/Staff Assistant
Jessica Denkowski, Elementary, Early Childhood
Joseph Bigley, Elementary
Anthony Pirrocco, Health/Phys. Ed.

Change in Assignments-Food Service Department

Employee	From	To
Tami McGrath	FTFSA Leader, Shoemaker School 7.5 hrs./day	FTFSA Coordinator, Shoemaker School 7.5 hrs./day
Vicky Rothbort	PTFSA, Emmaus HS 4.75 hrs./day Vacancy created by D. Stubits	FTFSA, Emmaus HS 6.75 hrs./day
Donna George	FTFS Leader, LMMS 7.5 hrs./day Vacancy created by T. McGrath transfer	FTFS Leader, Shoemaker 7.5 hrs./day
Deb Koch	FT LMMS 5.5/1 hrs./day Vacancy created by D. George transfer	FT LMMS Leader 7.5 hrs./day
Renee Tigar	PT Shoemaker 2 hrs./day Vacancy created by V. Rothbort transfer	PT EHS 4.75 hrs./day

Change in Assignment – Instructional Assistant

Shelley Christman-Scharer	Instructional Assistant, Wescosville 17 hrs./wk.	Instructional Assistant, Wescosville 29 hrs./wk.
---------------------------	---	---

Educational Conferences-Exhibit 6

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 6.

5. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute

F. Fuller
R. Heid
S. Rhodes
A. Earnshaw
F. Fuller

6. TIF Committee Update

Dr. K. Bacher
Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

7. Transportation Resolution as presented by Julian Stolz (January 14, 2013)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors instruct the administration to continue funding and providing busing to all Willow Lane School students who are currently receiving transportation as part of the budget preparation for the 2013-14 school year.

8. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approved the attached bill list, including the addenda, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

3. Tax Collectors' Compensation Plan

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors set the rate of compensation for its real estate tax collectors at \$3.00 for each of the first 2,000 tax payments processed, and \$2.00 for each additional tax payment processed; and,

Be it further

RESOLVED, That the collectors be reimbursed for supplies and expenses in a sum not to exceed \$1,000.00 per school tax year conditioned upon the tax collectors submitting receipts to the Business Office; and,

Be it further

RESOLVED, That said compensation shall become effective beginning with the fiscal year starting July 1, 2014.

4. Budget Transfers – Exhibit 7

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Budget Transfers listed on Exhibit 7.

5. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 8

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB issue as outlined in Exhibit 8.

6. Facility Rental Requests

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors grant permission for the following Group V organizations to rent district facilities:

Organization:	Lehigh Valley Martial Arts
	544 Jubilee Street, Emmaus
Facility:	Jefferson School All Purpose Room (Graduation Ceremony)
Dates:	1/18; 3/1; 5/3, 10; 6/28; 7/12; 9/6, 13; 11/1,8, 2013
Fees:	\$30.00/hr. Rental Fee
Organization:	Anita's School of Dance
	380 Minor Street, Emmaus
Facility:	LMMS Auditorium & Classrooms (Rehearsal and Dance Recital)
Dates:	6/4 & 8, 2013
Fees:	\$120 per hr. rehearsal fee
	\$125 per hr. recital fee
	\$18.00 per hr. classroom fee
	\$41.49 per hr. Stage Manager Fee
	\$16.00 per hr. Security Fee
	\$41.49 per hr. Custodial Fee

7. Approval of PLANCON PART K: Project Refinancing – Exhibit 9

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the submission of PLANCON PART K: Project Refinancing, to the PA Department of Education as outlined in Exhibit 9.

8. Parent Transportation Contract

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following Parent/Guardian Transportation Contract:

Parents/Guardians: Stephen & Michelle Colsen
1656 Laurel Lane, Macungie

Effective: November 27-June 10, 2013
Reimbursement: \$.555 per mile, 29.4 miles/day (7 children; 3 different schools)

9. Approval of Investments – Exhibit 10

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the investments listed on Exhibit 10.

9. Announcements

Monday, February 11	7:00 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
February 14	Full Day for All Schools
February 15	11:00 a.m.-Dismissal – Middle Schools & Emmaus High School (SNOW MAKE UP DAY)
February 18	Presidents' Day – All Schools & Offices Closed
Monday, February 25	7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

10. Adjourn

The EHS Drama Dept. will present ***Legally Blonde: The Musical*** April 10-12 at 7 PM and April 13 at 2 PM and 7 PM in the EHS auditorium. Ticket prices are \$10 for students and senior citizens and \$12 for adults. **To reserve tickets online**, please visit www.eastpennsd.org/ehs and look for the Drama Department link **beginning February 1. Also beginning February 1, tickets may be purchased in the EHS Main Office from 7:30 AM- 3:15 PM**, Monday through Friday when school is in session. Telephone orders will not be taken through the main office.

Complimentary tickets for Senior Gold Card holders will be available for the matinee performance only. Gold Card members must present East Penn School District Gold Cards in the EHS main office in order to obtain complimentary tickets prior to the performance, as seating is limited.

EXHIBITS

February 11, 2013

#1

Mrs. Sandra K. Frederick
8682 Kings Way
Kunkletown, PA 18058

January 21, 2013

To Whom It May Concern;

With Board approval I will be retiring from my position of administrative assistant at Willow Lane Elementary School as of July 1, 2013. My last day of work will be Friday, June 28, 2013.

It was with mixed emotions that I reached this decision, but it is time to spend more time with my husband and family.

I have been fortunate to be able to work at a profession that I enjoyed for the past 20 plus years. Through the years it has been my good fortune to have met many wonderful people. I know I will miss everyone and wish everyone the very best.

Sincerely,


Sandra K. Frederick

Cc: Dr. Anthony N. Moyer

#2

East Penn School District

Human Resources

Letter of Resignation

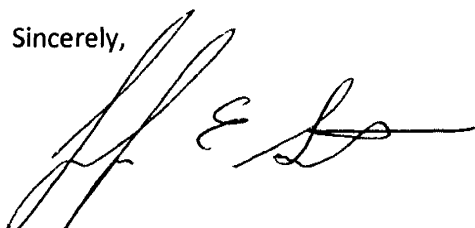
January 23, 2013

To Whom it May Concern:

I would like to inform you that I am resigning from my position as Instructional Assistant for the East Penn School District, effective Tuesday, January 29, 2013. My last day as an Instructional Assistant will be Monday, January 28, 2013.

Thank you for the support and the opportunities that you have provided me during my last year here.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Jennifer Scott', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Jennifer Scott

Tuesday, January 29, 2013

EPSD Board of Directors
Mrs. Noelle Keeler, Human Resources Specialist
Mrs. Tara Desiderio, Principal, W.E.S.
EPSD Administration Building
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

To Whom It May Concern:

I hereby tender my resignation from my position as a Café Assistant at Wescosville Elementary School effective Tuesday, February 12th, 2013. My last working day will be Monday, February 11th.

I appreciate the opportunity afforded to me by the district and will truly miss the students and faculty as I move on to full-time employment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Dawn L Kohler". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Mrs. Dawn Kohler

Maintenance Transfers

Michael Mondovich, 2nd Shift Custodian Lincoln transfer to Utility

Joseph Mondovich, 2nd Shift Custodian Eyer transfer to 2nd Shift Custodian Shoemaker

Matthew Brown, Part-Time Willow Lane Custodian transfer to 2nd Shift Custodian EHS

David Cope, Jefferson Head Custodian transfer to Lincoln Head Custodian

Charles Messick, Willow Lane Day Custodian transfer to Jefferson Head Custodian

John Hammel, Maintenance B EHS transfer to Willow Lane Day Custodian

Scott Schoenly, 2nd Shift Custodian LMMS transfer to Maintenance B EHS

Kimberly Wertman, Tue-Sat Custodian Eyer transfer to 2nd Shift Custodian LMMS

Dan Marsteller, EHS Day Custodian transfer to EHS Head Custodian

Joseph Terfinko, 2nd Shift Custodian EHS transfer to EHS Day Custodian

Robert Supplee, 2nd Shift Custodian Shoemaker transfer to Utility

William Moyer, 2nd Shift EHS transfer to 2nd Shift Night Foreman EHS

Schedule B for January 28, 2013 Board Agenda

Eyer	Kukitz, Anne	Sculpting Club	Contract	\$32.56/session	
Eyer	Arnold, Connie	Orchestra Concert - Spring	Contract	\$428.00	
Eyer	DiRado, Diane	Word Games	Contract	\$32.56/session	
EHS	Greenlee, Andrea	Art Club Co-Advisor	Contract	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ A. Erdosy
EHS	Erdosy, Alexis	Art Club Co-Advisor	Contract	\$556.50	1/2 \$1113 shared w/ A. Greenlee
EHS	Simock, Andrew	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Oswald, Andrew	Baseball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	Replaces Moyer
EHS	Stettler, Brandi	Softball Assistant Coach	Contract	\$2,951.00	Replaces Gierula

#5

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

February 11, 2013

Conference Title:	Depression & Suicide, On Line
Date(s):	March 15, 2013 (4-11 p.m.)
Attending:	Michael Nytz, Guidance Counselor, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Introduction to Restorative Practices, Bethlehem
Date(s):	April 8 & 9, 2013; June 26-28, 2013
Attending:	Laura Witman, Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$1554.24
Conference Title:	Gifted Professional Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 19, 2013
Attending:	Michael Flynn, Social Studies Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$30.17, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	2013 PA Alternative System of Assessment, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	January 29, 2013
Attending:	Krystal Scheller, Autistic Support Teacher, Eyer MS Regan Palazzo, Learning Support Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$15.82/person, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Internal Coach Training, Harrisburg
Date(s):	February 7, 2013
Attending:	Jennifer Curtis, Supervisor of Special Education
Estimated Cost:	\$81.36
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Ethics for Behavior Consultation in School Autism Support Programs, Harrisburg
Date(s):	February 7, 2013
Attending:	Mark Neff, School Psychologist, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	\$81.36
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Developing Language and Communication Power Using a Core Vocabulary, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 22, 2013
Attending:	Monica Baumer, Speech Teacher, Macungie School Kim Barnes, Speech Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost:	\$23.73
Conference Title:	K-6 Math Common Core Content Area Networking, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 5, 2013
Attending:	Sallie Yencho, Grade 3 Teacher, Jefferson School Karin Kao, Grade 3 Teacher, Jefferson School
Estimated Cost:	\$33.18/person, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	FBLA State Leadership Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	April 15-17, 2013
Attending:	Kelly Duffy, Business Education Teacher, Emmaus HS Kelly Ann Bower, Librarian, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$880.00, per diem substitutes required
Conference Title:	Google and Kean University NJ Center for STEM, Union, NJ
Date(s):	March 14, 2013
Attending:	Ross Cooper, Grade 4 Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost:	No cost, per diem substitute required
Conference Title:	Pete & C 2013, Hershey
Date(s):	February 10-13, 2013
Attending:	Ross Cooper, Grade 4 Teacher, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost:	\$604.10, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	CLIU ELA Networking Common Core & Keystones, Eyer MS
Date(s):	January 30, 2013

Attending:	Shannon Atkinson, Grade 7 Language Arts Teacher, Eyer MS Tim O'Connor, Grade 7 Language Arts Teacher, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost:	\$35.71/person, plus per diem substitutes
Conference Title:	Librarians Consortium Meeting, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 21, 2013
Attending:	Janet Spence, Librarian, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Training of Trainers: Introduction to Restorative Practices and Using Circles Effectively, Bethlehem
Date(s):	May 13-15, 2013
Attending:	Tammy Kita, ESL Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$1200, plus per diem substitute
Conference Title:	NSPA: New ADA Laws Affecting Public Pools, Easton
Date(s):	February 26 & 27, 2013
Attending:	Michael Schiery, Maintenance Department Scott Walbert, Maintenance Department Joseph Siekonic, Maintenance Department
Estimated Cost:	\$336.00/person
Conference Title:	PAEOP (PA Association of Educational Office Personnel) Conference: Innovate Change...Drive Growth, Harrisburg
Date(s):	April 17-19, 2013
Attending:	Donna M. Chobot, Administrative Assistant, Willow Lane School Ann Miller, Administrative Assistant, Jefferson School Cathy Jones, Administrative Assistant/Guidance Office, Eyer MS Kim Wanish, Administrative Assistant/Curriculum & Instruction Office
Estimated Cost:	\$440.00/person
Conference Title:	Keystone Technology Educators Convention, Hershey
Date(s):	February 10-12, 2012
Attending:	Scott Didra, Technology Teacher, EHS
Estimated Cost:	\$694.75
Conference Title:	PSBA Spring Legal Roundup, Lehigh Career & Technical Institute
Date(s):	March 13, 2012
Attending:	Charles Ballard, Board President Lynn Donches, Board Member Cecilia Birdsell, Board Secretary
Estimated Cost:	Board Development Value Pass
Conference Title:	AP Calculus Exam Reader, Kansas City, MO
Date(s):	June 10-18, 2012
Attending:	Beth Stoudt, Mathematics/Computer Science, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	PA School Librarians Association 40 th Annual Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	May 3-4, 2013
Attending:	Molly Magro, Librarian, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost:	\$404.00
Conference Title:	Special Education Law in Pennsylvania, Bethlehem
Date(s):	April 19, 2013
Attending:	Matt Gale, Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$217.50
Conference Title:	PATTAN: The Framework for Teaching Evaluation Instrument Applied to Speech, Colonial Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 22 & April 11, 2013
Attending:	Cheryl Trujillo, Speech/Language Teacher, Lincoln/Jefferson Schools
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	IU Math Networking K-5, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	February 5, 2013
Attending:	Lisa Evans, Grade 5 Teacher, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	\$25.37, plus per diem substitute

Conference Title: K-5 STEM Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): February 14, 2013
Attending: Susan Noack, Elementary Curriculum Coordinator
Estimated Cost: \$20.00 (Title II Funding)

Conference Title: Content Area Networking-Social Studies, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s): February 26, 2013
Attending: Kelsey Torpey, Social Studies Teacher, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost: \$33.90, plus per diem substitute

Budget Transfers

#7

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER</u>	<u>INCREASE</u>
10-1100-121-000-20-531	(\$23,000) Instructional Salaries
10-1100-430-000-10	(\$18,500) Instructional Repairs & Mnt.
10-1100-430-000-30-833	(\$12,408) Instructional Repairs & Mnt.
10-1191-121-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$21,570 Fed. Funded Reading Instr. Salaries
10-1191-211-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$10,000 Fed. Funded Med. Benefits
10-1191-640-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$3,000 Fed. Funded Reading Books
10-1192-121-421-00-000-000-000-1213	\$19,000 Fed. Funded Math Instr. Salaries
10-1192-211-421-00-000-000-000-1213	\$4,000 Fed. Funded Math Med. Benefits
10-1193-192-411-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$7,570) Fed. Funded Remedial Asst. Sal.
10-1194-640-471-00-000-000-000-1011	(\$30,000) Fed. Funded Title III Books
10-1194-640-471-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$3,000) Fed. Funded Title III Books
10-1211-751-890-30	\$1,000 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1231-610-007-30	(\$700) Sp. Ed. Supplies
10-1233-330-890-10	\$3,160 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Contracted Service
10-1233-894-007-30	\$700 Sp. Ed. Student Admission Fees
10-1241-430-007-10	\$1 Sp. Ed. Repairs & Mnt.
10-1241-610-007-10	(\$501) Sp. Ed. Supplies
10-1241-757-890-10	\$350 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Equipment
10-1243-330-007-10	\$500 Gifted Other Prof. Services
10-1270-430-890-10	\$573 Fed. Funded Sp. Ed. Repairs & Mnt.
10-1410-610-000-30-833-021	\$700 Driver Ed. Supplies
10-2110-640-029-10	\$600 Supv. Of Student Service Books/Periodicals
10-2120-610-029-10	(\$790) Guidance Services Supplies
10-2120-810-000-30-833	\$50 Guidance Services Dues & Fees
10-2160-810-029-30	\$190 Social Worker Dues & Fees
10-2220-438-024-10	(\$4,500) Tech. Support Repairs & Mnt.
10-2220-618-024-10	\$700 Tech. Support Adm. Software
10-2220-758-024-30	\$25,000 Tech. Support End User Equipment
10-2230-599-000-10	(\$449) Educational Television Services
10-2230-599-000-30	(\$449) Educational Television Services
10-2271-329-421-00-000-000-000-1112	\$2,000 Fed. Funded Staff Dev. Prof. Ed. Svcs.
10-2271-580-471-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$1,083) Fed. Funded Staff Dev. Travel
10-2290-153-000-30	(\$2,100) Other Instr. Staff Services Clerical Extra Pay
10-2290-610-000-30	\$2,700 Other Instr. Staff Services Supplies
10-2340-330-004	\$1,300 Staff Relations Prof./Tech. Serv
10-2340-442-004	(\$2,000) Staff Relations Equipment Leased
10-2340-618-004	\$700 Staff Relations Admin. Software
10-2380-350-000-30-833	\$1,604 Principal's Office Security/Safety Service
10-2500-518	(\$1,072) Business Office Software
10-2600-181	(\$7,500) Custodial Salaries
10-2818-650-024	\$400 System-Wide Tech. Ed. Software
10-2818-768-024	(\$3,500) System-Wide End User Equip. Replacement
10-2840-757-024	(\$18,100) Data Processing Computer Equipment
10-2900-595	\$1,370 IU Payment by Withholding
10-3210-444-000-30-833-020	\$1,054 Student Activities Rental of Vehicles
10-3210-513-000-00-000-020	\$26,000 Student Activities Contracted Transportation
10-3210-610-000-30-833-020	\$9,000 Student Activities Supplies
10-3250-430-005-00-005-000-700	\$2,700 School Athletics Repairs & Mnt.
10-3250-513-005-30-530-000-731	(\$2,700) School Athletics Contracted Carriers
10-3300-123-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$217 Fed. Funded Community Serv. Extra Duties
10-3300-220-411-00-000-000-000-1213	\$32 Fed. Funded Community Services Soc. Sec.
10-3300-610-471-00-000-000-000-1213	(\$249) Fed. Funded Community Services Supplies

\$0

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - FROM 01/22/2013 TO 01/28/2013

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000262	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....	WILLOW LANE ENGINEERING.....	2,039.43
		33-2010 SERIES A.		2,039.43
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		2,039.43
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		2,039.43

- Payables within Check * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction C - Credit Card Payment
 01/22/2013 02:44:45 PM P - Prenote d - Direct Deposit EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

#88

#9

**PART K: PROJECT REFINANCING
BOARD TRANSMITTAL**

DISTRICT/CTC: East Penn School District COUNTY: Lehigh
FINANCING NAME: General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013

<u>ALL REF</u>	<u>PAGE #</u>	
<u>X</u>	K02	Refinancing Transaction Explanation
<u>X</u>	K03	Summary of Sources and Uses of Funds
<u>X</u>		Signed Board Resolution Authorizing Financing Transaction (including the form of the Bond/Note)
<u>X</u>		Signed Bond/Note Purchase Contract <u>or</u> Completed and Signed Bid Form from Successful Bidder
<u>NA</u>		Signed Lease Agreement <u>or</u> Loan Agreement
<u>NA</u>		Signed Swap Transaction Confirmation, if applicable
<u>NA</u>		Unallocated Funds
<u>X</u>		Signed Verification Report for Advance Refunding/ Certification for Current Refunding from Paying Agent/Trustee
<u>NA</u>		Cash Flow Statement for Current Refunding Call Requirement (if call requirement <u>not</u> gross funded at settlement)
<u>X</u>		Payment Schedule for New Issue/Note
<u>X</u>		Payment Schedule for Original Issue/Note Refinanced
<u>NA</u>		Payment Schedule for Issue/Note Not Refinanced

The financial consultant for this refinancing is: Public Financial Management, Inc.
Name of Firm/Company

The person to be contacted if there are any questions about Series of 2013 is:
Jamie L. Doyle, Director (717) 232-2723 (717) 232-8610
Financial Consultant's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The financial consultant's address is: 1 Keystone Plaza, Suite 300, N. Front & Market, Harrisburg, PA 17101

The financial consultant's e-mail address is: doylej@pfm.com

The school administrator to be contacted if there are any questions about Part K is:

Debra Surdoval, Business Manager (610) 966-8307 (610) 966-8454
District/CTC Administrator's Name and Position Phone Number Fax Number

The school administrator's e-mail address is: dsurdoval@eastpennsd.org

This certifies that the attached materials were approved for submission to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by board action.

BOARD ACTION DATE: _____

VOTING: AYE _____ NAY _____ ABSTENTIONS _____ ABSENT _____

Signature, Board Secretary Board Secretary's Name Printed or Typed

800 Pine Street, Emmaus, PA 18049 _____
District/CTC Address Date

REFINANCING TRANSACTION EXPLANATION

District/CTC:

East Penn School District

Financing Name:

General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013

Complete a separate information block for each bond series included in this PlanCon Part K submission. Enter "Not Applicable" or "N/A" if the information doesn't apply.

Refunding Issues/Notes/Loans (ex. GOB, Refunding Series of 2005)	Issues/Notes Refunded, Refinanced or Restructured (ex. GOB, Series A of 2000)	PDE Lease Number	Partial or Full Refunding	Current or Advance Refunding	New Money ≥ \$10,000 (Indicate Yes or No)	PDE Project Number and Building Name Funded by New Money
GOB Series of 2013	GOB, Series of 2007		Full	Current	No	N/A
	GOB, Series of 2008		Full	Current		
NOTES:						
NOTES:						

SUMMARY OF SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS		
District/CTC: East Penn School District	Financing Name: General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013	Closing Date: 1/15/2013
REPORT TO THE PENNY - DO NOT ROUND		
	SERIES 2013	SERIES _____
SOURCES:		
Bond Issue (Par)	\$7,810,000.00	
Original Issue Discount/Premium	256,182.65	
Accrued Interest		
Cash Contribution by District		
Unallocated Funds from Bond Issues Being Refunded		
Other Sources of Funds (Specify)		
1. _____		
2. _____		
3. _____		
4. _____		
TOTAL - Sources of Available Funds	\$8,066,182.65	
USES:		
Purchase of Investments/Escrow		
Cash for Current Refunding	7,949,272.92	
Issuance Costs:		
1. Underwriter Fees	31,864.80	
2. Bond Insurance		
3. Bond Counsel	25,040.03	
4. School Solicitor	13,000.00	
5. Financial Advisor	23,959.00	
5. Paying Agent/Trustee Fees and Expenses	1,500.00	
7. Printing	7,879.00	
8. Rating Fee	8,050.00	
9. Verification Report		
10. Computer Fees		
11. CUSIP	269.00	
12. Internet Auction Fee	2,750.00	
13. Escrow Agent		
14. Reimbursement for publication of notices	1,175.91	
15. _____		
Total - Issuance Costs	\$115,487.74	
Accrued Interest		
Capitalized Interest		
Surplus Monies or Cash to School District		
Other Uses of Funds (Specify)		
1. Sinking Fund Deposit	1,421.99	
2. _____		
TOTAL - USES OF AVAILABLE FUNDS	\$8,066,182.65	

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT**\$7,810,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS,
SERIES OF 2013****DISPOSITION OF FUNDS 1/15/2013**Memo Sent x Draft Sent x Invoices Se x Verify Amts x #s Match x Drop FA Prj n/a Notify PLGIT n/a **RECEIPTS AT CLOSING**

Par Amount	7,810,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	256,182.65
Underwriters Discount	(31,864.80)
Good Faith Deposit	(80,850.00)

Wire from Robert W. Baird
Good Faith Deposit

7,953,467.85
80,850.00

☐**TOTAL RECEIPTS**

8,034,317.85

DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING

Rhoads & Sinon LLP			
Bond Counsel Fee	23,000.00		
Expenses	2,040.03	25,040.03	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Worth, Magee & Fisher, P.C.			
Solicitor Fee	13,000.00	13,000.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Public Financial Management, Inc.			
Financial Advisory Fee	23,000.00		
Word Processing	6,000.00		
Expenses	959.00	29,959.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Grant Street Group			
Internet Auction Administrator	2,750.00	2,750.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Rhoads & Sinon LLP			
Reimbursement for publication of notices	1,175.91	1,175.91	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Mountaintop Studios			
Official Statement Printing	1,879.00	1,879.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Moody's Investor Services			
Rating Fee	8,050.00	8,050.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
US Bank			
Paying Agent	500.00		
Redemption Agent	1,000.00	1,500.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Standard & Poor's Corporation			
Standard & Poor's - CUSIP	269.00	269.00	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

TOTAL EXPENSES PAID AT CLOSING

83,622.94

Amount to Call 2007 Bonds 2,490,297.92 ☒

Amount to Call 2008 Bonds 5,458,975.00 ☒

Sinking Fund 1,421.99

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS AT CLOSING

8,034,317.85

☐

client # 02042.044

1/17/2013

District/AVTS East Penn School District					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only)	
Financing General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 Name: (Refunded)					Total Bond Issue: 2,475,000	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	2,475,000.00					
5/15/2013	2,475,000.00			45,893.75	45,893.75	45,893.75
11/15/2013	2,100,000.00	375,000.00	3.500	45,893.75	420,893.75	
5/15/2014	2,100,000.00			39,331.25	39,331.25	460,225.00
11/15/2014	1,710,000.00	390,000.00	3.550	39,331.25	429,331.25	
5/15/2015	1,710,000.00			32,408.75	32,408.75	461,740.00
11/15/2015	1,305,000.00	405,000.00	3.650	32,408.75	437,408.75	
5/15/2016	1,305,000.00			25,017.50	25,017.50	462,426.25
11/15/2016	880,000.00	425,000.00	3.700	25,017.50	450,017.50	
5/15/2017	880,000.00			17,155.00	17,155.00	467,172.50
11/15/2017	435,000.00	445,000.00	3.800	17,155.00	462,155.00	
5/15/2018	435,000.00			8,700.00	8,700.00	470,855.00
11/15/2018	0.00	435,000.00	4.000	8,700.00	443,700.00	
5/15/2019	0.00			0.00	0.00	443,700.00
TOTAL		2,475,000.00		337,012.50	2,812,012.50	2,812,012.50

District/AVTS East Penn School District					PDE LEASE # (PDE Use Only)	
Financing General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2008 Name: (Refunded)					Total Bond Issue: 5,375,000	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	5,375,000.00					
4/1/2013	5,375,000.00			83,975.00	83,975.00	83,975.00
10/1/2013	3,870,000.00	1,505,000.00	3.000	83,975.00	1,588,975.00	
4/1/2014	3,870,000.00			61,400.00	61,400.00	1,650,375.00
10/1/2014	2,265,000.00	1,605,000.00	3.000	61,400.00	1,666,400.00	
4/1/2015	2,265,000.00			37,325.00	37,325.00	1,703,725.00
10/1/2015	1,535,000.00	730,000.00	3.125	37,325.00	767,325.00	
4/1/2016	1,535,000.00			25,918.75	25,918.75	793,243.75
10/1/2016	780,000.00	755,000.00	3.250	25,918.75	780,918.75	
4/1/2017	780,000.00			13,650.00	13,650.00	794,568.75
10/1/2017	0.00	780,000.00	3.500	13,650.00	793,650.00	
4/1/2018	0.00			0.00	0.00	793,650.00
TOTAL		5,375,000.00		444,537.50	5,819,537.50	5,819,537.50

District/AVTS		East Penn School District			PDE LEASE #	
Financing		General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013			(PDE Use Only)	
Name:					Total Bond Issue:	
Dated Date:		1/15/2013			7,810,000	
Settlement Date:		1/15/2013				
		Bond Discount: 31,864.80			Original Issue	
					Premium: 256,182.65	
PAYMENT DATE	PRINCIPAL OUTSTANDING	PRINCIPAL	RATE	INTEREST	PERIOD TOTAL	STATE FISCAL YR TOTAL (7/1 - 6/30)
	7,810,000.00					
4/1/2013	7,810,000.00			32,975.56	32,975.56	32,975.56
10/1/2013	6,010,000.00	1,800,000.00	2.000	78,100.00	1,878,100.00	
4/1/2014	6,010,000.00			60,100.00	60,100.00	1,938,200.00
10/1/2014	3,970,000.00	2,040,000.00	2.000	60,100.00	2,100,100.00	
4/1/2015	3,970,000.00			39,700.00	39,700.00	2,139,800.00
10/1/2015	2,805,000.00	1,165,000.00	2.000	39,700.00	1,204,700.00	
4/1/2016	2,805,000.00			28,050.00	28,050.00	1,232,750.00
10/1/2016	1,610,000.00	1,195,000.00	2.000	28,050.00	1,223,050.00	
4/1/2017	1,610,000.00			16,100.00	16,100.00	1,239,150.00
10/1/2017	420,000.00	1,190,000.00	2.000	16,100.00	1,206,100.00	
4/1/2018	420,000.00			4,200.00	4,200.00	1,210,300.00
10/1/2018	0.00	420,000.00	2.000	4,200.00	424,200.00	
4/1/2019	0.00			0.00	0.00	424,200.00
TOTAL		7,810,000.00		407,375.56	8,217,375.56	8,217,375.56



All of **us** serving you

CORPORATE TRUST SERVICES

50 South 16th Street
Two Liberty Place
Philadelphia, PA 19102
215.761.9326
215.761.9412 Fax

January 28, 2013

Ms. Jamie Doyle
Public Financial Management
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
N. Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101

Dear Ms. Doyle:

Per your request, we hereby confirm to you the requirements to pay the refunded outstanding principal due on the East Penn School District, General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007 through the call date of January 15, 2013 and the General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2008 through the call date of April 1, 2013.

2007 Bonds Called January 15, 2013	\$2,475,000.00
Interest due January 15, 2013	\$15,297.92
2008 Bonds Called April 1, 2013	\$5,375,000.00
Interest due April 1, 2013	\$83,975.00

If you have any additional questions or need additional information do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

Stacy L. Mitchell
Vice President

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania**

RESOLUTION

OF THE BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS OF EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT INCURRING NONELECTORAL DEBT TO BE EVIDENCED BY ITS GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2013 IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$7,810,000 TO CURRENTLY REFUND THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2007 AND SERIES OF 2008, AND PAY RELATED EXPENSES; ACCEPTING AN UNDERWRITING BID TO PURCHASE THE BONDS; SETTING FORTH THE TERMS AND SUBSTANTIAL FORM OF THE BONDS; PLEDGING THE FULL FAITH, CREDIT AND TAXING POWER OF THIS SCHOOL DISTRICT TO SECURE THE BONDS; APPOINTING A PAYING AGENT AND A SINKING FUND DEPOSITARY FOR THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE REDEMPTION OF THE REFUNDED BONDS; AND AUTHORIZING RELATED ACTIONS AND DOCUMENTS.

WHEREAS, This School District (the "School District") is a public school district of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth") and is governed by its Board of School Directors (the "Board"); and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted on April 28, 2006, as amended on November 12, 2007 (collectively, the "2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2007, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000, dated as of November 15, 2007 (the "2007 Bonds"), to finance the construction of an elementary center and other capital projects of this School District; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2007 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16433, dated December 6, 2006; and

WHEREAS, The Board, by resolution duly adopted on March 10, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds Enabling Resolution"), authorized and secured the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2008, in the original aggregate principal amount of \$10,000,000, dated as of April 15, 2008 (the "2008 Bonds"), to currently refund other bonds of this School District; and

WHEREAS, The Department of the Commonwealth approved the debt proceedings of this School District related to the 2008 Bonds, evidenced by Certificate of Approval No. GOB-16762, dated April 9, 2008; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to refund the 2007 Bonds and the 2008 Bonds, in accordance with a report (the "Refunding Report") prepared by Public Financial Management Inc. (the "Financial Advisor"), as financial advisor to this School District; and

WHEREAS, The Board contemplates the authorization, sale and issuance of its Seven Million Eight Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars (\$7,810,000) General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013 (the "Bonds"), to currently refund all of the 2007 Bonds and the 2008 Bonds, and paying related costs, fees and expenses ("Refunding Project"), in accordance with the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act") of the Commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Board has considered the possible manners of sale provided for in the Debt Act with respect to the sale of the Bonds, such manners of sale being by a public sale or a private sale by negotiation or upon invitation; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined that the Bonds shall be offered in a private sale upon invitation at a purchase price of not less than 98.00% of aggregate principal amount, together with accrued interest, if any; and

WHEREAS, A bid to purchase the Bonds, dated December 10, 2012 (the "Proposal"), in response to an Invitation to Bid prepared by the Financial Advisor, has been received from Robert W. Baird & Co. (the "Purchaser"); and

WHEREAS, The Board desires to accept the Proposal, as recommended by the Financial Advisor, to award the Bonds to the Purchaser, to take appropriate action and to authorize related documents in connection with the Refunding Project, in accordance with the Debt Act; and

WHEREAS, The Board has determined to appoint U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), having a corporate trust office in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, as the paying agent and sinking fund depository for the Bonds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board, as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby authorizes and secures the issuance of the Bonds, pursuant to this Resolution, in accordance with the Debt Act, to undertake the Refunding Project.

SECTION 2. The Board finds that it is in the best financial interests of this School District to sell the Bonds in a private sale upon invitation.

SECTION 3. The Refunding Project is authorized by Section 8241(b) (1) of the Debt Act (reducing total debt service over the life of the series). The capital projects financed by the 2007 Bonds have a remaining useful life of at least 7 years. The capital projects financed or refinanced by the 2008 Bonds have a remaining useful life of at least 6 years. The first maturity of principal of the Bonds is not being deferred beyond two years from the issue date of the Bonds.

SECTION 4. The Board hereby accept the Proposal of the Purchaser at a purchase price of \$7,778,135.20 (99.59% of principal amount), plus original issue premium of \$256,182.65, plus accrued interest, if any. The bid security accompanying the Proposal shall be held and shall be applied as provided by the Debt Act and the Proposal.

SECTION 5. The debt incurred pursuant to this Resolution shall constitute nonelectoral debt to be evidenced by the Bonds which, when issued, will be general obligation bonds of this School District.

SECTION 6. The Bonds shall be issuable as fully registered bonds, without coupons, in denominations of \$5,000 principal amount and integral multiples thereof, and shall be dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of such Bond, unless: (a) such Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from said interest payment date; or (b) such Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) such Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2013, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery of the Bonds; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent, interest on such Bond shall be in default, in which event such Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on such Bond. Interest on each of the Bonds shall be payable initially on April 1, 2013, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, until the principal sum thereof is paid. Except as to distinguishing numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturity dates, the Bonds and the Paying Agent's certificates of authentication shall be substantially in the forms and shall be of the tenor and purport hereinafter set forth, with insertions and variations (including CUSIP numbers) approved by the Paying Agent, as may be appropriate for different denominations and maturity dates.

Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America. The principal of and premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owners thereof or their transferees, upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the place or places set forth in the Bonds. Payment of interest on the Bonds shall be made by check mailed to the registered owners thereof whose names and addresses appear at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date") on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of any Bonds subsequent to the Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless this School District shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be

payable to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent on behalf of this School District to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the persons in whose names the Bonds are registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing.

If the date for payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the Commonwealth are authorized or required by law or executive order to close, then the date for payment of such principal or interest shall be the next succeeding day that is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are so authorized or required to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date established for such payment.

SECTION 7. Registration of the transfer of ownership of Bonds shall be made upon surrender of any of the Bonds to the Paying Agent, at its designated corporate trust office, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner thereof or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of any of the Bonds in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver, at the earliest practicable time, in the name of the transferee or transferees, a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount that the registered owner is entitled to receive. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate.

SECTION 8. This School District and the Paying Agent shall not be required to register the transfer of or exchange any of the Bonds then considered for redemption during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of such Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any of the Bonds selected for redemption in whole or in part until after the redemption date.

SECTION 9. This School District and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the persons in whose names the Bonds shall be registered as the absolute owners thereof for all purposes, whether such Bonds shall be overdue or not, and payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owners thereof or their legal representatives, but registration of a transfer of ownership may be made as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon Bonds, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

SECTION 10. This School District shall cause to be kept, and the Paying Agent shall keep, at its designated corporate trust office, books for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds in the manner provided herein and therein so long as Bonds shall remain outstanding. Such registrations, exchanges and transfers shall be made without charge to bondholders, except for actual costs, including postage, insurance and any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to the same.

SECTION 11. The Bonds shall be numbered consecutively, as issued, without regard to denomination or maturity, and shall bear interest at the rates (and yields to maturity), per annum, and shall mature on the dates and in the amounts as set forth in **Exhibit "A"** is attached hereto and made part hereof.

SECTION 12. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

SECTION 13. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the paying agent with respect to the Bonds and directs that the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in lawful money of the United States of America.

SECTION 14. The form of the Bonds, including the form of Assignment and the form of the Paying Agent's Certificate, shall be substantially as set forth in **Exhibit "B"**, which is attached hereto and made part hereof, with appropriate insertions, omissions and variations.

SECTION 15. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of and on behalf of this School District by the actual or facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Board, and the official seal or a facsimile thereof, of this School District shall be affixed thereto and the actual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board shall be affixed thereto in attestation thereof; and said officers are authorized to execute and to attest the Bonds.

SECTION 16. No Bond constituting one of the Bonds shall be entitled to any benefit under this Resolution nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose until such Bond shall have been registered and authenticated by the Certificate of Authentication endorsed thereon duly signed by the Paying Agent; and the Paying Agent is authorized to register and authenticate the Bonds, in accordance with the provisions hereof.

SECTION 17. This School District covenants to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to this Resolution, that this School District: (i) shall include the amount of the debt service on the Bonds, for each fiscal year of this School District in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) shall appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its Sinking Fund (hereinafter identified) or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, this School District shall and does pledge, irrevocably,

its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided in the Debt Act, the foregoing covenant of this School District shall be specifically enforceable.

SECTION 18. There is created, pursuant to Section 8221 of the Debt Act, a sinking fund for the Bonds, to be known as "Sinking Fund - General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013" (the "Sinking Fund"), which Sinking Fund shall be administered in accordance with applicable provisions of the Debt Act.

SECTION 19. This School District appoints the Paying Agent as the sinking fund depository with respect to the Sinking Fund.

SECTION 20. This School District covenants to make payments out of the Sinking Fund, or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of the Bonds when due.

SECTION 21. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board, which shall include their duly qualified successors in office, if applicable, are authorized and directed, as required, necessary and/or appropriate: (a) to prepare, to certify and to file with the Department the debt statement required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act; (b) to prepare and to file with the Department any statements required by the Debt Act that are necessary to qualify all or any portion of the debt of this School District that is subject to exclusion as self-liquidating or subsidized debt for exclusion from the appropriate debt limit of this School District as self-liquidating or subsidized debt; (c) to prepare and to file the application with the Department, together with a complete and accurate transcript of the proceedings for the required approval relating to the debt, of which debt the Bonds, upon issue, will be evidence, as required by Section 8111 of the Debt Act; (d) to pay or to cause to be paid to the Department all proper filing fees required in connection with the foregoing; and (e) to take other required, necessary and/or appropriate action.

The Board authorizes and directs that an appropriate borrowing base certificate be prepared for filing with the Department as required by Section 8110 of the Debt Act. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Board are hereby authorized to prepare and to execute, or to authorize the auditors of this School District to prepare and to execute, such borrowing base certificate.

SECTION 22. If applicable, as determined from the Proposal, the Board authorizes and directs the purchase of municipal bond guaranty insurance with respect to the Bonds. Proper officers of this School District are authorized and directed to take all required, necessary and/or appropriate action with respect to such insurance, as contemplated in the Proposal, including the payment of the premium for such insurance.

SECTION 23. The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to contract with the Paying Agent for its

services as paying agent and as sinking fund depositary in connection with the Sinking Fund, with respect to the Bonds.

SECTION 24. It is declared that the debt to be incurred hereby, together with any other indebtedness of this School District, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by this School District.

SECTION 25. The Board, hereby approves the Preliminary Official Statement in the form presented at this meeting and authorizes the President or Vice President of this Board to approve an Official Statement with respect to the Bonds of this School District substantially in the form and with the content of such Preliminary Official Statement, but with such insertions and amendments as shall be necessary or appropriate to reflect the final terms and provisions of the Bonds, the accepted Proposal and this Resolution. Such authorized officer of the Board shall evidence his or her approval of the Official Statement by affixing his or her signature thereto as such officer, and such execution of the Official Statement by such officer shall constitute conclusive evidence of the approval of the Official Statement by such officer on behalf of this Board.

SECTION 26. Proper officials of this School District are authorized and directed to deliver the Bonds and to authorize payment of all costs and expenses associated with issuance of the Bonds as provided for in the Proposal, but only after the Department has certified its approval pursuant to Section 8204 of the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act or at such time when the filing authorized to be submitted to the Department pursuant to the Debt Act shall be deemed to have been approved pursuant to Section 8206 of the Debt Act.

SECTION 27. This School District covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, or of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 103(b)(2) and Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register or any other regulations implementing said Sections, and this School District further covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District further covenants to and with purchasers of the Bonds that it will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds, of the proceeds of any other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds under applicable federal tax regulations, or of any property or facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or of any such other obligations deemed to be part of the same "issue" as the Bonds, that will cause the Bonds to be or become "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code and the regulations implementing said Sections that duly have been published in the Federal Register, and this School District further

covenants to comply with all other requirements of the Code if and to the extent applicable to maintain continuously the Federal income tax exemption of interest on the Bonds.

This School District determines that it does not reasonably expect to issue tax-exempt obligations that, together with all tax-exempt obligations reasonably expected to be issued by all entities that issue Bonds on behalf of the School District and all "subordinate entities" (within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(E) of the Code) of the School District, in the aggregate, will exceed Ten Million Dollars (\$10,000,000) during the 2013 calendar year (excluding obligations issued to refund (other than to advance refund) any obligation to the extent that the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded obligation) and, accordingly, hereby designates the Bonds (to the extent they are not "deemed designated" under Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code) as "qualified tax-exempt obligations," as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code, for the purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code.

SECTION 28. The 2007 Bonds and 2008 Bonds to be refunded by the Bonds are all of the outstanding 2007 Bonds stated to mature on and after November 15, 2013 and all of the outstanding 2008 Bonds stated to mature on and after October 1, 2013 (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds"). The School District does determine to provide for retirement of the Refunded Bonds by optional redemption on the date of delivery of the Bonds and April 1, 2013, respectively, in accordance with the right and privilege reserved to this School District in the 2007 Bonds and 2008 Bonds and in the 2007 Bonds Enabling Resolution and the 2008 Bonds Enabling Resolution.

The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to give irrevocable instructions, with respect to the Refunded Bonds, to the paying agent and bond registrar for the Refunded Bonds, to retire the Refunded Bonds in accordance with this election of the Board.

This School District, simultaneously with delivery of the Bonds to the purchaser, shall enter into the 2008 Bond Retirement Agreement (the "Bond Retirement Agreement"), with U.S. Bank National Association (the "Escrow Agent"), which shall provide for a deposit of the portion of the proceeds of the Bonds applicable to the Refunding Project into escrow with the Escrow Agent and for the application of such proceeds to retirement of the 2008 Bonds.

The President or Vice President and the Secretary or Assistant Secretary, respectively, of the Board are authorized and directed to execute, to attest, and to seal, as appropriate, and to deliver the Bond Retirement Agreement simultaneously with such delivery of the Bonds.

The School District does approve the Bond Retirement Agreement in form satisfactory to the Bond Counsel and the Solicitor for this School District and as shall be approved by the officers of the Governing Body of this School District executing the same. Such approval of such officers shall be conclusively presumed to have been given by their execution of the Bond Retirement Agreement.

If applicable, the President, Vice President, Treasurer or Business Manager of this School District is each hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver agreements, orders or

subscriptions for purchase of United States Treasury Certificates of Indebtedness, Notes or Bonds, State and Local Government Series ("SLGS"), other securities of the United States of America or other investments satisfying the requirements of 53 Pa.C.S. §8250, as described in the Refunding Report, from proceeds of the Bonds and, if applicable, other funds to be deposited under the Bond Retirement Agreement, and to do, to take and to authorize such other acts as shall be necessary or appropriate to provide for retirement of the payment of principal and interest on the Refunded Bonds as described in the Refunding Report and this Resolution.

Proper officers of this School District are hereby authorized and directed to take all such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to accomplish such retirement.

SECTION 29. The Secretary of the Board is hereby authorized and directed to execute and to submit to the Pennsylvania Department of Education, promptly following settlement for the Bonds, the appropriate application and other documents and information necessary to obtain state reimbursement with respect to the debt service on the Bonds (including the filing of the appropriate PLANCON Parts, as applicable).

SECTION 30. This School District shall enter into, and hereby authorizes and directs the President or Vice President of the Board to execute a Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Certificate") on behalf of this School District on or before the date of issuance and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser. Such Certificate shall be executed and delivered to satisfy the terms and conditions of the accepted Proposal for sale of the Bonds and Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, and shall be substantially in the form presented to this meeting, which is hereby approved, together with any changes therein made and approved by the executing officer of the Board, whose execution and delivery thereof shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval. A copy of the Certificate shall be filed with the Secretary of the Board and shall be and hereby is made part of this Resolution.

This School District hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, failure of this School District to comply with the Certificate shall not be considered an event of default with respect to the Bonds; however, any registered owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause this School District to comply with its obligations under this Section and such Certificate.

SECTION 31. The Bonds may be made available for purchase under a book-entry only system available through The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"). If applicable, at or prior to settlement for the Bonds, this School District and the Paying Agent shall execute or signify their approval of a Representation Letter in substantially the form on file with the Secretary of the School District (the "Representation Letter"). The appropriate officers of this School District and the Paying Agent shall take such action as may be necessary from time to time to comply with the terms and provisions of the Representation Letter, and any successor paying agent for the Bonds, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, shall agree to take

any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

SECTION 32. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Resolution, the Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered Bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of each maturity, and the following provisions shall apply with respect to the registration, transfer and payment of the Bonds:

(a) Except as provided in subparagraph (g) below, all of the Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Paying Agent shall exchange all or any portion of the Bonds for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity registered in the name of such nominee or nominees of DTC.

(b) No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from this School District or the Paying Agent either a Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof, unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Bonds on the registration books (the "Register") maintained by the Paying Agent in connection with discontinuing the book-entry only system as provided in subparagraph (g) below or otherwise.

(c) So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or redemption price of or interest on such Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee in accordance with the Representation Letter on the dates provided for such payments under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Bonds outstanding of any maturity, the Paying Agent shall not require surrender by DTC or its nominee of the Bonds so redeemed, but DTC (or its nominee) may retain such Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Paying Agent, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption and thereafter the records maintained by the Paying Agent shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

(d) This School District and the Paying Agent may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to holders of Bonds under this Resolution,

registering the transfer of Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither this School District nor the Paying Agent shall have any responsibility or obligation to any participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Register as being a registered owner of Bonds, with respect to (1) the Bonds, (2) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (3) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or redemption price of or interest on the Bonds, (4) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to holders of the Bonds under this Resolution, (5) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, and (6) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as holder of the Bonds.

(e) So long as the Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all notices required or permitted to be given to the holders of such Bonds under this Resolution shall be given to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(f) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to holders of Bonds pursuant to this Resolution by this School District or the Paying Agent with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by holders of Bonds, DTC shall consider the date of receipt of notice requesting such consent or other action as the record date for such consent or other action, provided that this School District or the Paying Agent may establish a special record date for such consent or other action. This School District or the Paying Agent shall give DTC notice of such special record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such special record date to the extent possible.

(g) The book-entry only system for registration of the ownership of the Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either (1) after notice to this School District and the Paying Agent, DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Bonds, or (2) after notice to DTC and the Paying Agent, this School District determines that continuation of the system of book-entry only transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interests of this School District. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (2) above, this School District appoints a successor securities depository), the Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of this School District or the Paying Agent for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests this School District and the Paying Agent to do so, this School District and the Paying Agent shall cooperate with DTC

in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Bonds.

SECTION 32. Any reference in this Resolution to an officer or member of the Board shall be deemed to refer to his or her duly qualified successor in office, if applicable.

SECTION 33. This Resolution shall be effective in accordance with the Debt Act.

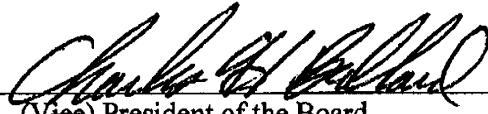
SECTION 34. In the event any provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining provision, section, sentence, clause or part of this Resolution, it being the intent of this School District that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 35. All resolutions or parts of resolutions, insofar as the same shall be inconsistent herewith, shall be and the same expressly are repealed.

DULY ADOPTED, by the Board, in lawful session duly assembled, this 10th day of December, 2012.

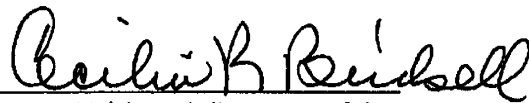
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____



(Vice) President of the Board
of School Directors

ATTEST:



(Assistant) Secretary of the
Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT "A"

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
\$7,810,000 Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013
Dated the Date of Delivery

<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Aggregate Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate Per Annum</u>	<u>Yield to Maturity</u>
October 1, 2013	\$1,800,000	2.00%	0.350%
October 1, 2014	\$2,040,000	2.00%	0.500%
October 1, 2015	\$1,165,000	2.00%	0.650%
October 1, 2016	\$1,195,000	2.00%	0.750%
October 1, 2017	\$1,190,000	2.00%	0.850%
October 1, 2018	\$ 420,000	2.00%	1.000%

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)

[The following Legend is to be printed on any Bonds registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or Cede & Co., its nominee: "Unless this certificate is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to the Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange or payment, and any certificate issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL in as much as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein."]

Number

\$ _____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF LEHIGH
EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2013

INTEREST	MATURITY	DATED DATE	
RATE _____	DATE _____	OF SERIES _____	CUSIP _____
%		1/15/2013	

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL SUM: _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____)

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania (the "Issuer"), a school district existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the "Commonwealth"), for value received, promises to pay to the order of the registered owner named hereon, or registered assigns, on the maturity date stated hereon, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the principal sum stated hereon, unless this General Obligation Bond, Series of 2013 (the "Bond"), shall be redeemable and duly shall have been called for earlier redemption and payment of the redemption price shall have been made or provided for, and to pay initially on April 1, 2013, and thereafter semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, to the registered owner hereof, interest on said principal sum, at the rate per annum stated hereon, until said principal sum has

EXHIBIT "B"

Page 1 of 7

been paid or provision for payment thereof duly has been made. Interest on this Bond shall be payable from the interest payment date next preceding the date of registration and authentication of this Bond, unless: (a) this Bond is registered and authenticated as of an interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (b) this Bond is registered and authenticated after a Record Date (hereinafter defined) and before the next succeeding interest payment date, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from such interest payment date; or (c) this Bond is registered and authenticated on or prior to the Record Date next preceding April 1, 2013, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date of delivery of the Bonds; or (d) as shown by the records of the Paying Agent (hereinafter defined), interest on this Bond shall be in default, in which event this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which interest was last paid on this Bond. The interest on this Bond is payable by check drawn on U.S. Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent"), or its successor. The principal of and premium, if any, on this Bond, when due, are payable upon surrender hereof at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent. Payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the registered owner hereof whose name and address shall appear, at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding each interest payment date (the "Record Date"), on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, irrespective of any transfer or exchange of this Bond subsequent to such Record Date and prior to such interest payment date, unless the Issuer shall be in default in payment of interest due on such interest payment date. In the event of any such default, such defaulted interest shall be payable to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on a special record date for the payment of such defaulted interest established by notice mailed by the Paying Agent to the registered owner of this Bond not less than fifteen (15) days preceding such special record date. Such notice shall be mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifth (5th) day preceding the date of mailing. Principal, premium, if any, and interest with respect to this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of the Issuer, known generally as "General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013" (the "Bonds"), all of like date and tenor, except as to numbers, denominations, dates of maturity, rates of interest, and provisions for redemption, in the aggregate principal amount of Seven Million Eight Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars (\$7,810,000).

The Bonds have been authorized for issuance in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Unit Debt Act, 53 Pa.C.S. Chs. 80-82 (the "Debt Act"), of the Commonwealth, and by virtue of a duly adopted resolution (the "Resolution") of the Issuer. The Debt Act, as such shall have been in effect when the Bonds were authorized, and the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds.

The Issuer has covenanted, in the Resolution, to and with registered owners, from time to time, of the Bonds that shall be outstanding, from time to time, pursuant to the Resolution, that the Issuer shall: (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds, for each fiscal year of the Issuer in which such sums are payable, in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay or

cause to be paid, from the sinking fund established under the Resolution or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal of and interest on each of the Bonds at the dates and place and in the manner stated therein, according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and, for such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Issuer has pledged and does pledge, irrevocably, its full faith, credit and taxing power.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, nor shall it be valid, obligatory or enforceable for any purpose, until this Bond shall have been authenticated by the Paying Agent.

The Bonds are issuable only in the form of registered Bonds, without coupons, in the denominations of \$5,000 principal amount or any integral multiple thereof. Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate upon surrender of such Bonds to the Paying Agent, with written instructions satisfactory to the Paying Agent.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof (whether or not this Bond shall be overdue) for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof, premium, if any, and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and the Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond may be transferred by the registered owner hereof upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent, accompanied by a written instrument or instruments in form, with instructions, and with guaranty of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the registered owner of this Bond or his attorney-in-fact or legal representative. The Paying Agent shall enter any transfer of ownership of this Bond in the registration books and shall authenticate and deliver at the earliest practicable time in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same series, maturity and interest rate for the aggregate principal amount which the registered owner is entitled to receive.

The Issuer and the Paying Agent shall not be required to issue or to register the transfer of or exchange any Bonds then considered for redemption during a period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day next preceding any date of selection of Bonds to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the day of mailing of the applicable notice of redemption, as hereinafter provided, or to register the transfer of or exchange any portion of any Bond selected for redemption until after the redemption date.

The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to maturity.

The Issuer, in the Resolution, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for the disbursement thereof. The Issuer has

EXHIBIT "B"

Page 3 of 7

covenanted, in the Resolution, to make payments from such sinking fund or from any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such annual amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of all obligations of this Bond.

It hereby is certified that: (i) all acts, conditions and things required to be done, to happen or to be performed as conditions precedent to and in issuance of this Bond or in creation of the debt of which this Bond is evidence have been done, have happened or have been performed in due and regular form and manner, as required by law; and (ii) the debt represented by this Bond, together with any other indebtedness of the Issuer, is not in excess of any limitation imposed by the Debt Act upon the incurring of debt by the Issuer.

This Bond is designated by the Issuer (to the extent it is not "deemed designated") as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation", as defined in Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), for purposes and effect contemplated by Section 265 of the Code (relating to expenses and interest relating to tax-exempt income of certain financial institutions).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Issuer has caused this Bond to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile signature of the President of the Board of School Directors, and its official seal or facsimile thereof, to be affixed hereto and the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of School Directors to be affixed hereto in attestation thereof, all as of January 15, 2013.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT,
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

By: _____
President of the Board of School Directors

ATTEST:

Secretary of the Board of School Directors

(SEAL)

(FORM OF PAYING AGENT'S CERTIFICATE)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND CERTIFICATE AS TO OPINION

It is certified that:

(i) This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution; and

(ii) An original Opinion issued by Rhoads & Sinon LLP, dated and delivered on the date of the original delivery of, and payment for, such Bonds that is on file at such designated corporate trust office where the same may be inspected.

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Paying Agent

By: _____
Authorized Representative

Date of Registration and Authentication:

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, _____, the undersigned, hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Name (the "Transferee")

Address

Social Security or Federal Employer Identification No. _____ the within Bond and all rights thereunder and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution that is a participant in a signature guarantee program recognized by the Securities Transfer Association.

NOTICE: No transfer will be made in the name of the Transferee unless the signature(s) to this assignment correspond(s) with the name(s) appearing upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever and the Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Number of the Transferee is supplied. If the Transferee is a trust, the names and Social Security or Federal Employer Identification Numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of the trust, the Federal Employer Identification Number and date of the trust and the name of the trustee must be supplied.

CERTIFICATE


I, the undersigned, (~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the Board of School Directors of East Penn School District, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, (the "School District"), certify that: the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Resolution that duly was adopted by affirmative vote of a majority of all members of the Board of School Directors of the School District at a meeting duly held on December 10, 2012; said Resolution duly has been recorded in the minute book of the Board of School Directors of the School District; a notice with respect to the intent to adopt said Resolution has been published as required by law; said Resolution was available for inspection by any interested citizen requesting the same in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Unit Debt Act of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and such notice; and said Resolution has not been amended, altered, modified or repealed as of the date of this Certificate.

I further certify that the Board of School Directors of the School District met the advance notice and public comment requirements of the Sunshine Act, 65 Pa.C.S. Ch. 7, as amended, by advertising the time and place of said meeting, by posting prominently a notice of said meeting at the principal office of the School District or at the public building in which said meeting was held, and by providing a reasonable opportunity for public comment at said meeting, all as required by such Debt Act.

I further certify that: the total number of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District is nine (9); the vote of members of the Board of School Directors of the School District upon said Resolution was called and duly was recorded upon the minutes of said meeting; and members of the Board of School Directors of the School District voted upon said Resolution in the following manner:

Charles H. Ballard	- Yes
Alan C. Earnshaw	- Yes
Kenneth Bacher	- Yes
Lynn Donches	- Yes
Francee Fuller	- Yes
Rebecca Heid	- Yes
Michael Policano, Jr.	- Yes
Samuel F. Rhodes, III	- Yes
Julian Stolz	- Yes ;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I set my hand and affix the official seal of the School District, this 10th day of December, 2012.


(~~Assistant~~) Secretary of the Board
of School Directors

(SEAL)

**EXHIBIT A
WINNING BID FORM**

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania
\$8,085,000* GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF 2013**

Board of School Directors
East Penn School District
c/o Public Financial Management, Inc.
One Keystone Plaza, Suite 300
North Front & Market Streets
Harrisburg, PA 17101 (P. O. Box 11813, Harrisburg, PA 17108)
Fax #: (717) 232-8610

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Subject to the provisions of and in accordance with the terms of the Invitation to Bid, dated December 3, 2012 of the East Penn School District (the "School District") for its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2013 (the "Bonds"), which is incorporated herein and hereby made a part hereof:

We hereby confirm that we have agreed to purchase all but not less than all, of the \$8,085,000* aggregate principal amount of the Bonds described in the Invitation to Bid and to pay therefor the amount of \$8,317,934.95 constituting 102.881075% of the par value of the Bonds, plus the interest accrued, if any. This offer is for the Bonds bearing interest at the rates and in the form of serial bonds and term bonds as follows:

Year (Oct. 1)	Principal Amount⁽¹⁾	Interest Rate	Reoffering Price	Reoffering Yield	Term Maturity Date
2013	\$1,855,000	2.000 %	101.170	0.350	
2014	2,100,000	2.000 %	102.552	0.500	
2015	1,210,000	2.000 %	103.621	0.650	
2016	1,230,000	2.000 %	104.566	0.750	
2017	1,250,000	2.000 %	105.299	0.850	
2018	440,000	2.000 %	105.537	1.000	

⁽¹⁾Aggregate principal amount and principal amortization amounts may be adjusted as set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We acknowledge and have agreed that after we submit this proposal, the School District may modify the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and/or the principal amount of any one or more maturities of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in the Invitation to Bid.

We further acknowledge and have agreed that in the event that any such adjustments are made to the principal amount of the Bonds or to the principal amount of any one or more maturities, we will purchase all of the Bonds, taking into account such adjustments on the above specified terms of this proposal for the Bonds.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to wire \$80,850 to the School District, as security against any loss of the School District resulting from failure of the undersigned bidder to comply with terms of the bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to immediately furnish the additional information described under the caption "Information Required From Winning Bidder; Reoffering Price" in the Invitation to Bid.

As the winning bidder, we confirm that we have agreed to provide to the School District as soon as possible after the sale of the Bonds a complete list of syndicate members, if any, upon request, the actual allocation of the Bonds and the orders placed by the syndicate members.

We have noted that payment of the purchase price is to be made in immediately available Federal Funds at the time of delivery of the Bonds.

In the event we have bid on behalf of a bidding syndicate, we represent that we have full and complete authority to submit the bid on behalf of our bidding syndicate and that the undersigned will serve as the lead manager for the group.

We desire 4 copies (not exceeding 200) of the Official Statement for the Bonds (as provided in the Invitation to Bid). We understand that we may obtain additional copies at our own expense.

We further certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that our bid and this proposal is genuine, and not a sham or collusive, nor made in the interest of or on behalf of any person not herein named, and that the bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a sham bid or any other person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding, and that the bidder has not in any manner sought by collusion to secure for itself an advantage over any other bidder.

Respectfully submitted,

Robert W. Baird + Co. Inc.
Name of Bidder

By: _____
Name and Title Charles G. Golarza V.P.

Address: 1 HARDING RD STE 207
Red Bank NJ 07070

Telephone: 732-576-4410

Facsimile: 732-570-4420

The above Bid is hereby accepted by the Board of School Directors of the East Penn School District, with Final Maturity Schedule as shown on the attached Exhibit A.

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
Lehigh County, Pennsylvania

Attest

By

Charles G. Golarza
(Vice) President

Cecilia R. Binsell
(Assistant) Secretary

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECORD OF INVESTMENTS

INVESTMENT <u>VEHICLE</u>	DATE <u>PURCHASED</u>	DATE OF <u>MATURITY</u>	<u>TERM</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
ESSA Bank CD-Gen. Fund	02/01/13	03/02/13	30 days	0.50%	\$6,100,000
ESSA Bank CD-Mem. Fund	02/01/13	03/02/13	30 days	0.50%	\$105,000

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended October 31, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$37,073,313.16
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$231,337.43
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,752.31
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$9,603,038.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,605,311.24
Investments	<u>\$992,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$54,618,965.05

Receipts	\$19,155,678.92
Disbursements	\$14,521,175.45

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$39,174,006.35
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$273,451.68
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$11,592,143.45
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$59,253,468.52

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,859,290.22	\$1,859,943.46
GOB 2010A	\$1,290,889.30	\$1,232,515.52
Cafeteria Fund	\$7,586.38	\$20,017.42
Payroll Fund	\$215,428.86	\$178,636.07
Memorial Fund	\$114,808.87	\$114,808.87

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR OCTOBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,328.82	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$79.60	\$1,249.22
Jefferson	\$3,705.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$150.00	\$3,555.13
Lincoln	\$4,882.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,882.85
Macungie	\$5,194.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,194.56
Shoemaker	\$12,128.51	\$0.00	\$2,640.51	\$39.95	\$14,729.07
Wescosville	\$10,818.52	\$0.00	\$2,318.31	\$0.00	\$13,136.83
Willow	\$10,876.94	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$777.30	\$10,099.64
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.01
Interest	\$2.23	\$0.00	\$0.93	\$0.00	\$3.16
TOTALS	\$48,937.57	\$0.00	\$4,959.75	\$1,046.85	\$52,850.47

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

10/31/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	0.00	0.00	\$560.93
Art Club	\$354.42	749.00	985.00	\$118.42
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	540.00	1,742.65	\$1,280.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	0.00	\$1,873.84
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	1,079.00	813.15	\$8,656.41
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	50.00	800.00	\$769.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	0.00	0.00	\$0.00
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	8,832.17	7,595.51	\$36,467.32
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	62.31	0.00	\$1,217.41
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	2,734.00	3,379.81	\$332.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	51.91	\$998.45
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	11,344.75	7,685.83	\$6,740.30
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	290.00	74.03	\$346.16
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	170.00	90.47	\$3,665.50
Hiking	\$530.68	24.00	365.60	\$189.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	21,230.27	12,945.86	\$15,073.07
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	1,169.25	854.75	\$3,345.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	19.23	0.00	\$824.65
Key Club	\$1,048.08	2,393.00	29.08	\$3,412.00
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,112.50	\$1,274.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	108.24	\$375.06
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	12,007.00	13,645.85	\$4,346.79
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	917.16	5,274.46	\$1,943.87
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	939.66	182.43	\$3,290.57
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	5,167.75	5,170.00	\$3,826.66
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	18,177.00	10,254.38	\$9,323.58

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	750.00	\$33.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	1,000.00	2,165.47	\$3,301.09
School Store	\$3,270.68	2,960.80	684.00	\$5,547.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	402.51	\$3,024.18
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	2,926.35	\$6,052.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	15,687.25	3,674.76	\$19,770.29
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	0.00	1,302.86	\$6,429.51
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	660.00	1,000.00	\$238.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	109,740.60	86,328.32	\$187,612.56

EHS Senior Award Account as of 9/30/12	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
	\$7,520.53	\$275.49	\$0.00	\$7,796.02

Howard A. Eyer Middle School
Activity Account
October 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$9,518.36		\$4,335.50		\$13,853.86
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$2,923.75	\$2,923.75	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,279.38			\$494.33	\$785.05
8	Library	\$511.28		\$15.00		\$526.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,517.47	\$80.00	\$20.00		\$5,617.47
11	PAWS	\$649.54	-\$80.00	\$3,652.00	\$423.92	\$3,797.62
12	Project	\$5,713.97		\$15,247.63	\$5,082.50	\$15,879.10
13	School Store	\$469.72		\$80.00	\$65.11	\$484.61
14	Ski Club	\$1,695.02		\$9,572.00		\$11,267.02
15	Student Council	\$4,921.54		-\$11.00	\$138.43	\$4,772.11
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$0.51		\$3,004.60		\$3,005.11
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Total	\$39,172.09	\$0.00	\$38,839.48	\$9,128.04	\$68,883.53
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

October 1 - October 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21				\$ 2,227.21
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 313.91		24.77	(85.00)	\$ 253.68
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 1,059.88		8,758.00	(5,872.00)	\$ 3,945.88
General	\$ 1,713.76		2,178.00	(120.20)	\$ 3,771.56
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 1.95		1.03		\$ 2.98
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,345.25		86.00	(17.03)	\$ 2,414.22
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 2,517.74		220.00	(686.49)	\$ 2,051.25
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,383.45			(98.88)	\$ 1,284.57
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37				\$ 2,697.37
Student Council	\$ 8,431.59		173.00	(301.34)	\$ 8,303.25
Success Team	\$ 969.89		3,664.50	(1,550.23)	\$ 3,084.16
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 16,318.18		5,836.95	(19,384.56)	\$ 2,770.57
7th Grade Class	\$ 3,313.12		5,776.40	(1,027.11)	\$ 8,062.41
8th Grade Class	\$ 1,378.39		5,163.46	(1,332.57)	\$ 5,209.28
TOTALS	\$ 46,823.98	\$ -	\$ 31,882.11	\$ (30,475.41)	\$ 48,230.68

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to October

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	9,353,894	18.8%	9,855,686	18.7%	9,576,091	18.8%	18.5%	9,841,409	18.7%
INSTRUCTION	5,715,383	16.0%	6,018,332	15.8%	5,756,214	15.8%	15.5%	5,928,653	15.6%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,116,735	29.6%	1,197,796	30.8%	1,209,885	32.3%	32.3%	1,123,997	30.1%
CUSTODIAL	1,268,309	32.7%	1,306,179	31.8%	1,318,408	32.3%	31.1%	1,357,486	31.7%
SUPPORT	1,227,660	19.9%	1,308,387	19.9%	1,266,503	19.4%	19.5%	1,415,196	21.0%
TAX COLLECTORS	25,807	24.2%	24,992	23.5%	25,081	24.5%	22.3%	16,077	28.5%
BENEFITS	4,445,915	27.9%	5,165,890	28.2%	5,550,847	27.6%	27.0%	5,846,403	25.7%
HEALTH INSURANCE	2,906,350	33.8%	3,488,253	34.0%	3,725,345	34.1%	34.7%	3,608,401	33.0%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	1,225,769	19.0%	1,370,518	19.1%	1,595,491	18.8%	18.2%	1,997,913	18.4%
TUITION REIMB.	255,564	37.2%	248,597	37.6%	170,944	31.1%	22.0%	169,676	24.1%
OTHER	58,232	31.7%	58,522	29.2%	59,067	30.0%	23.0%	70,413	27.5%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	13,799,809	21.0%	15,021,576	21.1%	15,126,938	21.3%	20.9%	15,687,812	20.8%
OTHER	13,358,799	32.0%	17,680,438	44.8%	17,428,518	43.9%	36.3%	18,103,244	36.6%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	871,760	26.3%	908,866	25.7%	903,264	27.6%	24.4%	885,899	23.0%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER ¹	261,269	18.1%	308,159	24.7%	326,278	28.6%	20.6%	346,178	20.5%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	49,167	21.6%	55,631	35.0%	54,710	30.2%	30.0%	50,655	27.8%
FUEL & UTILITIES	428,867	20.0%	487,261	22.6%	374,682	20.2%	14.8%	366,441	15.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	548,971	52.2%	593,577	56.4%	356,290	30.3%	32.4%	285,947	25.5%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	536,094	9.3%	564,858	9.3%	188,390	2.8%	2.9%	186,370	2.8%
INSURANCE	302,782	88.7%	331,930	95.8%	336,835	96.1%	88.3%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	177,244	45.4%	200,065	49.9%	114,014	32.5%	28.5%	87,625	23.8%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	842,344	34.7%	904,133	32.5%	1,115,714	37.0%	36.6%	1,175,489	32.8%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,139,680	48.4%	984,571	42.1%	980,710	48.6%	48.0%	1,152,033	51.5%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	400,411	45.2%	414,677	46.0%	380,445	40.2%	40.2%	387,260	40.1%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	113,698	20.7%	20,065	5.1%	80,790	14.8%	12.0%	52,526	8.8%
OTHER SCHOOLS	38,638	27.4%	86,897	49.0%	71,778	16.8%	71.1%	121,716	36.3%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	20,704	18.0%	32,910	27.2%	18,403	17.5%	11.6%	19,469	13.4%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	13,927	47.0%	12,866	63.7%	14,813	76.0%	70.3%	13,782	63.6%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,435,990	44.0%	1,238,611	49.8%	1,147,685	47.1%	48.6%	1,464,224	61.8%
EQUIPMENT	381,985	28.2%	322,519	40.3%	137,146	30.2%	22.7%	300,905	48.9%
MISC.	54,602	29.1%	57,581	48.1%	54,294	16.9%	30.8%	71,074	39.6%
DEBT SERVICE	5,340,666	37.8%	10,055,261	71.5%	10,772,277	75.9%	69.2%	10,768,410	69.1%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	100,000	25.4%	100,000	100.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	300,000	25.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	27,158,608	25.3%	32,702,014	29.6%	32,555,456	29.4%	27.1%	33,791,056	27.0%

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO OCTOBER**

	2008/2009	% COLL.	2009/2010	% COLL.	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% BDG.	% COLL.	2012/2013	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	58,629,360	89.3	62,859,524	90.1	66,818,002	90.9	68,401,668	91.1	90.6	69,280,443	91.0
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	92,154	5.9	170,277	17.7	141,354	18.1	66,063	7.0	21.6	53,272	5.6
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	103.2	100.0	116,103	101.8
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
EARNED INCOME TAX	2,625,433	33.6	1,537,446	21.5	1,541,801	20.5	1,874,296	27.1	23.6	1,610,034	22.5
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	407,728	34.8	348,010	29.4	214,337	19.0	218,171	22.4	25.7	292,784	23.3
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	232,297	12.3	669,475	37.3	556,404	32.1	523,945	32.7	29.1	561,623	32.4
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	0	0.0	0	0.0	83,687	37.1	19,894	15.9	15.5	271,619	92.4
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	98,479	12.9	49,482	20.0	29,695	20.0	30,826	13.7	20.6	22,637	15.1
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	0	0.0	198,550	9.6	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	98,148	8.1
TUITION	188,308	78.0	99,338	70.9	99,155	60.2	115,379	55.6	36.0	265,864	130.6
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	6,586	21.8	171,889	99.1	113,170	39.0	81,548	29.6	20.1	125,609	34.7
TOTAL LOCAL	62,376,362	77.7	66,210,322	79.0	69,709,592	79.9	71,445,263	81.6	80.5	72,698,136	81.2
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	2,729,768	27.0	2,924,346	31.1	2,650,544	28.5	2,800,346	27.1	27.0	2,770,294	26.8
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	95,132	30.6	104,604	30.4	165,138	29.7	0	0	0.0	0	0
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1	20,821	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	0	0	0.0	0	0
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL EDUCATION	885,052	28.6	885,038	28.2	890,684	28.6	890,684	29.6	28.6	890,700	29.6
TRANSPORTATION	410,266	23.8	404,694	27.4	331,724	20.8	367,610	22.9	20.8	411,930	21.6
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	88,870	6.4	167,140	9.5	189,853	13.2	537,720	30.7	19.6	3,370	0.2
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	1,795,989	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8	583,066	100.0	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	-5,366	-0.3	478,410	26.2	490,476	25.3	519,607	26.9	27.8	499,510	25.5
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	404,958	35.8	-67,561	-5.8	-64,394	-4.5	-94,137	-4.3	-4.4	-150,734	-4.7
TOTAL STATE	7,007,119	31.3	7,293,247	33.5	6,731,448	30.8	7,031,004	30.4	28.9	6,435,876	26.4
FEDERAL REVENUE	118,715	13.9	50,072	2.3	115,104	3.7	104,954	12.2	10.8	124,009	11.5
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	0	0.0	272	100.4	465	1.5	2,706	246.0	100.0	0	0.0
TOTAL REVENUE	69,502,196	67.1	73,553,913	68.2	76,556,609	68.2	78,583,927	70.5	68.9	79,258,021	68.9

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended November 30, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$39,174,006.35
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$273,451.68
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$11,592,143.45
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.59
First Star Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$59,253,468.52

Receipts	\$5,601,221.42
Disbursements	\$6,764,636.17

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$42,639,925.00
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$278,745.64
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$6,957,515.92
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$58,090,053.77

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,859,943.46	\$1,859,943.46
GOB 2010A	\$1,232,515.52	\$1,230,731.12
Cafeteria Fund	\$20,017.42	\$16.51
Payroll Fund	\$178,636.07	\$253,790.06
Memorial Fund	\$114,808.87	\$114,808.87

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR NOVEMBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,249.22	\$0.00	\$3,442.08	\$3,103.13	\$1,588.17
Jefferson	\$3,555.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,555.13
Lincoln	\$4,882.85	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$111.13	\$4,771.72
Macungie	\$5,194.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,194.56
Shoemaker	\$14,729.07	\$0.00	\$6,429.81	\$6,909.96	\$14,248.92
Wescosville	\$13,136.83	\$0.00	\$3,998.80	\$38.64	\$17,096.99
Willow	\$10,099.64	\$0.00	\$6,227.60	\$340.49	\$15,986.75
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.01
Interest	\$3.16	\$0.00	\$0.99	\$0.00	\$4.15
 TOTALS	 \$52,850.47	 \$0.00	 \$20,099.28	 \$10,503.35	 \$62,446.40

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

11/30/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	0.00	0.00	\$2,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	0.00	\$2,879.48
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	83.30	0.00	\$644.23
Art Club	\$354.42	4,549.00	4,309.66	\$593.76
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	1,490.00	1,922.65	\$2,050.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	1,769.86	\$103.98
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	1,169.00	3,060.42	\$6,499.14
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	0.00	\$5,107.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	2,371.00	800.00	\$3,090.56
Class of 2016	\$0.00	3,278.50	2,061.10	\$1,217.40
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	0.00	0.00	\$790.03
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	13,663.17	13,394.26	\$35,499.57
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	62.31	0.00	\$1,217.41
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	2,734.00	3,403.81	\$308.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	51.91	\$998.45
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	13,444.75	13,253.97	\$3,272.16
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	2,590.00	125.67	\$2,594.52
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	170.00	135.47	\$3,620.50
Hiking	\$530.68	129.00	365.60	\$294.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	31,283.93	17,581.44	\$20,491.15
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	1,169.25	854.75	\$3,345.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	19.65	0.00	\$825.07
Key Club	\$1,048.08	2,393.00	1,505.08	\$1,936.00
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,112.50	\$1,274.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	228.72	\$254.58
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	0.00	\$572.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	38,088.00	37,699.85	\$6,373.79
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	932.53	5,274.46	\$1,959.24
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	939.66	908.90	\$2,564.10
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	8,918.75	6,607.96	\$6,139.70
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	23,431.71	19,166.81	\$5,665.86

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	750.00	\$33.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	5,500.00	3,113.72	\$6,852.84
School Store	\$3,270.68	2,960.80	684.00	\$5,547.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	0.00	0.00	\$12.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	484.81	\$2,941.88
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	2,926.35	\$6,052.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	16,172.45	4,089.74	\$19,840.51
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	2,314.00	2,568.43	\$7,477.94
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	827.00	1,000.00	\$405.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	182,221.76	151,472.76	\$194,949.28

EHS Senior Award Account	<u>Beginning Balance</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
11/30/2012				
	\$7,520.53	\$275.63	\$0.00	\$7,796.16

November 1-30, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$13,853.86	\$1,978.71	\$1,431.50	\$4,747.18	\$12,516.89
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$320.00	\$320.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$785.05				\$785.05
8	Library	\$526.28				\$526.28
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,617.47		\$57.50		\$5,674.97
11	PAWS	\$3,797.62			\$334.34	\$3,463.28
12	Project	\$15,879.10		\$7,761.72	\$366.00	\$23,274.82
13	School Store	\$484.61		\$61.70		\$546.31
14	Ski Club	\$11,267.02		\$390.00	\$10,336.00	\$1,321.02
15	Student Council	\$4,772.11			\$400.00	\$4,372.11
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$3,005.11	-\$1,978.71			\$1,026.40
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Global Citizens	\$0.00		\$662.00		\$662.00
20	Total	\$68,883.53	\$0.00	\$10,684.42	\$16,503.52	\$63,064.43
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
November 1 - November 30, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 2,227.21		1469.9	-520.71	\$ 3,176.40
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 253.68		929.02	(551.00)	\$ 631.70
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 3,945.88		1,373.00	(488.00)	\$ 4,830.88
General	\$ 3,771.56		1,242.63	(624.61)	\$ 4,389.58
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 2.98		0.99		\$ 3.97
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,414.22	(205.00)	362.00		\$ 2,571.22
Orchestra	\$ 64.73				\$ 64.73
Plays	\$ 2,051.25		2,897.00	(861.14)	\$ 4,087.11
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,284.57			(159.76)	\$ 1,124.81
Ski Club	\$ 2,697.37		11,365.00	(10,872.00)	\$ 3,190.37
Student Council	\$ 8,303.25			(3,112.57)	\$ 5,190.68
Success Team	\$ 3,084.16		679.00	(223.37)	\$ 3,539.79
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 2,770.57	(25.00)	7,519.90	(4,162.78)	\$ 6,102.69
7th Grade Class	\$ 8,062.41	230.00	308.00	(2,957.75)	\$ 5,642.66
8th Grade Class	\$ 5,209.28		417.40	(1,716.96)	\$ 3,909.72
TOTALS	\$ 48,230.68	\$ -	\$ 28,563.84	\$ (26,250.65)	\$ 50,543.87

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to November

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	13,357,181	26.8%	14,007,776	26.5%	13,639,802	26.8%	26.3%	15,935,346	30.2%
INSTRUCTION	8,493,047	23.7%	8,940,285	23.5%	8,586,951	23.5%	23.1%	10,252,769	27.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,436,905	38.2%	1,480,154	38.0%	1,492,580	39.9%	39.8%	1,538,390	41.2%
CUSTODIAL	1,550,448	40.0%	1,612,807	39.3%	1,626,079	39.9%	38.3%	1,825,500	42.7%
SUPPORT	1,842,205	29.8%	1,940,755	29.5%	1,900,334	29.1%	29.2%	2,296,197	34.1%
TAX COLLECTORS	34,576	32.4%	33,775	31.7%	33,858	33.1%	30.1%	22,490	39.9%
BENEFITS	5,722,408	35.9%	6,678,536	36.5%	7,076,097	35.1%	34.4%	8,030,296	35.3%
HEALTH INSURANCE	3,631,283	42.2%	4,379,269	42.7%	4,545,300	41.6%	42.4%	4,514,670	41.3%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	1,742,121	27.0%	1,946,772	27.1%	2,269,918	26.8%	25.8%	3,239,494	29.8%
TUITION REIMB.	281,050	40.9%	277,239	41.9%	189,910	34.5%	24.4%	193,275	27.5%
OTHER	67,954	37.0%	75,256	37.5%	70,969	36.0%	27.6%	82,857	32.4%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	19,079,589	29.0%	20,686,312	29.1%	20,715,899	29.1%	28.6%	23,965,642	31.7%
OTHER	20,464,239	49.0%	20,549,904	52.1%	20,400,887	51.4%	42.5%	20,182,383	40.8%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,640,779	49.5%	1,763,900	50.0%	1,754,636	53.5%	47.3%	894,177	23.2%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER ¹	355,285	24.6%	400,551	32.1%	405,875	35.6%	25.6%	409,997	24.3%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	51,919	22.8%	66,997	42.1%	66,489	36.7%	36.5%	60,343	33.1%
FUEL & UTILITIES	548,753	25.6%	612,616	28.4%	589,024	31.8%	23.3%	635,492	26.6%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	601,981	57.2%	612,662	58.2%	464,425	39.5%	42.2%	369,940	33.0%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	992,391	17.3%	628,365	10.3%	262,016	3.9%	4.1%	353,532	5.3%
INSURANCE	302,782	88.7%	331,930	95.8%	337,044	96.2%	88.4%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	188,065	48.1%	227,770	56.8%	142,334	40.6%	35.5%	126,105	34.3%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	934,533	38.5%	1,040,321	37.4%	1,259,824	41.8%	41.3%	1,352,415	37.8%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,230,259	52.2%	1,216,318	52.0%	980,710	48.6%	48.0%	1,152,033	51.5%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	442,590	50.0%	458,938	50.9%	473,068	50.0%	50.0%	434,914	45.1%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	289,649	52.7%	60,341	15.2%	107,050	19.6%	15.9%	69,881	11.8%
OTHER SCHOOLS	43,991	31.2%	89,505	50.4%	105,585	24.6%	104.5%	168,918	50.4%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	27,640	24.1%	43,049	35.6%	30,341	28.9%	19.1%	22,160	15.2%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	14,221	48.0%	14,198	70.3%	14,876	76.3%	70.6%	13,965	64.5%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,547,543	47.4%	1,346,498	54.1%	1,407,705	57.8%	59.6%	1,559,866	65.8%
EQUIPMENT	423,331	31.3%	382,878	47.9%	171,316	37.7%	28.4%	330,797	53.8%
MISC.	65,420	34.9%	67,271	56.2%	63,357	19.7%	36.0%	76,481	42.7%
DEBT SERVICE	10,163,107	71.9%	11,085,796	78.8%	11,765,212	82.9%	75.5%	11,784,126	75.6%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	100,000	25.4%	100,000	100.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	500,000	42.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	39,543,828	36.8%	41,236,216	37.3%	41,116,786	37.1%	34.2%	44,148,025	35.3%

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON
JULY TO NOVEMBER**

	2008/2009	COLL.	%	2009/2010	COLL.	%	2010/2011	COLL.	%	2011/2012	BDG.	%	2012/2013	BDG.	%
REAL ESTATE TAX	62,338,155	94.9	66,539,312	95.4	69,988,641	95.2	71,201,088	94.9	94.3	71,942,078	94.5				
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	463,878	29.8	457,158	47.4	198,394	25.4	94,789	10.0	31.0	65,174	6.9				
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	103.2	100.0	116,103	101.8				
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
EARNED INCOME TAX	3,142,192	40.3	1,971,156	27.5	1,944,635	25.9	2,611,665	37.7	32.8	2,497,411	34.9				
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	489,305	41.8	445,893	37.7	299,882	26.6	321,133	32.9	37.9	448,149	35.7				
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	400,957	21.2	669,432	37.3	1,003,453	58.0	643,413	40.2	35.8	693,073	40.0				
DELINQUENT E.I.T.				0.0	83,687	37.1	38,438	30.8	30.0	285,468	97.1				
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	201,436	26.4	86,209	34.9	48,606	32.7	52,720	23.4	35.2	38,069	25.4				
STATE/IFED. PASSTHROUGH	18,885	1.9	198,549	9.6	94,709	5.9	0	0.0	0.0	98,148	8.1				
TUITION	189,158	78.3	99,842	71.3	101,055	61.4	120,502	58.0	37.6	304,089	149.4				
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	6,995	23.1	175,705	101.3	187,368	64.6	116,445	42.2	28.7	149,948	41.5				
TOTAL LOCAL	67,346,978	83.9	70,749,587	84.4	74,062,417	84.9	75,313,666	86.0	84.9	76,637,710	85.6				
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	2,729,768	27.0	2,924,346	31.1	2,650,544	28.5	2,800,346	27.1	27.0	2,770,294	26.8				
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	95,132	30.6	104,604	30.4	165,138	29.7	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1	20,821	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,327,578	42.8	1,327,557	42.3	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,026	44.4	42.8	1,336,050	44.4				
TRANSPORTATION	410,266	23.8	404,694	27.4	331,724	20.8	367,610	22.9	20.8	411,930	21.6				
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	49,756	3.6	396,904	22.6	189,853	13.2	537,720	30.7	19.6	662,205	37.9				
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	1,795,989	100.0				
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8	583,066	100.0	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4				
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	5,814	0.3	623,456	34.2	642,320	33.2	520,279	26.9	27.8	655,264	33.5				
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	401,652	35.5	-70,782	-6.1	-67,250	-4.7	-100,923	-4.6	-4.7	-156,488	-4.9				
TOTAL STATE	7,418,405	33.1	8,107,355	37.2	7,325,778	33.5	7,470,232	32.3	30.7	7,690,061	31.6				
FEDERAL REVENUE	168,491	19.8	225,247	10.2	193,796	6.3	194,291	22.5	20.0	272,166	25.2				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	3,526	98.9	272.0	100.4	9,402	30.3	2,706	246.0	100.0	0	0.0				
TOTAL REVENUE	74,937,400	72.4	79,082,461	73.4	81,591,393	72.7	82,980,895	74.4	72.8	84,599,937	73.6				

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended December 31, 2012

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$42,639,925.00
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$278,745.64
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,760.91
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$6,957,515.92
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star/ESSA Money Market	\$6,611,893.78
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$58,090,053.77

Receipts	\$5,756,455.41
Disbursements	\$8,561,130.86

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$38,033,792.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$286,234.35
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,777.50
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$8,745,774.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star/ESSA Money Market	\$6,617,586.75
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$55,285,378.32

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,859,943.46	\$1,860,585.63
GOB 2010A	\$1,230,731.12	\$1,221,506.24
Cafeteria Fund	\$16.51	\$116,281.61
Payroll Fund	\$253,790.06	\$311,936.11
Memorial Fund	\$114,808.87	\$114,907.72

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR DECEMBER 2012**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$1,588.17	\$0.00	\$1,000.00	\$39.80	\$2,548.37
Jefferson	\$3,555.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$313.00	\$3,242.13
Lincoln	\$4,771.72	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$123.05	\$4,648.67
Macungie	\$5,194.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$507.34	\$4,687.22
Shoemaker	\$14,248.92	\$0.00	\$576.61	\$0.00	\$14,825.53
Wescosville	\$17,096.99	\$0.00	\$347.62	\$0.00	\$17,444.61
Willow	\$15,986.75	\$0.00	\$350.00	\$3,909.98	\$12,426.77
Miscellaneous	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$67.30	\$62.12	\$5.19
Interest	\$4.15	\$0.00	\$1.12	\$0.00	\$5.27
 TOTALS	 \$62,446.40	 \$0.00	 \$2,342.65	 \$4,955.29	 \$59,833.76

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

12/31/2012

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	1,000.00	0.00	\$3,507.75
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	492.25	\$2,387.23
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	83.30	0.00	\$644.23
Art Club	\$354.42	4,709.00	4,346.54	\$716.88
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	1,490.00	1,922.65	\$2,050.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	1,769.86	\$103.98
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	7,149.00	5,321.53	\$10,218.03
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	0.00	320.00	\$4,787.01
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	2,371.00	1,827.20	\$2,063.36
Class of 2016	\$0.00	3,278.50	2,061.10	\$1,217.40
Collage	\$2,488.35	0.00	0.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	83.63	341.29	\$532.37
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	13,663.17	21,976.85	\$26,916.98
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	62.31	0.00	\$1,217.41
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	2,944.00	3,629.81	\$292.93
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	0.00	\$6,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	82.04	\$968.32
German Club	\$1,087.52	0.00	0.00	\$1,087.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	13,444.75	13,753.97	\$2,772.16
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	2,595.00	125.67	\$2,599.52
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	190.00	366.76	\$3,409.21
Hiking	\$530.68	129.00	365.60	\$294.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	42,247.93	37,232.07	\$11,804.52
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	1,964.25	854.75	\$4,140.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	35.76	211.33	\$629.85
Key Club	\$1,048.08	2,895.00	1,505.08	\$2,438.00
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,112.50	\$1,274.57
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	228.72	\$254.58
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	400.00	\$172.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	43,423.00	44,988.85	\$4,419.79
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	1,081.57	5,423.50	\$1,959.24
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	980.66	908.90	\$2,605.10
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	11,763.75	10,938.51	\$4,654.15
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	0.00	0.00	\$152.05
Physics	\$1,400.96	42,264.45	40,615.75	\$3,049.66

Red Cross	\$783.55	0.00	750.00	\$33.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	5,500.00	3,265.39	\$6,701.17
School Store	\$3,270.68	3,381.80	684.00	\$5,968.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	215.00	225.00	\$2.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	603.16	\$2,823.53
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	0.00	3,806.35	\$5,172.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	16,958.94	4,451.12	\$20,265.62
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	4,667.40	10,419.30	\$1,980.47
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	907.00	1,000.00	\$485.03
Tri-M	\$217.00	0.00	0.00	\$217.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	0.00	\$2,543.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	233,016.17	228,588.26	\$168,628.19

EHS Senior Award Account 12/31/2012	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
	\$7,520.53	\$275.76	\$0.00	\$7,796.29

December 1-31, 2012

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$12,516.89			\$515.03	\$12,001.86
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22				\$1,246.22
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$1,580.00	\$1,580.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$785.05		\$380.00		\$1,165.05
8	Library	\$526.28		\$2,456.29	\$2,380.17	\$602.40
9	Chorus	\$144.15		\$5.00		\$144.15
10	Musical	\$5,674.97			\$680.00	\$4,999.97
11	PAWS	\$3,463.28				\$3,463.28
12	Project	\$23,274.82		\$2,366.72	\$10,095.58	\$15,545.96
13	School Store	\$546.31		\$100.00		\$646.31
14	Ski Club	\$1,321.02				\$1,321.02
15	Student Council	\$4,372.11			\$151.53	\$4,220.58
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$1,026.42			\$287.00	\$739.42
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Global Citizens	\$662.00			\$468.84	\$193.16
20	Total	\$63,064.45		\$6,888.01	\$16,158.15	\$53,794.31
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT
December 1 - December 31, 2012

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 3,176.40		1253.5	\$ (520.23)	\$ 3,909.67
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 631.70			(95.39)	\$ 536.31
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 4,830.88		70.00	(740.00)	\$ 4,160.88
General	\$ 4,389.58	(504.12)	3,379.07	(4,520.25)	\$ 2,744.28
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 3.97		1.01		\$ 4.98
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,571.22		100.00	(486.24)	\$ 2,184.98
Orchestra	\$ 64.73		1,052.00	(387.00)	\$ 729.73
Plays	\$ 4,087.11			(194.06)	\$ 3,893.05
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,124.81	504.12	680.00	(510.40)	\$ 1,798.53
Ski Club	\$ 3,190.37		360.00	(71.00)	\$ 3,479.37
Student Council	\$ 5,190.68		2,616.50	(555.27)	\$ 7,251.91
Success Team	\$ 3,539.79		1,033.00	(2,509.46)	\$ 2,063.33
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 6,102.69		1,205.20	(104.77)	\$ 7,203.12
7th Grade Class	\$ 5,642.66		13,363.00	(10,345.60)	\$ 8,660.06
8th Grade Class	\$ 3,909.72		2,395.00	(1,049.25)	\$ 5,255.47
TOTALS	\$ 50,543.87	\$ -	\$ 27,508.28	\$ (22,088.92)	\$ 55,963.23

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	% 107,598,771.00	% 112,701,175.00	% 111,506,398.00	% 114,975,011.00
JULY	1,006,969.00	1.0 -605,171.99	(0.6) -735,588.90	(0.7) -777,822.85	(0.7) -177,300.29
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	8.9 7,163,850.47	6.7 10,151,219.77	9.0 8,960,642.00	8.0 10,756,674.04
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	46.9 58,675,209.57	54.5 61,981,370.85	55.0 58,990,272.61	52.9 58,267,109.68
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	65.7 73,553,913.21	68.4 76,556,144.00	67.9 78,583,926.99	70.5 79,258,020.67
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	70.9 79,082,460.65	73.5 81,591,392.71	72.4 82,980,895.30	74.4 84,599,937.10
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	75.9 84,676,886.69	78.7 86,420,810.21	76.7 87,208,663.60	78.2 90,433,583.90
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	79.7 88,791,072.11	82.5 91,379,691.39	81.1 93,091,044.33	83.5 95,593,501.01
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	82.3 90,864,850.46	84.4 94,166,811.65	83.6 95,522,870.49	85.7 -
MARCH	89,059,375.00	84.2 94,187,459.39	87.5 96,790,668.42	85.9 99,111,411.00	88.9 -
APRIL	92,505,015.61	87.5 96,477,783.11	89.7 99,562,233.88	88.3 102,324,519.84	91.8 -
MAY	94,588,813.59	89.5 98,293,238.10	91.4 101,906,427.84	90.4 104,015,428.88	93.3 -
JUNE	103,505,111.19	97.9 107,778,719.46	100.2 112,198,716.96	99.6 114,045,138.84	102.3 -

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	% 115,123,103.00	% 120,804,398.00	% 120,319,470.00	% 124,996,104.00
JULY	3,503,976.05	3.2 3,421,389.97	3.0 3,671,645.78	3.0 3,415,787.19	2.8 3,472,862.08
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	7.6 9,310,557.42	8.1 11,311,505.46	9.4 11,548,255.22	9.6 11,435,519.80
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	15.3 20,097,858.91	17.5 21,728,269.07	18.0 21,376,190.93	17.8 22,578,194.35
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	24.8 27,158,608.29	23.6 32,702,014.44	27.1 32,555,456.26	27.1 33,791,055.91
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	35.7 39,509,252.06	34.3 41,236,215.59	34.1 41,116,786.30	34.2 44,148,024.93
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	42.9 49,812,943.55	43.3 51,618,021.48	42.7 51,191,559.60	42.5 52,064,389.83
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	48.7 56,568,565.00	49.1 58,791,779.63	48.7 60,113,625.30	50.0 60,709,287.92
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	55.2 65,239,135.39	56.7 68,199,493.49	56.5 68,488,659.92	56.9 -
MARCH	69,148,139.00	62.3 73,059,149.85	63.5 76,667,400.95	63.5 77,325,170.00	64.3 -
APRIL	78,748,340.94	70.9 80,499,390.76	69.9 84,074,588.59	69.6 84,950,230.07	70.6 -
MAY	86,321,276.71	77.8 88,571,785.69	76.9 91,604,777.98	75.8 95,066,852.87	79.0 -
JUNE	101,597,700.65	91.5 107,482,757.55	93.4 110,508,390.16	91.5 110,811,414.84	92.1 -

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004		2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007/2008	
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	%	77,101,038.00	%	85,932,435.00	%	93,287,737.00	%	100,387,505.00	%
JULY	340,611.00	0.5	494,409.00	0.6	601,527.00	0.7	258,920.00	0.3	472,593.20	0.5
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5.9	5,063,617.00	6.6	5,413,743.00	6.3	7,698,765.00	8.3	6,273,681.82	6.2
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	46.5	24,675,970.00	32.0	44,533,672.66	51.8	50,714,344.00	54.4	21,898,260.33	21.8
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	60.4	50,769,780.00	65.8	56,925,858.00	66.2	62,572,205.98	67.1	46,314,990.06	46.1
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	65.7	53,596,253.00	69.5	61,609,624.00	71.7	66,746,189.47	71.5	71,015,625.81	70.7
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	75.7	58,366,025.00	75.7	66,378,702.00	77.2	72,442,868.66	77.7	74,673,446.85	74.4
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	79.4	61,688,849.00	80.0	69,696,081.00	81.1	76,140,417.00	81.6	81,206,843.33	80.9
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	82.2	63,828,031.00	82.8	72,175,542.00	84.0	78,995,426.39	84.7	83,900,377.52	83.6
MARCH	58,534,306.00	83.5	66,205,575.00	85.9	74,477,744.00	86.7	81,002,946.85	86.8	86,142,284.60	85.8
APRIL	62,200,237.00	88.8	68,922,917.00	89.4	77,538,350.00	90.2	84,259,329.45	90.3	89,174,441.38	88.8
MAY	63,892,587.00	91.2	70,635,528.00	91.6	79,312,498.23	92.3	86,015,304.81	92.2	95,218,335.89	94.9
JUNE	71,304,593.00	101.7	78,385,630.40	101.7	87,321,896.00	101.6	95,132,346.62	101.3	99,401,063.98	99.0

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004		2004-2005		2005-2006		2006-2007		2007-2008	
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	%	83,378,808.00	%	91,495,586.00	%	99,872,119.00	%	106,709,335.00	%
JULY	1,969,028.00	2.5	2,286,229.00	2.7	2,287,389.00	2.5	2,999,106.00	3.0	3,413,900.32	3.2
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6.9	6,839,898.00	8.2	7,045,158.00	7.7	8,864,095.00	8.9	8,735,352.45	8.2
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	16.4	15,549,694.00	18.6	15,462,750.00	16.9	16,484,584.00	16.5	17,934,258.07	16.8
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	25.5	20,827,174.00	25.0	20,790,672.00	22.7	22,697,143.17	22.7	24,524,690.54	23.0
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	35.4	28,447,836.00	34.1	29,857,598.00	32.6	35,189,566.91	35.2	37,732,913.26	35.4
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	41.3	35,628,977.00	42.7	38,166,611.00	41.7	42,968,919.89	43.0	45,276,391.46	42.4
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	48.2	41,252,579.00	49.5	43,938,330.00	48.0	48,701,590.00	48.8	52,429,862.48	49.1
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	55.1	47,797,274.00	57.3	50,837,547.00	55.6	57,619,534.49	57.7	60,792,724.87	57.0
MARCH	48,028,647.00	62.0	52,805,184.00	63.3	56,626,042.00	61.9	63,634,465.90	63.7	67,005,062.94	62.8
APRIL	54,607,015.00	70.5	57,750,226.00	69.3	62,802,545.00	68.6	69,671,593.07	69.8	74,521,986.81	69.8
MAY	60,917,520.00	78.6	64,531,313.00	77.4	70,183,565.00	76.7	79,309,817.60	79.4	85,389,339.11	80.0
JUNE	71,838,271.00	92.7	79,293,380.95	95.1	86,328,195.00	94.4	94,191,092.22	94.3	99,638,660.85	93.4

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT **REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON** **JULY TO DECEMBER**

	2008/2009	COLL.	%	2009/2010	COLL.	%	2010/2011	COLL.	%	2011/2012	BDG.	%	2012/2013	BDG.	%
REAL ESTATE TAX	63,618,858	96.9	67,854,330	97.3	71,435,836	97.2	71,847,738	95.7	95.2	74,240,492	97.6				
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	527,778	33.9	524,450	54.4	248,052	31.8	111,419	11.7	36.5	225,419	23.7				
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	103.2	100.0	116,103	101.8				
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX		0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	9,769	83.3				
EARNED INCOME TAX	3,383,725	43.4	2,965,719	41.4	2,566,410	34.2	3,274,218	47.3	41.1	3,249,891	45.5				
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	584,432	49.9	555,561	47.0	378,020	33.5	407,466	41.8	48.1	515,386	41.0				
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	598,161	31.6	850,954	47.4	1,003,453	58.0	644,759	40.3	35.9	799,954	46.2				
DELINQUENT E.I.T.				0.0	97,769	43.4	60,099	48.1	46.9	276,435	94.0				
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	231,250	30.3	115,976	46.9	67,031	45.1	73,728	32.8	49.2	51,541	34.3				
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	263,950	26.0	327,731	15.8	94,709	5.9	0	0.0	0.0	291,489	24.0				
TUITION	189,658	78.6	101,478	72.4	103,304	62.8	121,048	58.3	37.8	311,386	152.9				
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	8,431	27.8	181,840	104.9	201,825	69.5	227,227	82.4	56.0	171,308	47.4				
TOTAL LOCAL	69,502,260	86.6	73,584,370	87.8	76,308,196	87.5	76,881,175	87.8	86.6	80,259,173	89.6				
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	4,094,652	40.6	4,196,171	44.6	3,965,510	42.7	4,200,519	40.6	40.5	4,155,441	40.2				
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	142,698	45.9	156,906	45.6	246,915	44.5	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1	20,821	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	0	0	0.0	0	0				
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,327,644	42.8	1,328,063	42.3	1,336,026	42.8	1,336,026	44.4	42.8	1,336,050	44.4				
TRANSPORTATION	935,606	54.2	928,857	62.8	802,201	50.3	863,736	53.9	49.0	411,930	21.6				
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	673,067	48.6	907,272	51.6	617,276	42.8	775,220	44.3	28.3	1,052,812	60.2				
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0				
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	1,795,989	100.0				
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8	583,066	100.0	273,383	50.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4				
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	292,711	16.6	766,075	42.0	667,031	34.4	1,011,307	52.4	54.0	674,119	34.5				
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	589,199	52.1	143,824	12.4	157,062	10.9	-104,960	-4.8	-4.9	94,895	3.0				
TOTAL STATE	10,454,016	46.7	10,823,744	49.7	9,869,444	45.1	10,091,022	43.7	41.5	9,736,053	40.0				
FEDERAL REVENUE	226,328	26.5	268,501	12.2	233,768	7.5	233,761	27.1	24.0	338,358	31.3				
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	3,526	98.9	272	100.4	9,402	30.3	2,706	246.0	100.0	100,000	4761.9				
TOTAL REVENUE	80,186,130	77.5	84,676,887	78.6	86,420,810	77.0	87,208,664	78.2	76.5	90,433,584	78.7				

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to December

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	19,186,399	38.6%	20,167,538	38.2%	19,655,331	38.6%	38.0%	20,048,886	38.0%
INSTRUCTION	12,622,119	35.2%	13,279,602	34.9%	12,854,059	35.2%	34.6%	13,153,253	34.7%
ADMINISTRATIVE	1,914,168	50.8%	1,920,526	49.3%	1,902,478	50.8%	50.8%	1,810,317	48.5%
CUSTODIAL	1,971,273	50.9%	2,079,211	50.7%	2,083,326	51.1%	49.1%	2,146,406	50.2%
SUPPORT	2,633,359	42.6%	2,843,499	43.2%	2,770,695	42.5%	42.6%	2,912,145	43.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	45,480	42.6%	44,700	42.0%	44,773	43.8%	39.8%	26,765	47.5%
BENEFITS	7,224,569	45.3%	8,467,460	46.3%	8,098,991	40.2%	39.4%	9,795,972	43.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	4,350,853	50.5%	5,278,724	51.5%	4,545,344	41.6%	42.4%	5,419,105	49.5%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	2,502,868	38.7%	2,799,773	38.9%	3,267,052	38.6%	37.2%	4,071,365	37.5%
TUITION REIMB.	290,337	42.3%	299,413	45.3%	212,800	38.7%	27.4%	211,242	30.0%
OTHER	80,511	43.8%	89,550	44.6%	73,795	37.5%	28.7%	94,260	36.8%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	26,410,968	40.2%	28,634,998	40.3%	27,754,322	39.0%	38.4%	29,844,858	39.5%
OTHER	23,401,976	56.0%	22,983,023	58.3%	23,437,238	59.0%	48.8%	22,219,532	44.9%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,642,388	49.6%	1,766,412	50.0%	1,763,846	53.8%	47.6%	1,681,576	43.6%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER ^A	510,521	35.4%	621,675	49.9%	461,766	40.5%	29.1%	528,808	31.3%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	76,175	33.5%	78,951	49.6%	78,149	43.1%	42.9%	69,260	38.0%
FUEL & UTILITIES	665,186	31.0%	815,890	37.8%	664,672	35.9%	26.3%	724,265	30.3%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	668,084	63.5%	667,257	63.4%	553,917	47.1%	50.4%	412,170	36.8%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	1,440,706	25.1%	1,154,815	19.0%	1,681,463	25.3%	26.1%	414,230	6.2%
INSURANCE	322,086	94.3%	331,930	95.8%	337,044	96.2%	88.4%	367,241	97.1%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	214,003	54.8%	251,956	62.8%	159,683	45.5%	39.9%	130,582	35.5%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,273,891	52.5%	1,440,699	51.8%	1,594,308	52.9%	52.3%	1,674,927	46.8%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,308,503	55.5%	1,319,833	56.4%	1,156,422	57.3%	56.7%	1,321,926	59.1%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	442,590	50.0%	696,571	77.2%	519,379	54.9%	54.9%	482,567	50.0%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	319,237	58.1%	82,777	20.9%	145,976	26.7%	21.7%	103,825	17.5%
OTHER SCHOOLS	69,778	49.5%	90,061	50.7%	136,820	31.9%	135.5%	208,561	62.3%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	35,412	30.8%	52,097	43.1%	42,530	40.5%	26.8%	32,017	22.0%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	136,649	95.8%	138,275	99.7%	135,896	96.0%	94.9%	136,918	100.6%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	16,505	55.7%	15,247	75.5%	15,249	78.2%	72.4%	14,307	66.1%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,678,709	51.5%	1,574,144	63.2%	1,532,148	62.9%	64.9%	1,661,533	70.1%
EQUIPMENT	456,913	33.8%	398,410	49.8%	198,024	43.6%	32.8%	346,163	56.3%
MISC.	69,190	36.9%	72,818	60.8%	227,930	71.0%	129.4%	84,365	47.1%
DEBT SERVICE	11,355,450	80.4%	11,313,205	80.4%	12,032,016	84.7%	77.2%	11,824,291	75.9%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFI	100,000	25.4%	100,000	100.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	600,000	51.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	49,812,944	46.3%	51,618,021	46.7%	51,191,560	46.2%	42.5%	52,064,390	41.7%

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002742	AMY LINK	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00002743	BILL BENZ	LMMS GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		60.00
00002744	BOB BANZHOF	EYER BBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		60.00
00002745	BOB NUNO	LMMS GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	SOUTHERN LEHIGH/LMMS CANCEL.....	90.00
00002746	BRUCE HEWETT	JV/JRHI GBB VS NAZARETH.....		91.00
00002747	CHARLES DONELLO	JRHI WRESTLING VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00
00002748	CONNIE CHECK	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002749	CONNIE J HARAKAL	SWIM VS EASTON.....		63.00
00002750	DAVID BRAY	V/JV VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....	LMMS BBB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....	151.00
00002751	DENNIS BRONG	VGBB VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00002752	DOUG LOTZ	VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		71.00
00002753	EUGENE MCKEON	LMMS BOYS VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		60.00
00002754	GARY DEGEROLAMO	LMMS BBB VS WHITEHALL.....		60.00
00002755	GEORGE OSLEY	JV/JRHI GBB VS WHITEHALL.....	LMMS GBB VS NITSCHMANN.....	151.00
00002756	GREG TASILLO	V/JV VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		91.00
00002757	JAMES DZIEDZIC	JVWR VS POC MTN WEST.....		55.00
00002758	JAMES SANDS	JV/JRHI GBB VS WILSON.....		91.00
00002759	JAN SOLT	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00002760	JANE SCULLEY	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....	SWIM VS EASTON.....	126.00
00002761	JIM MILLETS	V GBB VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00002762	JOE GERCHAK	V GBB VS WILSON.....		71.00
00002763	JOHN BACHERT	EYER BBB VS NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002764	JOHN HYMAN	VGBB VS WILSON.....		71.00
00002765	JOHN VERNON	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002766	JOSEPH SEREMULA	JV/JRHI GBB VS NAZARETH.....		91.00
00002767	KARL MUELLER	LMMS GBB VS NITSCHMANN.....		60.00
00002768	KEITH RAUENZAHN	JV/JRHI GBB VS WILSON.....	LMMS BBB VS WHITEHALL.....	151.00
00002769	KRIS CHECK	EYER GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		60.00
00002770	LORI VERNON	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002771	MATT REISS	V WRESTLING VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00002772	MICHAEL EVANS	VWR VS POC MT WEST.....		71.00
00002773	MICHAEL KUNCIO	JV WRESTLING VS WHITEHALL.....		55.00
00002774	MIKE BROSIUS	V GBB VS NAZARETH.....		71.00
00002775	MUSTAFA OZGU	SWIM VS HERSHEY.....		63.00
00002776	PAT PITERA	SWIM VS EASTON.....		63.00
00002777	RANDY BLOCH	SOUTHERN LEHIGH/LMMS CANCEL.....		30.00
00002778	ROBERT RUGGERI	EYER BBB VS NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002779	ROBERT SOMOGYI	JRHI WRESTLING VS POC MTN WEST.....		55.00
00002780	RON KAVE	EYER GBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		60.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

01/24/2013 10:17:37 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002781	RYAN SPIRKO	EYER GBB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		60.00
00002782	STEVE CHAPLYNSKY	V GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		71.00
00002783	STEVE KUTOLOSKI	SWIM VS NAZARETH.....		63.00
00002784	TIM METZ	EYER GBB VS WHITEHALL.....		60.00
00002785	TIM MILLER	VBB VS NORTHAMPTON.....		71.00
00002786	VINCE PUTIRI	EYER GBB VS SOUTH MOUNTAIN.....		60.00
00002787	WILLIAM KORHAMMER	SWIM VS EASTON.....		63.00
00002788	ALLISON FRANTZ	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002789	AMY LINK	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002790	ANDY DONATELLI	VBBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		71.00
00002791	BOB BANZHOFF	JRHI/JV BBB VS PARKLAND.....		91.00
00002792	BRENT BRUGLER	LMMS GBB VS NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002793	CARMEN CONTRINO	EYER GBB RAUB.....		60.00
00002794	CHRIS PINCIN	LMMS BBB RAUB.....		60.00
00002795	DAVID BRAY	EYER BOYS BBB VS BROUGHAL.....		60.00
00002796	DAVID CLAUDIO	JRHI/JV GBB VS EASTON.....		91.00
00002797	EUGENE MCKEON	EYER BBB VS BROUGHAL.....		60.00
00002798	FRANCIS TONE	VGBB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00002799	GREG HAAS	VGB VS EASTON.....		71.00
00002800	HERMAN LITTLE	JRHI/JV BBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		91.00
00002801	JACK KEITER	V BBB VS PARKLAND.....		71.00
00002802	JAMES KNERR	JRHI/JV BBB VS LIBERTY.....	LMMS BBB RAUB.....	151.00
00002803	JIM BARKER	V BBB VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00002804	JOHN MARVIN	VBBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		71.00
00002805	KATE CRISCUOLO	JRHI/JV VS EASTON.....	EYER GBB SOLEHI.....	151.00
00002806	KRIS CHECK	LMMS GBB NAZARETH.....		60.00
00002807	KYLE SORENSEN	JRHI WRESTLING VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002808	LORI VERNON	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002809	MARYANN SEAGREAVES	SWIM VS WWL.....		63.00
00002810	MATT BEAL	EYER GBB RAUB.....		60.00
00002811	MICHAEL KUNCIO	JV WR VS ALLEN.....		55.00
00002812	RANDY BLOCH	EYER GBB SOLEHI.....		60.00
00002813	ROBERT BOSAK	V BBB VS PARKLAND.....		71.00
00002814	ROBERT COLLETTA	VW VS ALLEN.....		71.00
00002815	ROBERT RUGGERI	JRHI/JV BBB VS PARKLAND.....		91.00
00002816	RON REX	JRHI/JV BBB VS LIBERTY.....		91.00
00002817	RONALD SINGER	V BBB VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00002818	TOMMY SINGER	JRHI/JV BBB VS BOYERTOWN.....		91.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

01/24/2013 10:17:37 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013
 Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
		10-GENERAL FUND		5,672.00
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		5,672.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		5,672.00

- Payables within Check
 01/24/2013 10:17:37 AM

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
 P - Prenote
 d - Direct Deposit

C - Credit Card Payment

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018029	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,049.50
00018030	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		350.00
00018031	ABC-CLIO, INC.	BOOKS.....		45.00
00018032	ACADEMIC THERAPY	SUPPLIES.....		163.90
	PUBLICATIONS			
00018033	BETTY ACEVEDO, ED.M	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,200.00
00018034	ACTION RENTAL	SUPPLIES.....		87.40
00018035	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.79
00018036	ALBURTIS RECREATION CENTER	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		500.00
00018037	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,151.75
00018038	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		638.88
00018039	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	SUPPLIES.....		31.05
00018040	APPERSON	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		956.64
00018041	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		10,916.95
00018042	GAYLE D AQUINO M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,942.25
00018043	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		15,427.13
00018044	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR	DUES/FEES.....		89.00
	DEV			
00018045	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		10,545.30
00018046	JESSICA BABBITT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^P
00018047	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		42.75
00018048	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		505.66
00018049	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		10,242.35
00018050	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00018051	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		65.07
00018052	KAREN BORTZ	GASOLINE.....		27.72
00018053	BRAINPOP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,095.00
00018054	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		1,805.10
00018055	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		400.00
	21			
00018056	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		10,607.00
00018057	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		442.33
	COM			
00018058	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		445.00
00018059	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S IN STATE...		1,281.77
00018060	COASTER DYNAMIC INC	SUPPLIES.....	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	85.00
00018061	THE COLLEGE BOARD	DUES & FEES.....		325.00
	HEADQUARTERS			

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

01/24/2013 10:16:38 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018029	A & B LOCK & SAFE CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,049.50
00018030	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		350.00
00018031	ABC-CLIO, INC.	BOOKS.....		45.00
00018032	ACADEMIC THERAPY	SUPPLIES.....		163.90
	PUBLICATIONS			
00018033	BETTY ACEVEDO, ED.M	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,200.00
00018034	ACTION RENTAL	SUPPLIES.....		87.40
00018035	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.79
00018036	ALBURTIS RECREATION CENTER	RENTAL OF LAND AND BUILDINGS.....		500.00
00018037	ALTERNATIVE BENEFITS SYSTEM	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,151.75
00018038	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		638.88
00018039	AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION	SUPPLIES.....		31.05
00018040	APPERSON	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		956.64
00018041	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		10,916.95
00018042	GAYLE D AQUINO M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,942.25
00018043	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		15,427.13
00018044	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR	DUES/FEES.....		89.00
	DEV			
00018045	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		10,545.30
00018046	JESSICA BABBITT	EYE CARE.....		75.00P
00018047	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		42.75
00018048	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		505.66
00018049	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		10,242.35
00018050	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		262.50
00018051	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		65.07
00018052	KAREN BORTZ	GASOLINE.....		27.72
00018053	BRAINPOP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,095.00
00018054	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		1,805.10
00018055	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		400.00
	21			
00018056	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		10,607.00
00018057	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		442.33
	COM			
00018058	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		445.00
00018059	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S IN STATE...		1,281.77
00018060	COASTER DYNAMIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		85.00
00018061	THE COLLEGE BOARD	DUES & FEES.....		325.00
	HEADQUARTERS			

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

02/07/2013 04:05:59 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018062	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		1,440.00
00018063	COLT PLUMBING SPECIALTIES	SUPPLIES.....		453.98
00018064	CONNECTICUT VALLEY	SUPPLIES.....		123.20
	BIOLOGICAL			
00018065	MICHAEL J CONNOLLY, ESQ	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		5,000.00
00018066	SAGE PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS.....		165.80
00018067	D & H DISTRIBUTING CO.	SUPPLIES.....		3,454.47
00018068	DAN-DAN THE POOL MAN	PROFESSIONAL EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE		759.00
00018069	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		541.66
00018070	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		246.69
00018071	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		322.18
00018072	SCOTT DIDRA	SUPPLIES.....		284.97
00018073	DIFFERENT ROADS TO LEARNING	SUPPLIES.....		753.65
00018074	JOSEPH T DIRADO	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00018075	DISCOVER BRITAIN	BOOKS.....		19.95
00018076	DORON PRECISION SYSTEMS INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		4,445.00
00018077	TIMES NEWS	SUPPLIES.....		376.38
00018078	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	DUES/FEES.....		50.00
00018079	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES.....		880.00
00018080	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND	SUPPLIES.....		1,481.50
	CONTROL,			
00018081	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	FOOD.....		4,314.20
00018082	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES	FOOD.....		38.26
	OFFICE			
00018083	EVERASE	SUPPLIES.....		1,708.44
00018084	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		50.00
00018085	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		47.86
00018086	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG	SUPPLIES.....		76.62
	S			
00018087	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,460,289.18
00018088	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		4,613.73
00018089	FITNESS CENTRAL	REPAIRS.....		289.37
00018090	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL	BOOKS.....		618.14
	SERVICES,			
00018091	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		350.98
00018092	FROMM ELECTRIC SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		62.28
00018093	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,100.41
00018094	GALE	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY RELAT BOOKS.....		6,889.02

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018095	GARY'S TREE & SHRUBBERY SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		600.00
00018096	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		177.87
00018097	GENERAL AIRE SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		184.78
00018098	GORMAN & ASSOCIATES P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,000.00
00018099	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,400.12
00018100	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		105.95
00018101	GEORGE L GRIM	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,680.00
00018102	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		304.75
00018103	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,789.46
00018104	HARCOURT OUTLINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		378.39
00018105	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS..... SUPPLIES.....		996.00
00018106	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		441.60
00018107	HUMAN RELATIONS MEDIA	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		430.83
00018108	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF A-TOWN	SUPPLIES.....		67.95
00018109	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		166.43
00018110	JOHN DEERE LANDSCAPES	SUPPLIES.....		111.65
00018111	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,048.33
00018112	MARY JONES	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		193.18
00018113	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		3,430.89
00018114	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	SUPPLIES.....		3,919.31
00018115	TINA LANDIS	CONTRACTED CARRIER.....		79.02
00018116	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		337.77
00018117	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		84,338.78
00018118	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		14,628.10
00018119	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		837.25
00018120	LUCK'S MUSIC LIBRARY	SUPPLIES.....		139.50
00018121	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	OFFICIAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES..		381.04
00018122	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SERVICES -O		12,867.70
00018123	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		69.52
00018124	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		736.11
00018125	LVPB MATLV	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00018126	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00018127	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		279.84
00018128	NATIONAL COUNCIL OF TEACHERS	DUES.....		75.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018129	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		119.00
00018130	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		206.49
00018131	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00018132	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		240.23
00018133	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		43.00
00018134	OFFICE DEPOT	SUPPLIES.....		306.07
00018135	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00018136	OUTDOOR PHOTOGRAPHER	BOOKS.....		14.97
00018137	PAESSP	DUES/FEES.....		525.00
00018138	PA UNEMPLOYMENT	UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION.....		16,523.60
00018139	PENN MANOR VB BOOSTERS	STUDENT FEES.....		215.00
00018140	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		2,835.00
00018141	PENSPRA	SUPPLIES.....		90.00
00018142	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		754.00
00018143	PERKIOMEN PERFORMANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,776.30
00018144	PHI DELTA KAPPA INTERNATIONAL	DUES/FEES.....		90.00
00018145	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00018146	KELLY L PLANER & DAVID J COIN	REASSESSMENT REFUND.....		68.73
00018147	PMA	BOOKS.....		453.17
00018148	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		16,046.32
00018149	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00018150	PROQUEST LLC	EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE.....		6,545.00
00018151	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	PROFESSIONAL - EDUCATIONAL SERVICE		6,212.50
00018152	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		186.45
00018153	JOHN W & DEBORAH A PURDY	REASSESSMENT REFUND.....		41.24
00018154	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		882.00
00018155	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	SUPPLIES.....		21.28
00018156	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		351.42
00018157	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		50,896.76
00018158	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		750.63
00018159	RESOURCES FOR EDUCATORS	BOOKS.....		219.00
00018160	RESTORATIVE PRACTICES	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		100.00
00018161	RILEIGHS OUTDOOR DECOR	SUPPLIES.....		854.26

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018162	ROCHESTER 100 INC	SUPPLIES.....		315.00
00018163	MELISSA RODRIGUEZ	FOUND LIBRARY BOOK REFUND.....		4.00
00018164	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		1,485.00
00018165	JULIA SCHIERMEYER	MILEAGE.....		31.30
00018166	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		452.53
00018167	SCHOOL MEDIA ASSOCIATES	BOOKS.....		119.85
00018168	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		609.00
00018169	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		90.38
00018170	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00018171	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		706.71
00018172	YVONNE SHAW	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00018173	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLAWING SERVICES.....		320.00
00018174	SKY & TELESCOPE	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		34.95
00018175	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING & BINDING.....		1,606.00
00018176	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,800.57
00018177	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		198.00
00018178	SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		222.00
00018179	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	SUPPLIES.....	25.90
00018180	TRANE US INC	SUPPLIES.....		524.66
00018181	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		144.50
00018182	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		414.00
00018183	TSA TEAMS	STUDENT FEES.....		100.00
00018184	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,323.16
00018185	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		177.60
00018186	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	BONDING INSURANCE.....		90.00
00018187	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		650.20
*12783-VD	JENNIFER YARD	VOID CHK 12783; CHK OVER 90 DAYS..		-15.00
*D0000621	PATRICE ARNOLD	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000622	SUSAN ARNOLD	MILEAGE.....		5.55 ^d
*D0000623	STEPHEN BAIER	SUPPLIES.....		62.17 ^d
*D0000624	GENEVIEVE G BAILLIE	MILEAGE.....		18.99 ^d
*D0000625	SUSAN BAUER	EYE CARE.....		30.00 ^d
*D0000626	LINDSAY BIELLI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,769.00 ^d
*D0000627	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	TRAVEL.....	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	114.89 ^d
*D0000628	NICOLE BLOISE	MILEAGE.....		155.50 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000629	ALICE BOULRICE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000630	BLAKE BOYER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		352.50 ^d
*D0000631	STEVE BRAGLIO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		387.00 ^d
*D0000632	TODD BREINER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,851.90 ^d
*D0000633	KAREN CAIATI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000634	KRISTEN CAMPBELL	EYE CARE.....	TRAVEL.....	977.95 ^d
*D0000635	GAIL CANNON	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000636	PAMELA CANTONE	MILEAGE.....		18.99 ^d
*D0000637	LISA CARUSO-CUCCHIARA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		6,040.80 ^d
*D0000638	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		35.00 ^d
*D0000639	JENNIFER CURTIS	DUES/FEES.....		169.27 ^d
*D0000640	COLLEEN DEMCHAK	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	75.00 ^d
*D0000641	DEBORAH DIERENDERFER	TRAVEL.....		56.83 ^d
*D0000642	BRIDGET M DOKLAN	MILEAGE.....		2.73 ^d
*D0000643	PETER DOWNES	MILEAGE.....		25.77 ^d
*D0000644	KIMBERLY FAUST	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		837.00 ^d
*D0000645	ANNE FINNEGAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.60 ^d
*D0000646	JAMES FRANK	MILEAGE.....	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	244.89 ^d
*D0000647	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		214.49 ^d
*D0000648	SANDRA FREDERICK	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	79.44 ^d
*D0000649	MATTHEW GALE	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	148.63 ^d
*D0000650	LYNN A GLANCY	EYE CARE.....		541.20 ^d
*D0000651	KENNETH P GLENNVILLE	SUPPLIES.....		57.81 ^d
*D0000652	DEREK R GRABFELDER	MILEAGE.....		73.50 ^d
*D0000653	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	EYE CARE.....	1,684.19 ^d
*D0000654	CAROL LYNN HARAKAL	MILEAGE.....		31.24 ^d
*D0000655	HEATHER A HERMAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,263.50 ^d
*D0000656	KATHRYN HILLEGASS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		558.00 ^d
*D0000657	DREW S HINKEL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,541.10 ^d
*D0000658	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000659	DAVID IOBST	MILEAGE.....		34.63 ^d
*D0000660	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		26.64 ^d
*D0000661	ROBERT JOHNSTON	SUPPLIES.....		53.06 ^d
*D0000662	CATHY JONES	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		37.50 ^d
*D0000663	JOAN KEIPER	MILEAGE.....		77.70 ^d
*D0000664	KAREN KEMP	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	71.26 ^d
*D0000665	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	SUPPLIES.....	1,494.82 ^d
*D0000666	TAMMY KITA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000667	LAURA KLINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000668	ERIN KNECHT	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000669	ANGELA KUNTZ	MILEAGE.....		51.45 ^d
*D0000670	STEPHANIE LARKIN	MILEAGE.....		14.32 ^d
*D0000671	SUSAN LEPOSA	MILEAGE.....		195.98 ^d
*D0000672	KATHLEEN LYSEK	MILEAGE.....		22.09 ^d
*D0000673	CHANDRA MARTIN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		3,863.40 ^d
*D0000674	JEANNINE MARTINI	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000675	KELLY MCCONAHY	SUPPLIES.....		85.30 ^d
*D0000676	MARIA MCNABB	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		453.00 ^d
*D0000677	ABIGAIL MESSNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000678	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	EYE CARE.....		86.57 ^d
*D0000679	MICHAEL MOHN	MILEAGE.....		41.35 ^d
*D0000680	ERIN MURPHY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....	3,028.04 ^d
*D0000681	MARK NETH	MILEAGE.....		102.91 ^d
*D0000682	SUSAN NOACK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		550.00 ^d
*D0000683	KRISTEN OFFER-GRIM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,541.10 ^d
*D0000684	REGINA OSTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		412.40 ^d
*D0000685	WAYNE PALMER	STUDENT FEES.....	SUPPLIES.....	75.00 ^d
*D0000686	MEGHAN PRIBICKO	EYE CARE.....		980.00 ^d
*D0000687	DENNIS J RAMELLA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		155.00 ^d
*D0000688	PAUL REILLY	EYE CARE.....		99.00 ^d
*D0000689	LORI A ROSE	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		75.00 ^d
*D0000690	MARIA RUSSO	EYE CARE.....		6.89 ^d
*D0000691	DEREK SANTIAGO	MILEAGE.....		25.53 ^d
*D0000692	HEATHER L SCHRACK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,704.20 ^d
*D0000693	JAYANNE A SCHWENK	MILEAGE.....		26.98 ^d
*D0000694	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MILEAGE.....		76.26 ^d
*D0000695	SHANNON SEREMULA	MILEAGE.....		18.37 ^d
*D0000696	JANE A SHINGLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000697	REBEKAH SHRECK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000698	DEBORAH A SIEGFRIED	MILEAGE.....		127.82 ^d
*D0000699	BRIAN SIGAFOOS	MILEAGE.....		167.50 ^d
*D0000700	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		338.15 ^d
*D0000701	NICOLE STANCHOCK	MILEAGE.....	SUPPLIES.....	35.70 ^d
*D0000702	BETH A STOUTD	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		7.20 ^d
*D0000703	NICOLE STRATCHKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000704	LINDSAY SUPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000705	DEBORAH A SWANN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000706	MARTHA F TEED	SUPPLIES.....		561.87 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/15/2013 and 01/24/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000707	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		148.44 ^d
*D0000708	CHRISTIANE TORCHIA	MILEAGE.....		25.03 ^d
*D0000709	STEPHEN TOTH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d
*D0000710	ERIKA WAGNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,960.00 ^d
*D0000711	KIM WANISH	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		37.50 ^d
*D0000712	LISA WELLS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,574.00 ^d
*D0000713	JOSHUA A WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		57.00 ^d
*D0000714	ALEXIS WILLIAMS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000715	DENINE M WILLIAMS	SUPPLIES.....		130.07 ^d
*D0000716	KRISTEN R WILSON	MILEAGE.....		6.22 ^d
*D0000717	LAURA L WITMAN	MILEAGE.....		49.95 ^d
*D0000718	STEVE YODER	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL.....	353.07 ^d
*P/R 1/24	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,253,475.39
10-GENERAL FUND				4,148,115.50
Grand Total Manual Checks :				2,253,460.39
Grand Total Regular Checks :				1,835,507.41
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				59,147.70
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				4,148,115.50

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

02/07/2013 04:06:00 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 8

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018188	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		100.00
00018189	DIGITAL RIVER EDUCATION SERVICES INC	SUPPLIES.....		808.00
00018190	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,795.25
00018191	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....		744.23
00018192	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		39.95
00018193	ATLANTIC ROOFING	REPAIRS / MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		4,920.00
00018194	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		36.96
00018195	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		549.00
00018196	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		371.40
00018197	CHARLES H BALLARD	TRAVEL.....	BOOKS.....	266.59
00018198	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		1,035.50
00018199	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		479.10
00018200	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		437.50
00018201	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		229.00
00018202	BE PUBLISHING	BOOKS.....		357.51
00018203	BERKS COUNTY INTERMEDIATE UNIT	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		660.00
00018204	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		454.70
00018205	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		469.51
00018206	CAYLEIGH BUTZ	SUPPLIES.....		18.95
00018207	DANIEL J CANE EDD NCSP	OTHER PURCHASED PROF & TECHNICAL S		3,760.00
00018208	ZAIA CANTORAL	SUPPLIES.....		19.42
00018209	CAPSTONE	BOOKS.....		563.27
00018210	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	19,607.75
00018211	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		150.00
00018212	CENTRAL POLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		3,090.00
00018213	CERTIPORT	SUPPLIES.....		1,458.00
00018214	STEPHEN COLSON	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		81.59
00018215	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES LL	NATURAL GAS.....		42,397.86
00018216	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....		1,147.00
00018217	DAN'S CAMERA CITY	SUPPLIES.....		706.93
00018218	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		85.23
00018219	DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS	REPAIRS.....		36.62
00018220	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		107.13
00018221	DV WAREHOUSE INC	SUPPLIES.....		90.70

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:32 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018222	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	SUPPLIES.....	456.60
00018223	EPSPD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMBURSABLE HALF OF RETIREM	STATE REIMBURSABLE 1/2 OF RETIREME	10,412.66
00018224	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		443.20
00018225	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		756.90
00018226	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		84.43
00018227	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		132.00
00018228	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		958.36
00018229	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		205.68
00018230	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		1,274.15
00018231	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		286.09
00018232	JEANETTE M GEORGE	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00018233	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		285.02
00018234	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		103.60
00018235	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		19.00
00018236	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		467.43
00018237	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		3,317.76
00018238	INDUSTRIES CORP	SUPPLIES.....		68.95
00018239	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	SUPPLIES.....		198.25
00018240	HARBOR SALES CO INC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..	REPAIRS.....	1,082.00
00018241	HARLAND TECHNOLOGY SERVICES	GASOLINE.....		2,111.39
00018242	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	BOOKS.....		89.00
00018243	HARVARD BUSINESS REVIEW	SUPPLIES.....		7.92
00018244	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	BOOKS.....		4,134.80
00018245	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	REPAIRS.....	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	24,929.76
00018246	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		1,913.60
00018247	HTSS, INC	RENTAL OF LAND/BUILDINGS.....		485.00
00018248	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	SUPPLIES.....		89.90
00018249	INFORMATION UNLIMITED	SUPPLIES.....		3,528.50
00018250	INTERBORO PACKAGING CORP	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES	REPAIRS.....	950.00
00018251	JMSI ENVIRONMENTAL CORP	REPAIRS.....		4,652.00
00018252	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		61.01
00018253	MARY JONES	SUPPLIES.....		1,821.17
00018254	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		39.95
00018255	KELVIN LP	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....	REPAIRS.....	4,491.77

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:32 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018256	KING, SPRY, HERMAN, FREUND & KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES.....		160.00
00018257	JESSICA LAND	SUPPLIES.....		1,943.81
00018258	LEARNING A-Z	SUPPLIES.....		17.84
00018259	BROOKE LEGATH	SUPPLIES.....		84.95
00018260	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		11.61
00018261				157,014.43
00018262	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		244,299.58
00018263	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		232.55
00018264	LIGHT SPEED TECHNOLOGIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		775.00
00018265	LITERACY EMPOWERMENT FOUNDATION	SUPPLIES.....		1,224.00
00018266	BOROUGH OF MACUNGIE	WATER/SEWAGE.....		2,528.93
00018267	MARCY MATHWORKS	BOOKS.....		227.54
00018268	MASTER ELECTRONICS	SUPPLIES.....		346.62
00018269	KAYLA MCGOVERN	SUPPLIES.....		22.00
00018270	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		669.98
00018271	JA'JUAN MITCHELL	SUPPLIES.....		8.09
00018272	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT COMP	REPAIRS.....		267.26
00018273	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		712.87
00018274	THE MORNING CALL	ADVERTISING.....		1,063.48
00018275	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		20.00
00018276	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		201.60
00018277	BROOKE NEWHARD	SUPPLIES.....		9.99
00018278	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		332.00
00018279	NORTHEAST JANITOR. SUPPLY, LLC	SUPPLIES.....		85.62
00018280	PATRICIA NOVOBILSKI	EYE CARE.....		55.00
00018281	OMNI CHEER	SUPPLIES.....		1,156.67
00018282	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00018283	PA DEPT OF LABOR & INDUSTRY-E	DUES/FEES.....		73.00
00018284	PARTSPEOPLE	SUPPLIES.....		55.35
00018285	PENNSYLVANIA ASSOC OF STUDENT	SUPPLIES.....		600.00
00018286	PERSONNEL CONCEPTS	SUPPLIES.....		225.40

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:32 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018287	REBECCA PETROHOY	SUPPLIES.....		22.00
00018288	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS.....	814.47
00018289	SHANNON PHILIPS	SUPPLIES.....		12.98
00018290	PSS WORLD MEDICAL INC	SUPPLIES.....		6,281.72
00018291	PIN-MART	SUPPLIES.....		245.00
00018292	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		6,333.50
00018293	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		86,419.93
00018294	THE PRINTER WORKS	REPAIRS.....		70.69
00018295	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		156.52
00018296	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		472.22
00018297	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,719.77
00018298	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		503.16
00018299	R & R PRODUCTS INC	SUPPLIES.....		264.15
00018300	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES.....		132.50
00018301	KIMBERLY RAZANNO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERV		400.00
00018302	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION.....		4,480.00
00018303	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		52,016.51
00018304	CHANNING REINHARD	SUPPLIES.....		14.54
00018305	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		95.00
00018306	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		1,521.53
00018307	SCHOOL KIDS HEALTHCARE	SUPPLIES.....		244.98
00018308	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION INSURANCE.....	7,786.14
00018309	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,391.74
00018310	SCIENCE KIT LLC.	SUPPLIES.....		189.83
00018311	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		256.40
00018312	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00018313	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		7,050.00
00018314	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	REPAIRS.....		779.00
00018315	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLAWING SERVICES.....		300.00
00018316	KEVIN & HILLARY SPEAR	REFUND FOR LIBRARY BOOK.....		15.00
00018317	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,300.24
00018318	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,313.05
00018319	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG	EMPLOYEE TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT...	10,330.59
00018320	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS.....		12.95
00018321	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,236.75

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

02/07/2013 04:06:33 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018322	TRI DIM FILTER CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		374.60
00018323	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		3,156.65
00018324	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		8,374.64
00018325	UNITED CONCORDIA	DENTAL INSURANCE.....		452.10
00018326	UPSTART	SUPPLIES.....		158.28
00018327	US BANK	DUES/FEES.....		538.75
00018328	PAUL VALENT	EYE CARE.....		75.00
00018329	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		1,102.78
00018330	VIKING GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		832.00
00018331	WARD'S NATURAL SCIENCE	SUPPLIES.....		26.37
	ESTABL			
00018332	WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		778.25
00018333	WAVELINE DIRECT LLC	SUPPLIES.....		245.00
00018334	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS	NON CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		735.00
00018335	WEINSTEIN SUPPLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		347.31
00018336	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		300.38
00018337	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		400.45
00018338	WILSON LANGUAGE TRAINING	BOOKS.....		211.20
00018339	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		220.41
*18108-VD	INTERSTATE BATTERY OF A-TOWN	VOID CHECK 18108.....		-67.95
*18177-VD	STRATIX SYSTEMS, INC	VOID CHECK 18177; EPSD HAS CREDIT		-198.00
*D0000719	SHANNON ATKINSON	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	TRAVEL.....	35.71 ^d
*D0000720	TIFFANY BATES	SUPPLIES.....		130.65 ^d
*D0000721	ERIC BEDNAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,674.00 ^d
*D0000722	DEBRA BEITLER	MILEAGE.....	DUES/FEES.....	211.40 ^d
*D0000723	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		13.88 ^d
*D0000724	KELLY ANN BOWER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		400.00 ^d
*D0000725	KAREN BRION	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,590.80 ^d
*D0000726	MARK CACCARO	EYE CARE.....		434.71 ^d
*D0000727	DONNA CHOBOT	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		395.00 ^d
*D0000728	DONNA CHORNEY	FOOD.....		41.60 ^d
*D0000729	KRISTA COLVILLE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000730	DARCIE DAGENBACH	MILEAGE.....		6.22 ^d
*D0000731	HEATHER DAY	SUPPLIES.....		117.94 ^d
*D0000732	CHRISTINE M DELISE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,940.00 ^d
*D0000733	PETER DOWNES	MILEAGE.....		52.77 ^d
*D0000734	KELLY DUFFY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		400.00 ^d
*D0000735	MICHELE FEDOROV	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	TRAVEL.....	284.07 ^d
*D0000736	ROXANN FREI	SELF INS - OTHER BENEFITS.....		38.50 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:33 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000737	MATTHEW GALE	EYE CARE.....		234.00 ^d
*D0000738	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		405.43 ^d
*D0000739	LYNN A GLANCY	MILEAGE.....		93.36 ^d
*D0000740	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 ^d
*D0000741	MICHELLE HARNED	SUPPLIES.....		11.56 ^d
*D0000742	KIMBERLY G HENRY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		980.00 ^d
*D0000743	MARGARET HOFFERT	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000744	CYNTHIA HYNES	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,418.00 ^d
*D0000745	JOAN JOHNSTON	MILEAGE.....		17.01 ^d
*D0000746	CATHY JONES	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		439.00 ^d
*D0000747	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		66.60 ^d
*D0000748	TAMMY KITA	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		1,200.00 ^d
*D0000749	LAURA KLINE	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000750	STACY L. KLINGER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000751	ASHLEY M LANDIS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,116.00 ^d
*D0000752	MARISSA LAUB	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		837.00 ^d
*D0000753	ELLEN M MALONE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000754	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		77.97 ^d
*D0000755	JUSTIN MCNICHOLAS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000756	ANN L. MILLER	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		304.00 ^d
*D0000757	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MILEAGE.....	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	246.64 ^d
*D0000758	MELISSA MONTERO	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	TRAVEL.....	33.32 ^d
*D0000759	MELISSA MOXLEY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		210.00 ^d
*D0000760	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		13.65 ^d
*D0000761	TIMOTHY M O'CONNOR	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	TRAVEL.....	35.71 ^d
*D0000762	KRISTEN OFFER-GRIM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		327.00 ^d
*D0000763	REGINA OSTER	SUPPLIES.....		107.96 ^d
*D0000764	BARBARA PHILIPS	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,497.30 ^d
*D0000765	TANYA PIASECKI	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,295.40 ^d
*D0000766	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		40.96 ^d
*D0000767	CHRISTOPHER RITTER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000768	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	MILEAGE.....		107.69 ^d
*D0000769	JAMIE SANCHEZ	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000770	KATELYN SCHARL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000771	THOMAS SEIDENBERGER	MILEAGE.....		68.37 ^d
*D0000772	JANE A SHINGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		279.00 ^d
*D0000773	DAVID SILFIES	EYE CARE.....		848.15 ^d
*D0000774	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		82.50 ^d
*D0000775	ERIC SMITH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,170.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:33 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 01/25/2013 and 02/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000776	JEFFREY A SMITH	SUPPLIES.....		7.36 ^d
*D0000777	TINA SORRENTINO	SELF-INS OTHER BENEFITS.....		38.50 ^d
*D0000778	NICOLE STRATCHKO	BOOKS.....		29.70 ^d
*D0000779	LINDSAY SUPER	SUPPLIES.....		199.00 ^d
*D0000780	SUZANNE VINCENT	EYE CARE.....		156.56 ^d
*D0000781	DONNA WAGNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000782	ERIKA WAGNER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000783	HEATHER WILSON	DUES/FEES.....		250.00 ^d
*D0000784	LAURA L WITMAN	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES..	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.	1,500.00 ^d
*P/R 2/07	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 2/07/13.....	HOSPITALIZATION 2/07/13.....	3,180,389.04
		10-GENERAL FUND		4,009,561.02
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		3,180,123.09
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		793,071.98
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		36,365.95
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		4,009,561.02

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/07/2013 04:06:33 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**February 25, 2013
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28 (28th cancelled due to inclement weather)
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

**EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes of the February 11, 2013 meeting.

4. Emmaus HS SGA Report – Adam Kita & Will Geroni

5. Willow Lane Site Improvements – Exhibit 1

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the site improvements for the Willow Lane School as outlined in Exhibit 1 and in the East Penn School District Transportation Study (February 11, 2013).

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools- Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update

2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Resignation

-Raymond Ross, Remedial Assistant, effective February 25, 2012 (Exhibit 2)

-Brittany Vanderhoef, Instructional Assistant at Eyer MS, effective March 1, 2013 (Exhibit 3)

General Leaves of Absence – Board Policy 539, General Leave

Employee	Assignment	Effective
Susan Wagner	Instructional Assistant, Willow Lane	3/22-10/25/13
Akila Shankar	Staff Assistant, Willow Lane	2/11/13-2/11/14

Income Protection Leave

Richard Bernecker	Custodian	2/28/13
-------------------	-----------	---------

Leave as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Julie Becker	Music Teacher Macungie/Alburtis Schools	3/22/13-5/1/13
Mary Beth Long	Special Education Teacher, Macungie	Ext. 6/30/13

Appointment of Interim Principal

Employee: Tricia Gutman
Interim Principal, Jefferson School
Stipend: \$250/pay
Effective: February 19, 2013

Appointment of Instructional Assistants

Name/Address	Assignment	Salary
Ashley Buchholz 26 Evergreen Lane, Levittown 19054	Instructional Assistant, EHS	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.

Effective: February 26, 2013

Kathy Kramer Instructional Assistant, EHS \$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk.
5065 Rainbow Court, Allentown 18106

Effective: February 26, 2013

Food Services Department

Lori Krasnansky PT Food Service Assistant \$13.61/hr., 2 hrs./day
5600 Stonecroft Lane, Allentown 18106 Shoemaker School

Co-Curricular Appointments – Exhibit 4

See Exhibit 4

Change in Employment Status

Employee	From	To
Kim Moyer	PT Food Service Assistant Shoemaker School, 3.75 hrs./day	LMMS FT Food Service Assistant 5.5 hrs./day; PT Food Service Assistant 1 hr./day
Lisa Donmoyer	Staff Assistant, 12.5 hrs./wk. Wescosville School	Staff Assistant, 16 hrs./wk. Wescosville School

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 5

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 5.

7. Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit

F. Fuller

1. CLIU Technology Pool Consortium Legal Services Consultation Agreement (Exhibit 6)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors agrees to participate in the CLIU Technology Pool Consortium from March 1, 2013 through July 31, 2013 and August 1, 2013 through July 31, 2014.

NOTE: The fee for the remainder of the year is \$3000 split among all participating districts. The fee for next year is \$9000 divided among all participating school districts.

8. Policy-First Readings

1. First Reading - Board Policy 609-Investment of District Funds – Exhibit 7
Policy has been reviewed by the Solicitor and Auditor William Gorman
2. First Reading – Board Policy 810-Transportation – Exhibit 8

9. Legislative

C. Ballard

1. Resolution Calling for Reform of the Charter and Cyber Charter School Funding Formula (Exhibit 9)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached Resolution Calling for Reform of the Charter and Cyber Charter School Funding Formula as outlined on Exhibit 9.

10. TIF Committee

Dr. Ken Bacher
Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

11. Business Operations

1. Informational: Request for Proposals Opening Report – Food Service Management – Exhibit 10

2. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda (if any), and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.
3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 11

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as outlined in Exhibit 11.
4. Other Resolutions Presented by L. Donches at the February 11, 2013 Board Meeting
 1. Chart of Accounts

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the account codes from the PA Chart of Accounts be added to the Fund Accounting Check Summary.

Note: Discussed & Voted on at the September 24, 2012 Board Meeting (See Below)

Motion by Donches, Seconded by Stolz
 RESOLVED, That the full budget code as determined from the Manual of *Accounting and Financial Reporting for PA Public Schools Chart of Accounts* be included for each check number on each Fund Accounting Check Summary.

This motion was defeated by the following roll call vote:
 Nay: Bacher, Ballard, Earnshaw, Fuller, Heid, Policano, Rhodes-----7
 Aye: Donches, Stolz-----2
 2. Insurance Advisory Council

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the Solicitor provide a written opinion on whether the Board or the taxpayers are open to civil liability since the school district purchases insurance from members of the Insurance Advisory Council.
5. Willow Lane Transportation Study Committee (Resolution submitted by Julian Stolz, 2-19-13)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
 RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors directs the Administration to form a Willow Lane Transportation Study Committee that shall be comprised of, but not necessarily limited to, a representative or representatives from the East Penn School Board, members of the administration, parental representatives from Willow Lane School who shall not be employees of nor closely related to employees of the East Penn School District, and a representative or representatives from the Lower Macungie Township Board of Commissioners should that body wish to take part in the study.
12. Announcements

Monday, February 25	4:30 p.m.-Executive Session 7:00 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
Monday, March 11	7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
13. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

February 25, 2013

#1



LIBERTY ENGINEERING, Inc.
 Civil/Structural/Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing
 7535 Windsor Drive, Suite B-203
 Allentown, PA 18195
 Phone: 484-223-1761 Fax: 484-223-1768

***EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
 WILLOW LANE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 SITE REVISIONS FOR STUDENT DROP-OFF
 ENGINEER'S COST ESTIMATE
 OUR PROJECT NO. 06317***

December 10, 2012

Revised January 30, 2013

Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
Erosion Control	1	L.S.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Concrete Curb Removal	210	L.F.	\$4.50	\$945.00
Asphalt Walk Removal	300	S.Y.	\$2.50	\$750.00
Pavement Saw-cut	225	L.F.	\$1.50	\$337.50
Excavation	400	C.Y.	\$6.50	\$2,600.00
New Concrete Curbing	200	L.F.	\$10.00	\$2,000.00
Retaining Wall 200' long x 4' high	1	EA.	\$17,600.00	\$17,600.00
New Paving for Bus Turning (8" stone, 4" BCBC, 1-1/2" wearing)	350	S.Y.	\$40.00	\$14,000.00
New Traffic Control Signs	25	EA.	\$150.00	\$3,750.00
Seeding and Restoration	2000	S.Y.	\$1.00	\$2,000.00
Engineering and Bid Documents	1	L.S.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Site Surveys	1	EA.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
RipRap Stone	450	S.Y.	\$25.00	\$11,250.00
Line Striping, Line Paint Removal	1	L.S.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Gates	2	EA.	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00

Subtotal \$81,232.50
 10% Contingency \$8,123.25

GRAND TOTAL \$89,355.75

ALTERNATE

Extend walking path along rear of school
 Excavation
 Restoration

300	S.Y.	\$	18.00	\$	5,400.00
375	C.Y.	\$	6.50	\$	2,437.50
550	S.Y.	\$	1.00	\$	550.00

Subtotal \$ 8,387.50

10% Contingency \$ 838.75

GRAND TOTAL OF ALTERNATE \$ 9,226.25

2

2/12/13

Mrs. Noelle Keeler
Human Resources Specialist
East Penn School District
Personnel Department
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049

Dear Mrs. Keeler,

As of the next school board meeting, on 2/25/2013, please accept my letter of resignation as Academic Support Assistant from Macungie Elementary School. I would like to resume my teaching career and am asking that you please place me on the per-diem substitute list for the East Penn School District. I thank you for the opportunity this has provided me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Raymond Ross".

Raymond Ross

Cc: Tricia Gutman

#3

Dear Mr. Silfies,

Thank you for the opportunity to work with this staff at Eyer Middle School. I have learned a lot during my time here. I truly appreciate your guidance and friendship during my time employed.

However, the time has come for me to move on. This letter is to formally announce my resignation from Eyer Middle School. My last day will be Friday March 1st, 2013.

Please let me know what I can do to make my final time here a productive experience.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Brittany Vanderhoef". The signature is written in black ink and is positioned below the word "Regards,".

Brittany Vanderhoef

Schedule B for February 25, 2013 Board Agenda

EHS	Verile, Peter	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Johnson, Chris	Percussion Director	Contract	\$3,397.00	
EHS	Long, Jeffrey	Football Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Williams, Jeffrey	MS Softball Coach	Contract	\$1,475.50	1/2 \$2,951 shared w/ G. Scholl, replacing K. Scheller
LMMS	Scholl, Gregory	MS Softball Coach	Contract	\$1,475.50	1/2 \$2,951 shared w/ J. Williams, replacing K. Scheller
LMMS	Scheller, Krystal	Softball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	stepping down from coach to volunteer

4

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

FEBRUARY 25, 2013

Educational Conference:	PA Student User Group Meeting, Harrisburg
Date(s):	February 22, 2013
Attending:	Michele Readinger, Student Management Systems Coordinator
Estimated Cost:	\$109.53
Educational Conference:	PA Association of Student Assistance Professionals: One Student at a Time, Penn State
Date(s):	February 25, 2013
Attending:	Sally A. Hanzlik, Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Educational Conference:	RTII Rate of Improvement, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	April 29, 2013
Attending:	Gail Cannon, IST Teacher, Jefferson School Dennine Leschinsky, IST Teacher, Alburtis School
Estimated Cost:	\$29.69/person
Educational Conference:	Executive Skills for School Success (Learning & the Brain), Arlington, VA
Date(s):	May 3-5, 2013
Attending:	Tricia Gutman, Title I Coordinator, Lincoln
Estimated Cost:	\$1334.56
Educational Conference:	Homeland Security and the PA State Police, DeSales University
Date(s):	March 4, 2013
Attending:	Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Educational Conference:	Annual Federal Programs Conference, Pittsburgh
Date(s):	April 14-17, 2013
Attending:	Dennine Leschinsky, IST Teacher, Alburtis School
Estimated Cost:	\$1510.74
Educational Conference:	Caron Foundation, Robesonia
Date(s):	March 1, 2013 (In-service Day)
Attending:	Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services & all Guidance Counselors
Estimated Cost:	No cost

#6

Technology Pool Counsel Legal Services Consultation Agreement

For the retainer stated below, Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams, LLP ("SSKW") will provide the following services to the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit ("IU") during the 2012-2013 school year (July 1, 2012 to June 30, 2013).

1. Mark Cheramie Walz ("Walz"), Karl Romberger ("Romberger"), or such other members of the SSKW attorney staff as are available and are acceptable to the IU, will provide telephone and electronic mail advice and opinions concerning computers, education technology, electronic devices, and related policies, to the administrator or administrators designated by the IU as the contact. Walz and Romberger will maintain electronic access for this purpose at mwalz@sweetstevens.com and kromberger@sweetstevens.com respectively and telephone access at 215-345-9111, or at such other address or numbers as SSKW shall designate by written notification. When appropriate and as often as possible in accordance with current practice, electronic mail opinions and advice, policies, guidelines, forms and worksheets, handouts and outlines, and other material of universal applicability or interest, will be shared with all school entities who participate in the SSKW Legal Services Retainer Technology Pool.

2. Walz, Romberger, or other SSKW attorneys acceptable to the IU will provide two half-day trainings and/or face-to-face consultations on technology-related issues to a joint meeting of the information technology staff from the IU's constituent school districts and Career Technical Centers during the 2012-2013 school year. Scheduling of trainings and consultations will be on a first come, first served basis.

3. Walz, Romberger, or other SSKW attorneys acceptable to the IU will provide three staff, Board, student, or parent training, in-service sessions or group presentations concerning issues related to education technology, with the specific topics, nature and size of the assembly to be determined by the IU during the 2012-2013 school year. Scheduling of each training, in-service, and/or meeting will be on a first come, first served basis.

4. This Agreement shall remain in effect for the 2012-2013 school year and shall renew automatically from month-to-month thereafter, prorated, unless terminated by either party in writing received by the other party at least thirty (30) days in advance of the date of termination.

5. The substitution of any attorney for Walz or Romberger in the performance of any of the foregoing duties shall occur only with the prior approval of the IU.

6. This arrangement does not include representation in administrative or judicial proceedings. Arrangements for such representation must be made separately with SSKW.

In consideration of the foregoing services and commitments, the IU shall pay to SSKW the prorated sum of Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000.00) for the 2012-2013 school year and then Nine Thousand Dollars (\$9,000.00) annually for each subsequent school year. Payment may be made in a single lump sum payment or in equal monthly installments (based upon a 10 month school year), as the IU shall designate in writing.

Mark Cheramie Walz (Date)
Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams, LLP

Ellis H. Katz, Managing Partner (Date)
Sweet, Stevens, Katz & Williams, LLP

Authorized IU Representative (Date)
Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit

East Penn School District School District

SECTION: FINANCES

TITLE: INVESTMENT OF
DISTRICT FUNDS

REVISED:

609. INVESTMENT OF DISTRICT FUNDS	
1. Purpose	<p>It shall be the policy of the Board to optimize its return through investment of cash balances in such a way as to minimize non-invested balances and to maximize return on investments.</p> <p>The primary objectives of investment activities, in priority order, shall be:</p> <p>Legality - All investments shall be made in accordance with applicable laws of Pennsylvania.</p> <p>Safety - Safety of principal shall be of highest priority. Preservation of capital in the portfolio of investments shall be ensured through the mitigation of credit risk and interest rate risk.</p> <p>Liquidity - Investments shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that are reasonably anticipated. A fiscal year operations anticipated cash flow shall be developed so that investments can be made as early as possible, with maturities concurrent with anticipated cash demands.</p> <p>Yield - Investments shall be made with the objective of attaining a market-average rate of return throughout the budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs.</p>
2. Authority SC 440.1, 621, 622, 623	<p>All investments of the school district made by an officer and/or employee of the district shall be made in accordance with this policy and a Board-approved investment program.</p>
3. Definitions	<p>Short-term - any period twelve (12) months or less.</p> <p>Long-term - any period exceeding forty-eight (48) months' duration.</p> <p>Mid-range - any period between short-term and long-term.</p>

<p>4. Delegation of Responsibility SC 440.1</p> <p>SC 440.1 72 P.S. Sec. 3836 et seq</p>	<p>Credit risk - the risk of loss of principal due to the failure of the security issue or backer of the issue.</p> <p>Interest rate risk - the risk that the market value of securities will fall due to changes in general interest rates.</p> <p>Investment program - the specifically enumerated and Board-approved investment strategy</p> <p>The Board directs the Superintendent to delegate to a designated individual the responsibility to manage the district's investment program, in accordance with written procedures.</p> <p>The designated individual responsible for investments shall report monthly to the Board the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount of funds invested. 2. Interest earned and received to date. 3. Types and amounts of each investment and the interest rate on each. 4. Names of the institutions where investments are placed. 5. Current market value of the funds invested. 6. Other information required by the Board. <p>The Board directs the Superintendent to establish administrative regulations that will ensure compliance with this policy, including a disclosure form for designated individuals involved in the investment process and/or required written statements for advisors and bidders.</p> <p>5. Guidelines SC 440.1</p> <p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in law, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in Section 440.1 of the School Code, as amended, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>These may include the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. U.S. Treasury Bills.
--	--

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Short-term obligations of the federal government or its agencies, but not derivatives thereof. 3. Bank savings accounts, CDs, etc., provided they are insured or fully collateralized. Collateralization requirements are specified. 4. Government obligations backed by full faith and credit of United States, Pennsylvania or local government, including obligations of their agencies and instrumentalities. 5. Money Market Mutual Funds, rated in the highest category (currently “AAA”) by a nationally recognized rating agency, that invest exclusively in the securities listed above. Such mutual funds must be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the shares of the fund must be registered under the Securities Act of 1933. 6. Any other investments specifically permitted as per an amendment to School Code Section 440.1. <p>B. Repurchase agreements fully collateralized by any of the investments listed above.</p> <p>C. Investment pools that have been organized in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of the Pennsylvania Intergovernmental Cooperation Act No. 180 of the 1072 General Assembly and Section 521 of Article V of the Act No. 14 of the 1949 Session of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as amended (the “School Code”).</p> <p>All securities individually purchased by the school district shall be in the name of the school district, and custody of the securities shall be specified within the district’s investment program.</p>
SC 440.1	<p>All investment advisors or bidders shall verify in writing that they have received a copy of this Board Policy. Such written statement shall indicate that they have read and understand this policy and all applicable laws related to school district investments, along with their intent to comply fully with these requirements.</p>
65 P.S. 401 et al	<p><u>Disclosure</u></p> <p>Designated officers and employees involved in the district’s investment process shall disclose any personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or could impair their ability to make impartial decisions.</p>

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: OPERATIONS

TITLE: TRANSPORTATION

ADOPTED: February 8, 1993

REVISED:

	810. TRANSPORTATION
1. Purpose	<p>The Board shall exercise its option to provide free courtesy bus service for public, non-public, and charter school students subject to appropriate laws.</p>
2. Authority SC 1361, 1362 Title 22 Sec. 23.1, 23.2, 23.4	<p>The decision to provide free courtesy bus service for students rests solely with the Board.</p> <p>The Board shall contract for school bus services for transportation of students to and from school at regularly scheduled hours and for field trips and extracurricular activities.</p> <p>The Board shall provide transportation for students living within the prescribed limits when walking conditions to the school are found to be hazardous by the Department of Transportation. The Board shall transport handicapped students without regard to distance or hazardous walking conditions.</p> <p>It is the district's responsibility to provide a safe, reasonably accessible, and cost efficient transportation system. The Board shall exercise this responsibility within its larger responsibility of allocating expenditures across the total educational program.</p> <p>The Board welcomes input regarding the fundamental matters of safety, reasonable access, and cost containment. Ultimately, however, the Board will exercise its best judgment, on the basis of the facts, in determining how these fundamental matters can best be met.</p> <p>Since the privilege of courtesy busing is afforded, the responsibility for the well-being of students is jointly shared by the parent, the district, and the student.</p> <p>It is the parent(s) responsibility to ensure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Safe passage and proper conduct by the student to and from the home and the assigned bus stop.2. Arrival at the bus stop in a timely fashion.3. Proper conduct while waiting at the bus stop.

<p>3. Delegation of Responsibility</p> <p>Title 22 Sec. 23.1, 23.4</p> <p>Title 22 Sec. 23.4</p> <p>SC 111 Title 22 Sec. 8.1 et seq. 23 Pa C.S.A. Sec. 6301 et seq.</p> <p>SC 111</p>	<p>4. The assumption of transportation to school in the event that the service provided does not meet the needs of the parent or student or in the event that student discipline results in denial of riding privileges.</p> <p>It is the student's responsibility to obey all bus conduct rules. The time spent on the bus is an extension of the classroom and students are required to conduct themselves in a manner consistent with established standards for classroom behavior. Violation of these rules may result in suspension or denial of the privilege to ride the bus.</p> <p>The principal may suspend a student from bus transportation for disciplinary reasons, and the parents/guardians shall be responsible for the student's transportation.</p> <p>The school bus driver shall be responsible for the conduct of students while they are being transported. Drivers will report conduct problems to the building principal using a form to be supplied by the District.</p> <p>The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain records and make required reports regarding school transportation. 2. Prepare a district map or schedule indicating each bus stop and bus route. 3. Distribute rules governing student conduct during transport; such rules shall be binding on all students transported by the district. 4. Establish administrative regulations that specify the number of chaperones to accompany students in connection with school-related activities and field trips. <p>A school bus driver shall not be employed until s/he has complied with the mandatory background check requirements for criminal history and child abuse and the district and/or contractor has evaluated the results of that screening process.</p> <p><u>Reports Of Employee Crimes/Child Abuse</u></p> <p>District bus drivers and/or the district's transportation contract carriers shall be responsible to inform the district in writing at the beginning of each school year whether or not they or any of their employees:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have been charged, subsequent to approval as a district bus driver, with a criminal offense that would bar their employment as bus drivers or contracted service providers.
---	---

<p>35 P. S. Sec. 4601 et seq.</p> <p>Title 67 Sec. 212.101</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Were charged with a crime deemed serious under the criteria established by law.3. Have been charged with or convicted of crimes that affect their suitability to have direct contact with students. <p>This responsibility is in addition to the requirement for clearances that must be presented to the district when an individual is initially hired by the district or the contract carriers.</p> <p>The district and contract carriers shall have procedures in place to ensure they are notified by their employees when the employees are charged with crimes or child abuse. The procedures shall also include the provision that the failure on the part of employees to make such a timely notification shall subject them to disciplinary action, including termination.</p> <p>If any bus drivers have been charged as stated in this policy, the transportation contract carriers shall, in their written, yearly notification, include the name of the employee, nature of the offense, and the status of the disposition. The district will review this information to determine if the employee shall continue to transport district students.</p> <p><u>Diesel-Powered Motor Vehicles</u></p> <p>The Board prohibits any diesel-powered motor vehicle weighing 10,001 pounds or more to idle for more than five (5) minutes in any continuous sixty-minute period while parked, loading, or unloading, except as allowed by law.</p> <p>The Board shall ensure that permanent signs, notifying drivers of the idling restrictions, are maintained on district property at locations where diesel-powered motor vehicles weighing 10,001 pounds or more load or unload. Signs shall also be posted at locations that provide fifteen (15) or more parking spaces for such diesel-powered motor vehicles.</p>
--	---

References:

School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 111, 1331, 1361, 1362, 1365, 1366, 1374, 2541, 2542

State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 8.1 et seq., 15.1 et seq.,
23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.6

State Department of Transportation Regulations – 67 PA Code Sec. 212.101,
447.1 et seq.

Child Protective Services Law – 23 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6301 et seq.

Diesel-Powered Motor Vehicle Idling Act – 35 P.S. Sec. 4601 et seq.

Transportation of Individuals with Disabilities, Title 49, Code of Federal
Regulations – 49 CFR Part 37, Part 38

**Resolution Calling For Reform of
the Commonwealth's Charter and Cyber Charter School Funding Formula
By the Board of Directors of the East Penn School District**

WHEREAS, the current state funding formula for regular and special education in charter and cyber charter schools bears no relationship to the actual instructional costs incurred by the charter schools, and

WHEREAS, the charter and cyber charter school funding formula in the Public School Code is based on the sending school district's prior year budgeted expenditures per average daily membership minus certain budgeted expenditures of the district of residence including nonpublic school programs and student transportation services, rather than the charter or cyber charter school's actual costs to educate the student; and

WHEREAS, the charter and cyber charter school funding formula for special education differs from the formula used to calculate school district special education subsidies and again is based on the student's district of residence's special education expenditures for the prior school year; and

WHEREAS, the state's flawed charter school funding formula is costing taxpayers hundreds of millions in additional tax dollars, as Pennsylvania's school districts are facing unprecedented economic challenges; and

WHEREAS, the Commonwealth's reimbursement to school districts for students attending charter schools was completely eliminated beginning in the 2011-2012 school year, and such funding was not restored under the 2012-13 state budget for K-12 education; and

WHEREAS, since the Commonwealth discontinued even partial reimbursement for charter schools costs to school districts, now 100 percent of the burden of charter school tuition falls to local taxpayers; and

WHEREAS, the East Penn School District's charter and cyber charter school expenditures for the past five years reflect extraordinary costs that were borne by its taxpayers as follows:

School Year	Charter School Expenditures	State Reimbursement to District
2008-09	\$1,262,148	\$310,898
2009-10	\$2,424,278	\$343,891
2010-11	\$2,779,404	\$555,208
2011-12	\$3,011,606	\$ 0
2012-13	\$3,580,008	\$ 0
Total:	\$13,057,444	\$1,209,997

WHEREAS, school districts are required to pay charter and cyber charter schools for their employer pension contribution as part of the charter school funding formula; however, the state also reimburses charter schools for up to 50 percent of their pension contribution,

thus allowing charter and cyber charter schools to receive payment for the same costs twice; and

WHEREAS, this pension “double-dip” is unnecessarily costing school district taxpayers an additional \$50 million each year, especially during a time when individual taxpayers cannot afford overpayments due to simple policy flaws.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the East Penn School Board urges its district’s state legislators to support legislation to correct the tuition and pension payment inequities under the current charter school funding formula so that the funding received by the charter school reflects the true cost of educating the child, thus relieving the financial burden charter schools place on school districts and ensuring that local taxpayers are not overpaying for the services these schools provide.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this district also urges the General Assembly to correct the flawed funding formula for charter schools as part of larger reforms needed to address appropriate mechanisms for authorization, oversight, and intervention to remedy various funding and governance concerns, as well as to establish and maintain financial and academic accountability.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that a copy of this resolution be posted on the district’s website and submitted to the elected state senators and representatives of the East Penn School District in the General Assembly, and to the Governor of Pennsylvania.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2013.

Signed,

School Board President

Board Secretary

(seal)

REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS OPENING REPORT

The following RFP'S were opened at noon in Conference Room A of the East Penn School District Administrative Offices on February 11, 2013. Vendor Representatives Present: Steve Herchenrider of Aramark and Paul Vlasics, Fletcher Vollmer and Aneita Sutton of The Nutrition Group. Staff Present: Lynn Glancy, Cecilia Birdsell and Debra Surdoval. PSEA Representative Present: Mark Lynn. Board Member Present: Lynn Donches. Public Present: John Donches.

Food Service Management

Aramark Educational Services, LLC, Philadelphia, PA

The Nutrition Group, Irwin, PA

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 02/25/2013 To 02/25/2013

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000263	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EYER ENGINEERING.....		369.03
		33-2010 SERIES A.		369.03
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		369.03
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		369.03

#11

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
 # - Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

02/19/2013 10:04:32 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 02/08/2013 To 02/21/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002819	AMY LINK	SWIM VS WHITEHALL.....		63.00
00002820	BILL BENZ	JR/JRHI BBB FREEDOM.....	LMMS GBB NORTHEAST.....	266.00
00002821	BRIAN ONUSHCO	LMMS BBB TREXLER.....		60.00
00002822	CLAYTON SCHAFFER	JRHI BBB CCHS.....		54.00
00002823	COLLEEN BAKER	EYER GBB SPRINGHOUSE.....		60.00
00002824	DAN HARGROVE	LMMS GBB BROUGHAL.....	JV GBB ALLEN.....	170.00
00002825	DAVE GRIEBLE	SWIM VS WHITEHALL.....		63.00
00002826	DAVID BRAY	LMMS BBB SOLEHI.....	EYER BBB NORTHEAST.....	120.00
00002827	DAVID DE YONG III	V BBB FREEDOM.....		71.00
00002828	DENNIS BRONG	V GBB ALLEN.....		71.00
00002829	DOUG LOTZ	V GBB DIERUFF.....		71.00
00002830	ED WISE	JR/JRHI BBB DIERUFF.....		91.00
00002831	FRANK D'ANGELO	V BBB DIERUFF.....		71.00
00002832	FRED PECK	V WRESTLING DIERUFF.....	V GBB DIERUFF.....	142.00
00002833	GLENN SIPEL	V GBB ALLEN.....		55.00
00002834	GREG SMITH	JV WRESTLING DIERUFF.....		120.00
00002835	GREG TASILLO	LMMS BBB TREXLER.....	EYER BBB LMMS.....	55.00
00002836	JAMES PELLECHIA	JRHI WRESTLING DIERUFF.....		63.00
00002837	JAN SOLT	SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		63.00
00002838	JANE SCULLEY	SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		55.00
00002839	JASON FELTON	JV BBB CCHS.....		71.00
00002840	JIM BARKER	V BBB VS DIERUFF.....		71.00
00002841	JIM MILLETS	V GBB BECAHI.....		71.00
00002842	JOE GERCHAK	V GBB CCHS.....		91.00
00002843	JOE LEAYMAN	JRHI/JV BBB FREEDOM.....		71.00
00002844	JOE MOSER	V GBB CCHS.....	EYER GBB TREXLER.....	175.00
00002845	JOHN BACHERT	LMMS BBB SOLEHI.....		63.00
00002846	JOHN BEERS	SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		71.00
00002847	JOHN HYMAN	V GBB BANGOR.....	JRHI GBB PALMERTON.....	114.00
00002848	JOHN PARSONS	EYER GBB EAMS.....		60.00
00002849	JOHN URBANAVAGE	EYER BBB LMMS.....		60.00
00002850	KATE CRISCUOLO	LMMS GBB BROUGHAL.....		55.00
00002851	KEITH RAUENZAHN	JV GBB DIERUFF.....		60.00
00002852	KRIS CHECK	LMMS GBB EYER.....		91.00
00002853	LINCOLN HOLLEY, SR.	JV/JRHI GBB BECAHI.....		120.00
00002854	MARK MCKENNA	EYER GBB TREXLER.....	LMMS BBB SPRINGHOUSE.....	91.00
00002855	MATT BEAL	JV/JRHI BBB DIERUFF.....		91.00
00002856	MATTHEW HEMERLY	JRHI/JV VS BANGOR.....		71.00
00002857	MICHAEL DEEB	V GBB BANGOR.....		

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

d - Direct Deposit

02/21/2013 09:49:30 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

ATHLETIC FUND - From 02/08/2013 To 02/21/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002858	MILISSA BYROM	JV GBB DIERUFF.....		55.00
00002859	PERRY NARDELLA	V BBB FREEDOM.....		71.00
00002860	PETER MCGUIRE	JRHI/JV GBB BECAHI.....		91.00
00002861	ROBERT BOSAK	V BBB CCHS.....		71.00
00002862	ROBERT RUGGERI	EYER GBB EAMS.....		60.00
00002863	RON REX	EYER BBB NORTHEAST.....	EYER GBB SPRINGHOUSE.....	120.00
00002864	RYAN SPIRKO	LMMS GBB EYER.....		60.00
00002865	STEVE CHAPLYNSKY	JRHI BBB CCHS.....		54.00
00002866	STEVE KUTOLOSKI	SWIM VS LIBERTY.....		63.00
00002867	STEVE SCHMIDT	JV GBB ALLEN.....		55.00
00002868	SUE WALLACE	V GBB BECAHI.....		71.00
00002869	THOMAS POYNTON	LMMS GBB NORTHEAST.....	JRHI GBB PALMERTON.....	114.00
00002870	TIM MILLER	V BBB CCHS.....		71.00
00002871	VINCE PUTIRI	JRHI/JV GBB BANGOR.....		91.00
00002872	WALTER JOHNSON	SWIM VS WHITEHALL.....		63.00
00002873	WILLIAM KORHAMMER	SWIM VS WHITEHALL.....		63.00
10-GENERAL FUND				4,525.00
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				4,525.00
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				4,525.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

02/21/2013 09:49:30 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018340	A-B-E LABORATORY	REPAIRS.....		125.00
00018341	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		121.79
00018342	AMAZON	BOOKS.....		92.16
00018343	APPLE INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,286.00
00018344	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	BOOKS.....		109.55
00018345	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		54.99
00018346	B & F PETROLEUM	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	580.00
00018347	INSTALLATIONS INC			
00018347	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	739.81
00018348	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,350.00
00018349	BARBARA BERK	MEDICAL / DENTAL OVERPAYMENT REIMB		54.10
00018350	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		636.58
00018351	BETTERTIMES CORP	SUPPLIES.....		512.98
00018352	BHA	TUITION.....		2,627.00
00018353	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		292.69
00018354	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		7,915.19
00018355	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		2,406.80
00018356	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT 21	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF THE LEA'S TECHN		11,396.43
00018357	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		432.22
00018358	CD BOYS VOLLEYBALL BOOSTER CLUB	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		125.00
00018359	CENTRAL POLY CORP	SUPPLIES.....		1,831.50
00018360	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		546.40
00018361	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	REPAIRS.....		934.00
00018362	STEPHEN COLSON	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		106.00
00018363	COUNCIL ROCK ACTIVITIES FUND	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		50.00
00018364	-TENNIS CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	549.00
00018365	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES.....		556.45
00018366	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES.....		463.96
00018367	DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS	SUPPLIES.....		73.24
00018368	DISTRICT XI WRESTLING COACHES	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		600.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

02/21/2013 10:25:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018369	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....		1,217.46
00018370	DYNAVOX SYSTEMS LLC	REPAIRS.....		524.98
00018371	EDMENTUM	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		24,090.30
00018372	EMC/PARADIGM PUBLISHING	SUPPLIES.....		60.95
00018373	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		570.00
00018374	EMMAUS POLICE DEPT	SECURITY/SAFETY.....	SECURITY/SAFETY SERVICES.....	852.00
00018375	EPD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		4,886.30
00018376	EPD - STUDENT SERVICES	SUPPLIES.....		15.90
	OFFICE			
00018377	ERIC ARMIN INC	BOOKS.....		163.12
00018378	EXPRESS BUSINESS CENTER	PRINTING & BINDING.....		110.26
00018379	FEDEX	MAINT/REPAIR/UPGRADE OF INFORMATIO		225.35
00018380	LARRY & ANTHONY FERRARO	PRINTING/BINDING.....		3,756.73
00018381	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		21,459.21
00018382	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL	BOOKS.....		76.78
	SERVICES,			
00018383	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS.....		406.35
00018384	FOLLETT SOFTWARE COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		88.01
00018385	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		3,102.40
00018386	GEYER INSTRUCTIONAL PRODUCTS	SUPPLIES.....		534.85
00018387	GOVCONNECTION INC	REPAIRS.....		38.99
00018388	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY.....		5,296.00
00018389	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		108.94
00018390	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		505.58
00018391	HAAN CRAFTS	SUPPLIES.....		3,343.72
00018392	HARBOR FREIGHT TOOLS	SUPPLIES.....		54.95
00018393	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		2,312.72
00018394	HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.	BOOKS.....		3,339.60
00018395	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	317.96
00018396	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		2,208.00
00018397	INTERBORO PACKAGING CORP	SUPPLIES.....		382.28
00018398	INVESTINTECH.COM INC	SUPPLIES.....		199.90
00018399	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		3,284.33
00018400	KELVIN LP	SUPPLIES.....		176.55
00018401	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		520.00
00018402	TINA LANDIS	MILEAGE.....		142.08
00018403	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		53.65

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
02/21/2013 10:25:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018404	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		239.30
00018405	LEHIGH CAREER & TECHNICAL INST	TUITION TO AREA VOCATION/TECHNICAL		124,144.12
00018406	LEHIGH LEARNING ACADEMY	TUITION.....		4,450.00
00018407	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		8,910.00
00018408	LEHIGH VALLEY CHARTER HIGH SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		16,836.91
00018409	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		209.25
00018410	LIBRARY VIDEO COMPANY	BOOKS.....		201.14
00018411	LINGUI SYSTEMS INC	SUPPLIES.....		41.95
00018412	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP-SEWER	WATER/SEWAGE.....		7,670.06
00018413	MARKERS INC	SUPPLIES.....		303.85
00018414	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		174.52
00018415	THE MORNING CALL, INC	ADVERTISING.....		53.11
00018416	THE MORNING CALL	SUPPLIES.....		81.00
00018417	THE MORNING CALL	ADVERTISING.....		1,063.48
00018418	ASSOC FOR MIDDLE LEVEL EDUC	DUES.....		280.00
00018419	BARRY NAVARRE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		18,805.00
00018420	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		244.86
00018421	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00018422	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		240.23
00018423	NORTHEAST JANITORIAL SUPPLY LLC	SUPPLIES.....		1,080.33
00018424	BROOK OCKERMAN	SUPPLIES.....		66.90
00018425	ONSITE MAINTENANCE CENTER	REPAIRS.....		200.00
00018426	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		256.95
00018427	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		16,369.20
00018428	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00018429	AMY PALMER	MEDICAL / DENTAL OVERPAYMENT REIMB		54.10
00018430	PASBO	CONFERENCE REGISTRATION.....		60.00
00018431	PEARSON EDUCATION, INC	BOOKS.....		5,344.06
00018432	JASON PELLEGRINO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		54.00
00018433	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	626.23
00018434	PHOEBE FLORAL	SUPPLIES.....		73.95
00018435	POWERBOOK MEDIC.COM	REPAIRS.....		127.70

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

02/21/2013 10:25:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018436	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		17,033.87
00018437	PROJECTORQUEST.COM	MAIN/REPAIR/UPGRADE OF INFORM SYST		258.15
00018438	PROQUEST LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		2,755.00
00018439	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	PROFESSIONAL - EDUCATIONAL SERVICE		6,842.50
00018440	PVHS	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		230.00
00018441	QUAKERTOWN COMM SCHOOL DIST	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,016.00
00018442	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		188.69
00018443	REALITYWORKS INC	SUPPLIES.....		3,320.10
00018444	REALLY GOOD STUFF, INC	SUPPLIES.....		58.92
00018445	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		586.13
00018446	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		25,971.48
00018447	R J HARWICK PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		64.00
00018448	ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS.....		532.80
00018449	DR. DONALD ROTHER	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		44.00
00018450	SAFEGUARD BUSINESS SYSTEMS	PRINTING AND BINDING.....		2,871.96
	INC			
00018451	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		1,700.00
00018452	SCHOLASTIC MAGAZINES	SUPPLIES.....		42.47
00018453	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00018454	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		126,500.72
00018455	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL	SUPPLIES.....		500.89
	SERVICE			
00018456	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	BOOKS.....		176.00
00018457	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		993.35
	SUPPLY			
00018458	TIMES NEWS	BOOKS.....		12.95
00018459	THERAPY BRIDGES, LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		495.00
00018460	TIMES NEWS INC	SUPPLIES.....		12.95
00018461	TOLEDO PHYSICAL EDUCATION	SUPPLIES.....		846.22
	SUPP			
00018462	TSA CONSULTING GROUP INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		406.00
00018463	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		3,440.05
00018464	ULINE	SUPPLIES.....		45.43
00018465	ULTIMATE OFFICE INC	SUPPLIES.....		191.67
00018466	US PLASTIC CORP	SUPPLIES.....		130.20
00018467	U. S. SCHOOL SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		58.95
00018468	VISTA HIGHER LEARNING	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		1,550.00
00018469	WARNER STAINED GLASS	SUPPLIES.....		207.84

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

02/21/2013 10:25:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018470	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		600.37
00018471	WENTZ HARDWARE	SUPPLIES.....		20.93
00018472	WIRED	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		14.00
00018473	DR REBECCA WOODLAND	OTHER PURCHASED PROF & TECH SERVIC		18,337.85
00018474	DR TIMOTHY WRIGHT	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		34.00
00018475	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....		80,319.91
*2/21 P/R	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	2/21 PAYROLL.....	2/21 SOCIAL SECURITY.....	2,230,324.98
*D0000785	MELISSA AQUILA	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		948.00 ^d
*D0000786	ERIC BEDNAR	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,674.00 ^d
*D0000787	PAMELA DEYSHER-BLACKER	MILEAGE.....		12.44 ^d
*D0000788	VIRGINIA E COLEMAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000789	ROSS COOPER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		2,568.50 ^d
*D0000790	RITA CORTEZ	SUPPLIES.....		168.76 ^d
*D0000791	EILEEN CROMPTON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,373.10 ^d
*D0000792	TRACY DREHER	MILEAGE.....		12.43 ^d
*D0000793	BETH FAIR	MILEAGE.....		86.56 ^d
*D0000794	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		190.64 ^d
*D0000795	MATTHEW GALE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		189.99 ^d
*D0000796	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		380.34 ^d
*D0000797	TRICIA E GUTMAN	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		935.33 ^d
*D0000798	BRENT A HALEY	MILEAGE.....		12.93 ^d
*D0000799	KELLY HARKCOM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000800	MICHELLE HARNED	FOOD.....		47.72 ^d
*D0000801	LESLIE HEFFRON	SUPPLIES.....		30.37 ^d
*D0000802	PATRICE HELFRICH	MILEAGE.....		46.67 ^d
*D0000803	JANELLE L. HESS	EYE CARE.....	MILEAGE.....	97.65 ^d
*D0000804	MARGARET HOFFERT	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL / TOLLS.....	81.21 ^d
*D0000805	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000806	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		890.36 ^d
*D0000807	EILEEN KLANG	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,551.60 ^d
*D0000808	MATTHEW KREMPASKY	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,287.00 ^d
*D0000809	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		901.16 ^d
*D0000810	MOLLY MAGRO	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		404.00 ^d
*D0000811	TARA MARK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 ^d
*D0000812	ROBIN MOLNAR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 ^d
*D0000813	MARY KAY NAUNAS	MILEAGE.....		21.93 ^d
*D0000814	SEAN NOLAN	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		945.00 ^d
*D0000815	LINDA PEKARIK	MILEAGE.....		161.23 ^d
*D0000816	HOLLY PETHICK	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 ^d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check
02/21/2013 10:25:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

factsmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/08/2013 and 02/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000817	ROBERT RITTER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		278.24 ^d
*D0000818	CHRISTOPHER STUCHKO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,235.00 ^d
*D0000819	EMILY VERNON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		985.00 ^d
*D0000820	KIM WANISH	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		374.00 ^d
*D0000821	ASHLEY ZIEGLER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		237.00 ^d
		10-GENERAL FUND	2,881,418.08	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	2,230,324.98	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	629,688.94	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	21,404.16	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	2,881,418.08	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check d - Direct Deposit EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

02/21/2013 10:25:17 AM

Page 6

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**March 11, 2013
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28 (28th cancelled due to inclement weather)
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

**EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Requests to Address the Board
3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the February 25, 2013 meeting.

4. Willow Lane Site Improvements – Exhibit 1

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the site improvements for the Willow Lane School as outlined in Exhibit 1 and in the East Penn School District Transportation Study (February 11, 2013).

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Appointment of Professional Employee

Name/Address:	Barbara Freiwald 254 Cold Run Road, New Ringgold 17960
Education Level:	B. S. N. Degree (2005) M. Ed. Degree (2010)
Undergraduate School:	Kutztown University
Graduate School:	Alvernia University
Certification:	Educational Specialist II, School Nurse
Assignment:	Certified School Nurse, Shoemaker School Vacancy created by C. O'Connor retirement
Experience:	8/2009-Present: Reading School District
Salary:	\$54,544 (Year 4, Col. M)

Appointment of Full Time Substitute Teacher

Name/Address:	Heather Potenski 1380 West University Avenue, Bethlehem 18015
Education Level:	B. S. Degree (2008)
Undergraduate School:	West Chester University
Certification:	Instructional I, Early Childhood N-3; Special Education N-12
Assignment:	Learning Support Teacher, Macungie School Opening created by M. Long leave
Experience:	11/12-Present: East Penn SD
Salary:	\$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Awarding Tenure

That, in accordance with Section 1121 of the PA School Code, the following temporary professional employees based upon satisfactory service be awarded tenure:

<u>Temporary Professional Employee</u>	<u>Assignment</u>
Alexis Williams	Grade 4, Lincoln School

Leaves as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

<u>Employee</u>	<u>Leave</u>
Melissa Saylor Grade 1 Teacher, Macungie	Extension to 6/30/13
Jennifer M. Thomas Grade 2 Teacher, Macungie	April 15-June 30, 2013
Kristina Svencer Science Teacher, Emmaus HS	Extension to 6/30/13

Custodial Appointment

Name/Address:	Matthew Bachert 650 Minor Street, Emmaus
Effective:	March 18, 2013
Assignment:	Second Shift, Lincoln School
Salary:	Vacancy created by T. Gable Retirement and subsequent transfers \$18.94/hr., 40 hrs./wk.

Co-Curricular Advisors – Exhibit 2

See Exhibit 2

Change in Employment Status

<u>Employee</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Michele Streit Instructional Assistant, Wescosville	22.5 hrs./wk	24.5 hrs./wk.
Shelley Christman-Sharer Instructional Assistant, Wescosville	29 hrs./wk.	27 hrs./wk.

Additions to the 2012-2013 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Jennifer Stuetz, Elementary/Family & Consumer Science
Patricia Dieter, Food Service
Veronica Cibelli, Instructional/Staff Assistant
Ronald Storch, Elementary

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 3

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 3.

3. Professional Services Agreement – Exhibit 4

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Professional Services Agreement with 360 Degree Customer, Inc. 4423 Fortran Drive, San Jose, CA to provide speech therapy services as listed in Exhibit 4.

Note: This contract has been reviewed by the Solicitor.

6. Policy

1. Second Reading - Board Policy 609-Investment of District Funds – Exhibit 5
Policy has been reviewed by the Solicitor and Auditor William Gorman
2. Second Reading – Board Policy 810-Transportation – Exhibit 6

7. Legislative C. Ballard

8. TIF Committee Dr. Ken Bacher
Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

9. Business Operations

1. Bill List Approval

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, if any, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 7

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010 Series A GOB as described in Exhibit 7.

4. Record of Investments – Exhibit 8

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the investment of funds as listed on Exhibit 8.

10. Announcements

Sunday, March 10 Daylight Savings Time Begins-Turn clocks ahead 1 hour

Monday, March 11 6:30 p.m.-Executive Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

March 21 & 22 7:30 p.m.- "How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying"
LMMS Spring Musical

March 23 2:00 p.m. & 7:30 p.m.-"How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying"
LMMS Spring Musical

11. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

March 11, 2013

#1



LIBERTY ENGINEERING, Inc.
 Civil/Structural/Mechanical/Electrical/Plumbing
 7535 Windsor Drive, Suite B-203
 Allentown, PA 18195
 Phone: 484-223-1761 Fax: 484-223-1768

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
 WILLOW LANE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
 SITE REVISIONS FOR STUDENT DROP-OFF
 ENGINEER'S COST ESTIMATE
 OUR PROJECT NO. 06317**

December 10, 2012

Revised January 30, 2013

Description	Qty.	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
Erosion Control	1	L.S.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
Concrete Curb Removal	210	L.F.	\$4.50	\$945.00
Asphalt Walk Removal	300	S.Y.	\$2.50	\$750.00
Pavement Saw-cut	225	L.F.	\$1.50	\$337.50
Excavation	400	C.Y.	\$6.50	\$2,600.00
New Concrete Curbing	200	L.F.	\$10.00	\$2,000.00
Retaining Wall 200' long x 4' high	1	EA.	\$17,600.00	\$17,600.00
New Paving for Bus Turning (8" stone, 4" BCBC, 1-1/2" wearing)	350	S.Y.	\$40.00	\$14,000.00
New Traffic Control Signs	25	EA.	\$150.00	\$3,750.00
Seeding and Restoration	2000	S.Y.	\$1.00	\$2,000.00
Engineering and Bid Documents	1	L.S.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Site Surveys	1	EA.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
RipRap Stone	450	S.Y.	\$25.00	\$11,250.00
Line Striping, Line Paint Removal	1	L.S.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Gates	2	EA.	\$2,500.00	\$5,000.00

Subtotal \$81,232.50
 10% Contingency \$8,123.25

GRAND TOTAL \$89,355.75

ALTERNATE

Extend walking path along rear of school

Excavation	300	S.Y.	\$ 18.00	\$ 5,400.00
Restoration	375	C.Y.	\$ 6.50	\$ 2,437.50
	550	S.Y.	\$ 1.00	\$ 550.00

Subtotal \$ 8,387.50

10% Contingency \$ 838.75

GRAND TOTAL OF ALTERNATE \$ 9,226.25

Schedule B for March 11, 2013 Board Agenda

EHS	Dunkle, Kenneth	Volleyball Volunteer Assistant Boys	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	DeBellis, Daniel	Lacrosse Assistant Coach, Girls	Contract	\$2,881.00	
EHS	Fick, Caleb	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
EHS	Pirrocco, Anthony	Baseball Volunteer Assistant	n/a	volunteer	
LMMS	Highet, Susan	Painting Club	Contract	\$32.56/session	Max 8 sessions

2

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

MARCH 11, 2013

Educational Conference:	PATTAN: Effective Practices for my General Ed Classroom, On Line
Date(s):	March 25-April 21, 2013
Attending:	Rachel Collier, Learning Support Teacher, Eyer MS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Educational Conference:	Introduction to Restorative Practices and Using Circles Effectively, Bethlehem
Date(s):	April 8 & 9, 2013; June 26-28, 2013
Attending:	Matthew Gale, Assistant Principal, Emmaus HS Todd Breiner, Assistant to the Principal, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$328.68/person
Educational Conference:	Science Teachers Networking Group, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	March 7, 2013
Attending:	Rachel Kramer, Science Teacher, Emmaus HS John Bradley, Science Teacher, Emmaus HS Brent Ohl, Science Teacher, Emmaus HS Kim Kneller, Science Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$34.69/person
Educational Conference:	RTII: Rate of Improvement, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	April 29, 2013
Attending:	Mary K. Naunas, School Psychologist, Shoemaker/Macungie Schools
Estimated Cost:	\$33.82
Educational Conference:	PATTAN: The Framework for Teaching Evaluation Applied to Speech, King of Prussia
Date(s):	April 11, 2013
Attending:	Meredith Frantz, Supervisor of Special Education (Speech)
Estimated Cost:	\$57.82
Educational Conference:	Penn State Athletic Directors Association 46 th Conference, Hershey
Date(s):	March 12-15, 2013
Attending:	Dennis Ramella, Activities Director, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$672.00
Educational Conference:	Cognitive Behavioral Approaches to Treating PTSD, Trevoze
Date(s):	March 22, 2013
Attending:	Michael Nytz, Guidance Counselor, Lower Macungie MS
Estimated Cost:	\$275.06 (Title II Funding)
Educational Conference:	Guidance Counselors Workshop, Penn State Lehigh Valley
Date(s):	March 8, 2013
Attending:	Ellen Malone, Guidance Counselor, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Educational Conference:	Caron Foundation Site Visit, Robesonia
Date(s):	March 1, 2013 (Professional Development Day)
Attending:	Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Guidance Department & Family Services Coordinator
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Educational Conference:	Governor's Office of Homeland Security-School Safety Seminar, DeSales University
Date(s):	March 1, 2013
Attending:	Joan Johnston, School Psychologist, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Educational Conference:	Math Boot Camp, K-5, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	June 24-24, 2013; July 9-10, 2013
Attending:	Lisa Evans, Grade 5 Teacher, Wescosville School
Estimated Cost:	\$105.37/session
Educational Conference:	PennSPRA Annual Symposium, Bedford Springs, PA
Date(s):	April 15-16, 2013
Attending:	Nicole Bloise, Community Liaison
Estimated Cost:	\$537.42

Educational Conference:	Teachers College Annual Reading & Writing Conference, Columbia University
Date(s):	March 9, 2013
Attending:	Susan Robilotto, English Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$25.00
Educational Conference:	Healthcare Policy-Implications Across Practice, Kutztown University
Date(s):	March 15, 2013
Attending:	Karla Matamoras, Home & School Visitor
Estimated Cost:	\$9.78
Educational Conference:	PSBA Workshop: Teacher Effectiveness for Student Success, LCTI
Date(s):	March 14, 2013
Attending:	Ken Bacher & Samuel Rhodes, III, Board Members
Estimated Cost:	Value Pass
Educational Conference:	Gifted Programs-Placement Options and Gifted Programming, Bethlehem
Date(s):	March 14, 2013
Attending:	Dr. Linda Pekarik, Director of Special Education
Estimated Cost:	\$183.08

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

By this agreement made and entered into on February 26, 2013, between the **East Penn School District** (hereinafter referred to as **EPSD**) located at 800 Pine Street Emmaus, Pennsylvania, Lehigh, 18049 and 360 Degree Customer Inc (hereinafter referred to as **Consultant**) located at 4423 Fortran Drive # 114 San Jose CA 95134, in consideration of their mutual covenants, the parties hereto agree as follows:

A. DUTIES OF CONSULTANT: The Consultant shall provide the following Professional services, studies and/or reports.

Provide direct therapy service; recommend equipment to carry out therapy program in consultation with director, principals, teacher/school staff and parents. Continuous service unless contractor gives 45 day notice or superintendent gives 45 day notice to terminate or amend.

B. CONTRACT PERIOD: The Consultant's work as specified in this agreement shall commence on **Date as specified in Addendum A**

C. COMPENSATION For the full performance of this agreement, the EPSD shall pay the Consultant as follows: Consultant's Fee:

- a. **For Consultant : Name of the Consultant and Rate as Specified in Addendum A**
- b. **Consultant(s) will work for 5 days (40 hours/week) as per school year calendar**

Payment to be made as follows: Payments to be made every month within 30 days of receipt of invoice.

D. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. INDEMNIFICATION:

- a.) Except with regard to professional negligence, as provided in paragraph (b) below, the Consultant shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the (EPSD) and each of its, officers, officials, employees, volunteers and agents from any and all loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage) incurred by EPSD , the Consultant or any other person and from any and all claims, demands and actions in law or equity (including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expense), arising or alleged to have arisen directly or indirectly out of the active or passive negligence of the Consultant or any of its employees or agents in the performance of this contract. The Consultant's obligations under the preceding sentence shall apply regardless of whether the EPSD or any of its, officers, officials, employees, volunteers or agents are actively or passively negligent, but shall not apply to any loss, liability, fines, penalties, forfeitures, costs or damages caused solely by the active negligence or by the willful misconduct of the EPSD .
- b.) Specifically regarding professional negligent errors or omissions, the Consultant shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the EPSD , its officers, officials, employees, volunteers or agents, from any and all loss, liability, costs and damages (whether in contract, tort or strict liability, including but not limited to personal injury, death at any time and property damage) incurred by the EPSD , the Consultant or any other person, and from any and all claims, demands and actions

in law or equity (including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation expenses) incurred by EPSD, the Consultant, or any other person, to the proportionate extent that it arises out of or in connection with the professional negligent errors or omissions of the Consultant in the performance of this contract.

c.) If the Consultant should subcontract all or any portion of the work to be performed under this agreement, the Consultant shall require each Sub-Consultant to indemnify, hold harmless and defend the EPSD, its officers, officials, employees and agents in accordance with the terms of the preceding paragraphs.

2. *NON-DISCRIMINATION* No discrimination shall be made in the employment of persons under this agreement because of the race, religion, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, political affiliations, disability, medical condition, marital status, or sexual orientation.
3. *CONFLICT OF INTEREST* Before executing this agreement, the Consultant shall disclose to the EPSD the identities of any board member, officer, or employee of the EPSD, or relatives thereof, who the Consultant knows or should know will have any financial interest resulting from this agreement.
4. *LICENSE AND AUTHORITY* The Consultant will maintain all necessary licenses during the term of this agreement. If other than a natural person, Consultant is duly authorized to enter into this agreement by its governing or controlling body. Evidence or copies of all necessary licenses must accompany this agreement.
5. *EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES* EPSD and The Consultant will agree on all necessary equipment and facilities to render services pursuant to this agreement.
6. *ASSIGNMENT* Without the written consent of the EPSD, this agreement is not assignable by the Consultant.
7. *NON-SOLICITATION OF EMPLOYEES:* EPSD agrees to not solicit for hire employees of Contractor for a period of not less than 1 (One) Year following the last date of that employee's services to EPSD. After completion of 1 full billable year, EPSD may hire the said employee after paying a referral fee to contractor. This fee will be agreed between EPSD and the contractor.
8. *SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.* This agreement shall be binding on the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the respective parties.
9. *TIME.* Time is the essence of this agreement.
10. *GOVERNING LAW.* The validity of this agreement and any of its terms or provisions as well as the rights and duties of the parties hereunder shall be governed by the laws of the state of California.
11. *WITHHOLDING.* The EPSD shall not withhold or set aside any money on behalf of the Consultant for Federal Income Tax, State Income Tax, Social Security Tax, Unemployment Insurance, Disability Insurance, or any other federal or state fund whatsoever.
12. *CHANGES OR ALTERATIONS.* No changes, alterations, or variations of any kind to this agreement are authorized without the written consent of the EPSD.
13. *HEADINGS.* All section headings contained herein are for clarification and convenience of reference only and are not intended to limit the scope of any provision of the agreement.

14. **TERMINATION.** *The EPSD may terminate this agreement and be relieved of the payment of any consideration to the Consultant should the Consultant fail to perform under this agreement. Either party may also terminate this agreement upon 45 days written notice to other party with or without cause. In the event of elective termination (without cause), EPSD agrees to pay Consultant for work completed to date of termination.*
15. **AMBIGUITY.** *The language herein shall be construed as jointly proposed and jointly accepted, and in the event of any subsequent determination of ambiguity, all parties shall be treated as equally responsible for such ambiguity.*
16. **COPYRIGHT.** *Any written or electronic media product produced as a result of this contract shall be a work for hire and shall be the property of the EPSD.*

E. VENDOR IS A CONSULTANT AND NOT AN EMPLOYEE

This agreement is not a contract of employment. At all times the Consultant shall be deemed to be an independent Consultant and is not authorized to bind the EPSD to any contracts or other obligations, or to state or imply that he or she is an employee or authorized representative of the EPSD, or to utilize the EPSD's letterhead or logo without the prior consent of the EPSD. Each of the following factors, in addition to other provisions of this Agreement, confirms the Consultant's status as an independent Consultant and not an employee. Except as otherwise set forth herein or agreed to by the parties in writing, the Consultant and EPSD agree to comply with each of the following factors as is necessary to maintain independent Consultant status, each of which shall form a part of this Agreement:

INSTRUCTIONS	<i>The EPSD shall provide job specifications and instructions.</i>
TRAINING	<i>The EPSD shall provide training for workers.</i>
RIGHT TO HIRE OTHERS	<i>The Consultant has the right to hire others to do the actual work with approval of EPSD.</i>
WORK NOT ESSENTIAL TO EPSD	<i>The EPSD's success or continuation does not depend on the services of the Consultant.</i>
TIME TO PURSUE OTHER WORK	<i>The Consultant may pursue other work during term of agreement.</i>
JOB LOCATION	<i>EPSD controls the job location.</i>
BASIS OF PAYMENT	<i>Payment shall be by the time expended.</i>
WORK FOR MULTIPLE FIRMS	<i>The Consultant may work for multiple firms simultaneously.</i>
TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	<i>Tools and equipment for the job shall be provided by EPSD.</i>
SERVICES AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC	<i>The Consultant's services are available to the general public.</i>
RIGHT TO TERMINATE	<i>The Consultant may not be terminated except as allowed for under the agreement.</i>
PROGRESS REPORTS	<i>The Consultant will require making progress report.</i>

UNDERSTANDING AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE PARTIES: This Agreement constitutes the entire understanding of the parties. The Contract Initiator's and Consultant's signatures below signify both an understanding and acceptance of the contract provisions.

G. CONTRACT INITIATOR (EPSD Representative)

Signature: _____

Date Signed: _____

Branch / Dept.: _____

Address (or Mail Code): _____

Phone / Fax: Ph: _____

E-Mail Address: _____

CONSULTANT

Signature: _____

Date Signed: _____

Title: Director

Company Name & Address: 360 Degree Customer Inc
4423 Fortran Dr., Ste #114, San Jose, CA 95134

Phone: 408-406-7253

E-Mail Address: gulneesh@360customer.com

ADDENDUM – A

Name of the Pathologist: TBD

Title: Speech Language Pathologist

Rate for Speech Pathologist: TBD

Contract Term: School year 2012-13 (Extendable by mutual agreement)

Start Date: TBD

East Penn School District School District

SECTION: FINANCES

TITLE: INVESTMENT OF
DISTRICT FUNDS

REVISED:

609. INVESTMENT OF DISTRICT FUNDS	
1. Purpose	<p>It shall be the policy of the Board to optimize its return through investment of cash balances in such a way as to minimize non-invested balances and to maximize return on investments.</p> <p>The primary objectives of investment activities, in priority order, shall be:</p> <p>Legality - All investments shall be made in accordance with applicable laws of Pennsylvania.</p> <p>Safety - Safety of principal shall be of highest priority. Preservation of capital in the portfolio of investments shall be ensured through the mitigation of credit risk and interest rate risk.</p> <p>Liquidity - Investments shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that are reasonably anticipated. A fiscal year operations anticipated cash flow <u>worksheet</u> shall be developed so that investments can be made as early as possible, with maturities concurrent with anticipated cash demands.</p> <p>Yield - Investments shall be made with the objective of attaining a market-average rate of return throughout the budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs.</p>
2. Authority SC 440.1, 621, 622, 623	<p>All investments of the school district made by an officer and/or employee of the district shall be made in accordance with this policy and a Board-approved investment program.</p>
3. Definitions	<p>Short-term - any period twelve (12) months or less.</p> <p>Long-term - any period exceeding forty-eight (48) months' duration.</p> <p>Mid-range - any period between short-term and long-term.</p>

<p>4. Delegation of Responsibility SC 440.1</p> <p>SC 440.1 72 P.S. Sec. 3836 et seq</p>	<p>Credit risk - the risk of loss of principal due to the failure of the security issue or backer of the issue.</p> <p>Interest rate risk - the risk that the market value of securities will fall due to changes in general interest rates.</p> <p>Investment program - the specifically enumerated and Board-approved investment strategy</p> <p>The Board directs the Superintendent to delegate to a designated individual the responsibility to manage the district's investment program, in accordance with written procedures.</p> <p>The designated individual responsible for investments shall report monthly to the Board the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount of funds invested. 2. Interest earned and received to date. 3. Types and amounts of each investment and the interest rate on each. 4. Names of the institutions where investments are placed. 5. Current market value of the funds invested. 6. Other information required by the Board. <p>The Board directs the Superintendent to establish administrative regulations that will ensure compliance with this policy, including a disclosure form for designated individuals involved in the investment process and/or required written statements for advisors and bidders.</p> <p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in law, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in Section 440.1 of the School Code, as amended, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>These may include the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. U.S. Treasury Bills.
<p>5. Guidelines SC 440.1</p>	<p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in law, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in Section 440.1 of the School Code, as amended, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>These may include the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. U.S. Treasury Bills.

<p><u>SC 440.1</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Short-term obligations of the federal government or its agencies, but not derivatives thereof. 3. Bank savings accounts, CDs, etc., provided they are insured or fully collateralized. Collateralization requirements are specified. 4. Government obligations backed by full faith and credit of United States, Pennsylvania or local government, including obligations of their agencies and instrumentalities. 5. Money Market Mutual Funds, rated in the highest category (currently “AAA”) by a nationally recognized rating agency, that invest exclusively in the securities listed above. Such mutual funds must be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the shares of the fund must be registered under the Securities Act of 1933. 6. Any other investments specifically permitted as per an amendment to School Code Section 440.1. 7. Repurchase agreements fully collateralized by any of the investments listed above. 8. Investment pools that have been organized in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of the Pennsylvania Intergovernmental Cooperation Act No. 180 of the <u>1972</u> General Assembly and Section 521 of Article V of the Act No. 14 of the 1949 Session of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as amended (the “School Code”). <p>All securities individually purchased by the school district shall be in the name of the school district, and custody of the securities shall be specified within the district’s investment program.</p>
<p>SC 440.1</p>	<p>All investment advisors or bidders shall verify in writing that they have received a copy of this Board Policy. Such written statement shall indicate that they have read and understand this policy and all applicable laws related to school district investments, along with their intent to comply fully with these requirements.</p>
<p>65 P.S. 401 et al</p>	<p><u>Disclosure</u></p> <p>Designated officers and employees involved in the district’s investment process shall disclose any personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or could impair their ability to make impartial decisions.</p>

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: OPERATIONS

TITLE: TRANSPORTATION

ADOPTED: February 8, 1993

REVISED:

	<p style="text-align: center;">810. TRANSPORTATION</p>
1. Purpose	<p>The Board <u>may shall</u> exercise its option to provide free courtesy bus service for public, non-public, and charter school students subject to appropriate laws <u>and regulations</u>.</p>
2. Authority SC 1361, 1362 Title 22 Sec. 23.1, 23.2, 23.4	<p>The decision to provide free courtesy bus service for students rests solely with the Board. <u>If the Board exercises this option, the conditions below apply.</u></p> <p>The Board <u>may shall contract arrange</u> for school bus services for transportation of students to and from school at regularly scheduled hours and for field trips and extracurricular activities.</p> <p>The Board <u>may shall</u> provide transportation for students living within the prescribed limits when walking conditions to the school are found to be hazardous by the Department of Transportation. The Board shall transport handicapped students without regard to <u>provision of courtesy busing</u>, distance or hazardous walking conditions.</p> <p><u>If transportation is provided</u>, it is the district's responsibility to provide a safe, reasonably accessible, and cost efficient transportation system. The Board shall exercise this responsibility within its larger responsibility of allocating expenditures across the total educational program.</p> <p>The Board welcomes input regarding the fundamental matters of safety, reasonable access, and cost containment. Ultimately, however, the Board will exercise its best judgment, on the basis of the facts, in determining how these fundamental matters can best be met.</p> <p><u>Since If</u> the privilege of courtesy busing is afforded, the responsibility for the well-being of students is jointly shared by the parent, the district, and the student.</p> <p>It is the parent(s) responsibility to ensure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Safe passage and proper conduct by the student to and from the home and the assigned bus stop.

<p>3. Delegation of Responsibility</p> <p>Title 22 Sec. 23.1, 23.4</p> <p>Title 22 Sec. 23.4</p> <p>SC 111 Title 22 Sec. 8.1 et seq. 23 Pa C.S.A. Sec. 6301 et seq.</p> <p>SC 111</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Arrival at the bus stop in a timely fashion. 3. Proper conduct while waiting at the bus stop. 4. The assumption of transportation to and from school in the event that the service provided does not meet the needs of the parent or student or in the event that student discipline results in denial of riding privileges. <p>It is the student's responsibility to obey all bus conduct rules. The time spent on the bus is an extension of the classroom and students are required to conduct themselves in a manner consistent with established standards for classroom behavior. Violation of these rules may result in <u>suspension disciplinary action up to and including suspension</u> or denial of the privilege to ride the bus.</p> <p>The principal may suspend a student from bus transportation for disciplinary reasons, and the parents/guardians shall be responsible for the student's transportation.</p> <p>The school bus driver shall be responsible for the conduct of students while they are being transported. Drivers will report conduct problems to the building principal using a form to be supplied by the District.</p> <p>The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain records and make required reports regarding school transportation. 2. Prepare a district map or schedule indicating each bus stop and bus route. 3. Distribute rules governing student conduct during transport; such rules shall be binding on all students transported by the district. 4. Establish administrative regulations that specify the number of chaperones to accompany students in connection with school-related activities and field trips. <p>A school bus driver shall not be employed until <u>s/he the person</u> has complied with the mandatory background check requirements for criminal history and child abuse and the district and/or contractor has evaluated the results of that screening process.</p> <p><u>Reports Of Employee Crimes/Child Abuse</u></p> <p>District bus drivers and/or the district's transportation contract carriers shall be responsible to inform the district in writing at the beginning of each school year whether or not they or any of their employees:</p>
---	---

<p>35 P. S. Sec. 4601 et seq.</p> <p>Title 67 Sec. 212.101</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Have been charged, subsequent to approval as a district bus driver, with a criminal offense that would bar their employment as bus drivers or contracted service providers.2. Were charged with a crime deemed serious under the criteria established by law.3. Have been charged with or convicted of crimes that affect their suitability to have direct contact with students. <p>This responsibility is in addition to the requirement for clearances that must be presented to the district when an individual is initially hired by the district or the contract carriers.</p> <p>The district and contract carriers shall have procedures in place to ensure they are notified by their employees when the employees are charged with crimes or child abuse. The procedures shall also include the provision that the failure on the part of employees to make such a timely notification shall subject them to disciplinary action, <u>up to and</u> including termination.</p> <p>If any bus drivers have been charged as stated in this policy, the transportation contract carriers shall, in their written, yearly notification, include the name of the employee, nature of the offense, and the status of the disposition. The district will review this information to determine if the employee shall continue to transport district students.</p> <p><u>Diesel-Powered Motor Vehicles</u></p> <p>The Board prohibits any diesel-powered motor vehicle weighing 10,001 pounds or more to idle for more than five (5) minutes in any continuous sixty-minute period while parked, loading, or unloading, except as allowed by law.</p> <p>The Board shall ensure <u>requires</u> that permanent signs, notifying drivers of the idling restrictions, are be maintained on district property at locations where diesel-powered motor vehicles <u>weighing</u> 10,001 pounds or more load or unload. Signs shall also be posted at locations that provide fifteen (15) or more parking spaces for such diesel-powered motor vehicles.</p>
--	---

References:

School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 111, 1331, 1361, 1362, 1365, 1366, 1374, 2541, 2542

State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 8.1 et seq., 15.1 et seq.,
23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.6

State Department of Transportation Regulations – 67 PA Code Sec. 212.101,
447.1 et seq.

Child Protective Services Law – 23 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6301 et seq.

Diesel-Powered Motor Vehicle Idling Act – 35 P.S. Sec. 4601 et seq.

Transportation of Individuals with Disabilities, Title 49, Code of Federal
Regulations – 49 CFR Part 37, Part 38

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 03/11/2013 To 03/11/2013

fackamc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000264	LIBERTY ENGINEERING INC.	WILLOW ENGINEERING.....		2,094.25
		33-2010 SERIES A.	2,094.25	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	2,094.25	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	2,094.25	

#17

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
p - Prenote
d - Direct Deposit
c - Credit Card Payment

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

- Payables within Check
03/06/2013 12:59:31 PM

#8

**EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
RECORD OF INVESTMENTS**

<u>INVESTMENT</u> <u>VEHICLE</u>	<u>DATE</u> <u>PURCHASED</u>	<u>DATE OF</u> <u>MATURITY</u>	<u>TERM</u>	<u>RATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
ESSA Bank CD-Gen. Fund	03/03/13	04/01/13	30 days	0.45%	\$6,102,507
ESSA Bank CD-Mem. Fund	03/03/13	04/01/13	30 days	0.45%	\$105,043

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended January 31, 2013

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$38,033,792.27
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$286,234.35
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,777.50
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$8,745,774.93
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star Money Market	\$6,617,586.75
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$55,285,378.32

Receipts	\$5,229,582.12
Disbursements	\$8,281,674.63

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$33,909,851.04
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$285,183.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,785.66
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$9,815,863.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star Money Market	\$6,620,389.85
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$52,233,285.81

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,860,585.63	\$1,960,901.70
GOB 2010A	\$1,221,506.24	\$1,213,286.97
Cafeteria Fund	\$116,281.61	\$426,748.95
Payroll Fund	\$311,936.11	\$467,182.17
Memorial Fund	\$114,907.72	\$115,056.39

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR JANUARY 2013**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$2,548.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,548.37
Jefferson	\$3,242.13	\$0.00	\$240.00	\$0.00	\$3,482.13
Lincoln	\$4,648.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,648.67
Macungie	\$4,687.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,687.22
Shoemaker	\$14,825.53	\$0.00	\$6,593.25	\$246.82	\$21,171.96
Wescosville	\$17,444.61	\$0.00	\$15.99	\$4,873.09	\$12,587.51
Willow	\$12,426.77	\$0.00	\$22.30	\$423.89	\$12,025.18
Miscellaneous	\$5.19	\$0.00	\$36.18	\$36.19	\$5.18
Interest	\$5.27	\$0.00	\$1.02	\$0.00	\$6.29
 TOTALS	 \$59,833.76	 \$0.00	 \$6,908.74	 \$5,579.99	 \$61,162.51

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
1	Band	\$12,001.86		\$1,532.50	\$212.51	\$13,321.85
2	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
3	Builders Club	\$1,246.22			\$75.75	\$1,170.47
4	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
5	In-Out	\$160.71		\$110.00	\$110.00	\$160.71
6	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
7	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,165.05		\$240.00		\$1,405.05
8	Library	\$602.40		\$7.50		\$609.90
9	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
10	Musical	\$4,999.97		\$6.99	\$322.09	\$4,684.87
11	PAWS	\$3,463.28			\$1,180.00	\$2,283.28
12	Project	\$15,545.96		\$407.56	\$1,070.53	\$14,882.99
13	School Store	\$646.31		\$150.00	\$236.22	\$560.09
14	Ski Club	\$1,321.02				\$1,321.02
15	Student Council	\$4,220.58		\$1,786.00		\$6,006.58
16	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
17	Orchestra	\$739.42		\$437.00		\$1,176.42
18	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
19	Global Citizens	\$193.16				\$193.16
20	Total	\$53,794.31		\$4,677.55	\$3,207.10	\$55,264.76
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

January 1 - January 31, 2013

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 3,909.67			\$ (429.85)	\$ 3,479.82
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 536.31		15.73		\$ 552.04
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 4,160.88		1,766.00	(1,027.77)	\$ 4,899.11
General	\$ 2,744.28			(407.03)	\$ 2,337.25
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 4.98		0.99		\$ 5.97
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,184.98		533.00	(357.67)	\$ 2,360.31
Orchestra	\$ 729.73		58.50	(308.55)	\$ 479.68
Plays	\$ 3,893.05			(100.00)	\$ 3,793.05
School Store (Hive)	\$ 1,798.53		504.02	(36.18)	\$ 2,266.37
Ski Club	\$ 3,479.37		583.00	(1,442.25)	\$ 2,620.12
Student Council	\$ 7,251.91		1,168.36	(289.76)	\$ 8,130.51
Success Team	\$ 2,063.33		1,668.70	(1,682.13)	\$ 2,049.90
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84				\$ 1,909.84
6th Grade Clas	\$ 7,203.12		2,276.00	(574.65)	\$ 8,904.47
7th Grade Class	\$ 8,660.06		114.00	(747.46)	\$ 8,026.60
8th Grade Class	\$ 5,255.47		325.59	(228.82)	\$ 5,352.24
TOTALS	\$ 55,963.23	\$ -	\$ 9,013.89	\$ (7,632.12)	\$ 57,345.00

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

1/31/2013

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	1,240.00	117.45	\$3,630.30
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	492.25	\$2,387.23
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	117.55	0.00	\$678.48
Art Club	\$354.42	5,034.00	4,346.54	\$1,041.88
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	1,490.00	1,922.65	\$2,050.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	1,769.86	\$103.98
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	7,201.00	5,466.59	\$10,124.97
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	488.39	320.00	\$5,275.40
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	2,371.00	1,827.20	\$2,063.36
Class of 2016	\$0.00	3,278.50	2,061.10	\$1,217.40
Collage	\$2,488.35	50.00	50.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	83.63	341.29	\$532.37
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	14,373.17	28,784.47	\$20,819.36
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	80.03	0.00	\$1,235.13
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	34.00	50.00	\$1,027.53
FBLA	\$978.74	8,593.75	9,567.71	\$4.78
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	500.00	1,000.00	\$5,664.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	0.00	82.04	\$968.32
German Club	\$1,087.52	225.00	0.00	\$1,312.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	13,444.75	13,768.05	\$2,758.08
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	2,595.00	231.02	\$2,494.17
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	230.00	681.42	\$3,134.55
Hiking	\$530.68	129.00	365.60	\$294.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	42,372.93	38,054.04	\$11,107.55
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	2,540.25	1,474.75	\$4,096.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	44.15	211.33	\$638.24
Key Club	\$1,048.08	3,487.46	2,175.53	\$2,360.01
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,402.30	\$984.77
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	228.72	\$254.58
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	0.00	400.00	\$172.56
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	64,732.50	61,466.55	\$9,251.59
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	0.00	0.00	\$1,421.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	13,331.57	6,098.30	\$13,534.44
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	1,000.77	940.80	\$2,593.31
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	16,309.25	20,063.51	\$74.65
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	92.85	62.63	\$182.27
Physics	\$1,400.96	43,559.45	40,615.75	\$4,344.66

Red Cross	\$783.55	845.00	750.00	\$878.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	5,500.00	3,354.53	\$6,612.03
School Store	\$3,270.68	3,381.80	684.00	\$5,968.48
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	215.00	225.00	\$2.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	76.00	210.86	\$952.78
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	681.16	\$2,745.53
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	156.00	4,762.35	\$4,372.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	18,508.94	5,101.12	\$21,165.62
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	7,305.40	10,799.96	\$4,237.81
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	1,362.50	1,000.00	\$940.53
Tri-M	\$217.00	140.00	0.00	\$357.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	0.00	162.00	\$2,381.44
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	287,447.59	274,170.43	\$177,477.44

EHS Senior Award Account 1/31/2013	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
	\$7,520.53	\$375.89	\$0.00	\$7,896.42

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	% 107,598,771.00	% 112,701,175.00	% 111,506,398.00	% 114,975,011.00
JULY	1,006,969.00	1.0 -605,171.99	(0.6) -735,588.90	(0.7) -777,822.85	(0.7) -177,300.29
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	8.9 7,163,850.47	6.7 10,151,219.77	9.0 8,960,642.00	8.0 10,756,674.04
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	46.9 58,675,209.57	54.5 61,981,370.85	55.0 58,990,272.61	52.9 58,267,109.68
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	65.7 73,553,913.21	68.4 76,556,144.00	67.9 78,583,926.99	70.5 79,258,020.67
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	70.9 79,082,460.65	73.5 81,591,392.71	72.4 82,980,895.30	74.4 84,599,937.10
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	75.9 84,676,886.69	78.7 86,420,810.21	76.7 87,208,663.60	78.2 90,433,583.90
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	79.7 88,791,072.11	82.5 91,379,691.39	81.1 93,091,044.33	83.5 95,593,501.01
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	82.3 90,864,850.46	84.4 94,166,811.65	83.6 95,522,870.49	85.7 -
MARCH	89,059,375.00	84.2 94,187,459.39	87.5 96,790,668.42	85.9 99,111,411.00	88.9 -
APRIL	92,505,015.61	87.5 96,477,783.11	89.7 99,562,233.88	88.3 102,324,519.84	91.8 -
MAY	94,588,813.59	89.5 98,293,238.10	91.4 101,906,427.84	90.4 104,015,428.88	93.3 -
JUNE	103,505,111.19	97.9 107,793,685.01	100.2 112,198,716.96	99.6 114,045,138.84	102.3 -

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	% 115,123,103.00	% 120,804,398.00	% 120,319,470.00	% 124,996,104.00
JULY	3,503,976.05	3.2 3,421,389.97	3.0 3,671,645.78	3.0 3,415,787.19	2.8 3,472,862.08
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	7.6 9,310,557.42	8.1 11,311,505.46	9.4 11,548,255.22	9.6 11,435,519.80
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	15.3 20,097,858.91	17.5 21,728,269.07	18.0 21,376,190.93	17.8 22,578,194.35
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	24.8 27,158,608.29	23.6 32,702,014.44	27.1 32,555,456.26	27.1 33,791,055.91
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	35.7 39,509,252.06	34.3 41,236,215.59	34.1 41,116,786.30	34.2 44,148,024.93
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	42.9 49,812,943.55	43.3 51,618,021.48	42.7 51,191,559.60	42.5 52,064,389.83
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	48.7 56,568,565.00	49.1 58,791,779.63	48.7 60,113,625.30	50.0 60,709,287.92
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	55.2 65,239,135.39	56.7 68,199,493.49	56.5 68,488,659.92	56.9 -
MARCH	69,148,139.00	62.3 73,059,149.85	63.5 76,667,400.95	63.5 77,325,170.00	64.3 -
APRIL	78,748,340.94	70.9 80,499,390.76	69.9 84,074,588.59	69.6 84,950,230.07	70.6 -
MAY	86,321,276.71	77.8 88,571,785.69	76.9 91,604,777.98	75.8 95,066,852.87	79.0 -
JUNE	101,597,700.65	91.5 107,482,757.55	93.4 110,508,390.16	91.5 110,811,414.84	92.1 -

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007/2008
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	% 77,101,038.00	% 85,932,435.00	% 93,287,737.00	% 100,387,505.00
JULY	340,611.00	0.5 494,409.00	0.6 601,527.00	0.7 258,920.00	0.3 472,593.20
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5.9 5,063,617.00	6.6 5,413,743.00	6.3 7,698,765.00	8.3 6,273,681.82
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	46.5 24,675,970.00	32.0 44,533,672.66	51.8 50,714,344.00	54.4 21,898,260.33
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	60.4 50,769,780.00	65.8 56,925,858.00	66.2 62,572,205.98	67.1 46,314,990.06
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	65.7 53,596,253.00	69.5 61,609,624.00	71.7 66,746,189.47	71.5 71,015,625.81
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	75.7 58,366,025.00	75.7 66,378,702.00	77.2 72,442,868.66	77.7 74,673,446.85
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	79.4 61,688,849.00	80.0 69,696,081.00	81.1 76,140,417.00	81.6 81,206,843.33
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	82.2 63,828,031.00	82.8 72,175,542.00	84.0 78,995,426.39	84.7 83,900,377.52
MARCH	58,534,306.00	83.5 66,205,575.00	85.9 74,477,744.00	86.7 81,002,946.85	86.8 86,142,284.60
APRIL	62,200,237.00	88.8 68,922,917.00	89.4 77,538,350.00	90.2 84,259,329.45	90.3 89,174,441.38
MAY	63,892,587.00	91.2 70,635,528.00	91.6 79,312,498.23	92.3 86,015,304.81	92.2 95,218,335.89
JUNE	71,304,593.00	101.7 78,385,630.40	101.7 87,321,896.00	101.6 95,132,346.62	101.3 99,401,063.98

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	% 83,378,808.00	% 91,495,586.00	% 99,872,119.00	% 106,709,335.00
JULY	1,969,028.00	2.5 2,286,229.00	2.7 2,287,389.00	2.5 2,999,106.00	3.0 3,413,900.32
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6.9 6,839,898.00	8.2 7,045,158.00	7.7 8,864,095.00	8.9 8,735,352.45
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	16.4 15,549,694.00	18.6 15,462,750.00	16.9 16,484,584.00	16.5 17,934,258.07
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	25.5 20,827,174.00	25.0 20,790,672.00	22.7 22,697,143.17	22.7 24,524,690.54
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	35.4 28,447,836.00	34.1 29,857,598.00	32.6 35,189,566.91	35.2 37,732,913.26
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	41.3 35,628,977.00	42.7 38,166,611.00	41.7 42,968,919.89	43.0 45,276,391.46
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	48.2 41,252,579.00	49.5 43,938,330.00	48.0 48,701,590.00	48.8 52,429,862.48
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	55.1 47,797,274.00	57.3 50,837,547.00	55.6 57,619,534.49	57.7 60,792,724.87
MARCH	48,028,647.00	62.0 52,805,184.00	63.3 56,626,042.00	61.9 63,634,465.90	63.7 67,005,062.94
APRIL	54,607,015.00	70.5 57,750,226.00	69.3 62,802,545.00	68.6 69,671,593.07	69.8 74,521,986.81
MAY	60,917,520.00	78.6 64,531,313.00	77.4 70,183,565.00	76.7 79,309,817.60	79.4 85,389,339.11
JUNE	71,838,271.00	92.7 79,293,380.95	95.1 86,328,195.00	94.4 94,191,092.22	94.3 99,638,660.85

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to January

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	22,911,164	46.1%	24,067,512	45.6%	23,503,749	46.1%	45.4%	23,986,945	45.5%
INSTRUCTION	15,318,507	42.8%	16,135,853	42.4%	15,641,942	42.8%	42.1%	16,039,693	42.3%
ADMINISTRATIVE	2,189,797	58.1%	2,207,248	56.7%	2,173,583	58.1%	58.0%	2,088,878	55.9%
CUSTODIAL	2,268,460	58.6%	2,386,513	58.1%	2,387,845	58.5%	56.3%	2,455,429	57.4%
SUPPORT	3,080,901	49.9%	3,285,165	49.9%	3,247,579	49.8%	49.9%	3,371,904	50.1%
TAX COLLECTORS	53,499	50.1%	52,733	49.5%	52,800	51.6%	47.0%	31,041	55.0%
BENEFITS	8,548,720	53.6%	10,022,641	54.8%	10,698,731	53.1%	52.1%	11,643,833	51.2%
HEALTH INSURANCE	5,041,198	58.5%	6,167,403	60.2%	6,366,630	58.3%	59.4%	6,326,018	57.8%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	2,993,154	46.3%	3,346,958	46.6%	3,913,661	46.2%	44.6%	4,878,882	44.9%
TUITION REIMB.	408,982	59.6%	393,151	59.5%	307,930	55.9%	39.6%	316,887	45.0%
OTHER	105,386	57.3%	115,129	57.4%	110,510	56.1%	43.0%	122,046	47.7%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	31,459,884	47.9%	34,090,153	48.0%	34,202,480	48.1%	47.3%	35,630,778	47.2%
OTHER	25,108,681	60.1%	24,701,627	62.6%	25,911,145	65.3%	54.0%	25,078,510	50.7%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	1,644,848	49.7%	1,776,360	50.3%	1,780,617	54.3%	48.0%	1,709,757	44.3%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SER ¹	580,887	40.3%	722,106	57.9%	702,017	61.5%	44.3%	638,364	37.8%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	91,776	40.3%	91,151	57.3%	94,050	51.9%	51.6%	86,557	47.5%
FUEL & UTILITIES	881,343	41.1%	1,018,885	47.2%	809,540	43.7%	32.0%	906,128	37.9%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	718,495	68.3%	773,158	73.4%	670,098	57.0%	61.0%	499,332	44.6%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	1,904,198	33.1%	1,211,917	19.9%	2,404,322	36.2%	37.3%	1,934,493	28.9%
INSURANCE	327,965	96.1%	345,170	99.6%	350,377	100.0%	91.9%	380,664	100.6%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	243,805	62.4%	265,727	66.2%	186,274	53.1%	46.5%	155,999	42.4%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,379,172	56.9%	1,567,710	56.4%	1,749,780	58.1%	57.4%	1,848,560	51.6%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,609,062	68.3%	1,603,687	68.5%	1,503,382	74.5%	73.6%	1,592,447	71.1%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	484,769	54.8%	740,832	82.1%	760,890	80.4%	80.4%	530,221	54.9%
APS/PRRI(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	370,885	67.5%	110,513	27.8%	185,174	33.9%	27.5%	129,879	21.9%
OTHER SCHOOLS	85,714	60.8%	104,035	58.6%	193,070	45.1%	191.2%	228,526	68.2%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	43,108	37.5%	59,119	48.9%	53,257	50.7%	33.6%	40,332	27.7%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	136,649	95.8%	138,275	99.7%	135,896	96.0%	94.9%	136,918	100.6%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	16,607	56.0%	15,485	76.7%	15,396	79.0%	73.1%	15,007	69.3%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,852,028	56.8%	1,712,157	68.8%	1,645,210	67.5%	69.7%	1,791,090	75.6%
EQUIPMENT	462,141	34.1%	460,377	57.6%	228,413	50.3%	37.9%	401,604	65.3%
MISC.	72,820	38.8%	85,037	71.0%	264,538	82.4%	150.1%	92,445	51.6%
DEBT SERVICE	11,402,409	80.7%	11,799,926	83.9%	12,078,844	85.1%	77.5%	11,860,187	76.1%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	100,000	25.4%	100,000	100.0%	100,000	100.0%	100.0%	100,000	100.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	700,000	60.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	56,568,565	52.6%	58,791,780	53.2%	60,113,625	54.2%	50.0%	60,709,288	48.6%

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON JULY TO JANUARY

	2008/2009	% COLL.	2009/2010	% COLL.	2010/2011	% COLL.	2011/2012	% BDG.	% COLL.	2012/2013	% BDG.
REAL ESTATE TAX	65,834,595	100.3	70,070,808	100.5	73,730,642	100.3	75,672,488	100.8	100.2	76,940,821	101.1
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	704,936	45.3	619,426	64.2	294,375	37.8	174,820	18.4	57.2	240,973	25.4
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0	106,331	100.0	111,987	100.0	113,473	103.2	100.0	116,103	101.8
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0	10,510	100.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	9,769	83.3
EARNED INCOME TAX	4,016,250	51.5	3,474,235	48.5	3,487,665	46.4	3,587,433	51.8	45.1	4,188,681	58.6
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	664,383	56.7	671,101	56.8	495,536	43.9	495,320	50.8	58.4	602,200	47.9
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	750,046	39.7	975,833	54.3	1,059,717	61.2	872,522	54.5	48.5	834,913	48.2
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	0	0.0	0	0.0	123,620	54.8	130,041	104.0	101.4	302,855	103.0
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	305,134	40.0	142,909	57.8	82,602	55.6	90,525	40.2	60.4	62,158	41.4
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	263,950	26.0	593,154	28.6	189,419	11.8	246,274	22.6	20.5	291,489	24.0
TUITION	226,249	93.7	103,724	74.0	126,231	76.7	127,048	61.2	39.6	347,593	170.7
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	9,229	30.5	185,933	107.2	218,929	75.5	264,641	96.0	65.2	176,380	48.8
TOTAL LOCAL	72,870,788	90.8	76,953,964	91.8	79,920,723	91.7	81,774,585	93.4	92.2	84,113,935	93.9
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	4,094,652	40.6	4,196,171	44.6	3,965,510	42.7	4,200,519	40.6	40.5	4,155,441	40.2
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	142,698	45.9	156,906	45.6	246,915	44.5	0	0	0	0	0
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1	20,821	100.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0	0	0.0	10,115	100.0	11,400	100.0	100.0	0	0
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,770,170	57.1	1,770,582	56.4	1,781,368	57.1	1,781,368	59.2	57.1	1,781,400	59.2
TRANSPORTATION	940,997	54.5	928,857	62.8	802,201	50.3	863,736	53.9	49.0	948,090	49.8
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	769,575	55.5	1,016,648	57.9	617,276	42.8	1,110,698	63.5	40.5	1,143,463	65.4
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0	1,792,689	100.0	1,793,925	100.0	1,794,357	100.0	100.0	1,795,989	100.0
EXTRA GRANTS	588,360	75.8	583,066	100.0	546,765	100.0	214,817	100.0	100.0	214,817	107.4
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	287,809	16.3	913,706	50.1	822,077	42.4	841,158	43.6	44.9	834,138	42.6
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	586,291	51.8	141,827	12.2	155,185	10.8	222,469	10.2	10.4	91,480	2.9
TOTAL STATE	10,990,632	49.1	11,521,273	52.9	10,741,337	49.1	11,040,522	47.8	45.4	10,964,818	45.0
FEDERAL REVENUE	357,567	41.9	315,563	14.3	708,229	22.9	273,231	31.6	28.1	408,748	37.8
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	3,526	98.9	272	100.4	9,402	30.3	2,706	246.0	100.0	106,000	5047.6
TOTAL REVENUE	84,222,513	81.4	88,791,072	82.4	91,379,691	81.4	93,091,044	83.5	81.6	95,593,501	83.1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

facksmc

ATHLETIC FUND - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/22/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00002874	JOHN J MILLER	LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		63.00
00002875	LINDA BEDNAR	LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		63.00
00002876	MARK BUDAY	LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		63.00
00002877	MATT HENRY	LAST CHANCE SWIM MEET.....		63.00
00002878	CASH	12-13 PIAA WRESTLING STUNDENT MEAL		134.00
		10-GENERAL FUND		386.00
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		0.00
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		386.00
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		0.00
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		386.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

03/07/2013 10:30:23 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

PLGIT - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*EGA..VRL	THE BANK OF NEW YORK	EGA 1996 VRL; WIRED 3/1/13.....		4,260.61
*EGA.H.20	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES H20; WIRED 3/1/13.....		8,875.62
*EGA;.E19	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	EGA SERIES E19; WIRED 3/1/13.....		8,790.27
*GOBA.A13	US BANK-WIRE TRANSFER	GOB SERIES A 2007. SUB A13; WIRED		10,241.10
		10-GENERAL FUND	32,167.60	
		Grand Total Manual Checks :	32,167.60	
		Grand Total Regular Checks :	0.00	
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:	0.00	
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:	0.00	
		Grand Total All Checks :	32,167.60	

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

03/07/2013 10:37:34 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018491	ABDO PUBLISHING CO	BOOKS.....		234.50
00018492	ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES	DISPOSAL SERVICES.....		6,795.25
00018493	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	801.50
00018494	AMSTERDAM PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		101.26
00018495	APPLE INC	SUPPLIES.....	NON-CAPITAL END USER	3,115.94
00018496	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		28,192.76
00018497	AUTOZONE	SUPPLIES.....		76.76
00018498	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS.....		45.76
00018499	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		254.40
00018500	OWEN M BASTIAN INC	SUPPLIES.....		29.49
00018501	DEAN BAUDER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018502	BAUDVILLE	SUPPLIES.....		1,077.28
00018503	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,762.50
00018504	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		131.50
00018505	BLANSKI INC	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		500.00
00018506	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		735.96
00018507	JOHANNA BRANDSVOLL	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018508	BUSS PAINTS	SUPPLIES.....		622.89
00018509	CARBON LEHIGH INTERMED UNIT	PROFESSIONAL EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE		750.00
21				
00018510	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		215,134.77
00018511	CARDMEMBER SERVICE	MAINT, REPAIR, UPGRADE OF INFORM SY		99.00
00018512	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		61.68
COM				
00018513	FRANKLIN CAROM	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018514	CARSON-DELLOSA PUBLISHING CO	SUPPLIES.....		93.78
LLC				
00018515	CENTRAL SUSQUEHANNA IU	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	520.22
00018516	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES.....		9.74
00018517	COLONIAL INTERMEDIATE UNIT	LEA TECH PLAN.....		6,251.83
20				
00018518	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES	NATURAL GAS.....		49,687.63
LL				
00018519	JESSICA CONFER	TAX REFUND.....		135.48
00018520	ALLEN R. CRAWFORD, DMD	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		60.00
00018521	CROWN TROPHY	SUPPLIES.....		92.00
00018522	DA VINCI DISCOVERY CENTER	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		1,898.83
00018523	DAY-TIMERS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		59.98

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

03/07/2013 10:28:56 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018524	DEER COUNTRY FARM & LAWN INC	SUPPLIES.....		462.15
00018525	SCOTT DIDRA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		911.32
00018526	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES.....	SUPPLIES.....	199.93
00018527	DYNAVOX SYSTEMS LLC	MAINTENANCE/REPAIR/UPGRADE OF INFO		861.50
00018528	EAST PENN MEDICAL PRACTICE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,564.75
00018529	EDMENTUM INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		350.00
00018530	ELITE BROKERAGE SERVICES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TEC SERVICES.		2,865.34
00018531	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		2,872.00
00018532	ENERGY EQUIPMENT AND CONTROL,	SUPPLIES.....		872.14
00018533	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP	1,212.36
00018534	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMB.....		5,145.10
00018535	EPSD - STUDENT SERVICES OFFICE	STUDENT FEES FOR INSTRUCTION RELAT		125.10
00018536	THE EXPRESS-TIMES	ADVERTISING.....		211.30
00018537	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES.....		54.24
00018538	GRETA FEATHER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018539	FEDEX	COMMUNICATIONS.....		69.33
00018540	FERGUSON ECONOMY PLMBG & HTG S	SUPPLIES.....		145.47
00018541	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		1,036,249.10
00018542	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...		4,178.90
00018543	FLINN SCIENTIFIC INC	SUPPLIES.....		205.23
00018544	FOLLETT EDUCATIONAL SERVICES,	BOOKS.....		2,471.51
00018545	FOLLETT LIBRARY RESOURCES	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....	BOOKS.....	1,311.50
00018546	FOLLETT SOFTWARE COMPANY	BOOKS.....		886.08
00018547	GAYLORD BROS INC	SUPPLIES.....		237.04
00018548	GOPHER	SUPPLIES.....		1,250.73
00018549	GOVCONNECTION INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA	SUPPLIES.....	1,956.37
00018550	GRAINGER	SUPPLIES.....		997.66
00018551	GREG'S AUTO & TIRE SERVICE INC	REPAIRS.....		36.00
00018552	GEORGE L GRIM	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,785.00
00018553	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		497.81
00018554	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		5,846.99

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

03/07/2013 10:28:56 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018555	MARILYN M HAMEL	TAX REFUND		453.85
00018556	ROSEMARIE HAMLEN	TAX REBATE		250.00
00018557	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	GASOLINE		2,606.50
00018558	HOME DEPOT CREDIT SERVICES	SUPPLIES		34.96
00018559	THE HON COMPANY	SUPPLIES		7.50
00018560	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	REPAIRS	SUPPLIES	30,288.43
00018561	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES		1,324.80
00018562	INDIAN CREEK STORAGE	RENTAL OF LAND/BUILDINGS		485.00
00018563	INNOVENT AIR HANDLING EQUIPMENT LLC	SUPPLIES		1,383.95
00018564	INTEGRA ONE	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		855.00
00018565	INTERKAL, LLC	SUPPLIES		297.96
00018566	INTERNATIONAL SALT CO	SUPPLIES		1,430.89
00018567	J2 TECH SOLUTIONS INC	NON CAPITAL EQUIPMENT-ORIG AND ADD	MAINT, REPAIR, UPGRADE INFORM	200.00
00018568	ALLAN R JAMES SR	TAX REBATE		250.00
00018569	JMSI ENVIRONMENTAL CORP	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		2,750.00
00018570	JONES SCHOOL SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES		61.45
00018571	J.W. PEPPER & SON, INC.	SUPPLIES		69.73
00018572	JENNIFER KERN	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES		1,172.47
00018573	LISA KERN	CONTRACTED CARRIERS		460.65
00018574	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES		2,190.17
00018575	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		320.00
00018576	KURTZ BROS	SUPPLIES		1,021.21
00018577	KUTZTOWN UNIVERSITY OF PA	TRAVEL		335.00
00018578	LACROSS SPECILATIES	SUPPLIES		187.00
00018579	LANCASTER-LEBANON IU 13	SUPPLIES		31.50
00018580	LEARNING ZONE EXPRESS	SUPPLIES		37.85
00018581	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTHORITY	WATER/SEWAGE		1,500.00
00018582	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES		13.11
00018583	LEHIGH CARBON COMM COLLEGE	TUITION TO COMMUNITY COLLEGE & TEC		47,653.58
00018584	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	PROF EDUC SVCS - EMPLOYEE TRAINING		325.00
00018585	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		53.81
00018586	LERNER PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS		94.75
00018587	LEVINE'S TEXTILES, INC	SUPPLIES		168.00
00018588	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS		566.35
00018589	LIGHT SPEED TECHNOLOGIES INC	REPAIRS		90.00
00018590	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		4,502.23
00018591	LITERACY EMPOWERMENT	BOOKS		136.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

03/07/2013 10:28:57 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

factsmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018592	FOUNDATION			
00018593	LYONS MUSIC	SUPPLIES.....		5.95
00018594	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SERVICES -O		12,867.70
00018595	MARTIN STONE QUARRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		505.44
00018596	MARIO & CHRISTINE E MARTUCCI	TAX REFUND.....		2,543.82
00018597	NATIONAL HIGHLIGHTS INC	BOOKS.....		201.96
00018598	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		764.63
00018599	LVPK MATLV	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		45.00
00018600	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,191.12
00018601	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00018602	MOBILE LIFTS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,456.32
00018603	MODERN HANDLING EQUIPMENT	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	211.75
00018604	COMP			
00018605	THE MORNING CALL	ADVERTISING.....		381.88
00018606	MOTION INDUSTRIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		651.61
00018607	JAMES C & MELISSA F MUCCI	TAX REFUND.....		685.06
00018608	MUSIC IS ELEMENTARY	SUPPLIES.....		942.37
00018609	NATIONAL ASSN OF EDUCATIONAL	DUES.....		50.00
00018610	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		139.40
00018611	NORTHEAST CHEMICAL AND	SUPPLIES.....		414.50
00018612	SUPPLY			
00018613	NUMONICS CORP	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		1,121.90
00018614	ORIENTAL TRADING CO., INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,301.26
00018615	OTICON INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,582.00
00018616	OTIS ELEVATOR COMPANY	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		1,892.28
00018617	THE OVERHEAD DOOR COMPANY OF	REPAIRS.....	SUPPLIES.....	2,895.00
00018618	ALLENTOWN			
00018619	PA DEP	DUES/FEES.....		50.00
00018620	PASBO	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		75.00
00018621	PA STEEL CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		264.95
00018622	PENNSYLVANIA SCHOOL FOR DEAF	TUITION TO APPROVED PRIVATE SCHOOL		3,969.00
00018623	PHI DELTA KAPPA	DUES.....		90.00
00018624	INTERNATIONAL			
00018625	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		685.10
00018626	KELLY L PLANER & DAVID J	TAX REFUND.....		11.30
00018627	COIN			
00018628	POSITIVE PROMOTIONS INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,857.98

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

03/07/2013 10:28:57 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018623	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		98,445.24
00018624	PRO-ED	SUPPLIES.....		1,419.00
00018625	PROASYS INC	SUPPLIES.....		897.50
00018626	PROVIDA STAFF, LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		6,917.50
00018627	PRUFROCK PRESS INC	SUPPLIES.....		434.50
00018628	PSBA INSURANCE TRUST	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		3,978.00
00018629	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,141.26
00018630	QUAKERTOWN COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT		2,766.98
00018631	QUEEN CITY ELEC. SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		2,747.52
00018632	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,805.55
00018633	REIMER BROS INC	OIL.....	CONTRACTED	50,147.10
00018634	RIFTON EQUIPMENT	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		3,384.00
00018635	JAMISON R ROELKE	TAX REFUND.....		1,089.18
00018636	SCHEDULE STAR LLC	SUPPLIES.....		400.00
00018637	BLAIR T SCHNYDER	TAX REBATE.....		564.43
00018638	SCHOOL CLAIMS SERVICE, LLC	MEDICAL INSURANCE.....		65.00
00018639	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		492.99
00018640	SCHOOL MASTERS SAFETY	SUPPLIES.....		245.99
00018641	SCHOOL NURSE SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		349.00
00018642	SCHOOL OUTFITTERS	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		229.74
00018643	SCHOOL CLAIMS ASSURANT	LIFE INSURANCE.....	INCOME PROTECTION	7,815.04
00018644	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		913.50
00018645	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		1,458.75
00018646	SEARS COMMERCIAL ONE	SUPPLIES.....		119.97
00018647	ANN MARIE D SEDLER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018648	SERVICE ELECTRIC CABLE TV INC	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION.....		1,235.00
00018649	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		1,574.98
00018650	YVONNE SHAW	COMMUNICATIONS.....		5.60
00018651	SIDIUM SOLUTIONS INC	SERVICES IN SUPPORT OF THE LEA'S T		7,793.77
00018652	MICHAEL R. SKRIP	SNOW PLAWING SERVICES.....		800.00
00018653	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL SERVICE	SUPPLIES.....		20.10
00018654	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	BOOKS.....		48.00
00018655	STERICYCLE INC	SUPPLIES.....		835.31

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

03/07/2013 10:28:57 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018656	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE SUPPLY	SUPPLIES.....		1,627.36
00018657	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	SVCS IN SUPPORT OF LEA'S TECHNOLOG		10,030.59
00018658	NINA SWINDELLS	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018659	JOSEPH SZABO	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018660	TEACHER DIRECT	SUPPLIES.....		78.96
00018661	THE GREAT COURSES	BOOKS.....		79.95
00018662	TOLEDO PHYS. EDU SUPPLY CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		189.74
00018663	GUY R & SANDY L TRENCE	TAX REFUND.....		135.21
00018664	TRIBEAM INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,836.00
00018665	KRISTINE TUROCY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018666	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC	OTHER PURCHASED PROFESSIONAL / TEC		1,862.01
00018667	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		9,378.90
00018668	JEFFREY & ROBIN URENKO	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		105.45
00018669	US BANK	INTEREST.....		211,687.27
00018670	VELOCITY SPORTS PERFORMANCE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		1,080.00
00018671	JOAN SZYMKO / VIRIDICAS	SUPPLIES.....		62.50
00018672	MUSIC WAREHOUSE BATTERY OUTLET INC	SUPPLIES.....		127.00
00018673	W.B. MASON CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		20,260.80
00018674	WEBB MEDICAL SYSTEMS	REPAIRS.....		420.00
00018675	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		304.28
00018676	WESCO DISTRIBUTION	SUPPLIES.....		177.65
00018677	WHITEHALL TURF EQUIPMENT INC	SUPPLIES.....		528.00
00018678	WINNING HOOPS	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS.....		44.95
00018679	WORLD DRYER CORP	SUPPLIES.....		268.55
00018680	DR TIMOTHY WRIGHT	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		16.00
00018681	XEROX CORPORATION	REPAIRS.....	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH	36,640.35
00018682	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		205.56
00018683	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....	COMMUNICATIONS.....	104.95
*3/07 P/R	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL.....	HOSPITALIZATION.....	3,120,876.03
*D0000822	KIMBERLY ADAMS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		32.26 d
*D0000823	STEPHEN BAIER	SUPPLIES.....		13.99 d
*D0000824	MONICA BAUMER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000825	MEGAN BEHR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000826	GENA BEKY	SUPPLIES.....		17.31 d
*D0000827	PAMELA DEYSHER-BLACKER	MILEAGE.....		6.22 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

03/07/2013 10:28:57 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000828	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL /	61.70 d
*D0000829	NICOLE BLOISE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		295.52 d
*D0000830	BORYSOWSKI CHERYL	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.60 d
*D0000831	KELLY ANN BOWER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		105.10 d
*D0000832	JOHN BRADLEY	SUPPLIES.....		22.18 d
*D0000833	CYNTHIA M BRASHEAR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		32.26 d
*D0000834	MARY BETH BUSTEED	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,209.00 d
*D0000835	SUSAN D CARRAHER	MILEAGE.....		86.96 d
*D0000836	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		30.23 d
*D0000837	EILEEN CROMPTON	MILEAGE.....		54.83 d
*D0000838	JENNIFER CURTIS	MILEAGE.....		136.57 d
*D0000839	DIANE DIDONA	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.43 d
*D0000840	JOANN DUGAN	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000841	LISA EVANS	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		225.37 d
*D0000842	KIMBERLY EXAROS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000843	BETH FAIR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000844	MATTHEW GALE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		260.40 d
*D0000845	RONALD GERHART	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 d
*D0000846	LYNN A GLANCY	MILEAGE.....		81.08 d
*D0000847	DEREK R GRABFELDER	MILEAGE.....		24.86 d
*D0000848	ANDREA GREENLEE	SUPPLIES.....		28.67 d
*D0000849	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		100.00 d
*D0000850	ERIN HADDIGAN	SUPPLIES.....		20.85 d
*D0000851	MICHELLE HARNED	FOOD.....		50.00 d
*D0000852	PATRICE HELFRICH	MILEAGE.....		42.04 d
*D0000853	AMY HITCH	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,362.60 d
*D0000854	KAREN KEMP	MILEAGE.....		29.04 d
*D0000855	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		57.43 d
*D0000856	STEVEN KUTZ	MILEAGE.....		34.46 d
*D0000857	LISA LECHMANIK	SUPPLIES.....		20.98 d
*D0000858	HEATHER MARSTELLER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		34.69 d
*D0000859	CHANDRA MARTIN	SUPPLIES.....		40.00 d
*D0000860	AMY MCCONLOGUE	SUPPLIES.....		62.40 d
*D0000861	MARIA MCNABB	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		150.00 d
*D0000862	LIANE C MIKSITS	SUPPLIES.....		23.34 d
*D0000863	MELISSA MINEWEASER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		318.29 d
*D0000864	THOMAS P MIRABELLA	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....	MILEAGE.....	279.80 d
*D0000865	BRIAN MOLL	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000866	HEATHER MONTERO	MILEAGE.....		20.34 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

03/07/2013 10:28:57 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 02/26/2013 and 03/07/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000867	ERIN MURPHY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		40.82 d
*D0000868	REBECCA MURPHY	MILEAGE.....		59.91 d
*D0000869	MARK NETH	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		81.36 d
*D0000870	CATHLEEN O'CONNOR	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000871	ALISON PATCHCOSKI	SUPPLIES.....		55.85 d
*D0000872	MEGHAN PRIBICKO	MILEAGE.....		24.86 d
*D0000873	DENNIS J RAMELLA	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		672.00 d
*D0000874	MICHELE READINGER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		101.53 d
*D0000875	ROBERT RITTER	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		385.00 d
*D0000876	CHERYL SCALZO	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		4,770.00 d
*D0000877	LISA SCHAEEL	MILEAGE.....		33.90 d
*D0000878	KRYSTEL SCHELLER	SUPPLIES.....		42.00 d
*D0000879	JOSEPH J SIEKONIC JR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		140.00 d
*D0000880	NINA SKINNER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		255.00 d
*D0000881	HEATHER SLATOFF	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		43.29 d
*D0000882	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		239.77 d
*D0000883	BRETT SNELLMAN	EYE CARE.....		35.00 d
*D0000884	SANDRA TEPLITZ	MILEAGE.....		107.01 d
*D0000885	DEIRDRE THORP	SUPPLIES.....		66.29 d
*D0000886	KELSEY TORPEY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		33.65 d
*D0000887	SUZANNE WALDRON	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		845.00 d
*D0000888	MARK WARDEN	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		132.00 d
*D0000889	TARA WENNER	MILEAGE.....		18.53 d
*D0000890	LINDA S WILLIAMS	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000891	NICOLE WUKITCH	SUPPLIES.....		213.16 d
*D0000892	JILLIAN ZIEGLER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
10-GENERAL FUND				5,178,214.91
Grand Total Manual Checks :				3,120,876.03
Grand Total Regular Checks :				2,041,450.15
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				15,888.73
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				5,178,214.91

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT
BOARD OF SCHOOL DIRECTORS
REGULAR MEETING

AGENDA

**Board Room
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, PA 18049**

**March 25, 2013
7:30 p.m.**

2013

**January 14 & 28 (28th cancelled due to inclement weather)
February 11 & 25
March 11 & 25
April 8 & 22
May 13
June 10 & 24
July 8
August 12 & 26
September 9 & 23
October 14 & 28
November 11
December 3 (Tuesday, due to Thanksgiving Holiday)
December 9**

Vision Statement: The East Penn School District will empower students to maximize their individual potential and become lifelong learners and contributors to a global society.

Mission Statement: The East Penn School District will provide a learning environment in which students become problem solvers, collaborators and critical thinkers.

**EAST PENN INFORMATION LINE: (610-966-8480)
EAST PENN ANONYMOUS STUDENT TIP LINE (610) 966-8400
EAST PENN WEB PAGE: www.eastpennsd.org**

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance

2. Requests to Address the Board

3. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the March 11, 2013 meeting.

4. SGA Report – Adam Kita & Will Geroni

5. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update

2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Resignations

-David Silfies, Assistant Principal at Eyer MS, effective June 29, 2013 (Exhibit 1)

-Ellen Rae Price, Instructional Assistant at Willow Lane School, effective June 11, 2013 (Exhibit 2)

-Susan Hoffman, Custodian, effective March 15, 2013 (Exhibit 3)

-Bonnie Kirka, Instructional Assistant at Shoemaker School, effective April 15, 2013 (Exhibit 4)

-Matthew Bachert, Custodian – Second Shift at Lincoln School, effective March 15, 2013 (Exhibit 5)

Leave as per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee: Marie Hartman
Grade 3 Teacher, Willow Lane School
Effective: April 12-June 30, 2013

General Leave – Board Policy 539

Employee: Ellen Peters
Staff Assistant, Macungie School
Effective: March 25, 2013-March 24, 2014

Temporary Professional Appointment

Name/Address: Ross Kirk
851 Nantucket Circle, Bethlehem 18015
Education Level: B. F. A. Degree (2004)
Undergraduate: Edinboro University
Graduate School: Moravian College
Certification Credits
Certification: Art, K-12; Elementary K-6
Assignment: Art Teacher, Willow Lane School
Vacancy created by resignation of M. Comp
Experience: 9/12-Present: Northwestern Lehigh SD
Salary: \$45,185 (Year 1, Col. B)

Appointment of Instructional Assistant

Name/Address	Assignment	Salary
Kaitlin Mikitka 5035 Elmhurst Drive Schnecksville 18078	Instructional Assistant, Eyer MS Vacancy created by B. Vanderoef resign.	\$13.38/hr., 29 hrs./wk. Effective: March 26, 2013

Appointment of Custodian

Scott Berry
7524 Bell Gate Road
Coopersburg 18036

Custodian, Second Shift
Vacancy created by M. Bachert
resign.

\$18.94/hr., 40 hrs./wk.

Co-Curricular Advisors

Shannon Atkinson

Hair & Nails Club, Eyer MS

\$32.56/session, 8 sessions
Maximum

Change in Employment Status

<u>Employee</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Nicole Polanki, Instructional Assist.	Macungie School	Shoemaker School

Additions to the 2012-2013 List of Per Diem Substitutes – Food Services

Maureen McGrath

Diana Mae Jago

Suzanne Reppert

Sandra Ruch-Moorin, German

Educational Conferences (Exhibit 6)

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 6.

3. 2013-14 East Penn School District Calendar (Exhibit 7)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2013-14 District Calendar.

4. Transportation Resolution

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors provide bus transportation for all K-5 elementary students who live .75 miles and further from their assigned school, effective with the 2013-2014 school year.

6. Policy Adoption

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors adopt the following policies for inclusion in the Board Policy Manual:

Board Policy 609-Investment of District Funds – Exhibit 8

Board Policy 810-Transportation – Exhibit 9

7. Other Educational Entities

-Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit

F. Fuller

1. 2013-14 Proposed General Operating Budget

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2013-14 General Operating Budget for the Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit as presented.

-Lehigh Career & Technical Institute

R. Heid; F. Fuller; A. Earnshaw; S. Rhodes, III

1. 2013-14 General Fund and Academic Center School Budgets

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____

RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2012-14 General Fund and Academic Center School Budgets as presented.

8. Legislative

9. TIF Committee Dr. K. Bacher; Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

10. Business Operations

1. Approval of Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, if any, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Treasurer's Report

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the Treasurer's Report.

3. Disbursement of Funds – Exhibit 10

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the 33-2010, Series A, as listed on Exhibit 10.

11. Announcements

Monday, March 25 7:00 p.m.-Executive Session
7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting, Board Room

Thursday, March 28 All Schools & Offices are open. (Makeup Day)

March 29 & April 1 All Schools & Offices are closed.

12. Adjourn

EXHIBITS

March 25, 2013

East Penn School District

#1

Eyer Middle School
5616 Buckeye Road
Macungie, PA 18062-1798
(610) 965-1600

March 13, 2013

Thomas L. Seidenberger, ED. D.
Superintendent, East Penn School District
800 Pine Street
Emmaus, Pa. 18049

Dear Dr. Seidenberger and the East Penn School Board of Directors:

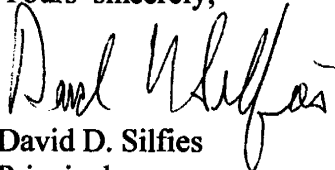
I hereby request the Board's approval of my application for the Retention Incentive Program in Board Policy 350.1. If approved, I hereby tender my resignation for the purpose of retirement effective June 29, 2013. I have held the position of Principal of Eyer Middle School for the past two years and served as Assistant Principal at Eyer and Lower Macungie for the past seven years.

After forty-one years in the field of education, I have seen many changes and have enjoyed my experiences in all capacities. My years in the East Penn School District have been both fulfilling and rewarding. I would like to thank the East Penn School District and the community for all of the support and opportunities I was given.

I am proud of the dedication shown by middle school staff and faculty with whom I have been fortunate to work. I have seen the faculties and staffs in both schools work tirelessly to support their students. The dedication and passion for the students and their families has made me proud to be a small part of this growing and changing school district.

Thank you for allowing me to serve East Penn School District and I look forward to spending time with my family and new granddaughter.

Yours sincerely,



David D. Silfies
Principal
Eyer Middle School

#2
1710 Beech Lane
Macungie, PA
March 11, 2013

Director of Personnel
East Penn School District
800 Pine ST, Emmaus, PA

Dear Sir,

I hereby submit my intention to retire and vacate my instructional aide position at Willow Lane Elementary at the close of the 2012-2013 school year. After more than forty years as an educator, I look forward to spending my senior years visiting family, friends, relaxing, and pursuing hobbies I've long since put aside. I've enjoyed my stay with the East Penn district and sincerely thank you for allowing me to serve the teachers and students at Wescosville and Willow Lane schools.

Sincerely,

Ellen-Rae Price

Ellen-Rae Price

#3

3/15/2013

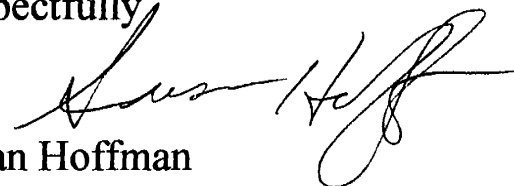
Susan Hoffman
61 s. sycamore st.
Macungie, Pa
610-670-8515.

Dr. Siedenburger,

It is with great regret that I find myself tendering my resignation effective immediately. It has been a pleasure working for the district for the past 15 yrs.

Respectfully

Susan Hoffman

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Susan Hoffman", written in black ink.

March 13, 2013

#4

Principal Lynn Brinkman
Shoemaker Elementary
4068 N. Fairview Street
Macungie, PA 18062

Dear Lynn,

Please accept this letter as my notice of resignation from East Penn School District, effective on April 15, 2013. I have certainly enjoyed my time at Shoemaker Elementary.

Thank you for the opportunity to have worked here.

Sincerely,


Bonnie L. Kirka

#5

Keeler, Noelle

From: Matt Bachert <bachert33@yahoo.com>
Sent: Friday, March 15, 2013 3:10 PM
To: Keeler, Noelle
Subject: To inform you

Hi mrs Keeler, this is Matt Bachert, I am writing this email to let you know I will not be accepting the custodial position. My current job made me an offer I just couldn't resist. I want to thank you for the great opportunity you gave me. Please email me back and let me know what I should do with my ID badge. Thank you

Sent from my iPhone

#6

EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCES

MARCH 25, 2013

Conference Title:	School Safety Forum, Bethlehem
Date(s):	April 9, 2013
Attending:	Dr. Thomas Mirabella, Director of Student Services
Estimated Cost:	\$29.52
Conference Title:	CLIU: Tides of Change, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	April 8-9, 2013
Attending:	Barbara Philips, Administrative Assistant, Curriculum & Instruction
Estimated Cost:	\$179.38
Conference Title:	PASBO: Elements of School Law & Organization, Harrisburg
Date(s):	April 9, 2013
Attending:	Jim Frank, Assistant Business Manager
Estimated Cost:	\$221.05
Conference Title:	Putting LAMP to Work: AAC Strategies for Promoting Development, Allentown
Date(s):	April 13, 2013
Attending:	Mark Neth, School Psychologist
Estimated Cost:	\$79.00
Conference Title:	Middle States Association of Colleges & School Visiting Team, Hamilton, Bermuda
Date(s):	April 8-12m 2013
Attending:	Dr. Denise Torma, Assistant Superintendent
Estimated Cost:	No Cost
Conference Title:	Verbal Behavior Milestones Assessment & Placement Program: Administration & Programming, Carbon Lehigh Intermediate Unit
Date(s):	April 23, 2013
Attending:	Heather Potenski, Learning Support Teacher, Macungie School
Estimated Cost:	\$10.37, per diem substitute required
Conference Title:	PATTAN: Updates on ELP Standards & Assessments & PA Common Core Alignment
Date(s):	May 16, 2013
Attending:	Linda Williams, ESL Teacher, Shoemaker School Diane Tintle, ESL Teacher, Lincoln/Jefferson School
Estimated Cost:	\$82.49
Conference Title:	PA Institute of Certified Public Accountants School District Conference, Penn State
Date(s):	June 6, 2013
Attending:	Jim Frank, Assistant Business Manager
Estimated Cost:	\$259.47
Conference Title:	Mastering Microsoft Excel, Allentown
Date(s):	May 20-21, 2013
Attending:	Robin Molnar, Administrative Assistant, Emmaus HS Christine White, Administrative Assistant, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost:	\$316.82/person
Conference Title:	Legal Musts for the Practice of School Psychology, Online
Date(s):	April 30, 2013
Attending:	Mary K. Naunas, School Psychologist
Estimated Cost:	\$75.00 (Title II Funds)
Conference Title:	PDE: Educator Effectiveness Team to Develop Student Learning Objectives, Harrisburg
Date(s):	March 18-19, 2013
Attending:	Katrina Rainford, Health/Wellness Fitness Teacher, LMMS
Estimated Cost:	No cost
Conference Title:	Gifted Programs-Placement Options and Gifted Programming, Bethlehem
Date(s):	March 14, 2013
Attending:	Dr. Linda Pekarik, Director of Special Education
Estimated Cost:	\$183.08

Conference Title: Goggleworks Glass Fusion-Advanced Glass Fusion Techniques, Reading
Date(s): March 24, 2013
Attending: Regina Oster, Art Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference Title: Ides of March Andrew Wyeth Workshop, Brandywine Museum, Chadds Ford
Date(s): March 20, 2013
Attending: Regina Oster, Art Teacher, Emmaus HS
Estimated Cost: No cost

Conference Title: PA Association of Environmental Educators, Bushkill
Date(s): March 15, 2013
Attending: Dr. Tony Moyer, Principal, Willow Lane School
Estimated Cost: No cost

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Student/Teacher Calendar - 2013-2014 School Year

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

21-22 PD Day
26 First Student Day
30 No School Students and Teachers

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

2 School Closed

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

14 PD Day
14 No School Students
31 End of 1st MP (46 days)

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24				27	28	29
						30

8 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
18-22 Elem P-T Conf
18-26 Elem P-T Kdg Conf
25-26 Middle PT Conf
25-26 Middle 11AM dismissal
27 - District early dismissal
28-29 School Closed

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

2 School Closed
20 EHS & Middle 11 AM dismissal
23 thru 31 School Closed

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20			22	23	24
25				28	29	30
31						

1 School Closed
20 School Closed
21 End of 2nd MP (46 days)

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

13 EHS 11 AM dismissal
13 Middle 11 AM dismissal
14-17 School Closed

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16						22
23						29
30						

7 PD Day
7 No School Students
10-14 Kdg Reg
17-28 PSSA R & M, Gr. 3-8
31-4 PSSA Writing, Gr 8
31 End of 3rd MP (46 days)

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
						5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27						

31-4 PSSA Writing, Gr 8
7-11 Elem P-T Conf
7-15 Elem P-T Kdg Conf
17 thru 21 School Closed
28-2 PSSA Science, Gr. 4-8

MAY						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
						3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

28-2 PSSA Science
2 EHS 11 AM dismissal
2 Middle 11 AM dismissal
26 School Closed

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	TH	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8						13
14						14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

8 TENTATIVE Graduation
9 End of 4th MP (46 days)
9 Students' Last Day
10-12 Possible Snow Make-up Days

Color Key	
	PSSA Testing
	Elementary Conferences
	Middle Conferences
	End of Quarter
	Modified School Schedule
	Kindergarten Registration
	School Closed
	School Closed Students and Teachers
	Possible Snow Make-up Day
	Revision

Calendar subject to change

	Teacher Days	Student Days
August	6	4
September	20	20
October	23	22
November	19	19
December	14	14
January	21	21
February	18	18
March	21	21
April	19	19
May	21	20
June	6	6
	188	184

NOTES:

- Student Days - 184
Teacher Days - 188
- Tentative Snow Make-Up Dates: Order of make-up days is at the discretion of the Superintendent.
06/10/14
06/11/14
06/12/14
02/14/14 All additional days added to end of school year.
04/17/14 There are TWO snow days in the calendar.

East Penn School District School District

SECTION: FINANCES

TITLE: INVESTMENT OF
DISTRICT FUNDS

REVISED:

	609. INVESTMENT OF DISTRICT FUNDS
1. Purpose	<p>It shall be the policy of the Board to optimize its return through investment of cash balances in such a way as to minimize non-invested balances and to maximize return on investments.</p> <p>The primary objectives of investment activities, in priority order, shall be:</p> <p>Legality - All investments shall be made in accordance with applicable laws of Pennsylvania.</p> <p>Safety - Safety of principal shall be of highest priority. Preservation of capital in the portfolio of investments shall be ensured through the mitigation of credit risk and interest rate risk.</p> <p>Liquidity - Investments shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that are reasonably anticipated. A fiscal year operations anticipated cash flow worksheet shall be developed so that investments can be made as early as possible, with maturities concurrent with anticipated cash demands.</p> <p>Yield - Investments shall be made with the objective of attaining a market-average rate of return throughout the budgetary and economic cycles, taking into account the investment risk constraints and liquidity needs.</p>
2. Authority SC 440.1, 621, 622, 623	<p>All investments of the school district made by an officer and/or employee of the district shall be made in accordance with this policy and a Board-approved investment program.</p>
3. Definitions	<p>Short-term - any period twelve (12) months or less.</p> <p>Long-term - any period exceeding forty-eight (48) months' duration.</p> <p>Mid-range - any period between short-term and long-term.</p>

<p>4. Delegation of Responsibility SC 440.1</p> <p>SC 440.1 72 P.S. Sec. 3836 et seq</p>	<p>Credit risk - the risk of loss of principal due to the failure of the security issue or backer of the issue.</p> <p>Interest rate risk - the risk that the market value of securities will fall due to changes in general interest rates.</p> <p>Investment program - the specifically enumerated and Board-approved investment strategy</p> <p>The Board directs the Superintendent to delegate to a designated individual the responsibility to manage the district's investment program, in accordance with written procedures.</p> <p>The designated individual responsible for investments shall report monthly to the Board the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Amount of funds invested. 2. Interest earned and received to date. 3. Types and amounts of each investment and the interest rate on each. 4. Names of the institutions where investments are placed. 5. Current market value of the funds invested. 6. Other information required by the Board. <p>The Board directs the Superintendent to establish administrative regulations that will ensure compliance with this policy, including a disclosure form for designated individuals involved in the investment process and/or required written statements for advisors and bidders.</p> <p>5. Guidelines SC 440.1</p> <p>Investments permitted by this policy are those defined in Section 440.1 of the School Code, as amended, which are collateralized in accordance with applicable laws.</p> <p>These may include the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. U.S. Treasury Bills. 2. Short-term obligations of the federal government or its agencies, but not derivatives thereof.
--	--

<p><u>SC 440.1</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Bank savings accounts, CDs, etc., provided they are insured or fully collateralized. Collateralization requirements are specified. 4. Government obligations backed by full faith and credit of United States, Pennsylvania or local government, including obligations of their agencies and instrumentalities. 5. Money Market Mutual Funds, rated in the highest category (currently “AAA”) by a nationally recognized rating agency, that invest exclusively in the securities listed above. Such mutual funds must be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 and the shares of the fund must be registered under the Securities Act of 1933. 6. Any other investments specifically permitted as per an amendment to School Code Section 440.1. 7. Repurchase agreements fully collateralized by any of the investments listed above. 8. Investment pools that have been organized in accordance with the provisions of Section 3 of the Pennsylvania Intergovernmental Cooperation Act No. 180 of the 1972 General Assembly and Section 521 of Article V of the Act No. 14 of the 1949 Session of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, as amended (the “School Code”). <p>All securities individually purchased by the school district shall be in the name of the school district, and custody of the securities shall be specified within the district’s investment program.</p>
<p>SC 440.1</p>	<p>All investment advisors or bidders shall verify in writing that they have received a copy of this Board Policy. Such written statement shall indicate that they have read and understand this policy and all applicable laws related to school district investments, along with their intent to comply fully with these requirements.</p>
<p>65 P.S. 401 et al</p>	<p><u>Disclosure</u></p> <p>Designated officers and employees involved in the district’s investment process shall disclose any personal business activity that could conflict with the proper execution and management of the investment program or could impair their ability to make impartial decisions.</p>

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

SECTION: OPERATIONS

TITLE: TRANSPORTATION

ADOPTED: February 8, 1993

REVISED:

	<p style="text-align: center;">810. TRANSPORTATION</p> <p>The Board may exercise its option to provide free courtesy bus service for public, non-public, and charter school students subject to appropriate laws and regulations.</p> <p>The decision to provide free courtesy bus service for students rests solely with the Board. If the Board exercises this option, the conditions below apply.</p> <p>The Board may arrange for school bus services for transportation of students to and from school at regularly scheduled hours and for field trips and extracurricular activities.</p> <p>The Board may provide transportation for students living within the prescribed limits when walking conditions to the school are found to be hazardous by the Department of Transportation. The Board shall transport handicapped students without regard to provision of courtesy busing, distance or hazardous walking conditions.</p> <p>If transportation is provided, it is the district's responsibility to provide a safe, reasonably accessible, and cost efficient transportation system. The Board shall exercise this responsibility within its larger responsibility of allocating expenditures across the total educational program.</p> <p>The Board welcomes input regarding the fundamental matters of safety, reasonable access, and cost containment. Ultimately, however, the Board will exercise its best judgment, on the basis of the facts, in determining how these fundamental matters can best be met.</p> <p>If the privilege of courtesy busing is afforded, the responsibility for the well-being of students is jointly shared by the parent, the district, and the student.</p> <p>It is the parent(s) responsibility to ensure:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Safe passage and proper conduct by the student to and from the home and the assigned bus stop. 2. Arrival at the bus stop in a timely fashion. 3. Proper conduct while waiting at the bus stop.
--	--

<p>3. Delegation of Responsibility</p> <p>Title 22 Sec. 23.1, 23.4</p> <p>Title 22 Sec. 23.4</p> <p>SC 111 Title 22 Sec. 8.1 et seq. 23 Pa C.S.A. Sec. 6301 et seq.</p> <p>SC 111</p>	<p>4. The assumption of transportation to and from school in the event that the service provided does not meet the needs of the parent or student or in the event that student discipline results in denial of riding privileges.</p> <p>It is the student's responsibility to obey all bus conduct rules. The time spent on the bus is an extension of the classroom and students are required to conduct themselves in a manner consistent with established standards for classroom behavior. Violation of these rules may result in disciplinary action up to and including suspension, or denial of the privilege to ride the bus.</p> <p>The principal may suspend a student from bus transportation for disciplinary reasons, and the parents/guardians shall be responsible for the student's transportation.</p> <p>The school bus driver shall be responsible for the conduct of students while they are being transported. Drivers will report conduct problems to the building principal using a form to be supplied by the District.</p> <p>The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain records and make required reports regarding school transportation. 2. Prepare a district map or schedule indicating each bus stop and bus route. 3. Distribute rules governing student conduct during transport; such rules shall be binding on all students transported by the district. 4. Establish administrative regulations that specify the number of chaperones to accompany students in connection with school-related activities and field trips. <p>A school bus driver shall not be employed until the person has complied with the mandatory background check requirements for criminal history and child abuse and the district and/or contractor has evaluated the results of that screening process.</p> <p><u>Reports Of Employee Crimes/Child Abuse</u></p> <p>District bus drivers and/or the district's transportation contract carriers shall be responsible to inform the district in writing at the beginning of each school year whether or not they or any of their employees:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Have been charged, subsequent to approval as a district bus driver, with a criminal offense that would bar their employment as bus drivers or contracted
---	--

<p>35 P. S. Sec. 4601 et seq.</p> <p>Title 67 Sec. 212.101</p>	<p>service providers.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">2. Were charged with a crime deemed serious under the criteria established by law.3. Have been charged with or convicted of crimes that affect their suitability to have direct contact with students. <p>This responsibility is in addition to the requirement for clearances that must be presented to the district when an individual is initially hired by the district or the contract carriers.</p> <p>The district and contract carriers shall have procedures in place to ensure they are notified by their employees when the employees are charged with crimes or child abuse. The procedures shall also include the provision that the failure on the part of employees to make such a timely notification shall subject them to disciplinary action, up to and including termination.</p> <p>If any bus drivers have been charged as stated in this policy, the transportation contract carriers shall, in their written, yearly notification, include the name of the employee, nature of the offense, and the status of the disposition. The district will review this information to determine if the employee shall continue to transport district students.</p> <p><u>Diesel-Powered Motor Vehicles</u></p> <p>The Board prohibits any diesel-powered motor vehicle weighing 10,001 pounds or more to idle for more than five (5) minutes in any continuous sixty-minute period while parked, loading, or unloading, except as allowed by law.</p> <p>The Board requires that permanent signs, notifying drivers of the idling restrictions, be maintained on district property at locations where diesel-powered motor vehicles weighing 10,001 pounds or more load or unload. Signs shall also be posted at locations that provide fifteen (15) or more parking spaces for such diesel-powered motor vehicles.</p>
--	--

References:

School Code – 24 P.S. Sec. 111, 1331, 1361, 1362, 1365, 1366, 1374, 2541, 2542

State Board of Education Regulations – 22 PA Code Sec. 8.1 et seq., 15.1 et seq.,
23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.4, 23.6

State Department of Transportation Regulations – 67 PA Code Sec. 212.101,
447.1 et seq.

Child Protective Services Law – 23 Pa. C.S.A. Sec. 6301 et seq.

Diesel-Powered Motor Vehicle Idling Act – 35 P.S. Sec. 4601 et seq.

Transportation of Individuals with Disabilities, Title 49, Code of Federal
Regulations – 49 CFR Part 37, Part 38

Fund Accounting Check Summary

CF-2010 GOB SERIES A - From 03/25/2013 To 03/25/2013

facksmc

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00000265	LOWER MACUNGIE TOWNSHIP	EVER ENGINEERING.....	WILLOW LANE	750.90
00000266	MTD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.	LINCOLN - WINDOW REPLACEMENT.....		39,902.00
33-2010 SERIES A.				40,652.90
Grand Total Manual Checks :				0.00
Grand Total Regular Checks :				40,652.90
Grand Total Direct Deposits:				0.00
Grand Total Credit Card Payments:				0.00
Grand Total All Checks :				40,652.90

#10

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction
 # - Payables within Check p - Prenote d - Direct Deposit c - Credit Card Payment

03/18/2013 01:53:07 PM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018684	AIRGAS EAST	SUPPLIES.....		119.72
00018685	ALLENTOWN SEWING MACHINE OUTLET	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP - ORIG & ADDITIO REPAIRS /		686.25
00018686	AMAZON	SUPPLIES.....	BOOKS.....	2,687.98
00018687	AMERICAN RED CROSS	SUPPLIES.....		81.00
00018688	APPLE INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....	SUPPLIES & FEES - TECHNOLOGY	303.95
00018689	GAYLE D AQUINO M.ED	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,722.50
00018690	ARTS ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER	23,892.73
00018691	ASCD-ASSO FOR SUPR & CURR DEV	DUES/FEES.....		114.00
00018692	B & H PHOTO-VIDEO	SUPPLIES.....		49.90
00018693	BAKER & TAYLOR	BOOKS & PERIODICALS.....		73.13
00018694	BARNES & NOBLE	BOOKS.....		512.72
00018695	MARGARET NADINE BAUDER	TAX REBATE.....		266.42
00018696	BAYADA HOME HEALTH CARE INC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,362.50
00018697	BDU CORP	SUPPLIES.....		914.80
00018698	ROGER C BEAN	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018699	BELLES TREE SERVICE	REPAIRS.....		225.00
00018700	GLORIA BEROSH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018701	BETHLEHEM AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN STAT DISTRICT		636.58
00018702	BHA	TUITION.....		3,763.00
00018703	BLICK ART MATERIALS	SUPPLIES.....		125.14
00018704	BLUE CHIP SOUND	SUPPLIES.....		212.00
00018705	KAREN BORTZ	GASOLINE.....		10.49
00018706	BRODART CO	SUPPLIES.....		45.27
00018707	BSN - SPORT SUPPLY GROUP	SUPPLIES.....		11,548.42
00018708	BUILDERS DOOR & HARDWARE, INC	SUPPLIES.....		573.00
00018709	BUXMONT ACADEMY	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		2,406.80
00018710	CAPSTONE	BOOKS.....		1,089.49
00018711	CARBON LEHIGH IU 21	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		47.50
00018712	CAROLINA BIOLOGICAL SUPPLY COM	SUPPLIES.....		199.93
00018713	CDI COMPUTER DEALERS INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		2,314.39
00018714	CDW GOVERNMENT INC	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		747.00
00018715	GALE	BOOKS.....		393.74
00018716	CHESTER COUNTY INTERMEDIATE	TUITION TO OTHER LEA'S WITHIN THE		1,844.38

- Payables within Check P - Prenote * Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

03/21/2013 11:08:16 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 1

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	UNIT			
00018717	CINTAS CORPORATION #101	OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS		924.00
00018718	C.J. WAGNER BOWLING SUPPLIES	SUPPLIES		142.48
00018719	COLORADO TIME SYSTEMS	REPAIRS		1,605.00
00018720	COMPASS ENERGY GAS SERVICES	NATURAL GAS		50,073.22
	LL			
00018721	ALTHEA J COOK	TAX REBATE		250.00
00018722	E DORINE COPE	TAX REBATE		250.00
00018723	CURIO ELECTRICAL REPAIR SHOP	REPAIRS		497.00
00018724	DEER PARK	SUPPLIES		512.43
00018725	DEGLER-WHITING INC	SUPPLIES		280.00
00018726	DEMCO INC	SUPPLIES		231.48
00018727	MILDRED DERR	TAX REBATE		250.00
00018728	ANNA MAE DIEFENDERFER	TAX REBATE		250.00
00018729	DISCOUNT ELECTRONICS	SUPPLIES		36.59
00018730	DON HERB PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES		54.00
00018731	DONLEY AWARDS FOR EXCELLENCE	DUES		125.00
00018732	BETTY M DOTTERY	TAX REBATE		226.49
00018733	DOVER PUBLICATIONS	BOOKS		167.76
00018734	LINDA J DREISBACH	TAX REBATE		500.00
00018735	DRIES DO IT CENTER	SUPPLIES		149.63
00018736	ERNEST DRIES	TAX REBATE		650.00
00018737	THE ECONOMIST	BOOKS AND PERIODICALS		137.19
00018738	EDVOTEK	SUPPLIES		196.90
00018739	EMMAUS HIGH SCHOOL	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FR	STUDENT	830.00
00018740	BOROUGH OF EMMAUS	WATER/SEWAGE		5,086.46
00018741	EPLUS TECHNOLOGY, INC	SUPPLIES		132.73
00018742	EPSD CAFETERIA FUND	STATE REIMBURSABLE HALF OF RETIREM	STATE REIMBURSABLE HALF OF SOCIAL	5,320.17
00018743	FASTENAL COMPANY	SUPPLIES		181.22
00018744	REBECCA FEDIO	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES		132.00
00018745	FIRST GROUP AMERICA	CONTRACTED CARRIERS		9,587.22
00018746	CZESLAW FLOTYNSKI	TAX REBATE		650.00
00018747	FRONTIER	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATION		3,101.35
00018748	GOPHER	SUPPLIES		687.61
00018749	GOVCONNECTION INC	SUPPLIES	REPAIRS	72.21
00018750	GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS	DUES/FEES		500.00
	AS			
00018751	GRAHAM SECURITY POLICE INC	SECURITY/SAFETY		4,936.00
00018752	GEORGE L GRIM	OTHER PURCHASED PROF/TECH SERVICES		3,570.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check 03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT Page 2

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018753	ANTHONY GROLLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018754	GTS-WELCO-971	SUPPLIES.....		252.79
00018755	ANDREW GUY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018756	GUYETTE COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES CORP	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		9,163.26
00018757	HARBOR SALES CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		204.62
00018758	HARNED DURHAM OIL COMPANY	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		2,474.04
00018759	HARVARD EDUCATION LETTER	BOOKS.....		51.19
00018760	MARY P HEIMBACH	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018761	HEINEMANN PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		3,200.00
00018762	BETTY HERTZOG	TAX REBATE.....		70.68
00018763	CATHERINE M HILLEGAS	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018764	HODGE PRODUCTS INC.	SUPPLIES.....		1,062.00
00018765	SHARON HOLMES	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018766	HOWARD REFRIGERATION & AIR CON	SUPPLIES.....		134.40
00018767	H. T. LYONS CONTRACTORS & ENG	SUPPLIES.....		3,183.00
00018768	HTSS, INC	CUSTODIAL SERVICES.....		1,472.00
00018769	EDWIN E HUNSBERGER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018770	INVESTINTECH.COM INC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		199.90
00018771	THE IRIS COMPANIES	SUPPLIES.....		201.60
00018772	JOHN DEERE	SUPPLIES.....		860.00
00018773	JOHNSON CONTROLS, INC.	REPAIRS.....		1,048.33
00018774	K & H CUSTOM WINDOW TREATMENTS	SUPPLIES.....		1,750.00
00018775	ANNABELLE KEHM	TAX REBATE.....		160.35
00018776	JENNIFER KERN	SUPPLIES.....		255.79
00018777	KEYSTONE FIRE PROTECTION CO	REPAIRS.....		1,680.00
00018778	KIDSPACE CORP	TUITION TO PRRI INSTATE & DETENTIO		360.00
00018779	CAROLINE KUCHINSKI	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		700.00
00018780	KUSTOM CONTROL SOLUTIONS CORP	SUPPLIES.....		264.38
00018781	JEANETTE D LACKNER	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018782	TINA LANDIS	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		168.72
00018783	LANGUAGE LINE SERVICES INC	OTHER MISC PURCHASED SERVICES.....		99.90
00018784	GLORIA LARSON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 3

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018785	JOSEPH LAWRENCE	GASOLINE.....		91.00
00018786	LEARNING ZONE EXPRESS	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		57.90
00018787	LEGACY TITLE	TAX REFUND.....		1,132.50
00018788	LEHIGH COUNTY AUTO PARTS	SUPPLIES.....		49.89
00018789	LEHIGH UNIVERSITY	TUITION TO NON-PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....		16,105.20
00018790	LEHIGH VALLEY ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		1,479.36
00018791	LEVY SCHOOL BUS CO	STUDENT TRANSPORTATION SERVICES...	CONTRACTED	1,140.33
00018792	LINCOLN LEADERSHIP ACADEMY	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		2,219.03
00018793	JEAN MAKEM	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018794	MARIE H KATZENBACH SCHOOL	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION SERVICES -O		12,867.70
00018795	MASTER SUPPLY LINE	SUPPLIES.....		144.60
00018796	STACEY MECKES	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		62.16
00018797	MEDICAL ACADEMY CHARTER SCHOOL	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		739.68
00018798	DOROTHY MEEHAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018799	MEIER SUPPLY INC	SUPPLIES.....		430.00
00018800	MICHAEL & DONNA MIKOLAJCZYK	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		280.00
00018801	SALLYANN MOHR	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018802	MORGAN REYNOLDS INC	BOOKS.....		110.63
00018803	HALLERINE MOYER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018804	NAEIR	SUPPLIES.....		156.37
00018805	NATIONAL JUNIOR HONOR SOCIETY	SUPPLIES.....		795.78
00018806	NAZARETH MUSIC CENTER LTD	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		125.00
00018807	NCS PEARSON INC	SUPPLIES.....		50.00
00018808	NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		591.36
00018809	NISCA	DUES.....		145.95
00018810	ORTHOPAEDIC ASSOCIATES OF ALLE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		11,244.60
00018811	LAURIE OSWALD	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		68.99
00018812	PARTSPEOPLE	REPAIRS.....		119.95
00018813	PA STEEL CO INC	SUPPLIES.....		307.35
00018814	PENNRIDGE SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION TO OTHER LEAS WITHIN THE S		1,362.90
00018815	PENTELEDATA	TRANSPORT / TELECOMMUNICATION SERV		754.00
00018816	PHILIP ROSENAU CO INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		644.20
00018817	PHONAK HEARING SYSTEMS, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		847.39
00018818	PITNEY BOWES	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		934.00
00018819	PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOUNT	COMMUNICATIONS.....		5,758.33

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

c - Credit Card Payment

d - Direct Deposit

- Payables within Check

03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 4

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
00018820	PPL ELECTRIC UTILITIES CORP	ELECTRICITY.....		17,726.65
00018821	THE PRINTER WORKS	REPAIRS.....		257.11
00018822	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		2,455.47
00018823	QUILL CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		266.94
00018824	RADIO MAINTENANCE INC	SUPPLIES.....	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	1,067.50
00018825	RADIO SHACK ACCOUNTS RECEIVABL	ADMIN SOFTWARE, LICENSING FEES / S		4.49
00018826	KIMBERLY RAZANNO	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		600.00
00018827	READING SCHOOL DISTRICT	TUITION.....		1,820.00
00018828	REDNER'S MARKETS	SUPPLIES.....		507.96
00018829	REIMER BROS INC	CONTRACTED CARRIERS.....		26,434.32
00018830	REINHART FOODSERVICE LLC	SUPPLIES.....		440.51
00018831	R J HARWICK PHOTOGRAPHY	SUPPLIES.....		260.00
00018832	ANDREW ROKOSNY	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018833	ROSEN PUBLISHING GROUP	BOOKS.....		440.00
00018834	BLANCHE E ROTH	TAX REBATE.....		631.28
00018835	ERNEST RUTH	TAX REBATE.....		7.57
00018836	JOHN E RUTH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018837	SCHAF'S VIDEO PRODUCTIONS	SUPPLIES.....		765.00
00018838	ROBERTA M SCHANTZENBACH	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018839	RUTH R SCHANTZ	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018840	MICHAEL SCHEIRY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		24.13
00018841	FRANCES SCHLANER	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018842	DR KARA SCHMIDT PHD LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,000.00
00018843	EVELYN ANN SCHOEDLER	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018844	SCHOOL HEALTH CORPORATION	SUPPLIES.....		65.22
00018845	SCHOOL REHABILITATION SERVICES	PROF EDU SERVICES - OTHER EDU AGEN		609.00
00018846	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	SUPPLIES.....		106.40
00018847	SCHUYLKILL VALLEY SPORTING GOO	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES..		342.40
00018848	SCOTT CARS, INC	RENTAL OF EQUIPMENT.....		360.00
00018849	SEVEN GENERATIONS	TUITION TO PENNSYLVANIA CHARTER SC		127,988.96
00018850	J. A. SEXAUER MFG. CO.	SUPPLIES.....		162.37
00018851	SHARP SIGNS & GRAPHICS	SUPPLIES.....		1,298.00
00018852	SIMPLEXGRINNELL	SUPPLIES.....		93.94
00018853	HATTIE SMITH	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018854	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHOOL	SUPPLIES.....		39.14

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 5

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

fackamc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
	SERVICE			
00018855	SOUTHERN DUCHESS NEWS	PRINTING & BINDING.....		700.00
00018856	STENHOUSE PUBLISHERS	BOOKS.....		27.00
00018857	STOTZ-FATZINGER OFFICE	SUPPLIES.....		1,247.79
	SUPPLY			
00018858	SUNGARD PUBLIC SECTOR INC	PROFESSIONAL EDUCATIONAL SERVICES.		175.00
00018859	SWEET, STEVENS, KATZ & WILLIAMS LLP	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		129.50
00018860	THERAPY BRIDGES LLC	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		607.50
00018861	TN PRINTING	SUPPLIES.....		213.79
00018862	RONALD K TREAT	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018863	TREXLER-HAINES INC	SUPPLIES.....		1,062.05
00018864	TROXELL COMMUNICATIONS INC	NON-CAPITAL EQUIP/ORIGINAL.....		40.70
00018865	PATSY TYSON	TAX REBATE.....		500.00
00018866	UGI UTILITIES INC	NATURAL GAS.....		4,082.59
00018867	USI INSURANCE SERVICES, LLC	WORKERS' COMPENSATION.....		83,804.72
00018868	U. S. SCHOOL SUPPLY, INC.	SUPPLIES.....		644.75
00018869	V & C ACCESSORIES INC	SUPPLIES.....		34.67
00018870	VALLEY LITHO SUPPLY CO	SUPPLIES.....		720.43
00018871	VELOCITY SPORTS PERFORMANCE	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		2,070.00
00018872	VISUAL SOUND COMPANY	NON-CAPITAL END USER EQUIP/ORIGINA		1,698.00
00018873	WEIS MARKETS INC	SUPPLIES.....		461.00
00018874	ARTHUR F WERST	TAX REBATE.....		250.00
00018875	WORLD DRYER CORP	SUPPLIES.....		59.19
00018876	ESTATE OF FRANCES E WORMAN	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018877	WORTH, MAGEE & FISHER, P.C.	OTHER PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.....		4,691.76
00018878	YEAGER SUPPLY INC.	SUPPLIES.....		565.85
00018879	STEPHANIE YOTHERS	TRANSPORT/TELECOMMUNICATIONS.....		59.95
00018880	LILLIE YOUSE	TAX REBATE.....		650.00
00018881	ZEINER & SONS INC	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE SERVICES....		365.00
00018882	ZOOBURST LLC	TECH SUPPLIES/FEES.....		49.99
*15118-VD	MARIANNE K FEGELY	VOID CHECK 15118; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-30.00
*15435-VD	ERIC LUCKENBILL	VOID CHECK 15435; CHECK OVER 90 DA		-4.88
*15468-VD	ANN O'HARA	VOID CHECK 15468 - CHECK OVER 90 D		-5.77
*16523-VD	NISCA	VOID CHECK 16523 - CHECK OVER 90 D		-145.95
*17677-VD	DR KARA SCHMIDT PHD LLC	VOID CHECK 17677; CK OVER 90 DAYS.		-4,000.00
*17714-VD	APPLE INC	VD CK17714;COMPENSATORY ED PMT;PAR		-99.00
*18546-VD	FOLLETT SOFTWARE COMPANY	VD CK 18545; WRONG VENDOR;DBL ENTR		-886.08
*3/21 P/R	EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT	PAYROLL 3/21/13..... SOCIAL SECURITY		2,341,420.48

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

- Payables within Check P - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 6

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000893	MONICA BAUMER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		23.73 d
*D0000894	CARLEN BLACKSTONE	GASOLINE.....		30.00 d
*D0000895	NICOLE BLOISE	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		424.00 d
*D0000896	ALICE BOULRICE	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		20.00 d
*D0000897	JOHN BRADLEY	SUPPLIES.....		44.63 d
*D0000898	ALLISON BRAMNICK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000899	TODD BREINER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....	CONFERENCE	3,351.90 d
*D0000900	DONNA CHOBOT	SUPPLIES.....		8.94 d
*D0000901	FRANCINE CONFER	SUPPLIES.....		585.66 d
*D0000902	LORI COOKE	MILEAGE.....		32.88 d
*D0000903	ROSS COOPER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		592.40 d
*D0000904	JENNIFER CURTIS	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		125.12 d
*D0000905	LISA J DECKER	EYE CARE.....	SUPPLIES.....	75.00 d
*D0000906	ROSS DUFFIELD	MILEAGE.....		39.55 d
*D0000907	ANDREA EDMONDS	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		507.23 d
*D0000908	BETH FAIR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		669.37 d
*D0000909	KAREN FAIRCLOUGH	SUPPLIES.....		100.00 d
*D0000910	MARIANNE K FEGELY	ADULT ED REIMBURSEMENT.....		30.00 d
*D0000911	MICHAEL W FLYNN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		25.65 d
*D0000912	MEREDITH FRANTZ	MILEAGE.....		118.25 d
*D0000913	MATTHEW GALE	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		300.00 d
*D0000914	ERIN GEIGER	SUPPLIES.....		124.62 d
*D0000915	TRICIA E GUTMAN	SUPPLIES.....		50.00 d
*D0000916	BRENT A HALEY	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		198.08 d
*D0000917	SALLY ANN HANZLIK	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		171.60 d
*D0000918	RYAN C HARRINGTON	GASOLINE.....		15.25 d
*D0000919	MARGARET HOFFERT	GASOLINE.....	TRAVEL.....	68.31 d
*D0000920	MICHELLE A HOFFMAN	SUPPLIES.....		32.48 d
*D0000921	PAMELA HUNTER	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		315.00 d
*D0000922	DARLENE KALE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000923	NOELLE KEELER	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		336.90 d
*D0000924	LORI KING	SUPPLIES.....		64.98 d
*D0000925	COLLEEN KINGSBURY	SUPPLIES.....		330.61 d
*D0000926	EILEEN KLANG	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		1,542.60 d
*D0000927	BRENT LANDRUM	MILEAGE.....		62.38 d
*D0000928	DENNINE LESCHINSKY	SUPPLIES.....		189.95 d
*D0000929	ERIC LUCKENBILL	MILEAGE.....		4.88 d
*D0000930	KARLA MATAMOROS	MILEAGE.....		85.28 d
*D0000931	MICHAEL MOHN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		224.35 d

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

p - Prenote

d - Direct Deposit

c - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

Page 7

Fund Accounting Check Summary

FIRST NIAGARA-GENFUN - From 07/01/2012 To 06/30/2013

facksmc

Note: Output selection limited to transactions dated between 03/08/2013 and 03/21/2013

Check #	Vendor Name	Description Of Purchase	Description Of Purchase	Check Amount
*D0000932	ANTHONY N. MOYER	SUPPLIES.....		24.96 d
*D0000933	ANNE NERO	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000934	SUSAN NOACK	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		22.00 d
*D0000935	ANN O'HARA	MILEAGE.....		19.32 d
*D0000936	LINDA PEKARIK	CONFERENCE ADVANCE.....		150.00 d
*D0000937	DAVID PIPERATO	MEDICAL REIMBURSEMENT.....		588.55 d
*D0000938	BRIAN PUM	TUITION REIMBURSEMENT.....		630.00 d
*D0000939	MICHELE READINGER	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000940	PAUL REILLY	MILEAGE.....		36.84 d
*D0000941	VICKY ROMAGNOLI	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....	EYE	594.20 d
*D0000942	HEATHER L SCHRACK	SUPPLIES.....		123.51 d
*D0000943	MICHAEL SCHWAB	SUPPLIES.....		9.90 d
*D0000944	KAREN SHADE	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000945	JOSEPH J SIEKONIC JR	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		8.58 d
*D0000946	NANCY SMARTSCHAN	SUPPLIES.....		471.70 d
*D0000947	CINDY L SNOW	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000948	CHRISTIANE TORCHIA	MILEAGE.....		85.71 d
*D0000949	JUNE URBASSIK	EYE CARE.....		75.00 d
*D0000950	SCOTT WALBERT	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		25.39 d
*D0000951	JEFFREY WILLIAMS	MILEAGE.....		95.15 d
*D0000952	KRISTEN R WILSON	MILEAGE.....		7.12 d
*D0000953	VALERIE WITKOWSKI	SUPPLIES.....		30.00 d
*D0000954	LAURA L WITMAN	CONFERENCE EXPENSE.....		556.98 d
*FEB 2013	PUBLIC SCHOOL EMPLOYEE'S	RETIREMENT CONTRIBUTIONS.....		1,770,489.07
*GOBA2008	US BANK	GEN OBLIG BONDS, SER A, 2008; WIRE		41,387.50
*PAGOB-12	US BANK	PA GEN OBLIG BOND 2012; WIRED 3/15		100,063.13
		10-GENERAL FUND		4,811,249.55
		Grand Total Manual Checks :		4,248,188.50
		Grand Total Regular Checks :		548,134.56
		Grand Total Direct Deposits:		14,926.49
		Grand Total Credit Card Payments:		0.00
		Grand Total All Checks :		4,811,249.55

* Denotes Non-Negotiable Transaction

P - Prenote

C - Credit Card Payment

- Payables within Check

D - Direct Deposit

03/21/2013 11:08:17 AM

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT

TREASURER'S REPORT

for Month Ended February 28, 2013

General Fund

	<u>Beginning Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$33,909,851.04
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$285,183.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,785.66
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$9,815,863.56
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.76
First Star Money Market	\$6,620,389.85
Investments	<u>\$1,488,000.00</u>
Total Beginning Balances	\$52,233,285.81

Receipts	\$2,442,858.89
Disbursements	\$7,574,281.70

	<u>Ending Book Balances</u>
First Niagara Checking	\$34,898,757.07
First Niagara Community Ed.	\$321.76
Athletic Checking & Petty Cash	\$280,658.18
First Niagara M.M. escrowed	\$106,793.82
Petty Cash	\$1,890.00
PLGIT Money Market	\$3,697,593.31
Restricted Cash - First Niagara LMES Security Deposit	\$5,000.92
First Star Money Market	\$522,847.94
Investments	<u>\$7,588,000.00</u>
Total Ending Balances	\$47,101,863.00

<u>Other Fund Bank Accounts</u>	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Reserve Fund	\$1,960,901.70	\$1,961,183.41
GOB 2010A	\$1,213,286.97	\$1,212,953.76
Cafeteria Fund	\$426,748.95	\$294,375.98
Payroll Fund	\$467,182.17	\$221,148.20
Memorial Fund	\$115,056.39	\$115,090.88

**ELEMENTARY ACTIVITY FUND
FOR FEBRUARY 2013**

	BEGINNING				ENDING
<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>	<u>BALANCE</u>
Alburtis	\$2,548.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,548.37
Jefferson	\$3,482.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$39.60	\$3,442.53
Lincoln	\$4,648.67	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$91.26	\$4,557.41
Macungie	\$4,687.22	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,687.22
Shoemaker	\$21,171.96	\$0.00	\$1,066.02	\$2,375.00	\$19,862.98
Wescosville	\$12,587.51	\$0.00	\$60.00	\$0.00	\$12,647.51
Willow	\$12,025.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,173.56	\$9,851.62
Miscellaneous	\$5.18	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5.18
Interest	\$6.29	\$0.00	\$0.94	\$0.00	\$7.23
 TOTALS	 \$61,162.51	 \$0.00	 \$1,126.96	 \$4,679.42	 \$57,610.05

	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	Account	Beginning Balance	Transfers	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
2	Band	\$13,321.85			\$1,157.49	\$12,164.36
3	Band Front	\$46.22				\$46.22
4	Builders Club	\$1,170.47				\$1,170.47
5	Honor Society	\$0.00				\$0.00
6	In-Out	\$160.71				\$160.71
7	Interest	\$1.85				\$1.85
8	Jr. Kid to Kid	\$1,405.05				\$1,405.05
9	Library	\$609.90		\$158.99	\$290.00	\$478.89
10	Chorus	\$144.15				\$144.15
11	Musical	\$4,684.87		\$965.00	\$664.71	\$4,985.16
12	PAWS	\$2,283.28		\$18,131.48	\$501.00	\$19,913.76
13	Project	\$14,882.99		\$5,525.71	\$4,322.00	\$16,086.70
14	School Store	\$560.09		\$260.00	\$181.68	\$638.41
15	Ski Club	\$1,321.02		\$103.00		\$1,424.02
16	Student Council	\$6,006.58			\$2,772.00	\$3,234.58
17	Yearbook	\$7,296.15				\$7,296.15
18	Orchestra	\$1,176.42		\$575.00	\$373.75	\$1,377.67
19	Strength/Fitness	\$0.00				\$0.00
20	Global Citizens	\$193.16				\$193.16
21	Total	\$55,264.76		\$25,719.18	\$10,262.63	\$70,721.31
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						

LOWER MACUNGIE MIDDLE SCHOOL
ACTIVITY FUND REPORT

February 1 - February 28, 2013

	<u>BEGINNING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>	<u>TRANSFERS</u>	<u>RECEIPTS</u>	<u>EXPENSES</u>	<u>ENDING</u> <u>BALANCE</u>
Band	\$ 3,479.82				\$ 3,479.82
Band Front	\$ 43.81				\$ 43.81
Builders Club	\$ 552.04		28.05		\$ 580.09
Buzz TV	\$ 116.95				\$ 116.95
Chorus	\$ 4,899.11		396.17		\$ 5,295.28
General	\$ 2,337.25		593.50	(650.97)	\$ 2,279.78
Greenhorn.net	\$ 16.96				\$ 16.96
Interest	\$ 5.97		1.12		\$ 7.09
LMMS Cares	\$ 2,360.31	(218.00)	650.00		\$ 2,792.31
Orchestra	\$ 479.68				\$ 479.68
Plays	\$ 3,793.05			(401.46)	\$ 3,391.59
School Store (Hive)	\$ 2,266.37	18.00	633.00		\$ 2,917.37
Ski Club	\$ 2,620.12		85.84	(85.85)	\$ 2,620.11
Student Council	\$ 8,130.51			(975.00)	\$ 7,155.51
Success Team	\$ 2,049.90		44.00	(630.09)	\$ 1,463.81
Yearbook	\$ 1,909.84		2,184.00	(111.32)	\$ 3,982.52
6th Grade Clas	\$ 8,904.47	200.00	10,160.80	(229.96)	\$ 19,035.31
7th Grade Class	\$ 8,026.60		5,366.60	(197.21)	\$ 13,195.99
8th Grade Class	\$ 5,352.24		229.00	(179.42)	\$ 5,401.82
TOTALS	\$ 57,345.00	\$ -	\$ 20,372.08	\$ (3,461.28)	\$ 74,255.80

EHS Activity Account Fund Ledger Home Page

2/28/2013

Clubs	Beginning Balance	Receipts (D)	Expenses (W)	Ending Balance
A.C.S.L.	\$2,507.75	1,240.00	117.45	\$3,630.30
Academic Team	\$2,879.48	0.00	492.25	\$2,387.23
Animal Rights	\$16.65	0.00	0.00	\$16.65
Anime	\$560.93	117.55	0.00	\$678.48
Art Club	\$354.42	5,664.00	4,871.54	\$1,146.88
Astronomy	\$2,746.23	0.00	0.00	\$2,746.23
Band	\$2,483.07	1,490.00	1,922.65	\$2,050.42
Class of 2012	\$1,818.84	55.00	1,769.86	\$103.98
Class of 2013	\$8,390.56	7,201.00	5,466.59	\$10,124.97
Class of 2014	\$5,107.01	488.39	320.00	\$5,275.40
Class of 2015	\$1,519.56	2,371.00	1,827.20	\$2,063.36
Class of 2016	\$0.00	3,567.90	2,061.10	\$1,506.80
Collage	\$2,488.35	50.00	50.00	\$2,488.35
Computer Club	\$736.20	0.00	0.00	\$736.20
Dance Team	\$790.03	83.63	698.67	\$174.99
Debate Team	\$80.05	0.00	0.00	\$80.05
Drama Dept	\$35,230.66	25,108.17	37,985.47	\$22,353.36
Earthwatch	\$1,155.10	80.03	0.00	\$1,235.13
Envirothon	\$1,043.53	178.00	50.00	\$1,171.53
FBLA	\$978.74	8,795.75	9,567.71	\$206.78
Fitness Team	\$6,164.64	2,020.00	1,000.00	\$7,184.64
French Club	\$1,050.36	3,230.00	1,689.74	\$2,590.62
German Club	\$1,087.52	225.00	0.00	\$1,312.52
Global Citizens	\$283.46	10.00	0.00	\$293.46
Golf	\$3,081.38	13,444.75	13,768.05	\$2,758.08
Habitat for Humanity	\$130.19	2,595.00	231.02	\$2,494.17
Health, Wellness & Fitness	\$3,585.97	677.00	681.42	\$3,581.55
Hiking	\$530.68	129.00	393.60	\$266.08
In & Out Account	\$6,788.66	47,060.88	41,209.02	\$12,640.52
Interact Club	\$3,031.46	2,540.25	1,474.75	\$4,096.96
Interest Account	\$805.42	52.04	211.33	\$646.13
Key Club	\$1,048.08	7,657.46	7,245.53	\$1,460.01
Kid to Kid	\$2,257.07	130.00	1,402.30	\$984.77
Latin Club	\$201.30	282.00	228.72	\$254.58
Mountains of Hope	\$572.56	468.00	546.98	\$493.58
Music (Fermata & AccaBella)	\$5,985.64	67,812.79	68,478.55	\$5,319.88
National Honor Society	\$1,421.00	700.00	0.00	\$2,121.00
National Parks	\$6,301.17	17,581.57	9,498.30	\$14,384.44
No Place For Hate	\$2,533.34	1,000.77	940.80	\$2,593.31
Orchestra	\$3,828.91	22,983.05	25,204.31	\$1,607.65
Peers Assisting Learning Support	\$152.05	92.85	62.63	\$182.27
Physics	\$1,400.96	46,554.45	45,357.79	\$2,597.62

Red Cross	\$783.55	905.00	1,220.00	\$468.55
Robotics	\$4,466.56	5,500.00	3,610.04	\$6,356.52
School Store	\$3,270.68	3,759.95	2,872.00	\$4,158.63
Science Olympiad	\$12.23	215.00	225.00	\$2.23
Spanish	\$1,087.64	240.00	277.16	\$1,050.48
Stinger	\$2,976.69	450.00	736.79	\$2,689.90
Student Activity Fund	\$8,978.73	1,036.00	8,204.35	\$1,810.38
Student Government (SGA)	\$7,757.80	23,446.44	11,240.36	\$19,963.88
Swim & Dive Club	\$7,732.37	8,789.40	11,734.76	\$4,787.01
Tattler-Yearbook	\$578.03	1,362.50	1,000.00	\$940.53
Tri-M	\$217.00	140.00	0.00	\$357.00
United Nations	\$2,543.44	3,938.00	3,975.07	\$2,506.37
Video	\$63.77	0.00	0.00	\$63.77
Young Democrats	\$602.81	0.00	0.00	\$602.81
TOTALS	\$164,200.28	343,519.57	331,920.86	\$175,798.99

EHS Senior Award Account	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Expenses	Ending Balance
2/28/2013	\$7,520.53	\$4,651.02	\$0.00	\$12,171.55

East Penn School District
Appropriations Budget Comparison
July to February

	2009/2010	% Exp.	2010/2011	% Exp.	2011/2012	% Exp.	% Bdg.	2012/2013	% Bdg.
SALARIES	26,715,801	53.7%	27,989,377	53.0%	27,463,232	53.9%	53.1%	28,050,554	53.2%
INSTRUCTION	18,050,872	50.4%	18,993,299	49.9%	18,447,802	50.5%	49.6%	18,960,650	50.0%
ADMINISTRATIVE	2,470,077	65.6%	2,493,969	64.1%	2,457,192	65.7%	65.6%	2,367,438	63.4%
CUSTODIAL	2,562,701	66.2%	2,698,772	65.7%	2,691,765	66.0%	63.4%	2,765,208	64.7%
SUPPORT	3,574,383	57.9%	3,742,571	56.9%	3,805,396	58.3%	58.5%	3,921,942	58.3%
TAX COLLECTORS	57,768	54.1%	60,766	57.1%	61,077	59.7%	54.3%	35,316	62.6%
BENEFITS	9,836,305	61.7%	11,500,821	62.9%	12,321,077	61.2%	60.0%	13,419,247	59.0%
HEALTH INSURANCE	5,771,613	67.0%	7,058,536	68.9%	7,277,467	66.6%	67.9%	7,214,918	65.9%
SOC. SEC./RETIRE./W.C.	3,491,862	54.1%	3,895,522	54.2%	4,575,829	54.0%	52.1%	5,710,523	52.6%
TUITION REIMB.	455,934	66.4%	421,642	63.8%	346,353	62.9%	44.5%	359,431	51.1%
OTHER	116,896	63.6%	125,121	62.3%	121,428	61.7%	47.2%	134,375	52.5%
TOTAL SALARY & BENEFITS	36,552,106	55.6%	39,490,198	55.6%	39,784,309	55.9%	55.0%	41,469,801	54.9%
OTHER	28,687,029	68.6%	28,709,295	72.8%	28,704,351	72.3%	59.8%	27,733,352	56.0%
I.U. (ED. & THERAPY PORTION)	2,652,905	80.1%	2,555,494	72.4%	2,062,542	62.9%	55.6%	1,930,383	50.1%
OTHER PURCH. PROF./TECH. SERV.	702,142	48.7%	766,244	61.4%	810,547	71.1%	51.1%	802,305	47.5%
DISPOSAL/CUST. SERVICES	95,958	42.2%	109,425	68.8%	107,248	59.2%	58.9%	90,600	49.8%
FUEL & UTILITIES	1,022,256	47.7%	1,202,868	55.7%	1,049,262	56.6%	41.5%	1,133,667	47.4%
EQUIP. MNT./COPIES/LEASES	788,028	74.9%	835,315	79.3%	738,876	62.9%	67.2%	653,825	58.4%
STUDENT TRANSPORTATION	2,354,274	41.0%	2,603,335	42.8%	2,996,698	45.1%	46.5%	2,040,293	30.5%
INSURANCE	327,965	96.1%	345,170	99.6%	350,377	100.0%	91.9%	380,664	100.6%
COMMUNICATIONS/ADV./PRINTING	279,532	71.6%	286,824	71.5%	212,863	60.7%	53.1%	184,754	50.2%
CHARTER SCHOOLS	1,585,629	65.4%	1,921,444	69.1%	2,004,434	66.6%	65.7%	2,185,004	61.0%
CAREER & TECH. INST.	1,792,381	76.1%	1,784,651	76.3%	1,707,832	84.6%	83.7%	1,873,605	83.7%
COMMUNITY COLLEGE	526,948	59.5%	785,093	87.0%	807,202	85.3%	85.3%	774,521	80.3%
APS/PRR(IN-STATE)/DET. CTR.	430,936	78.4%	144,603	36.4%	210,032	38.5%	31.2%	144,172	24.3%
OTHER SCHOOLS	95,474	67.7%	134,628	75.9%	267,917	62.5%	265.3%	256,935	76.7%
TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT	57,986	50.5%	67,144	55.5%	57,328	54.5%	36.1%	51,825	35.6%
IU PURCH. NON-INSTR. SERV.	136,649	95.8%	138,673	100.0%	135,896	96.0%	94.9%	136,918	100.6%
OTHER PURCH. SERVICES	16,739	56.5%	17,706	87.7%	15,549	79.8%	73.8%	15,211	70.2%
SUPPLIES/BOOKS/SOFTWARE	1,961,511	60.1%	1,818,268	73.0%	1,756,550	72.1%	74.4%	1,968,563	83.1%
EQUIPMENT	473,763	35.0%	608,659	76.1%	280,632	61.8%	46.5%	419,984	68.3%
MISC.	87,177	46.5%	95,030	79.4%	272,401	84.8%	154.6%	100,244	55.9%
DEBT SERVICE	12,398,776	87.7%	12,388,721	88.1%	12,760,165	89.9%	81.9%	12,489,879	80.1%
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND TRANSFER	100,000	25.4%	100,000	100.0%	100,000	100.0%	100.0%	100,000	100.0%
ATHLETIC FUND TRANSFER	800,000	68.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BUDGETARY RESERVE	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
GRAND TOTAL	65,239,135	60.7%	68,199,493	61.7%	68,488,660	61.8%	56.9%	69,203,153	55.4%

EAST PENN SCHOOL DISTRICT REVENUE BUDGET COMPARISON JULY TO FEBRUARY

	2008/2009	COLL.	%	2009/2010	COLL.	%	2010/2011	COLL.	%	2011/2012	BDG.	%	2012/2013	BDG.	%
REAL ESTATE TAX	65,834,596	100.3		70,065,708	100.5		73,718,105	100.3		75,659,655	100.8		76,938,992	101.1	
INTERIM REAL ESTATE TAX	704,936	45.3		619,426	64.2		294,375	37.8		174,820	18.4		241,786	25.5	
PUBLIC UTILITY REALTY	96,017	100.0		106,331	100.0		111,987	100.0		113,473	103.2		116,103	101.8	
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAX	0	0.0		10,510	100.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		9,769	83.3	
EARNED INCOME TAX	4,951,990	63.4		3,878,654	54.1		3,758,800	50.0		4,083,328	59.0		4,629,429	64.8	
REAL ESTATE TRANSFER	743,961	63.5		715,316	60.5		538,099	47.7		529,380	54.3		658,836	52.4	
DELINQUENT R.E. TAX	796,971	42.1		1,014,681	56.5		1,117,944	64.6		917,972	57.4		863,793	49.9	
DELINQUENT E.I.T.	0	0.0		0	0.0		123,620	54.8		131,874	105.5		344,199	117.1	
EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS	417,486	54.7		159,498	64.5		95,753	64.5		104,397	46.4		70,328	46.9	
STATE/FED. PASSTHROUGH	263,950	26.0		593,154	28.6		435,800	27.3		246,274	22.6		447,800	36.8	
TUITION	230,368	95.4		131,536	93.9		134,734	81.9		136,368	65.7		365,301	179.4	
RENT, DONATIONS & MISC.	10,039	33.2		129,216	74.5		229,845	79.2		279,140	101.2		192,676	53.3	
TOTAL LOCAL	74,050,314	92.3		77,424,030	92.4		80,559,062	92.4		82,376,681	94.1		84,879,012	94.8	
BASIC INSTR. SUBSIDY	5,459,536	54.1		5,467,996	58.1		5,280,476	56.9		5,600,692	54.2		5,540,588	53.6	
CHARTER SCHOOL REIMB.	190,264	61.2		209,208	60.8		328,692	59.2		0	0.0		0	0.0	
SECTION 1305 & 1306	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION	18,371	64.1		20,821	100.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
DRIVER EDUCATION	0	0.0		0	0.0		10,115	100.0		11,400	100.0		0	0.0	
MIGRATORY CHILDREN	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
SPECIAL EDUCATION	1,770,170	57.1		1,770,582	56.4		1,781,368	57.1		1,781,368	59.2		1,781,400	59.2	
TRANSPORTATION	940,997	54.5		928,857	62.8		802,201	50.3		863,736	53.9		948,090	49.8	
RENTAL & SINKING FUND	796,984	57.5		1,128,859	64.3		1,021,528	70.8		1,341,930	76.7		1,143,463	65.4	
HEALTH SERVICES	0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0		0	0.0	
PROPERTY TAX RED. ALLOC.	1,791,709	100.0		1,792,688	100.0		1,793,925	100.0		1,794,357	100.0		1,795,989	100.0	
EXTRA GRANTS	588,359	75.8		583,066	100.0		546,765	100.0		214,817	100.0		214,817	107.4	
SOCIAL SECURITY - STATE'S	430,140	24.4		994,500	54.5		977,162	50.5		1,001,172	51.8		1,041,092	53.2	
RETIREMENT - STATE'S SHARE	583,876	51.6		140,649	12.1		153,376	10.7		218,270	10.0		82,616	2.6	
TOTAL STATE	12,570,406	56.1		13,037,226	59.9		12,695,608	58.0		12,827,742	55.5		12,548,055	51.5	
FEDERAL REVENUE	357,567	41.9		403,322	18.3		902,740	29.2		315,741	36.6		482,627	44.7	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	3,526	98.9		272	100.4		9,402	30.3		2,706	246.0		106,000	5047.6	
TOTAL REVENUE	86,981,813	84.0		90,864,850	84.3		94,166,812	83.9		95,522,870	85.7		98,015,694	85.2	

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2008/2009		2009/2010		2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013	
BUDGET	105,709,288.00	%	107,598,771.00	%	112,701,175.00	%	111,506,398.00	%	114,975,011.00	%
JULY	1,006,969.00	1.0	-605,171.99	(0.6)	-735,588.90	(0.7)	-777,822.85	(0.7)	-177,300.29	(0.2)
AUGUST	9,369,162.00	8.9	7,163,850.47	6.7	10,151,219.77	9.0	8,960,642.00	8.0	10,756,674.04	9.4
SEPTEMBER	49,570,975.44	46.9	58,675,209.57	54.5	61,981,370.85	55.0	58,990,272.61	52.9	58,267,109.68	50.7
OCTOBER	69,502,196.37	65.7	73,553,913.21	68.4	76,556,144.00	67.9	78,583,926.99	70.5	79,258,020.67	68.9
NOVEMBER	74,937,400.00	70.9	79,082,460.65	73.5	81,591,392.71	72.4	82,980,895.30	74.4	84,599,937.10	73.6
DECEMBER	80,186,130.00	75.9	84,676,886.69	78.7	86,420,810.21	76.7	87,208,663.60	78.2	90,433,583.90	78.7
JANUARY	84,222,512.61	79.7	88,791,072.11	82.5	91,379,691.39	81.1	93,091,044.33	83.5	95,593,501.01	83.1
FEBRUARY	86,981,813.00	82.3	90,864,850.46	84.4	94,166,811.65	83.6	95,522,870.49	85.7	98,015,694.15	85.2
MARCH	89,059,375.00	84.2	94,187,459.39	87.5	96,790,668.42	85.9	99,111,411.00	88.9	-	-
APRIL	92,505,015.61	87.5	96,477,783.11	89.7	99,562,233.88	88.3	102,324,519.84	91.8	-	-
MAY	94,588,813.59	89.5	98,293,238.10	91.4	101,906,427.84	90.4	104,015,428.88	93.3	-	-
JUNE	103,505,111.19	97.9	107,778,719.46	100.2	112,198,716.96	99.6	114,045,138.84	102.3	-	-

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2008/2009		2009/2010		2010/2011		2011/2012		2012/2013	
BUDGET	111,014,352.00	%	115,123,103.00	%	120,804,398.00	%	120,319,470.00	%	124,996,104.00	%
JULY	3,503,976.05	3.2	3,421,389.97	3.0	3,671,645.78	3.0	3,415,787.19	2.8	3,472,862.08	2.8
AUGUST	8,422,731.55	7.6	9,310,557.42	8.1	11,311,505.46	9.4	11,548,255.22	9.6	11,435,519.80	9.1
SEPTEMBER	16,965,035.84	15.3	20,097,858.91	17.5	21,728,269.07	18.0	21,376,190.93	17.8	22,578,194.35	18.1
OCTOBER	27,528,541.71	24.8	27,158,608.29	23.6	32,702,014.44	27.1	32,555,456.26	27.1	33,791,055.91	27.0
NOVEMBER	39,612,273.00	35.7	39,509,252.06	34.3	41,236,215.59	34.1	41,116,786.30	34.2	44,148,024.93	35.3
DECEMBER	47,602,961.00	42.9	49,812,943.55	43.3	51,618,021.48	42.7	51,191,559.60	42.5	52,064,389.83	41.7
JANUARY	54,076,015.40	48.7	56,568,565.00	49.1	58,791,779.63	48.7	60,113,625.30	50.0	60,709,287.92	48.6
FEBRUARY	61,286,300.00	55.2	65,239,135.39	56.7	68,199,493.49	56.5	68,488,659.92	56.9	69,203,153.15	55.4
MARCH	69,148,139.00	62.3	73,059,149.85	63.5	76,667,400.95	63.5	77,325,170.00	64.3	-	-
APRIL	78,748,340.94	70.9	80,499,390.76	69.9	84,074,588.59	69.6	84,950,230.07	70.6	-	-
MAY	86,321,276.71	77.8	88,571,785.69	76.9	91,604,777.98	75.8	95,066,852.87	79.0	-	-
JUNE	101,597,700.65	91.5	107,482,757.55	93.4	110,508,390.16	91.5	110,811,414.84	92.1	-	-

COMPARISON OF REVENUE

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007/2008
BUDGET	70,083,167.00	% 77,101,038.00	% 85,932,435.00	% 93,287,737.00	% 100,387,505.00
JULY	340,611.00	0.5	494,409.00	0.6	601,527.00
AUGUST	4,100,842.00	5.9	5,063,617.00	6.6	5,413,743.00
SEPTEMBER	32,613,474.00	46.5	24,675,970.00	32.0	44,533,672.66
OCTOBER	42,305,588.00	60.4	50,769,780.00	65.8	56,925,858.00
NOVEMBER	46,012,262.00	65.7	53,596,253.00	69.5	61,609,624.00
DECEMBER	53,031,666.00	75.7	58,366,025.00	75.7	66,378,702.00
JANUARY	55,643,356.00	79.4	61,688,849.00	80.0	69,696,081.00
FEBRUARY	57,603,650.00	82.2	63,828,031.00	82.8	72,175,542.00
MARCH	58,534,306.00	83.5	66,205,575.00	85.9	74,477,744.00
APRIL	62,200,237.00	88.8	68,922,917.00	89.4	77,538,350.00
MAY	63,892,587.00	91.2	70,635,528.00	91.6	79,312,498.23
JUNE	71,304,593.00	101.7	78,385,630.40	101.7	87,321,896.00

COMPARISON OF APPROPRIATION EXPENDITURES

	2003-2004	2004-2005	2005-2006	2006-2007	2007-2008
BUDGET	77,493,621.00	% 83,378,808.00	% 91,495,586.00	% 99,872,119.00	% 106,709,335.00
JULY	1,969,028.00	2.5	2,286,229.00	2.7	2,287,389.00
AUGUST	5,318,326.00	6.9	6,839,898.00	8.2	7,045,158.00
SEPTEMBER	12,723,938.00	16.4	15,549,694.00	18.6	15,462,750.00
OCTOBER	19,772,461.00	25.5	20,827,174.00	25.0	20,790,672.00
NOVEMBER	27,416,153.00	35.4	28,447,836.00	34.1	29,857,598.00
DECEMBER	32,014,725.00	41.3	35,628,977.00	42.7	38,166,611.00
JANUARY	37,354,720.00	48.2	41,252,579.00	49.5	43,938,330.00
FEBRUARY	42,705,915.00	55.1	47,797,274.00	57.3	50,837,547.00
MARCH	48,028,647.00	62.0	52,805,184.00	63.3	56,626,042.00
APRIL	54,607,015.00	70.5	57,750,226.00	69.3	62,802,545.00
MAY	60,917,520.00	78.6	64,531,313.00	77.4	70,183,565.00
JUNE	71,838,271.00	92.7	79,293,380.95	95.1	86,328,195.00

ORDER OF BUSINESS

1. Call to Order; Pledge of Allegiance
2. Award Presentations

-LEED for Schools Silver Award – Willow Lane Elementary School – Lynn Glancy

-Recognition of Achieving Model Independent Status for the 2011-12 School Year – Autism Initiative – Erin Haddigan & Staff, Emmaus High School; Jen Glendenmeyer & Staff, Wescosville School; Mike Behr & Staff, Wescosville School

3. Requests to Address the Board
4. Approval of Minutes

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the minutes for the March 25, 2013 meeting.

5. 2013-14 Adoption of the Lehigh Carbon Community College Capital & Operating Budget

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the 2013-14 Adoption of the Lehigh Carbon Community College Capital & Operating Budget

6. Report of the Superintendent of Schools – Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger

1. District Update
2. Personnel

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the following personnel items:

Retirements/Resignations

- Michael Seip, Health/Physical Education Teacher, effective June 16, 2013 (Exhibit 1)
- Patrice Helfrich, ESL Teacher, effective June 12, 2013 (Exhibit 2)
- John Stabinger, Web/Application Specialist, effective May 3, 2012 (Exhibit 3)
- Melissa Klingenberg, Instructional Assistant at Jefferson School, effective April 5, 2013 (Exhibit 4)
- Amanda Kender, Instructional Assistant at Macungie School, effective April 10, 2013 (Exhibit 5)

General Leave of Absence – Board Policy 539

Employee: Maria Matsuba
Instructional Assistant, Wescosville School
Effective: June 5, 2013-June 4, 2014

Income Protection Leave

Employee: Jeanette George
Custodian
Effective: April 18, 2013

Leave as Per Collective Bargaining Agreement

Employee: Emily Vernon
Grade 2 Teacher, Willow Lane
Effective: May 1, 2013-June 30, 2013

Remedial Assistant and Staff Assistant Appointments

Name/Address	Assignment	Salary
Jennifer Rosa 78 Willow Street Macungie 18062	Remedial Assistant, Macungie School Vacancy created by R. Ross resignation	\$13.75/hr., 29 hrs./wk. Effective 4/9/13
Sandra Kreiner 3950 Main Road, West Emmaus 18049	Staff Assistant, Macungie School Vacancy created by K. Cole resignation	\$13.38/hr., 16.5 hrs./wk. Effective 4/9/13

Additions to the 2012-13 List of Per Diem Substitutes

Robert Bogwist, Social Studies
Jennifer Halucka, Special Education/Elementary
Kristen Breitfield, Family & Consumer Science
Kathryne Fones, Remedial Assistant
Kim Wanninger, Remedial Assistant
Kristen Marks, Remedial Assistant
Dee Barebo, Remedial Assistant
Diana Wallbillich, Remedial Assistant
Jeanette Nichol, Food Service
Jessica Celone, Food Service

Co-Curricular Appointments

See Exhibit 6

Educational Conferences – Exhibit 7

That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the estimated expenses for the individuals attending the educational conferences listed on Exhibit 7.

7. Legislative C. Ballard
8. TIF Committee Dr. K. Bacher; Dr. Thomas L. Seidenberger
9. Business Operations

1. Bill List

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the attached bill list, including the addenda, if any, and that the Treasurer be authorized to issue checks and vouchers in the amounts indicated.

2. Budget Transfers (Exhibit 8)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the budget transfers as listed on Exhibit 8.

3. Record of Investments (Exhibit 9)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors approve the investments listed on Exhibit 9.

4. Disbursement of Funds (Exhibit 10)

Motion by _____, Seconded by _____
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors authorize the disbursement of funds from the Capital Reserve Fund and 33-2010 Series A as described on Exhibit 10.

5. PLANCON PART K: Project Refinancing (Informational Only) (Exhibit 11)

PLANCON PART K: Project Refinancing and appended materials are being entered into the minutes of this Board Meeting.

6. Proposed Motion by L. Donches for April 8, 2013 Agenda

Motion by Donches, Seconded by Stolz
RESOLVED, That the East Penn Board of School Directors bid out all the professional services.

10. Announcements

Monday, April 8	7:00 p.m.-Executive Session 7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting
April 10, 11, 12, & 13 April 13	7:00 p.m.-Emmaus HS Spring Musical, Legally Blonde 2:00 p.m.-Matinee
April 15-19	1:30 p.m.-Elementary Early Dismissal
April 22	7:30 p.m.-Board Meeting

11. Adjourn